# Southern Illinois University Carbondale **OpenSIUC**

Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University

**University Archives** 

1947

# Proceedings of the Teachers College Board

Illinois Teachers College Board

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/ua bot reports

# Recommended Citation

, . "Proceedings of the Teachers College Board." (Jan 1947).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

OF THE

# Teachers College Board

(FORMERLY NORMAL SCHOOL BOARD)

OF THE

STATE OF ILLINOIS

DWIGHT H. GREEN
GOVERNOR



Issued by

FRANK G. THOMPSON
Chairman of Teachers College Board

VERNON L. NICKELL
Secretary of Teachers College Board

1947

[Printed by authority of the State of Illinois]





OF THE

# Teachers College Board

(FORMERLY NORMAL SCHOOL BOARD)

# Frank G. Thompson

Director Department of Registration and Education Chairman of Teachers College Board

# Vernon L. Nickell

Superintendent of Public Instruction Secretary of Teachers College Board



# STATE OF ILLINOIS

DWIGHT H. GREEN
GOVERNOR

1947

SB6 P7 1947-49

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CARBONDALE

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD January 20, 1947

The regular meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents was held at 9:30 A.M. on Monday, January 20, 1947, at Southern Illinois Normal University, Carbondale, Illinois. Frank G. Thompson, Director of the Department of Registration and Education and Chairman of the Board, presided.

# The following members were present:

Mr. Frank G. Thompson, Chairman

Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary

Mr. Robert W. Davis

Mr. Richard F. Dunn

Mr. Russell L. Guin

Miss Harriet A. McIntire

Mr. Ira M. Means

Mrs. Helen R. Pegelow

Mr. Lindell W. Sturgis

Mr. Lewis M. Walker

# The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley

# Also present were:

Dr. Karl L. Adams, President Mr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President Mr. Raymond Gregg, Business Manager Eastern Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President Western Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. Chester F. Lay, President Mr. Edw. V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager Southern Illinois Normal University

Mr. Chas. G. Lamphier, Co-ordinator Teachers College Division Department of Registration & Education

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

Secretary Nickell moved that the minutes of the meeting of November 18, 1946, be approved as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Sturgis,

carried unanimously, and the minutes stood approved.

Mr. Walker made the motion to proceed with the reading of the presidents' reports. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, carried unanimously and the meeting proceeded accordingly.

# REPORT FOR NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

President Adams presented the report for Northern Illinois State Teachers College, with the following correction. On page 1, under I. Students, 1. a, column three, total attendance for the fall quarter, 1946, the figure should read 1442 instead of 1142.

Mr. Dunn moved that this report, as corrected, be approved. The motion was seconded by Miss McIntire, carried unanimously and the report for Northern stood approved.

# REPORT FOR EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

President Buzzard presented the report for Eastern Illinois State Teachers College.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that this report, with the exception of the recommendation for "official holidays", under IV. Organization, on page six of the report, be approved. Mr. Sturgis seconded the motion, it was carried unanimously and the report for Eastern, as amended, stood approved.

Mr. Davis moved that the meeting adjourn for lunch and that the reading of the presidents' reports be deferred until the meeting re-convened for the afternoon session. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, carried unanimously.

The afternoon session of the Meeting of the Teachers College Board was called to order by Chairman Thompson.

Mr. Nickell moved that the reading of the Presidents' reports be resumed. This motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and carried unanimously.

# REPORT FOR ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY:

President Fairchild presented the report for Illinois State Normal University, with the following changes: In X. Summary, page 12, the statement "Subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee" should be added to both paragraphs 13 and 14.

President Fairchild also asked permission of the Board to make an arrangement with the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Children's School for the rental of their swimming pool for University physical education classes. Inasmuch as Normal has no swimming pool, this was the only arrangement that could be made.

Mr. Dunn moved that the Board authorize Illinois State Normal University to make a rental arrangement with the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Children's School for the use of their swimming pool. This motion was seconded by Mr. Means, and carried unanimously.

Mr. Guin moved that the report for normal, as amended, be approved.

Seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, the motion was unanimously carried and the report for Illinois State Normal University stood approved.

# REPORT FOR WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

President Beu presented the report for Western Illinois State Teachers College, with the following changes: In X. Summary, page 16, add to both the statements "N" and "O", the following words: "Subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee and the Board". In X. Summary, page 16, statement "P" should be deleted.

Mr. Nickell moved that this report, as amended, be approved. Motion was seconded by Mr. Sturgis, carried unanimously, and the report for Western stood approved.

# REPORT FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS NORMAL UNIVERSITY:

President Lay presented the report for Southern Illinois Normal University with the following corrections: Under V. Curriculum, Item C, to the statement "The music curriculum is to be reported to the National Association of Schools of Music with a view to its acceptability as a course leading to a Bachelor's degree in music and qualifying us for recognition by the Association", the following statement should be added: "and accordingly we request approval of the Board to our awarding a B. A. in music."

Mr. Sturgis moved that the report, as amended, be approved. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, carried unanimously and the report for Southern stood approved.

In a general discussion concerning the salary schedule for the five State Teachers Colleges and Normal Universities, each president reported that such a schedule, placing a definite limit on the amount which could be paid, made it very difficult for them to obtain personnel qualified to maintain the teaching standard in their various departments. As a result of this discussion, Mr. Guin, Chairman of the Teachers College Salary Schedule Committee, submitted the following recommendation for the approval of the Board: "The Teachers College Salary Schedule Committee recommends that on the Salary Schedule adopted by this Board on May 18, 1946, under Group IV, page 3, the limitation footnote reading "Only \$2880 prior to the completion of two years of graduate work, or equivalent", be waived for the 1947-49 biennium; further, that the limitation footnote under Group III, page 3, reading "Only \$3330 prior to the completion of three years of graduate work, or equivalent", also be waived for the 1947-49 biennium."

Secretary Nickell moved that this recommendation be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and carried unanimously.

Another subject under discussion was that of the school calendars: that is, the number of teaching days there should be and those dates which should be observed as holidays. The general feeling among the presidents was that the Board, in order that there be some uniformity in the school calenders, should indicate the number of days that school should be in session and those days which should be observed as holidays.

In connection with this, Mr. Davis made a motion that the schools be governed by a minimum teaching year of 180 days, with vacations and

holidays being arranged according to local conditions. This motion was seconded by Mr. Sturgis and carried unanimously.

Mr. Walker made a motion that the next regular meeting be held on April 14, 1947, at Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, Charleston, Illinois. Seconded by Mr. Means and carried unanimously.

Mr. Dunn moved that the Teachers College Board adjourn, as a Board, to reconvene, as a Board, at the call of the Chairman, and that the members of the Board immediately reconvene as a Committee of the Whole, for the purpose of investigating the conditions at Southern Illinois Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and, when submitted to the members of the Board, carried unanimously.

Frank G. Thompson
Frank G. Thompson
Chairman

Vernon L. Nickell
Vernon L. Nickell
Secretary

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY Normal, Illinois

Meeting at Carbondale, January 20, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted for the Illinois State Normal University.

#### I. STUDENTS

# 1. Attendance for the First Semester, 1946-1947

		Men	Women	Total	Total One Year Ago
a.	University				
	Graduates	28	26	54	36
	Seniors	87	125	212	168
	Juniors	92	157	249	131
	Sophomores	142	180	322	189
	Freshmen	496	438	934	474
	Unclassified	5	14	19	7
	Post Graduates	5	5	10	3
		855	945	1800	1008
b.	University High School	197	166	363	336

c. University Elementary School	124	1 35	259	258
d. Auxiliary Training Schools				
Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	159	85	244	208
Walker School	00	00	00	
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	480	386	866	824
Total	1335	1331	2666	1832
Extension	15	313	328	243
Grand Total	1350	1644	2994	2075

#### 2. Extension

a. Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers, and the instructor, are here presented for the first semester of the 1946-1947 school year.

Center	Course	Instructor	Enrollment
Decatur	Verse for Children 203	Dorothy Hinman	38
Lincoln	Crafts for Elementary Schools 201	D. L. Weismann	27
Odell	Education Workshop 193 and 293	A. Larsen, W. Ca	itey 33
Odell	Social Science Workshop 293	C. Orr, W. Cate	у
Ottawa	Recreational Activities for Elementary		
	Schools 229	C. E. Horton	58
Paxton	Teaching Art in Elementary Schools 202	D. L. Weismann	37
Paxton	Teaching Art in Elementary Schools 202	D. L. Weismann	26
Pekin	American Industrial History 216	Clarence Orr	30
Streator	Recreational Activities for Elementary		
	Schools 229	Arley Gillett	52
Virden	Elementary Agriculture 101	L. E. Laubaugh	27
Total F	irst Semester 1946-1947		328
The nur	mber of extension students in twelve cours	es in nine	
centers	for the corresponding time one year ago	was	243

# 3. Scholarship List of Students

a. Certification is here made to the State Teachers College Board that the list of persons, with addresses for each, being transmitted to the Chairman of the Teachers College Board for further transmission to the State Treasurer, have attended classes and completed work during the first semester of the 1946-1947 school year beginning September 9, 1946, and are entitled to compensation under the law covering such scholarships.

# 4. Elimination of Special Students

a. The enrollment at Illinois State Normal University and limited facilities both for student living conditions and for instruction have been such

that on November 22, 1946, the Administrative Council of the University decided that it would be necessary to refuse admission to persons other than those expressing a definite expectation to teach. action taken at that time was that, "No new students except the few nurses admitted through our affiliation with Mennonite Hospital in Bloomington be admitted on the special tuition basis, effective November 22, 1946." It was agreed that the few former special students returning to the University would be readmitted to continue their work until they found it desirable to transfer to another school and that all present special students here would be continued as long as the facilities of the University could be of service to them. action of the Administrative Council means that special students living in Bloomington and Normal will not be admitted and that in due time those expecting to teach will constitute 100 per cent of the enrollment of Illinois State Normal University. Such an enrollment will utilize all of the available facilities of the University as it is expected that eventually there will be 2500 students, all preparing to teach, attending I. S. N. U.

#### II. FACULTY

# 1. Resignations

- a. Mrs. Mary K. Stewart, Assistant Librarian in charge of the University High School Library, effective January 6, 1947, for health reasons. Mrs. Stewart was with us but a short time, and, although her work was excellent, the condition of her health is such that she would not be available for further service this year.
- b. Miss Euretha McDonald, Clerk Stenographer I, effective October 31, 1946, in order to be married. Miss McDonald handled the work for the veterans service and has been replaced by the transfer of another of our office staff.

# 2. Leaves of Absence

- a. Miss Frances Conkey, Associate Professor of Home Economics, effective December 3, 1946, for an indefinite period of time because of the illness of her mother. (Miss Conkey's mother passed away during the Christmas vacation and she returned to the campus to resume her work following the vacation.)
- b. Dr. F. S. Sorrenson, Associate Professor of Speech, effective November 5, 1946, for the remainder of the first semester of the 1946-1947 school year, due to illness. This leave is to be without pay other than sick leave and the benefits of the University Retirement System.
- c. Mr. L. W. Hacker, Associate Professor of Education, beginning January 27, 1947, for an indefinite period, due to illness. Mr. Hacker has a statement from two doctors that he must try another climate at least for the remainder of the present school year. This leave is to be without pay other than sick leave and the benefits of the University Retirement System.
- d. Miss Alice Ogle, Assistant Professor of Art, effective January 27, 1947, for health reasons. Miss Ogle must spend some time at Mayo Hospital in Rochester, Minnesota, and will not be able to resume her

work before September 1947. This leave is to be without pay other than sick leave and the benefits of the University Retirement System.

- e. Mr. Howard O. Reed, Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, effective January 27, 1947, for the second semester of the 1946-1947 school year in order to do further work on his doctor's degree. This leave is to be without pay.
- f. Continuation of leave for Dr. Charles E. Decker, Professor of Education, for remainder of 1946-1947 school year, due to illness.

# 3. New Appointments

- a. Mrs. Mary K. Stewart, Assistant Librarian in charge of the University High School Library, to take the place of Miss Louise Stubblefield, resigned, effective November 4, 1946, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month.
- b. Mr. Walter Knous, Faculty Assistant in Education, effective January 27, 1947, to assist as a supervising teacher in the eighth grade of the Thomas Metcalf School. Mr. Knous is a graduate student at Illinois State Normal University, having his degree from I. S. N. U. and having had teaching experience in several public schools. He will work under the immediate direction of Dr. E. A. Lichty, Teacher of the eighth grade in the Metcalf Elementary School and principal of the laboratory school. The salary of Mr. Knous will be \$110.00 per month for four and one-half months, covering the remainder of the present school year.
- c. Miss Violet L. Simpson, Director of Foods Services and Instructor in Home Economics, effective January 27, 1947, at a salary (twelve months) rate of \$4200.00, or \$350.00 per month. It is understood that in addition to this cash salary, Miss Simpson will receive maintenance in the nature of living quarters and food service at Fell Hall.
  - Miss Simpson has a B. S. degree from the University of Colorado and an M. A. degree from Teachers College, Columbia University, her last work being in institutional management. She has also had work at Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa; Iowa State Teachers College; University of Iowa; Knox College; and Iowa State College. Her teaching experience has been in high schools in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, having been connected with the Galesburg High School for a period of seven years. Her teachers college experience has been in the State Teachers College at Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania, as instructor and dietitian. For the past two years she has been State Supervisor of Home Economics Education for the State of Connecticut, with headquarters at Hartford. Miss Simpson fills a very important position for which it has been exceedingly difficult to locate a qualified person. This position was formerly held by Miss Mildred King who resigned August 1946 in order to accept a similar position at Pennsylvania State College for Women at Pittsburgh.
- d. Mr. Harold Moore, Insturctor in General Science, to fill an existing vacancy at the beginning of the second semester January 27, 1947, at an annual (nine months) salary rate of \$2880.00, or \$320.00 per month. Mr. Moore has the bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Illinois and has had teaching experience at Mounds and Lawrenceville

high schools in Illinois, prior to his present position in the township high school at LaSalle, Illinois, from which position he has just been released to accept work at Illinois State Normal University.

- e. Mrs. Gladys Lantz, Secretary to Dr. C. A. De Young, Dean of the University, under the classification of Clerk Stenographer I, effective December 16, 1946, at a salary rate of \$150.00 per month.
- f. Substitute Teachers. In order to have approval for substitute teachers, in addition to those who were approved at the Board meeting of October 14, 1946, I am recommending for sanction of the Teachers College Board the following persons who are well qualified for handling emergency work: Mrs. Mary Helen Black, Mrs. Margaret Campbell, Mrs. Verna S. Sisson.

# 4. Vacancies

- a. There are numerous vacancies that it is hoped may be filled before the beginning of the second semester January 27, 1947. A total of nine positions, including three at the affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, creates quite a problem in view of the shortage of good teachers that are available at salaries that can be paid under our salary schedule. It is hoped within the next two weeks that recommendations may be made to the Advisory Committee to fill these positions which will be listed for Board approval at the April meeting of the Teachers College Board.
- b. In addition to numberous vacancies the persistent question is again before us as to how to meet the demands for off-campus extension classes for teachers in service. Illinois State Normal University has perhaps been able to meet the demand for such service to a lesser degree than any of the other teachers colleges. Whatever we have done has been as a part of the load of present faculty members who at times might have a teaching schedule that was one course short of a full load and who were given an extension class. The time is arriving when we should probably employ some person to give most of his time to teaching off campus. The director of our extension work, Mr. Clarence Orr, teaches classes both on and off the campus and if we give him a full off-campus load, it means we must employ someone to take his place on the campus. It is therefore recommended that an additional faculty member be employed to teach certain off-campus extension courses, effective February 1, 1947.

# 5. Salary Schedule

Despite the attempt upon the part of the committees from the faculties of the teachers colleges and on the part of the Teachers College Board to adopt a schedule that would include the elimination of the difficulty in getting persons with only master's degrees at salaries available, there still exists a "bottleneck" that makes it difficult, if not impossible, to obtain teachers, particularly in special departments, and therefore, I would like to recommend to the Teachers College Board the consideration of the elimination of the qualification in Group IV which states, "Only \$2880.00 prior to the completion of two years of graduate work or equivalent." The elimination of this restriction would make it possible to pay as much as \$3150.00 for persons with master's degrees in Group.IV.

The same general situation prevails with regard to Group III involving assistant professors where it would help to eliminate the portion of the schedule marked with an asterisk, which places a limit of \$3330.00 on persons who may have had very close to three years of graduate work.

It is hoped that there may be some discussion and possible elimination of these barriers to the employment and retention of good teachers under existing salary schedule, since this will not in any way alter the general limitations or various provisions approved by the Teachers College Board when this schedule was recently adopted.

## III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

# 1. Resignations

a. Mr. Melvin S. Bartelson, Cook I, effective December 8, 1946, in order to go into business for himself. Mr. Bartelson came to us from army service and was an unusually good cook. We are unfortunate in losing his services.

# 2. Discharges

a. Mr. Robert E. Bigger, Stationary Fireman, effective December 31, 1946, for health reasons, as disclosed in his examination for the University Retirement System. Mr. Bigger was advised to give us his work during his probationary period and agreed to do so, since it would be impossible for him to operate under our present health requirements. Mr. Bigger came to us October 1 as a transfer from the State Hospital at Watertown, Illinois.

# 3. New Appointments Recommended

The following appointments here reported have been cleared through the proper channels in Springfield and other sources and are ready for Board approval.

- a. Mr. H. B. Helgeson, Maintenance Plumber, effective November 15, 1946, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month.
- b. Mr. Herman C. Keiser, Trades Helper, effective December 24, 1946, at the rate of \$150.00 per month.
- c. Mr. Sol Moore, Janitor I, effective December 1, 1946, at a salary rate of \$135.00 per month.

# 4. New Positions

a. The creation of the position of Plant Maintenance Engineer I and the appointment of Mr. W. P. Lawson, effective February 1, 1947, at an initial, annual (twelve months) salary of \$3360.00, or \$280.00 per month. Mr. Lawson is at the present time under the rating of Maintenance Carpenter, although he is in reality Superintendent of Buildings. There has been need for several years at Illinois State Normal University for a coordinator and general administrator of all of the plant activities. There is too much lost motion, overlapping, misunderstanding, and gaps of omission to refute any arguments against such a position.

Mr. Lawson has been on our staff for the past six years and by his personal and technical qualifications has demonstrated that he is the person for such a position. He operates well with his co-workers, is exceedingly industrious and conscientious, and has the respect of faculty and all of those with whom he comes in contact. It is believed that this move will do much toward bettering the work in the areas of heating plant operation, maintenance, grounds work and custodial activities.

#### IV. THE ORGANIZATION

# 1. Graduate Work

a. There has been submitted to the Graduate Committee of the Teachers College Board detailed information concerning the qualifications of the two departments to do graduate work. Copies of these materials are available for Board members to examine and to keep. The details were too extensive to include in this Board Report.

It is therefore recommended that the following departments, receiving favorable consideration by the Graduate Committee of the Teachers College Board, be approved to offer graduate work, effective at any time after February 1, 1947.

- (1) Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, where six out of seven members of the staff have doctors' degrees or will have, in the case of the sixth one, by the end of the summer session, where library facilities are adequate, and equipment and other qualifications for graduate work are adequately met.
- (2) The Department of Physical Science (Chemistry), where all three members of the staff in chemistry have doctor's degrees and where library and laboratory facilities are more than adequate to do a good piece of work on the graduate level.

# b. Graduate Courses Eliminated

The following graduate courses that were previously authorized are recommended for elimination since they apparently do not meet the needs for which they were originally suggested:

#### **EDUCATION**

411 Curriculum Foundations (3)

# **ENGLISH**

- 341 The Essay (2)
- 342 English Drama to 1700 (2)
- 343 English Drama Since 1700 (2)

#### SOCIAL SCIENCE

- 313 Money and Banking (3)
- c. Graduate Courses Added

It is recommended, in order to meet existing needs in some of our departments, that the following graduate courses be approved for inclusion in the offerings of the Graduate School at Illinois State Normal University:

#### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

452 Human Development and Behaviour--Its Biological Basis (3)

Note: The Roman numerals indicate first or second semester offering and the figures in parentheses indicate the number of semester hours of credit. Numbers preceding the name of the courses are catalog course numbers, all graduate courses being numbered in the three or four hundred range.

# EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

# Psychology

- 321 Child Psychology I or II (3)
- 322 Learning II (3)
- 426 Individual Mental Testing II (2)

#### Education

435 School Buildings I (2)

#### **ENGLISH**

- 411 Chaucer II (2)
- 418 Elizabethian Non-dramatic Literature II (2)
- 421 Eighteenth Century English Literature I (2)
- 425 Nineteenth Century English Prose I (2)
- 425 Nineteenth Century English Poetry II (3)
- 434 The Literature of the Midwest II (2)
- 448 Problems in the Teaching of English I (2)
- 441 World Literature II (3)

#### **GEOGRAPHY**

305 Industrial Geography II (3)

#### SOCIAL SCIENCE

- 331 Lincoln: the Man and His Times I (2)
- 363 Child Welfare Services (3) (Summer Only)

#### 2. Calendar

At the April meeting of the Teachers College Board, it will be expected that each of the five teachers colleges will present a calendar to include the next academic year. There has never been a belief that the calendars of the five schools should be the same as to dates of opening, closing, times of vacations, etc. There have been differences in some of of the schools as to whether they used Easter vacations or spring vacations. However, there are some basic types of information recently submitted

to members of the Teachers College Board and the other presidents that might profitably be discussed at this Board meeting. It is hoped that such discussion will answer some of the questions raised by some faculties as compared with other faculties as they notice the nature and extent of differences of the calendars and especially the vacation periods in the various schools.

# V. THE CURRICULUM

# 1. Special Education

2

- a. An Advisory Council of fifteen persons selected from over the State of Illinois has now been created in order to assist in the formulation of effective policies for a furtherance of the program in the education of teachers of handicapped children. This council will meet regularly twice each year and on special occasions if necessary in order to bring the best thought and advice in the various areas of special education. Members of this Council are specialists in different fields who hold state and national positions and are in position to render valuable assistance. The first meeting of this group is now scheduled for February 3, 1947.
- b. In the summer of 1946 a number of specialists were added to the staff of the University in order to offer work of outstanding merit to in-service teachers of special education, as well as to prospective teachers in this work. During the 1947 summer session there will be an even larger and more impressive staff of specialists in the clinics to provide for the State of Illinois the type of work in special education that will prove of greatest value in the public schools when school opens in September 1947.
- c. It becomes increasingly apparent that there must be added to the regular staff of the University certain outstanding specialists for work throughout the entire school year because of the enlarged interest in preparation for teaching of exceptional children. This type of teacher is difficult to locate and can be had only by the payment of large salaries, but it is evident that special efforts must be made to recruit outstanding staff members.

# VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

# 1. Classroom, Shop, and Office Units

Approval has been received from the federal government for the transfer of certain federal buildings of war usage type and their construction at approved places on our campus, such buildings totaling 13,700 square feet of space to be used for regular classes, offices, industrial arts shops, and music work. These buildings are to be transferred from Camp Grant and the Ordnance Plant at Illiopolis, Illinois, and erected without cost to the State of Illinois. They will supply much-needed additional space for classes, although they will probably not be completed and ready for use before the summer session.

The only obligation that the University has is to indicate plans for the reconstruction of the various buildings and if these plans cannot be prepared by our own Industrial Arts Department to the satisfaction of the federal government, it may be necessary to call for some assistance

from the Division of Architecture and Engineering. Approval is therefore requested that, if necessary, the Division of Architecture and Engineering be asked to render assistance in drawing rather general plans for the erection of these units on the campus.

# 2. Building Program

Undoubtedly consideration will be given by the Teachers College Board to the building program as approved through Senate Bill 417 in the last session of the legislature. The amount of money provided for buildings is approximately one-third of that necessary to erect buildings, according to the best estimates available from the Division of Architecture and Engineering. A supplemental sheet provided to the Board at the time of this meeting of January 20, 1947, will indicate the needs at Illinois State Normal University and the situation so far as available funds and probably requirements of money for the completion of the buildings are concerned.

# 3. Old Main

No further plans have been advanced as to the disposition of Old Main. The basement, first and second floors are in use and apparently are in a safe condition. The absence of the third story has reduced classroom space very decidedly and of course the absence of the original roof, tower and dome are matters of concern to many alumni. This situation is mentioned only as a matter of record at this time awaiting some possible solutions for the restoration or replacement of the building.

# VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

# VIII. STUDENT LIFE

# 1. Student Housing

On December 30, 1946, the first of our veterans moved into the first available apartments in our federal housing area. Others have followed since that time and on January 6, two of the dormitories of twenty-four capacity each were occupied by veterans. Practically all of these seven buildings (two dormitories and five apartment buildings with five apartments each) of the first of the two projects have been occupied.

The second project will probably not be entirely completed until at least March 1, 1947. It is hoped by that time, or shortly thereafter, that the needs of other veterans who have applied for such housing may be met. There still remains on both projects the shortage of certain plumbing and finishing materials.

# 2. Permanent Housing

It is hoped that if the bill to be introduced at the present session of the legislature legalizing the issuance of bonds for self-liquidating projects is acted upon favorably, early steps may be taken to plan dormitories for both men and women at Illinois State Normal University. These are certainly going to be needed in view of the present housing shortage which is certain to place a limit upon the number of students that may be accepted.

The social life of Illinois State Normal University, in the absence of facilities to further that important part of the University program, should be studied in terms of the possible provision of a social center in the nature of a student union or equivalent structure that might be provided as a result of a self-liquidating program.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

# 1. Ninetieth Anniversary

The ninetieth anniversary of the founding of Illinois State Normal University will be celebrated on Tuesday, February 18, 1947. At that time we are to be honored by having as our speaker Governor Dwight H. Green. Arrangements are being made for broadcasting this address over a wide area to the many alumni of the University. Details of the plans for this anniversary will be announced soon and invitations will be extended to members of the Teachers College Board and presidents of the other four teachers colleges to be present on this occasion.

# 2. Meeting of State-Supported Schools

For the past six years it has been the practice of the six state supported schools (University of Illinois and the five teachers colleges) to meet two or three times during each year. The first meeting for the present school year is to be held at Normal on Monday, February 17, to listen to reports of committees working in the interest of teacher education and to discuss problems common to the six state-supported schools.

# 3. New Seal for the University

There seems to be no evidence as to when the seal now used for Illinois State Normal University was adopted or just what procedure was used in adopting it or making it official. It has been assumed through the years to be official. However, the impression, as will be indicated upon materials to be submitted at the meeting to the members of the Teachers College Board is that of Old Main, which certainly does not at the present exist in the same form. The seal has probably been used for many years and is very dim and is not very impressive where documents must have a seal. The equipment itself is very large and cumbersome and takes about two persons to operate, one to hold the document and one to use two hands on the "pump" handle. For the foregoing reasons, it is suggested that a new seal be adopted for the University, one that may either bear the imprint used by the State of Illinois in the center with, "Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois," around the edge of the seal, or use in the center a torch or lamp, such as used by the University of Illinois. Various impressions of the seals of the other teachers colleges and the University of Illinois will be submitted at the Board meeting. The request is made at this time that authorization be given for a new official seal, the nature of the center of which shall be approved by Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Resident Board Member and Chairman of the Advisory Committee.

4. Gifts of Office Equipment and Other Materials

Illinois State Normal University has received many desks, files, typewriters, tables, chairs, and other office equipment from the O. P. A. offices at Pontiac, Paxton, and Ottawa. In addition, a great deal of material is being made available from surplus commodities supply of the federal government including such valuable things as microscopes, surveying instruments, laboratory, industrial arts, business education, and cafeteria equipment.

#### X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is requested on the following recommendations:

- 1. Approval of the list of persons entitled to receive remuneration because of holding high school scholarships.
- 2. Approval of a limitation of entrance into Illinois State Normal University to those intending to teach, because of a lack of classroom, laboratory, and other facilities.
- 3. Acceptance of the resignations of Mrs. Mary K. Stewart and Miss Euretha McDonald.
- 4. Granting of leaves of absence to Miss Frances Conkey, Dr. F. S. Sorrenson, Mr. L. W. Hacker, Miss Alice Ogle, Mr. Howard O. Reed.
- 5. Continuation of the leave of absence of Dr. Charles E. Decker.
- 6. Appointment of Mrs. Mary K. Stewart, Mr. Walter Knous, Miss Violet Simpson, Mr. Harold Moore, Mrs. Gladys Lantz.
- 7. Sanction of Mrs. Mary Helen Black, Mrs. Margaret Campbell, Mrs. Verna S. Sisson as substitute teachers.
- 8. Approval of the employment of one additional person to offer extension work if the present demand continues to warrant such employment.
- 9. Approval of the discharge of Robert E. Bigger, Stationary Fireman.
- 10. Approval of the appointments of Mr. H. B. Helgeson, Maintenance Plumber, Mr. Herman C. Keiser, Trades Helper, Mr. Sol Moore, Janitor I.
- 11. Creation of the position of Plant Maintenance Engineer I and the appointment of Mr. W. P. Lawson to that position.
- 12. The approval of the addition of the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women and the Department of Physical Science (Chemistry) as additional departments authorized to offer graduate work.
- 13. The elimination and addition of graduate courses as listed by departments.
- 14. Approval of requesting assistance from the Division of Architecture and Engineering for drawing general plans for emergency classroom housing if such assistance becomes necessary.

15. Authorization of the designing and preparation of a new seal for the University subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Advisory Committee of I. S. N. U.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. Fairchild

# REPORT OF THE EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE,

## CHARLESTON FOR THE MEETING IN CARBONDALE

January 20, 1947

To the Chairman, Secretary and Members of the State Teachers College Board,

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College is presented for your consideration:

#### I. STUDENTS

1. Enrollment, Fall Quarter, 1946:

# a. COLLEGE

				Total one	Per cent
Class	Men	Women	Total	year ago	change
Postgraduates	3	3	6	0	
Special Students	6	0	6	0	
Seniors	73	45	118	49	140.8% gain
Juniors	74	59	133	55	141.8% gain
Sophomores	123	86	209	98	113.3% gain
Freshmen	569	177	746	203	261.1% gain
Total	848	370	1218	405	200.7% gain

b. EXTENSION (first half-year, 1946-47)

379 395 4.05% loss

c. TEACHERS COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL

Boys	Girls	Total	Total one year ago
104	88	192	172

d. TEACHERS COLLEGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

112 130 242 227

2. A list of 122 students holding Teachers College Scholarships for the Fall Quarter 1946, granting reimbursement of not to exceed \$80 in fees each year, has been forwarded to the Department of Registration and Education. Each student receives \$19.50 for fees expended during the Fall Quarter 1946.

3. So that the members of the Board may have a summarized view of the shift in enrollment at Eastern, we present a summary for the past nine Fall Quarters, as follows:

Class	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
Postgraduates	3	8	2	3	2	0	0	0	0
Seniors	97	132	113	138	80	62	43	49	118
Juniors	171	150	198	135	116	42	52	55	138
Sophomores	254	389	354	320	174	66	70	98	208
Freshmen	512	* 472	485	321	243	112	162	203	747**
Total	1037	1151	1152	917	615	282	331	405	1218

<sup>\*</sup>Largest previous Freshman Class (1938) 512

4. The distribution of enrollment in fields of specialization for teaching in the Fall Quarters of 1945 and 1946 is shown by the following table:

Four	Year Te	acher-	Training		/D - 4 - 1	/D - 4 = 1
	Fresh.	Soph.	Juniors	Seniors	Total 1946	Total 1945
Art	12	7	5	3	27	14
Botany	6	3	5	6	20	1
Chemistry	12	6	5	3	26	13
Commerce	102	29	20	15	166	65
Elementary Education	27	7	7	6	47	29
English	18	12	2	6	38	27
Foreign Lang. (Spanish)	8	1	-	-	9	3
Geography	1	3	5	4	13	4
Home Economics	19	12	11	8	50	47
Industrial Arts	28	13	8	12	61	10
Mathematics	18	12	7	4	41	17
Music	22	10	9	6	47	26
Phys. Educ. (Men)	94	21	15	8	138	29
Phys. Educ. (Women)	10	7	4	-	21	16

<sup>\*\*</sup>Present Freshman Class (1946) 747

	Fresh.	Soph.	Juniors	Seniors	Total 1946	Total 1945
Physics	10	3	2	6	20	1
Social Science	29	14	22	23	88	45
Speech	8	5	4	4	21	11
Zoology	3	5	4	5	17	5
Totals	427	170	135	118	850	364
Post-Graduates	-				6	2
Totals	427	170	135	118	856	366

5. The increase in enrollment for the Fall Quarter of 1946 accentuates the desire of students for General College work. Three hundred and sixty-two students, or 30 per cent of the total student body of 1218, are registered in General College. Eighty-six students, or 27 per cent of this group, have chosen a "General" rather than a specifically organized curriculum, indicating a desire to choose specialization at a later date. The following table indicates the current General College enrollment:

# GENERAL COLLEGE CURRICULUM

	Fresh.	Soph.	Juniors	Seniors	1946	1945
Two-Year General	86	10	-		96	17
Pre-Agriculture	18	5	1		24	4
Pre-Chem. Engineering	4	-	-		4	2
Pre-Dental	28	1	2		31	1
Pre-Engineering	94	6	-		100	6
Pre-Forestry	7	-	-		7	-
Pre-Journalism	18	-	-		18	-
Pre-Legal	20	2	-		22	-
Pre-Medical	25	6	1		32	4
Pre-Med. Lab. Tech.	1	4			5	3
Pre-Nursing	2	2	-		4	2
Pre-Pharmacy	11	2	-		13	-
Pre-Veterinary	6				6_	_
Total	320	38	4		362	30
Total	320	38	4		362	39

6. Extension Courses for the first half-year 1946-47 have been organized as follows:

Center	Course	Instructor	Students
Flora	Education E326	Dr. Bryan Heise	52
Marshall	Education E226	Dr. Bryan Heise	21
Mt. Carmel	Education E345	Dr. Edith C. Haight	42
Paris	Education E226	Dr. Bryan Heise	46
Shelbyville	Geography E340	Miss Ruby Harris	36
Sullivan	Education E344	Dr. Bryan Heise	25
Taylorville	Speech E345	Dr. J. Glenn Ross	23
Toledo	Education E226	Dr. Bryan Heise	20
Tuscola	Geography E340	Miss Ruby Harris	45
Vandalia	Education E450	Dr. Hans Olsen	65
On Campus Total			$\frac{4}{379}$

## II. FACULTY

# 1. Resignations:

a. Kathryn Sommerman, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Zoology, in order to accept a position in Federal Civil Service, effective November 30, 1946.

# 2. New faculty:

- a. Lester Van Deventer, B. Ed., Eastern, 1938; A. M., University of Illinois, 1941, as an added Instructor in Mathematics for the Winter and Spring Quarters 1946-47 only, at a salary of \$300 per month, to take over the extra load Dean Hobart Heller has been teaching, relieve Miss Ruth Hostetler of a part of her load, and begin the needed new class in Freshman Mathematics.
- b. Cornelius Versteeg, A.B., Huron College (South Dakota), 1932; graduate work at Stout Institute, as an added Instructor in Industrial Arts, for the Winter and Spring Quarters 1946-47 only, at a salary of \$300 per month.

# 3. Continued employment:

a. Jeanette L. Sullivan, B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1944, employed as an added Instructor in Business Education for the Fall Quarter 1946, to continue for the Winter and Spring Quarters, at a salary of \$240 per month.

# 4. Faculty Assistants:

- a. Mary B. McClay, A. M., as Faculty Assistant in Mathematics, November 6 to 30, 1946, at a salary of \$75 per month, during the absence of Ruth Hostetler because of illness.
- b. Luella Day, B.S. in Education, Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, 1946, as Faculty Assistant to take over one class in High School Spanish until an additional Instructor can be secured, at a salary of \$75 per month, beginning November 12, 1946.

#### 5. Substitute Instructors:

Permission to employ as Substitute Instructors at \$7.50 per day, the following persons as needed in the high school and in the elementary school:

Mrs. Wildeana B. Van Horn, A.B.

Mrs. Margaret Landis, Ph.B.

Mrs. Esther Ross, A.B.

Mrs. Emily M. Manuell, B.Ed.

Mrs. Edith Alter, A.M.

Mrs. Zelda Dickerson

Mrs. Alice Cavins, A.B.

Mrs. Betty Heise Reat

Mrs. Dorothy Tripp, B. Ed.

Mrs. Linella Edwards, A.B.

## III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

# 1. New employees:

- a. John G. Haney as Plant Maintenance Engineer I, effective November 4, 1946, at a salary of \$280 per month, a new position required in the reorganization of employees.
- b. Leslie R. Foulke, requisitioned as Maintenance Electrician at \$210 per month, effective January 1, 1947, changed to Electrician, local rate, as per letter of January 9, 1947, at the rate of \$227.75 per month.
- c. Ben Edman, Maintenance Carpenter, shifted to Carpenter, local rate, as of January 1, 1947, at \$2610 per year of 52 weeks. Mr. Edman has not as yet completed his probationary period.

# IV. ORGANIZATION

Eastern supports the request of the Illinois State Normal University in asking that the Teachers College Board adopt a uniform calendar of official holidays. Neither the University of Illinois nor the Teachers Colleges and Normal Universities are a part of the public school system. The teacher-training institutions, having campus elementary and in four cases campus high schools as well, face the conflict of the public school program. Eastern believes that the Teachers College Board should officially designate the college holidays, and that the campus schools should conform.

Eastern recommends for consideration the following "official holidays":

January
 July
 -New Year's Day
 -Independence Day

September - Labor Day
 November - Thanksgiving
 December 25 - Christmas

6. Illinois Education

Association -Division meeting day

7. Regular vacations as presented in the projected college calendars.

#### V. CURRICULUM

Eastern again presents the problem of the General College curriculum, and offers as supplementary materials certain maps and statistics bearing upon the same.

# VI. BUILDINGS and GROUNDS

# 1. Veterans' housing:

- a. The "Trailerville" housing project offers fifty-nine family units, three toilet-bath utility and one laundry utility unit. Ten additional privately owned trailers are attached to the project.
- b. The six barracks for 96 single veterans are almost completed, and should be ready for occupancy by February 1st. The twenty-four barracks, housing three two-bedroom apartments each, or total housing for seventy-two families, are in various stages of completion. It is hoped that most of these apartments can be occupied by March 1st.

#### 2. Land purchase for campus addition:

- a. Most of the land under option is either purchased or in final stage of clearance, with no situation involving condemnation proceedings.
- b. Contracts have been completed between the college and the Federal Works Agency, through the findings of the U. S. Office of Education for Project Illinois 11-V-40, covering:
  - (a) Cafeteria facilities including necessary equipment,
  - (b) Such incidental and appurtenant work as may be required, and
  - (c) Necessary furniture and equipment for Recreation Building

A garage building 51' x 106' located at the Sangamon Ordnance Plant has been suggested for use as the projected cafeteria building, with the possible addition of a magazine building 23' x 46' as supplementary seating space. The college has been able to locate and to receive "by donation," the major portion of the needed cafeteria equipment, and has plans under organization for the purchase of the remainder from the War Assets Administration at five per cent of a fair used value.

3. Six all-metal barracks, 20' x 54'6", have been projected into a Recreation Building, to be furnished in part by the Federal Works Agency. Four similar barracks are projected as (1) veterans laundry, (2) veterans headquarters and testing unit, (3) journal-ism-college publications and (4) visual education laboratory. These units must be erected by the college, and bids for construction are now being taken.

Since these all-metal barracks were given the college by the FPHA, the FWA will not contribute towards erection. Bids for concrete floors and erection of structure, together with plumbing, lighting and heating, will probably cost in the neighborhood of \$17,500, and will be financed from the supplemental appropriation.

## VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Contracts have been completed with and plans accepted by the Federal Works Agency for the erection and equipment of a cafeteria building. Some additional equipment, the china, glass, silverware and cooking utensils will need to be purchased. Plans for the added employees necessary will be made as the project nears completion, and secured through regular channels.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE: No report.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

Following the procedure now required by the Smith-Hughes plan for training teachers of Home Economics, Eastern will begin during the second half of the present Winter Quarter, full-time off-campus practice teaching. The high schools at Casey, Marshall, Noble and Shelbyville are co-operating by the use of two student teachers each. Dr. Ruth Schmalhausen will serve as supervisor. Such procedure necessitates the employment of four high school teachers of Home Economics as Faculty Assistants, as follows:

Jean Seiglein	Casey	\$50	February	\$50 March
Virginia P. Claypool	Marshall	\$50	11	11
Carolyn M. Rockabrand	Noble	\$50	11	11
Alice C. Crouch	Shelbyville	\$50	11	11

## X. SUMMARY.

Consideration of the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

- 1. Employment of Lester Van Deventer and Cornelius Versteeg as Instructors under the terms of this report.
- 2. Continuation of employment for Jeanette L. Sullivan for the remainder of the year 1946-1947.
- 3. Employment of Mary B. McClay and Luella Day as faculty assistants as stated in this report.
- 4. Approval of list of Substitute Instructors for 1946-47, so that pay roll clearance may be established.

- 5. Employment of John G. Haney as Plant Maintenance Engineer and Leslie R. Foulke as Electrician, as per the conditions of this report.
- 6. Change in status and salary of Ben Edman, carpenter, as per this report.
- 7. Permission to set up a four-year General College Curriculum, under the guidance of the General College Committee of the Board, and graduate students completing this curriculum with the appropriate bachelor's degree.
- 8. Permission to expend funds needed for the completion of the veterans housing project and the necessary furnishings.
- 9. Permission to expend funds needed for the erection and furnishing of the temporary buildings to be used for veterans' center, veterans' laundry, recreation building and classroom buildings.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Buzzard President

# REPORT OF THE WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE MACOMB, ILLINOIS MEETING IN CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS JANUARY 20, 1946

To the Members of the State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State Teachers College:

#### I. Students

# A. Attendance, Fall Quarter 1946

Year
Lui
go
36
48
91
03
59
37

•	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
b. Extension	46	<u>594</u>	640	474
Total	826	1,041	1, 867	1, 011
2. Secondary Schools	•			
2. Secondary Schools Western High	65	63	128	122
Bardolph	21	24	45	50
Galva	116	101	217	1235
Macomb Sr. High School		0	0	357
LaHarpe	68	79	147	0
Total	$\frac{30}{270}$	$\frac{10}{267}$	537	$\overline{764}$
3. Elementary Schools				
Western Training School	ol 118	115	233	216
Rural	15	21	36	35
Adair	18	19	37	45
Bardolph	27	37	64	62
Total	178	192	370	358
Grand Total	1, 274	1,500	2, 774	2, 133

4. Although these figures now are ancient history, it is worth calling attention to them as present predicted college enrollments for the next two years should be based somewhat on the enrollments of the past fall quarter and this winter quarter. On campus the enrollment increased from 537 to 1,227, or 690 students which is 128.5% as compared with 1945. The graduate students increased from 36 to 57, or 58.3%. Although our enrollment breakdown does not show separate figures for G.I.'s, out of the 780 men on campus, 539 were veterans.

This increased enrollment has brought about a decided shortage of funds and faculty members for the 1946-47 college year.

# II. Faculty

# A. Resignations

- 1. Miss Myrtle Duncan, assistant professor in the training school, resigned December 21, 1946, to be married.
- 2. Mr. Francis J. Streim, who was employed in September 1946 as instructor in the Department of Music, resigned October 31, 1946 because of ill health.

# B. New Appointments

1. Mr. Forrest I. Wanninger was employed effective October 23, 1946, as instructor in the Department of Music to replace Mr. Francis J. Streim. Mr. Wanninger has the B.M. and M.M. degrees from Northwestern University. Mr. Wanninger was recently discharged from the Army after two and one-half year's service. His salary is \$300 per month, or a total of \$3,175 for the remainder of the 1946-47 college year.

- 2. Mr. Loren K. Robinson was employed effective December 2, 1946 as substitute instructor in the Department of Agriculture for the remainder of the college year at \$275 per month. Mr. Robinson has the B.S. degree from the University of Illinois and has had high school teaching experience. He just completed four years of service in the U.S. Army.
- 3. Mr. George H. Ivins was appointed, effective December 2, 1946, an instructor in the Department of Education and Psychology to do testing in Western's Veterans Service Bureau. His salary will be \$300 per month or a total of \$1,800 for the period December 1946 to May 1947, inclusive. Mr. Ivins has the A. B. degree from Swarthmore College and the M.A. degree from Columbia University. His experience includes: Headmaster, Oak Lane Country Day School, Philadelphia; Commissioner of Education, Virgin Islands; Director of Information and Education Division, Ninth Service Command, U. S. Army.
- 4. Mrs. Dorothe McAllister was employed as an instructor in the training school for the period January 6, 1947 to June 5, 1947 to replace Miss Myrtle Duncan. Her salary will be \$275 per month. Mrs. McAllister has the B.Ed. degree from Western and has done graduate work at the University of Wisconsin for three summer terms.
- 5. Mr. Dempsey E. Reid was appointed an instructor in the Department of Industrial Arts, effective December 9, 1946, at a salary of \$275 per month. His degrees are: B.Ed., M.S., Illinois State Normal University. Mr. Reid came to Western from the C. B. Bardwell School, Aurora, Illinois.

# C. Extension of Employment

The following persons, who were employed for the fall quarter due to large enrollments at Western, are being re-employed during the winter quarter as the enrollment is nearly as large as it was in the fall:

- 1. Mrs. Virginia Stein Ehringer, instructor in the Department of Biological Sciences, at a salary of \$200 per month.
- 2. Mrs. Williamina F. Kleppinger, faculty assistant in the Department of English, at a salary of \$200 per month.
- 3. Mr. Lila S. Linder, instructor in the Department of English, at a salary of \$250 per month.

# III. Other College Employees

## A. Affiliated Schools

# 1. Adjustments in Salary

a. As a result of increased enrollment, it was necessary to assign more student teachers to the supervision of Mrs. Juell Duren, Instructor in an affiliated school, during the fall quarter than was originally planned; therefore, an adjustment was

was made in her salary for the months of October, November, and December 1946 when she was paid \$50 per month rather than \$25 per month as set up in our April 22, board report. Additional student teachers were assigned to Mrs. Duren for the winter quarter also; therefore, her salary will be adjusted for the months of January, February, and March 1947 to \$40 per month.

b. It was necessary to assign more student teachers to the supervision of Mr. William Thornton, instructor in an affiliated school, during the winter quarter than was originally planned; therefore, his salary for the months of January, February, and March 1947 will be increased from \$20 per month to \$30 per month.

# IV. Organization

· No report

# Curriculum

#### A. Graduate Work

According to the regulations of the State Teachers College Board, the Graduate Committee of the Board has authority to pass an additional graduate courses and the addition of a new department in the interim between meetings.

The graduate work at Western has exceeded all expectations of our faculty and myself in making this work available to students desiring graduate work in the field of teacher-education. In the summer of 1945 we had 53 people who took graduate work on our campus. In the summer of 1946 we had 153 graduate students on campus. This fall we have 57 graduate students who are taking work on campus on Saturdays, in the evenings, or during the regular college day.

We have had many requests for graduate work in the field of Commercial Education (typing, shorthand, bookkeeping, etc.) in teachereducation. We believe that the Commerce Department is well-qualified to offer work for a Master of Science in Education degree in that field. We are herewith submitting evidence that the department is qualified for such a program:

Clyde Beighey, Head of Department

B. S., Duquesne University

M.S., Butler University

Ph.D., Duquesne University

Also attended Bethany College and University of Pittsburgh

#### Frances Whitehead

B.S., University of Illinois

M. S., University of Illinois

Ph. D., University of Illinois

# Julius Robinson

B. S., State Teachers College, Springfield, Missouri

A. M., Northwestern University

Has completed all course work at New York University for the

Ed. D. degree. (Is now working on his thesis.)

Velna Sollars

B. Ed., Western Illinois State Teachers College, Macomb, Ill. A. M., University of Illinois

Has completed one year's work toward the Ed. D. degree at Indiana University.

## Allan Laflin

B. Ed., State Teachers College, Whitewater, Wisconsin A. M., University of Iowa

Now attending Indiana University and at June 1, 1947 will have completed all course work toward the Ed. D. degree.

The academic training and preparation of the foregoing teachers exceeds what we and the other two teachers colleges (Normal and Southern) have set up for ourselves as a standard before recommending a department to do graduate work.

We propose to give the following courses in Commercial Education this summer (1947):

Commercial Education 500 - Accounting Practice

Commercial Education 502 - Principles of Business Education

Commercial Education 503 - Workshop in Bookkeeping and Social-Business Subjects

Commercial Education 504 - Workshop in Shorthand, Typewriting, and Office Machines.

We also wish to add for this coming summer courses in Biology, Chemistry, Education, Geography, and Social Science as follows:

Biology 501 - Conservation of Wild Life

Biology 502 - Biology of Ponds and Streams

Botany 553 - Plant Geography

Botany 540 - Advanced Plant Taxonomy

Chemistry 502 - Biochemistry

Chemistry 503 - Biochemistry

Education 527 - Psychological Measurements

Education 528 - Individual Psychological Testing

Education 550 - Current Problems in Modern Education

Geography 505 - Conservation Problems

Geography 508 - Principles of Geography

Geography 509 - Regional Geography

Geography 640 - Thesis in Geography

Economics 560 - International Economic Relations

History 561 - The Liberal Movement in 19th Century Europe

The foregoing graduate courses and the addition of the Commerce Department to the Graduate Division have been approved by the Graduate Committee of the State Teachers College Board.

# B. Four-Year General College

In 1941 the Western Illinois State Teachers College was given permission to give two years of general college work. Since 1943 we have had requests from many students each quarter to expand the two year general college work to four years. The greatest demand

came this fall, 1946, with the enrollment of 440 general college students out of 1,227 college students on campus. Immediately the argument comes up in regard to these 440 students making room for 440 teacher-education students. The answer is that many of these 440 general college students will transfer to teacher-education courses from evidence we have collected from 1941 to 1946. We have not at any time refused admission, even in the fall of 1946, to students who desired to take teacher-education work. To us, it merely means that the state at a small additional cost for salaries to provide teachers and buildings can serve students who want a general college education. As evidence that there is a definite need for G.I.'s to have a place to attend college is the fact that the State of Illinois has granted the University of Illinois a \$5,000,000 plant at Galesburg in order to offer opportunity for G.I.'s to go to college.

In recent months a group of individuals from various sources have advanced the argument that the teachers colleges would be exceeding or getting out of the realm of the work for which they were originally established. As evidence of the fact that that would not be true, we wish to report:

"The Western Illinois State Teachers College was established April 24, 1899, under the name, Western Illinois State Normal School. In the language of the law, its purpose is, 'to qualify teachers in the common schools of the State by imparting instruction in the Art of Teaching in all branches of study which pertain to a common school education, and such other studies as the board of trustees may from time to time prescribe."

Under this type of law or a similar law in other states, four years of liberal arts or general college work is being carried on in state teachers colleges in the neighboring states of Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Missouri, and Minnesota and is under consideration in Iowa, Wisconsin, and New York.

The next question that comes up is: Does the State Teachers College Board or the State itself have the right to use state funds for general college or liberal arts work and not confine it exclusively to teacher-education? We wish to point out the following quotation taken from the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1945, page 3167, chapter 127, paragraph 59:

"The Teachers College Board..., shall have power and it shall be its duty, ... to issue, upon the recommendation of the faculties of the respective State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities diplomas to such persons as shall have satisfactorily completed the required studies of the respective State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, and conver such professional degrees as are usually conferred by other instutitions of like character for similar or equivalent courses of study."

This is no sudden change or departure in the general procedure. It is merely asking for an expansion from a two-year general college program to four years. The Board has not required students in these institutions to sign a pledge to teach with the exception of Normal University in which it was self-imposed. During the past

fifteen or twenty years approximately 25% of the students who have been graduated had little or no intention of becoming teachers. At the present time it is evident that four of the state supported institutions of higher learning have accepted the responsibility of providing greater educational facilities for the citizens of our state. It is apparent that the State Teachers College Board has long recognized the general educational needs of our youth and is no longer committed to the single task of educating only teachers.

We at Western have the facilities to meet the demands of a general college education without additional courses as set for teacher-education. We would eliminate the required professional courses such as methods, practice teaching, educational psychology, school administration, etc. These would be replaced by a field of concentration wherein students could do intense study in their chosen fields.

We believe it is more efficient, economical, and sound educationally to use these facilities at Western than to establish new educational institutions to meet the needs of the demands for general college work.

Teachers colleges in many states have been doing four years of general college work as well as teacher-education work without digressing the quality, emphasis, and importance of the preparation of teachers.

Another item to consider concerning the offering of general college or liberal arts work at Western is that we are one hundred forty miles from the University of Illinois as compared with fifty or sixty miles as is the case in the other teacher-education institutions in the state. This makes the demand at Western greater on the part of the people in that section of the state than may be true in other sections.

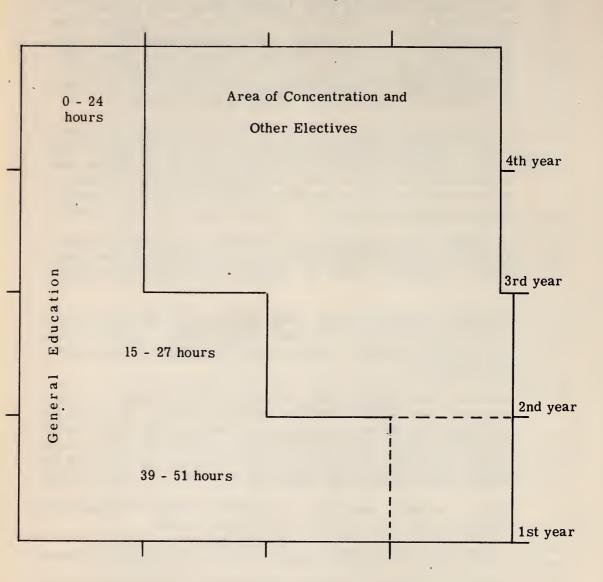
We are herewith submitting a curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in the General College Division:

The curriculum in the General College Division has two major aims: (1) General education is emphasized in an attempt to provide the student with a broad cultural education for enriched living as a citizen and to lay the basic foundation for teacher-education and other specialized education. (2) In order to provide breadth and depth of learning the student is required to complete a well-planned and intensive study in an area of concentration.

The following diagrammatic scheme gives a general idea of the structure and flexibility of the program.

Four-Year Program

The General College Division



During the first two years the emphasis is on general education, thus giving the student an opportunity to sample the areas of learning and build a broad background. There is also opportunity during the first year to begin specialization. As the student progresses in his college program the emphasis gradually shifts from general education to intensive study in an area of concentration. At the same time general education extends vertically through the entire program to emphasize the fact that it is a continuous process.

# I. CURRICULUM AREAS

The curriculum is divided into four areas with the subject-matter fields grouped as follows:

# Area 1 - Humanities

English (oral and written), Fine Arts, Foreign Language, Literature, Music, General Psychology, Education 100.

Area 2 - Social Science Economics, History, Human Geography, Political Science, Sociology.

# Area 3 - Physical and Biological Sciences

- (1) Bacteriology, Biology, Botany, Entomology, Health, Physiology, Zoology.
- (2) Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics.

# Area 4 - Practical and Applied Arts

Agriculture, Commercial Education, Home Economics, Industrial Arts, Library Science, Physical Education.

It is realized that few, if any, courses in our curriculum are designed to meet the philosophy of general education. However, it seems advisable to initiate this program with the existing courses rather than to attempt a sudden reconversion of courses to meet the aims and philosophy of general education.

A program of studies to satisfy the Basic Curriculum will be selected from the following.

# II COURSES IN THE BASIC CURRICULUM

- Area 1: English 113, 114; Speech 222; Art 130; Music 200; General Psychology 120, Education 100.
- Area 2: Development of Civilization 134, 135, 136; Basic Social Life; Sociology 319, 320, 321, 449; Political Science 222, 443; Economics 331; Geography 326; Geology 220.
- Area 3: Personal and Community Hygiene (Health 220 at present); Geography 212; Astronomy 212, Mathematics 100; Chemistry 121, 122, 123; Physics 121, 122, 123; Biology 120, 426, 433.
- Area 4: Physical Education 118 (men and women); Agriculture 120, 213, 219; Commercial Education 428; Home Economics 215, 329, 421.

# III BASIC CURRICULUM (Required for the Bachelor of Science Degree)

		Prescribed Courses	Electives
Area 1:	English 113, 114; Speech 222, General Psychology 120 or	12 Hrs.	
	Education 100	4 Hrs.	
Area 2:	Development of Civilization		
	134, 135, 136.	12 Hrs.	

		Prescribed Courses	Electives
Area 3:	Biological Science and Health	12 Hrs.	
	Electives from physical		
	sciences and mathematics.		12 Hrs.
Anos 4.	Physical Education	6 Hrs.	
Area 4:	Physical Education (Men's and women's gymnasium		
	(Men's and women's gymnasidi.	11)	
Elective	s from courses in the Basic Cur	rricu-	
lum list	ed Under II.		20 Hrs.
		46 Hrs.	32 Hrs.

## IV AREA OF CONCENTRATION (at least 60 hours)

This requirement is in addition to courses taken under the Basic Curriculum. In selecting courses for concentration at least 24 hours shall be devoted to each of two departments within a given area, or each of two subject-matter divisions within one department of a given area, except those whose concentration is in Area 4 may select 24 hours from a related area.

## V ELECTIVES TO TOTAL 198 QUARTER HOURS

These should be chosen, with the advice of the counselor, to broaden the student's education or to give intensive study in another area or subject. Also foreign language requirements for graduate or professional study may be met through these electives.

It is recommended that the student working toward the B.S. degree complete approximately 54 hours in general education the first two years and elect the balance to make a total of 78 hours during the junior and senior years.

Note 1. A Flexible Advisory Program. It will be noted that of the 198 hours for the bachelor's degree in the General College Division only 46 hours are definitely prescribed, 12 more are confined to a specific area, and certain minimum requirements are set with regard to the student's area of concentration. This plan allows the student a maximum amount of freedom and flexibility in arranging his program. Set rules and regulations are a minimum. The student and faculty counselor must realize that as the flexibility and opportunity for choice increase, likewise the responsibility for intelligent planning and guidance increases. It is believed that the revises counseling and guidance program at Western is adequate to assist the student in selecting a course which will furnish him with a cohesive educational experience.

Note 2. All students in the General College Division will first register with the director of the division who will serve as counselor (or name a counselor) for (1) those who are in the four-year program and have not chosen an area of concentration, (2) those who expect to pursue the two-year curriculum in general education or any pre-professional curriculum not definitely designed for some particular department.

Students who have already decided upon an area of concentration, or at such time when an area of concentration is chosen, will be assigned to a counselor from the student's area of concentration.

## A SAMPLE PROGRAM WITH CONCENTRATION IN AREA 2

# Social Science (with major interest in History)

## Basic Curriculum

English 113, 114; Speech 222	12 Qr. Hrs.	
General Psychology or Education 100	4 Qr. Hrs.	
Development of Civilization 134-35-36	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Physical Science and Mathematics	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Gym	6 Qr. Hrs.	
Health and Biological Science	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Geology 220 )	12 42	
)		
Geography 326 )		
(Coography 020 )	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Music 200 )	12 &1. 1115.	
Widsic 200		
Art 130 )		
Social Science	8 Qr. Hrs.	
Total in Basic Curriculum	0 Q1. III S.	78 Qr. Hrs.
Total in Basic Curriculum		10 QI. HIS.
Concentration		
Concentration		
History	36 Qr. Hrs.	
History  Political Science Factories Socialogy	-	
Political Science, Economics, Sociology	$\frac{24}{2}$ Qr. Hrs.	60 On Una
Total in area of concentration (at Least)	`	60 Qr. Hrs.
Floatives		
Electives		
Minor Area	24 Or Hrs	

Minor Area	24 Qr. Hrs.		
Electives	36 Qr. Hrs.		
Total Minor Area and Other Electives		60 Qr.	Hrs.
Total Hours		198 Qr.	Hrs.

## A SAMPLE PROGRAM WITH CONCENTRATION IN AREA 3

## Mathematics (with major interest in Mathematics)

## Basic Curriculum

English 113, 114; Speech 222	12 Qr. Hrs.	
General Psychology or Education 100	4 Qr. Hrs.	
Development of Civilization 134-35-36	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Physical Science	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Gym	6 Qr. Hrs.	
Health and Biological Science	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Geology 220	4 Qr. Hrs.	
Astronomy 212	4 Qr. Hrs.	
Art 130 )		
Social Science )		
Social Science))	12 Qr. Hrs.	
Music 200 )		
Total in Basic Curriculum		78 Qr. Hrs.

## Concentration

Mathematics 48 Qr. Hrs. Laboratory Science

24 Qr. Hrs.

Total in area of concentration (at least 60) 72 Qr. Hrs.

## Electives

Electives

48 Qr. Hrs.

Total Hours

48 Qr. Hrs. 198 Qr. Hrs.

## VI Buildings and Grounds

- A. The F. P. H. A. units at Western have all been completed and are occupied with the exception of six apartments for married G.I.'s which are expected to be finished by the first of February 1947.
- B. All the land scheduled for purchase at Western with the exception of two pieces of property, the Applegren property consisting of one and one-half lots and the Inman property consisting of an old house and lot, have been purchased.
- To date no bids for any contracts have been taken at Western, but we hope with this new regulations relative to the release of building materials that 'Western will be able to submit plans for the swimming pool, the training school gymnasium, and the girl's dormitory for bids before June 30, 1947.

## VII. Auxiliary Enterprises

No Report

#### VIII. Student Life

- A. The G.I.'s at Western have been very active during the past fall in such activities as the Varsity Club, musical organizations, dramatics, athletics, and general college life on campus. The active support and direction of many of the college campus clubs and activities has brought a great deal of enthusiasm and support for the various organizations.
- B. Western has a 57 piece college band which is very active in all college activities. This is the first band on Western's campus for the past seven years.
- C. Due to the interest in G. I's and college attendance, we wish to report as a matter of record that 45 G. I's dropped out of college at the end of the fall quarter and 53 new G.I.'s enrolled for the winter quarter which is a gain, as can readily be seen, of eight G.I.'s and not the flood of the students as some college authorities have predicted.

#### IX. Miscellaneous

No Report

- X. The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations:
  - A. The resignation of Miss Myrtle Duncan effective December 21, 1946.
  - B. The resignation of Mr. Francis J. Streim effective October 31, 1946.
  - C. The appointment of Mr. Forrest I. Wanninger as instructor in the Department of Music, effective October 23, 1946 at \$300 per month.
  - D. The appointment of Mr. Loren K. Robinson as instructor in the Department of Agriculture, effective December 2, 1946, at \$275 per month.
  - E. The appointment of Mr. George H. Ivins as instructor in the Department of Education and Psychology, effective December 2, 1946 at \$300 per month.
  - F. The appointment of Mrs. Dorothe McAllister as instructor in the Training School, effective January 6, 1947, at \$275 per month.
  - G. The appointment of Mr. Dempsey E. Reid as instructor in the Department of Industrial Arts, effective December 9, 1946, at \$275 per month.
  - H. The re-employment of Mrs. Virginia Stein Ehringer as instructor in the Department of Biological Sciences for the winter quarter at \$200 per month.
  - I. The re-employment of Mrs. Williamina F. Kleppinger as faculty assistant in the Department of English for the winter quarter at \$200 per month.
  - J. The re-employment of Mrs. Lila S. Linder as instructor in the Department of English for the winter quarter at \$250 per month.
  - K. The increase in salary for Mrs. Juell Duren from \$25 per month to \$50 per month for October, November and December 1946.
  - L. The increase in salary for Mrs. Juell Duren from \$25 per month to \$40 per month for January, February, and March, 1947.
  - M. The increase in salary for Mr. William Thornton from \$20 per month to \$30 per month for January, February, and March 1947.
  - N. The addition of the Department of Commerce to the Graduate Division.
  - O. The addition of the nineteen new graduate courses in the fields of Commercial Education, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Education, Geography, and Social Science.

P. The four-year curriculum in the General College Division and the granting of the Bachelor of Science Degree upon completion of this curriculum.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu, President

## REPORT OF THE

## NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

To be presented at the meeting of the Teachers College Board at Carbondale

January 20, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report.

#### I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance, Fall Quarter, 1946

		Men and	Women and		Total one
		Boys	Girls	Total	year ago
a.	College				
	Doot Conductor	0		9	4
	Post Graduates	3		3	4
	Seniors	.66	75	141	69
	Juniors	61	98	159	101
	Sophomores	123	125	248	110
	Freshmen	648	243	891	298
	TOTAL COLLEGE	901	541	1442	582
b.	DeKalb High School	273	315	588	594
c.	Elementary Grades				
	McMurry Training School	129	122	251	257
	Glidden Training School	143	121	264	241
	Affiliated Rural Schools	16	14	30	34
	TOTAL ELEMENTARY	288	257	545	532

2. Registration for the winter quarter closed at the end of the first week - December 16. We have a total of 1410 full time college students of whom 877 are men (714 veterans) and 533 are women (8 veterans)

We are still faced with a teaching load that is excessive and at times, quite disheartening. The college administration has made every effort possible to secure new staff personnel to handle this increased load. The result has been meager and has not alleviated the load difficulty. We find it impossible to interest enough young faculty people prepared on the master's level to leave good high school positions when our new salary schedule sets a limit of \$2,880 for nine months for their em-

ployment with no increases until another year of graduate work is secured. I believe the presidents and the board will need to face together the necessity for removing this hurdle or at least setting a new salary level for beginning people. It would be most unfortunate if we fill our faculties with the kind of personnel available on the market today.

#### II. FACULTY

## a. New Appointments

- 1. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. John C. Pace to handle classes in the Physical Education Department for Men. Mr. Pace earned his bachelor's degree at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College and his master's degree at the University of Illinois. He has had teaching experience in the high schools at South Beloit and Dwight, Illinois, and in Milwaukee. He served for twenty-eight months in the Navy. Mr. Pace began work on October 7 at the rate of \$2,880 for nine months.
- 2. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Wallace Wesley to handle classes in the Physical Education Department for Women. Miss Wesley earned her bachelor's degree at the Illinois State Normal University and her master's degree at the University of Oregon. She has had teaching experience in the Geneseo, Illinois High School, served as health director of the YWCA, Bloomington, Illinois, and served for thirty-four months in the medical corps of the Army as a physical therapist. Miss Wesley began work on November 1 at the rate of \$300 a month for the balance of the college year plus the eight weeks' summer session.
- 3. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Alice E. Johnson to handle work in the college library. Miss Johnson earned her bachelor's degree at Augustana College and her bachelor of science in library work at the University of Minnesota. She has had experience in the public libraries of Rock Island and Moline, at the University of Minnesota, and comes to the college from the public library at Gary, Indiana. Miss Johnson will report for her assignment about March 1 and will receive a salary at the rate of \$2,430 for nine months.
- 4. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Minerva Pepinsky to handle instruction in music at the McMurry Training School. Miss Pepinsky earned her bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Minnesota. She has had teaching experience in the schools of Alexandria and Duluth, Minnesota where she worked in a cooperative relationship with the state teachers college. During the war she served with the American Red Cross for two years in the field of recreation and music. She will report for her assignment about March 1 and will receive a salary at the rate of \$3,000 for nine months.
- 5. I wish to report for approval the appointment of the following parttime instructors to handle the overload in enrollment:
  - a. Mrs. Ruth Rolf began work in the English Department, teaching two classes in English composition. Mrs. Rolf is an experienced teacher of English. She earned her bachelor's degree at Augustana College and is receiving a salary of \$110 per month for the winter quarter.

- b. Miss Carolyn Helming began work in the Mathematics Department, handling extra classes during the winter and spring quarters. Miss Helming is a regular member of the DeKalb Township High School and has served as high school supervisor for student teachers in her field. She is receiving \$60 a month for two quarters and is teaching one class.
- c. Mr. Eric Hoppe began work in the Mathematics Department, handling extra classes during the winter quarter. Mr. Hoppe is a regular member of the DeKalb Township High School and has served as high school supervisor for student teachers in his field. He is receiving \$60 a month for the quarter and is teaching one class.
- d. I wish to report for approval the employment of Mrs. Winifred Stewart to handle the classes in piano instruction formerly taught by Mr. Fouser. Mrs. Stewart is an able pianist and teacher, a graduate of the Chicago Conservatory of Music, and has had instruction by well known musicians. She is receiving a salary of \$200 a month during the time she is needed.

## b. Change in Salary

Because it was necessary for us to pay for the services of Miss Wallace Wesley, new member of the Women's Physical Education Department, at the rate of \$300 a month, it is necessary for me to ask the board to approve a change in the monthly salary of two members in that department. I should like approval to change the salary of Miss Lela Trager from \$315 to \$325 a month for the balance of this college year and the salary of Miss Clara Schillace from \$297 to \$310 a month. Since Miss Trager has been a member of the faculty of this department for a number of years and Miss Schillace has been with us for two years, it is absolutely necessary that these changes be made to maintain morale within this departmental staff. These changes will involve an outlay of less than \$125 for the balance of the college year.

## c. Change of Status

I am pleased to report that Mr. Paul Street, executive alumni secretary and director of public relations, completed his work for the doctorate and will be awarded the doctor's degree at the next regular commencement at Northwestern University.

## d. Leave of Absence for Advanced Study

Dr. Birchard Coar, in charge of band and instrumental music in the Department of Music, has requested a leave of absence for the college year 1947-1948 in order to continue his graduate work in scientific research in sound at one of the universities in Scotland. Dr. Coar's doctor of music degree was completed at the University of Edinburgh in 1940. This leave will be at half pay.

#### e. Deaths

1. I regret to report the death of Mr. Charles Elliott Fouser, associate professor in the Department of Music. Mr. Fouser died on October 14,

1946, following a heart attack. The college lost a remarkable musician and teacher. It will be difficult to replace Mr. Fouser. At the present time the work is being handled by other members of the faculty with the assistance of a part-time instructor. Mr. Fouser joined the college staff in 1931.

- 2. I wish to report the death of Miss Josephine Jandell, librarian at the college from 1901-1923. Miss Jandell retired in 1923. She had been active in alumni affairs for a number of years. At the time of her death on November 24, 1946, she was 88 years of age.
- 3. I wish to report the death of Miss Jessie R. Mann, librarian at the college from 1904-1935. Miss Mann died on January 1, 1947 following a long and serious illness. She was an emeritus faculty member.

#### III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

I should like to make this statement for the information of the board.

Employment conditions at present are very acute. We have great difficulty in getting competent help and even more difficulty in keeping it. The policy of the state in not allowing experienced employees any increases during the second year of the biennium was, in my opinion, a grave mistake. It has caused more dissatisfaction on this campus than any other matter that has occurred during the eighteen years I have been president of the institution.

## 1. Resignations

George Svilar, laborer, maintenance, as of October 10. 1946. Jessie Viner, clerk stenographer I, as of October 31, 1946. James C. Wiltsie, night watchman, as of November 30, 1946. Elmi Maki Carey, clerk typist I, as of December 31, 1946. Roy Letheby, maintenance worker, as of December 12, 1946. Charles Fohr, plumber, as of December 31, 1946.

#### 2. New Appointments

Andrew Ferrell, Janitor I @ \$150 a month as of November 6, 1946. Gladys M. Smith, clerk typist I, @ \$125 a month as of November 1, 1946.

Lina Street, clerk stenographer I as of October 10, 1946 @ \$135 a month.

Shirley Livingstone, clerk typist I as of November 1, 1946 @ \$125

Erma Amos, clerk stenographer I as of December 20. 1946 @ \$130 a month.

Arvo Huttunnen, laborer, maintenance, @ \$150 a month as of January, 1947,

## 3. Leaves of Absence

Leta Groves, clerk stenographer I as of October 16, 1946, due to illness. Returned January 2, 1947.

Elmer Turnbloom, janitor II as of October 31, 1946 to handle personal affairs. Returned December 1, 1946.

#### IV. THE ORGANIZATION

- a. There is an insistent demand from the county superintendents and various schools in our area for extension work to help alleviate the teacher situation among the emergency certificated teachers. With our present load during the regular sessions, we have been unable to meet but a small part of this responsibility. We are considering at the present time employing special staff members for the summer with the express purpose of offering extension courses in the schools of our area. There is some question concerning the academic advisability of such a procedure but I see no other way of helping these poorly trained teachers to better prepare themselves for next year's work.
- b. It might be advisable, if after the various faculties have passed on the calendars for the college year, that these calendars be reviewed with some attempt to make the vacation periods follow some fixed pattern. The use of the term "legal holiday" as a college holiday is not entirely in good form and is rarely followed in other state colleges and universities. Yet, I feel there is some value in having at least some general procedure and some measure of similarity.

#### V. THE CURRICULUM

No report.

#### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

I wish to report for the information of the board that practically all of the installation of the federal housing buildings for married students and dormitories for men students have been completed. They have been accepted subject to the installation of twelve sinks. They are all occupied at the present time and there is a general commendation for these quarters. I am enclosing with each board report a copy of the report in the DeKalb paper which will give you a more intimate picture of these quarters and how they have been adapted to student need.

The completion of the dormitory quarters in one of the down town buildings set up to house fifty men, will give us the opportunity very soon to remove all of our men students from college buildings on the main campus.

At present, weather conditions have quite seriously affected the progress on our cafeteria building. However, the foundation has been laid, the material from Wisconsin is practically all on hand, the contract for its erection has been let, the plans for the cafeteria in outline have been prepared by the State Department of Architecture and Engineering, and the plans for the interior have been prepared by specialists in Chicago. We have in addition requested from the surplus property agencies working equipment for this building. If the enthusiasm at present evident, is continued, when the weather changes, this cafeteria should be ready for use by the beginning the spring quarter on March 15.

I shall attempt once more to bring the board up to date on our post war building program. The dormitory and library plans are complete in every respect, ready for the lettering of the contracts. The addition to the power plant and the change of our electrical installation from direct current to alternating current, is practically complete. They have promised these

specifications ready for bids by February 1. What will be done with these contracts is still a question of state policy.

## VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Teachers College Income Fund July 1 to December 30, 1946

## RECEIPTS

\$155, 611. 37

Board and Room, Williston Hall	\$37, 143. 45 829. 12 13, 866. 50 56. 00 1, 971. 00 30. 00 298. 00
Veterans Guidance Center	8, 129. 95 1, 206. 77 63, 530. 79
Previously reported - July 1, 1945 to June 30, 1946  Total receipts to December 30, 1946	92, 080. 58
EXPENDITURES	
Dangaral Campiaga	
Personal Services 120 - Salaries	5, 860.40
224 - Machinery & Mechanical Equipment 248 - Waste removal, cleaning & ex-	171.00
terminating	1, 367.55
249 - Other Contractual Services	60.84
Office Expense	
280 - Photographic Service	23.28
285 - Professional & Technical Services	
not otherwise classified	1,034.00
Commodities	
302 - Stationery, Printing, & Office	
Supplies	482.93
321 - Parts & Fitting for Office Furniture	
& Equip	780.00
331 - Structural Materials & Fittings	399.46
350 - Medical, Laboratory, & Surgical	98.54
Supplies	15, 479. 47
391 - Household, Laundry, & Cleaning	15, 415.41
Supplies	3, 090.19
399 - Commodities not otherwise	0, 000.10
classified	307.79
Equipment	
510 - Office Furniture & Equipment	161.57
530 - Household Furniture & Equipment	7, 836. 53
550 - Scientific Instruments &	00: 00
Apparatus	381. 20
560 - Library Books, Maps, etc. 599 - Equipment not otherwise classi-	36.63
fied	450.73
11cu	700.10

Refunds
810 - Refunds
38, 094. 08
Previously reported - July 1, 1945 to
June 30, 1946 52, 630.97
Total, expenditures to December 31, 1946 90,725.05
Balance
Surplus, 63rd Biennium
Balance, excess of receipts and expenditures,
December 31, 1946

### VIII. STUDENT LIFE

I wish to report that one of our students, Maurice Hopper of Calumet City, Illinois, was killed in an automobile accident while he was home during the Christmas holiday.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

No report.

- X. SUMMARY. Action is requeston on the following:
  - 1. Approval of the appointment of Mr. John G. Pace to teach in the Men's Physical Education Department at the salary indicated.
  - 2. Approval of the appointment of Miss Wallace Wesley to teach in the Women's Physical Education Department at the salary indicated.
  - 3. Approval of the appointment of Miss Alice E. Johnson as librarian in the college library at the salary indicated.
  - 4. Approval of the appointment of Miss Minerva Pepinsky to handle instruction in music at the McMurry Training School at the salary indicated.
  - 5. Approval of the appointments of Mrs. Ruth Rolf, Miss Carolyn Helming, Mr. Eric Hoppe, and Mrs. Winifred Stewart as part-time instructors at the salaries indicated.
  - 6. Approval of the change in salary for Miss Lela Trager and for Miss Clara Schillace.
  - 7. Approval of the granting of leave of absence at half pay for Dr. Birchard Coar for the college year 1947-1948.
  - 8. Acceptance of the resignations of the employees as listed.
  - 9. Approval of the appointments of the following employees at the salaries indicated; Andrew Ferrell, Gladys Smith, Lina Street, Shirley Livingstone, Erma Amos, and Arvo Huttunnen.
  - 10. Approval of the return to duties of Miss Leta Groves and Mr. Elmer Turnbloom.

Respectfully submitted,

# REPORT OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS NORMAL UNIVERSITY Meeting of the Teachers College Board Carbondale, Illinois January 20, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted for Southern Illinois Normal University:

## I. STUDENTS

## A. Enrollment for Fall Quarters, 1945-46 and 1946-47

		Fall Quarter 1945-46		l Quarter 1946-47	
		Total	Men	Women	Total
1.	University				
	Master's degree Candidate	es 26	28	22	50
	Postgraduates	_4	_9	_2	11
	Total, College				
	Graduates	30	37	24	61
	Seniors	112	148	92	240-
	Juniors	112	177	148	325
	Sophomores	260	350	178	528
	Freshmen	544	1192	358	1550
	Unclassified	15	8	6	14
		<del></del>			
	Total University				
	Students in Residence	1073	1912	806	2718
	Veterans (included in	40.00	4		
	above totals)	(93)	(1495)	(14)	(1509)
0	The terror and the state of				
2.	University Extension	500	200	225	0 = 4
	(duplicates excluded)	592	209	665	874
	Matal III-iit I1				
	Total University Level	1005	0101	4 484	0500
	Students	1665	2121	1471	3592
3.	Training Schools				
٥.	Training Schools				
	a. University High School	185	98	83	181
	b. Allyn Training School	177	84	82	166
	o. miyn 11 aming behoof	111	04	02	ĪOO
	Total Laboratory				
	School Students	360	182	165	347
	bolloof bladelits	000	102	103	011
	Total Students at				
	Southern Illinois				
	Normal University	2025	2303	1636	3939
	2.02 0.12.101.5109	2020	2000	1000	0000

## 4. Affiliated Schools

	Fall Quarter 1945-46	F	fall Quarte: 1946-47	r
	Total	Men	Women	Total
<ul><li>a. Rural Training Schools</li><li>b. Brush Training School</li></ul>	90 189	34 82	42 80	76 162
Total Affiliated School Students	279	116	122	238
Grant Total Given Instruction	2304	2419	1758	4177

#### B. Enrollment for Winter Quarter, 1946-47

The current winter quarter began on December 9, 1946. The latest registration figure is 2585 (1820 men, 765 women) which represents an increase of 119 per cent over the final enrollment of 1178 for the winter quarter of the 1945-46 session. There are 40 students enrolled in the Graduate School as compared to 49 in the winter quarter last year. The College of Education has 1191 registrants as compared to 765 last year. The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences has an enrollment of 604 compared with 290 last year. There are 750 students enrolled in the College of Vocations and Professions, while in the winter quarter of 1945-46, there were only 79 students. The total number of veterans enrolled is 1468 as compared to 282 in the winter quarter of 1945-46.

#### II. FACULTY

#### A. Deaths and Resignations

- 1. With regret we report the death of Dr. Thelma L. Kellogg, Associate Professor in English, on December 8, 1946. Dr. Kellogg came to the University in 1929, and was continuously active and effective as a teacher and worker in civic affairs until the failure of her health last July.
- 2. Dr. Harry G. Brainard, Associate Professor of Economics, resigned effective August 31, 1946. Dr. Brainard has been continuously on leave serving various governmental agencies since June 1, 1942.
- 3. Mrs. Margaret Shaw Lynch, Faculty Assistant in Physical Education for Women, resigned for reasons of health and family, effective November 1, 1946.
- 4. Dr. Robert E. McNicoll, Associate Professor of History and Latin-American Culture, resigned, effective December 9, 1946. Dr. McNicoll has accepted a permanent position in the Department of State in Washington, D.C.
- 5. Mr. Walter Van Voorhees, Part-time Faculty Assistant in Industrial Education, resigned, effective October 23, 1946. Mr. Van Voorhees reports that the lack of suitable housing facilities in Carbondale and the unsuccessful realization of his business plans in Carterville made

it necessary for him to submit his resignation.

## B. New Appointments

- 1. Miss LaVerne Armstrong has been appointed part-time Faculty Assistant, supervising student teachers in Commerce at the Carter-ville Community High School, at a monthly salary of \$55.00 for the three months from December 9, 1946, to March 14, 1947, inclusive. She received her Bachelor of Education Degree from Southern and has done other work at the University of Chicago, Illinois State Normal University, University of Southern California, University of Maine, and Indiana University.
- 2. Mr. Joseph R. Baxter has been appointed Instructor in History at a monthly salary of \$335.00, effective December 9, 1946, and continuing through the six months of the winter and spring quarters to June 13, 1947. Mr. Baxter received his Bachelor's degree from Berea College and his Master's degree from Duke University where he has completed residence requirements toward his Doctor's degree. He had experience in the field of teaching before serving as historian in the Army Air Forces during the war.
- 3. Dr. Victor H. Beinke has been appointed Assistant Professor in Physiology and Health Education at a monthly salary of \$400.00 on a term appointment from December 1, 1946, to June 30, 1947, inclusive. He has a Bachelor's degree from Illinois College and a Doctor of Medicine degree from the University of Cincinnati. He served as commander of the Sixth Medical Battalion in Korea before his recent discharge from the U. S. Army. Dr. Beinke's license to practice medicine is from the State of Ohio. As soon as he receives his licensure from the State of Illinois, it is our intention to have him serve as Associate University Physician as well as Assistant Professor of Physiology and Health Education.
- 4. Mrs. Irene Cassell was appointed full-time Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective December 9, 1946, and continuing two weeks, and was appointed three-quarters time Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$187.50, effective January 6, 1947, and continuing four weeks or longer. She is substituting for Miss Emma Bowyer, Chairman of the Department of English, and for Mrs. Julia Neely, Associate Professor of English, who have been ill. Mrs. Cassell received her Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from Drake University, and taught in the high schools of Keokuk and Stuart, Iowa, and in Drake University.
- 5. Mrs. Gladys Rice Clark has been re-appointed part-time Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$225.00 from December 9, 1946, to the end of the winter quarter, March 14, 1947. She taught half-time during the fall quarter and has consented to teach three-quarters time during the winter quarter.
- 6. Mr. John L. Colp was appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33, effective October 1, 1946, and continuing until the end of the fall quarter, December 6, 1946. Mr. Colp has studied for three years at Southern and received

his Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree from the University of Illinois. He has had practical experience in the design department of Douglas Aircraft Company, having been lead man in Charge of hydraulic design at the El Segundo Plant, El Segundo, California. At present he operates a small contracting business at Carterville, Illinois, but consented to teach evening courses for us in machine shop in order to help take care of the fall quarter's unprecedented demand for such subjects.

At the end of the fall quarter Mr. Colp was re-appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33, effective December 9, 1946, and continuing until the end of the winter quarter, March 14, 1947. Mr. Colp taught one-quarter time during the fall quarter and agreed to continue on this basis during the winter quarter.

- 7. Miss Dorothy Cox has been re-appointed part-time Instructor of Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$80.00, effective December 9, 1946, and continuing until the end of the winter quarter, March 14, 1947. Miss Cox taught one-fourth time during the fall quarter and is continuing on the same basis the winter quarter.
- 8. Mr. Willard L. Finley has been re-appointed part-time Instructor in Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective December 9, 1946, and continuing until the end of the winter quarter, March 14, 1947. Mr. Finley taught two-thirds time during the fall quarter and will continue on the same basis the winter quarter.
- 9. Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross was re-appointed as part-time Faculty Assistant in English at a salary of \$187.50 per month, effective December 9, 1946. She taught three-quarters time until January 1, 1947, at which time she was appointed full-time Faculty Assistant at a salary of \$250.00, effective until March 14, 1947. She had previously served as Faculty Assistant during the fall quarter.
- 10. Miss Dorothy E. Heicke has been appointed Instructor, assigned to the University Library, at a salary of \$300.00 per month, effective February 1, 1947. Miss Heicke received her Bachelor of Science in Library Science and her Master of Arts in Library Science degrees from the University of Illinois. She has served as a library assistant in libraries at Bloomington and Highland Park, Illinois, and comes to us from a position as cataloger in the University of Illinois Library.
- 11. Mr. Arthur Hunter has been re-appointed Faculty Assistant in Zoology at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective December 9, 1946, and continuing to the end of the spring quarter, June 13, 1947. He served as Faculty Assistant during the fall quarter also.
- 12. Mr. Herbert E. Johnson has been re-appointed Faculty Assistant in Economics and Geography at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective December 9, 1946, and extending to the end of the winter quarter, March 14, 1947. He served as Faculty Assistant during the fall quarter also.
- 13. Dr. Margaret Kaeiser has been appointed Assistant Professor of

Botany at a monthly salary of \$330.00, effective March 24, 1947. Dr. Kaeiser received her Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees from the University of Oklahoma and her Doctor's degree from the University of Illinois. She is now teaching at Saint Joseph College in West Hartford, Connecticut.

- 14. Mr. Richard Kohler has been appointed Instructor in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$290,00 for the five and one-half months from January 6, 1947, to June 13, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Kohler received his Bachelor's degree from the Illinois State Normal University and his Master of Arts degree from Colorado State College. He has taught industrial arts in the Bloom Township High School at Chicago Heights, Illinois, and has served in the Army Air Force as a commissioned officer.
- 15. Mrs. Dorothy Niedringhaus Langdon was appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Zoology at a monthly salary of \$75.00, effective October 9, 1946, and continuing through the remainder of the fall quarter which ended December 6, 1946. Mrs. Langdon served as laboratory assistant in the Zoology Department. She has a Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and served as a student assistant in the Physical Education Department at Southern for three years.
- 16. Miss Irene Liebig has been appointed part-time Faculty Assistant, supervising student teachers in Home Economics at the Dupo Community High School, at a monthly salary of \$25.00 for the three months from December 9, 1946, to March 14, 1947, inclusive. She received her Bachelor of Education degree from Illinois State Normal University and her Master of Science degree from Iowa State College, and has done additional graduate work at Northwestern University and Colorado State College. She had previously served at Dupo as supervisor of our practice teachers in Home Economics.
- 17. Mrs. Jean Neckers has been re-appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Speech at a monthly salary of \$200.00 for the period from December 9, 1946, to the end of the winter quarter, March 14, 1947. She taught three-fifths time during the fall quarter and is teaching four-fifths time during the winter quarter.
- 18. Mrs. Lois Nelson has been appointed part-time Faculty Assistant, supervising student teachers in Commerce at the Carbondale Community High School, at a monthly salary of \$45.00 for the three months from December 9, 1946, to March 14, 1947, inclusive. She received her Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern and has been a teacher of Commerce in Carbondale Community High School since 1944.
- 19. Miss Grace L. Perkins has been appointed part-time Faculty Assistant, supervising student teachers at the Attucks Elementary School in Carbondale, at a monthly salary of \$25.00 for the three months from December 9, 1946, to March 14, 1947, inclusive. She received her Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and has also done graduate work at Southern during summer sessions.
- 20. Mr. J. D. Russell has been appointed part-time Instructor, supervis-

ing student teachers in Physical Education at the Attucks High School in Carbondale, at a monthly salary of \$30.00 for the three months from December 9, 1946, to March 14, 1947, inclusive. He received his Bachelor of Sicence in Education degree from Wilberforce University in Ohio and his Master of Arts in Physical Education degree from Ohio State University.

- 21. Mr. Hal Stone was appointed one-third time Instructor of Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$125.00, beginning December 16, 1946, but before taking up his duties was appointed full-time Instructor of Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$320.00, effective December 9, 1946, because of the demand for additional sections of Chemistry. This necessitated an adjustment in his salary. (See FACULTY, Section E, Item 3, Adjustments in Salary.) He had previously taught during the summer and fall quarters.
- 22. Mr. John Henry Thomas has been appointed part-time Instructor, supervising student teachers in Social Science at the Attucks High School in Carbondale, at a monthly salary of \$30.00 for the three months from December 9, 1946, to March 14, 1947, inclusive. He received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and has completed all requirements for his Master of Science in Education degree from Southern.
- 23. Mr. Walter Van Voorhees was appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33, effective October 1, 1946, and continuing until the end of the fall quarter, December 6, 1946. Mr. Van Voorhees received his Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree from the University of Michigan. He had industrial experience at the Severance Tool Company in Saginaw, Michigan, the Cushing Products Company in Ann Arbor, Michigan, the Ford Motor Company, and the Douglas Aircraft Company. He was in the contracting business in Carterville, Illinois, and consented to teach one-fourth time for us in Vocational Drafting in order to help take care of the fall quarter's unprecedented demand for such subjects. He was unable, however, to complete his term appointment. (See FACULTY, Section A, Item 5, Deaths and Resignations.)
- 24. Mrs. Eleanor Young has been appointed as half-time Faculty Assistant in Speech at a monthly salary of \$125.00 for the three months of the winter quarter, extending from December 9, 1946, to March 14, 1947, inclusive. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from Trevecca College in Nashville, Tennessee, and has done graduate work at Curry School of Expression in Boston and at Northwestern University. She taught Speech for five years at McKendree College in Lebanon, Illinois.

#### C. Changes in Duties

1. Effective December 9, 1946, Mr. John W. Allen's duties were changed from half-time Acting Director of the Physical Plant and half-time Acting Director of the University Museum to full-time work in the historical section of the University Museum. This change in duties involved no change in salary or rank.

- 2. Mr. R. Jean Fligor, Instructor in Education, will take over Dr. William Neal Phelps' work inteaching and supervising student teachers and acting as dean of boys in University High School at a monthly salary of \$320.00, effective December 9, 1946. Mr. Fligor was recommended for a leave of absence from September 16, 1946, to June 13, 1947, in the Report to the Teachers College Board of July 8, 1946. At that time he planned to pursue work on his Doctor's degree at Michigan State College, but he was unable to find housing in East Lansing. Hence, the remainder of his leave has been cancelled.
- 3. Mrs. Ruby Price Henderson has been changed to full-time Instructor in the Allyn Training School, effective January 1, 1947, and is to receive a monthly salary of \$270.00, effective at that time instead of on February 1, 1947, as recommended in the October 14, 1946, Report to the Teachers College Board. This change has been made necessary since Miss Ruby Van Trump, for whom Mrs. Henderson is substituting, requested that her leave be effective on January 1, 1947, rather than on February 1, 1947.
- 4. Effective December 9, 1946, Dr. William Neal Phelps' duties were changed from Associate Professor in the University High School and Acting Dean of Boys in University High School to Acting Director of the Physical Plant. He will continue to teach at least one-fourth time but will devote the remainder of his time to the duties of the Director of the Physical Plant. Effective December 9, 1946, Dr. Phelps' will receive a monthly salary of \$430.00 on a twelve-months basis. This necessitated an adjustment in salary. (See FACULTY, Section E, Item 2, Adjustments in Salary.)

## D. Leaves of Absence

- 1. Dr. Thelma L. Kellogg, Associate Professor of English, was granted an extension of her leave of absence without pay from December 7, 1946, to September 14, 1947, inclusive. In the October 14, 1946, Report to the Teachers College Board we requested approval of a leave of absence without pay for Dr. Kellogg for the three months of the fall quarter. She suffered a heart attack early in the summer. After a relapse, she felt that it would be impossible for her to return to her teaching duties until next fall. Her subsequent death is reported above.
- 2. Mr. Glenn J. McGowan, Faculty Assistant, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period beginning January 1, 1947, and ending April 10, 1947. Mr. McGowan was one of seven men selected from the Fifth Army for attendance at the College of Personnel and Administration, Command and General Staff School, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.
- 3. Miss Ruby Van Trump, Assistant Professor in the Allyn Training School, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective May 16, 1947, to June 15, 1947, inclusive. Miss Van Trump was recommended for a four and one-half months sabbatical leave at full pay in the April 22, 1946, Report of the Teachers College Board. Since she has registered for the winter quarter at George Peabody College on January 2, 1947, to pursue her advanced studies and must stay there

for the remainder of the school year, she will need more than four and one-half months leave. Hence, this supplementary request for an additional leave without pay.

## E. Adjustments in Salary

- 1. The salary of Mr. Lynn Holder, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, has been increased from \$270.00 to \$300.00 monthly, effective January 1, 1947. He has assumed new responsibility as head basketball coach, replacing Mr. Glenn Martin in that capacity.
- 2. As noted above, the salary of Dr. William Neal Phelps was increased to \$430.00 a month, effective December 9, 1946. Because Dr. Phelps' new assignment was made after the December payroll had been forwarded, it was necessary to make a temporary adjustment in his salary beginning January 1, 1947, to cover the difference between his former salary and the new rate recommended. We therefore request that he be paid a salary of \$452.50 for the month of January 1947 and that thereafter the monthly salary of \$430.00 prevail.
- 3. As noted above, the salary of Mr. Hal Stone, Instructor in Chemistry, was increased from \$125.00 a month, as part-time Instructor, to \$320.00 a month, as full-time Instructor, effective December 9, 1946. Because Mr. Stone agreed to a full time appointment after the December payroll had been forwarded, it was necessary to make a temporary adjustment in his salary beginning January 1, 1947, to cover the difference between his former salary and the new rate recommended. We therefore request that he be paid a monthly salary of \$345.00 for the five and one-half months from January 1, 1947, to June 13, 1947, inclusive, and that thereafter the rate of \$320.00 monthly prevail.

#### III. Other School Employees

## A. New Appointments

- 1. Mrs. Margaret Allen, Murphysboro, Illinois, was employed November 6, 1946, at a salary of \$145.00 per month as a Clerk Typist II. Mrs. Allen works in the Registrar's Office.
- 2. Mrs. Mabel Austin was employed October 1, 1946, as a Clerk Steno-grapher I at a salary of \$165.00 per month. Mrs. Austin works in the Office of the Dean of Vocations and Professions.
- 3. Mrs. Mamie Bain was employed as a Cook I on November 1, 1946. Mrs. Bain is being paid \$138.00 per month. She works in the Cafeteria.
- 4. Mr. Homer Benz was appointed as a Dairy Farmer at a salary of \$160.00 per month on October 1, 1946.
- 5. Mrs. Verla R. Foster was employed as a Cook I on November 1, 1946, at a monthly salary of \$130.00 per month. Mrs. Foster, who was previously employed in the cannery which closed October 31, 1946, is now employed in the Residence Hall.

- 6. Mrs. Dorothy Hunter was appointed to the Position of Clerk I October 2, 1946. Mrs. Hunter is employed in the University Post Office at a salary of \$150.00 per month.
- 7. Mrs. Victoria Ludwig, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I, was employed September 16, 1946. Mrs. Ludwig works in the Accounting Office at a salary of \$150.00 per month.
- 8. Mr. Edward McCutcheon, Laborer Maintenance, was appointed October 7, 1946, to this position at a salary of \$150.00 per month, Mr. McCutcheon had been employed as a Stationary Fireman, but at the request of the Civil Service Commission his services as a Stationary Fireman were terminated July 31, 1946.
- 9. Mrs. Ovella McGill, Cook I, was employed as a substitute cook in the Residence Hall at a salary of \$140.00 per month. Mrs. McGill's appointment became effective September 16, 1946.
- 10. Miss Margaret McGregor, Clerk Stenographer I, was employed October 1, 1946, at a salary of \$165.00 per month. Miss McGregor works in the Office of the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.
- 11. Mr. Thomas H. North was formerly employed as a Stationary Fireman in the University Cannery which closed October 31, 1946; however, Mr. North was re-appointed, effective November 4, 1946, as a Stationary Fireman for the Power Plant at a salary of \$185.00 per month.
- 12. Mrs. Myrna Mae Ragsdale, Clerk Stenographer I, was employed October 16, 1946. Mrs. Ragsdale, who works in the President's Office, receives a monthly salary of \$130.00.
- 13. Mr. Jettie Taylor, Laborer Maintenance, was employed November 18, 1946. Mr. Taylor's salary is \$115.00 per month.

## B. Replacements

- Mr. Jeff B. Bloodworth was employed October 9, 1946, as a replacement for Mr. Herman Bain, who has been on sick leave since June 8, 1946. Mr. Bloodworth is a Watchman I at a salary of \$125.00 per month.
- 2. Miss Ruth Brummet, Clerk Typist II, was employed November 12, 1946, at a salary of \$150.00 per month to work in the Accounting Office. Miss Brummet replaced Miss Verna Porter, whose registration was accepted effective September 30, 1946.
- 3. Mr. James L. Childers was employed October 30, 1946, as a Stationary Fireman at a salary of \$185.00 per month. Mr. Childers is a replacement for Mr. Edward McCutcheon whose services as a Stationary Fireman were terminated July 31, 1946.

## C. Leaves

1. Mrs. Frances Bowers, Cook I, was granted a leave of absence without pay dating from December 16, 1946, and ending September 1 1947.

## D. Resignations

- 1. Miss Verna Porter's resignation was effective September 30, 1946. Miss Porter was employed as a Clerk Typist II in the Accounting Office.
- 2. Mr. Edward Tripp's temporary appointment as a Painter was terminated November 30, 1946.

#### IV. ORGANIZATION

Because of Southern's unexpectedly large enrollment and the mechanical difficulties of registration, it has been necessary to take more time for registration than allowed in the calendar for 1946-47 presented in the April 22, 1946, Report to the Teachers College Board.

W We therefore request approval of the dates September 16, 17, and 18, 1946, for Fall quarter registration; December 9 and 10, 1946, Winter quarter registration; December 9 and 10, 1946, for Winter quarter registration; and March 24 and 25, 1947, for Spring quarter registration.

#### V. CURRICULUM

#### A. Residence Courses

1. The new graduate courses for the Winter quarter of the 1946-47 session, as approved by the Board's Graduate Studies Committee, are as follows:

Education 535	Research in Problems of Administration
	four hours
English 515	Dr. Johnson and His Circle, four hours
French 520	Graduate Composition and Diction, four hours
History 502	Seminar on Latin American History and Culture,
	three hours
Zoology 522	Advanced Histology, four hours

#### B. Extension Courses

The Extension Service during the fall and winter quarters is offering 21 extension courses in 21 different southern Illinois towns located in 19 different counties. The total enrollment is slightly over 900. Practically all extension service is presently in the field of teacher training, only two courses each being in Arts-Sciences and Vocations-Professions.

The following extension courses are being offered:

Center		Number and	Name of Course
Belleville Benton	Education Art 300	355	Philosophy of Education Art Education in the Pub-

	Carmi	Education 311	Work of the Elementary
	Carini	Education 311	Teacher
	Chester	Education 331	American Public Educa-
			tion
	East St. Louis	Education 311	Work of the Elementary Teacher
E	Edwardsville	Health Education 350	Health Education Meth- ods Applicable to
			Public Schools
	Fairfield	English 217	English Grammar for
			Teachers
	Golconda	Education 335	Problems in Rural Edu-
			cation-State Course of Study Course
Н	Harrisburg	Education 361	Rural and Elementary Curriculum
	Marion	Education 343	Child Development
	McLeansboro	Education 340	Child Psychology
	Murphysboro	Education 361	Work of the Elementary
			Teacher
	Nashville	Education 340	Child Psychology
	Pinckneyville	Music 307	Recreational Music and Singing Games
	New Shawneetown	Education 361	Rural and Elementary Curriculum
	Waterloo	History 201	American History
		J	J

## C. Speech and Music Curricula

New speech and music curricula have been proposed for the College of Vocations and Professions and have been studied by the departments concerned, the Dean of the College, the University Curriculum Committee, and the President. The music curriculum is to be reported to the National Association of Schools of Music with a view to its acceptability as a course leading to a Bachelor's degree in music and qualifying us for recognition by the Association. Presumably an additional report on this matter will be made in our next report to the Teachers College Board. Other curricula also are in process of consideration.

#### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

#### A. Land Acquisition Program

Options on 38 tracts of land totaling \$468,050.00 have now been obtained. The purchase of 23 of these tracts amounting to \$205,050.00 is now complete. Mr. Miles, designated by Director Thompson to secure these tracts, reports that there are still about 20 tracts which should be acquired during the present biennium in order that certain improvements, now in the planning and specification stage, may be started and perhaps completed before the close of the biennium. He finds it is becoming increasingly difficult to obtain options for amounts within the appraisal valuations, and in some instances negotiation has entirely failed.

#### B. Major Repairs

Three contracts for major repair work have been awarded since our last report to the Board. These contracts covering repairs of our water and steam mains were awarded to the following companies:

E. J. Maag \$5,772.00 Paul J. Krez 3,500.00 Paul J. Krez 6,525.00

No work has thus far been done, the companies claiming inability to obtain the necessary materials. Contracts have not yet been awarded covering requisitions for the following major repairs:

x Painting Library, Gymnasium. and Farm Buildings \$10,000.00 Completion of Electrical Distribution System 17,950.00 Repairing Windows and Doors in Main Building 20,000.00

We have been informed that the Division of Architecture and Engineering is preparing plans and specifications for this work and will shortly ask for bids.

## C. Veterans Housing

On Monday, December 30, 1946, 20 apartments of the 105 being erected at the Chautauqua Street Veterans Housing Project were turned over to the University, subject to inspection and approval by the State Division of Architecture and Engineering. On January 8, another 21 apartments were transferred to us. The Federal Public Housing Authority has promised that the other 64 will be ready for occupancy early in the spring. Ninety-nine apartments have already been allotted to veterans by a committee established by the administration, consisting of representatives of the University, the student veterans, the American Legion, and the Veterans of Foreign Wars. Six apartments are being reserved for faculty members, conforming to FPHA regulations, since a number of excellent prospects have been lost to the staff because of their inability to obtain suitable housing.

Because of increased building costs, the Federal Public Housing Authority has tentatively cut the number of apartments to be provided at the Illinois Ordnance Plant at Crab Orchard Lake from 104 to 68. We have no definite information as to when these 68 will be ready for occupancy. Vigorous attempts are now being made to work out a sound plan for financing the dormitories for single veterans which are also available at the Illinois Ordnance Plant. To operate these dormitories as an auxiliary enterprise of the University would be impossible without additional appropriations, but in spite of this the Federal Government is reluctant to provide a management plan which would make possible their operation under an agency fund for the Federal Public Housing Authority. Government surplus furniture has been committed to Southern, and is being obtained at little or no cost for the various housing projects.

#### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No No report

#### VIII. STUDENT LIFE

Student life at Southern during the fall quarter has been characterized by a marked increase in all types of student activity.

University athletic teams have been crowded by hopeful candidates. Student attendance at games has been extremely high. An extensive intramural program for both boys and girls has been conducted throughout the quarter. This helps care for several hundred students who wish athletic recreation but cannot make the varsity teams. Once again in football we bow to Northern as conference champions. In basketball, in pre-conference play, we placed second in the Kansas City invitational meet during the Christmas holidays.

The Little Theater group has presented one outstanding production and is now in the process of conducting one-act play contests.

A most successful Homecoming was directed by able faculty and student leadership. This was followed by Religious Emphasis Week sponsored by the University Christian Mission. Southern is one of twenty universities privileged to have such a mission during the current year. In a non-sensational way, the leaders of the mission emphasized in their contacts with students the necessity of considering religious values if one is to meet the exigencies of life in an atomic age. Two of the leaders were churchmen; the others came from the faculties of Stephens College, Bethany Biblical Institute, and the University of Chicago. It was estimated that the leaders through talks to university classes, informal sessions held in organized houses, seminars, platform addresses and individual conferences had a total attendance of well over 5,000.

During the months of October, November, an December, mearly 300 students and residents of the nearby communities met each Wednesday evening to practice "The Messiah" oratorio. With the addition of four guest artists, (from Chicago, St. Louis, and Ball State Teachers College, Indiana), the presentation of "The Messiah" on Sunday, December 15, was an unusual and distinctive event in the history of musical performances in Southern Illinois. Another unique event appearing on mong the numerous Christmas activities was the presentation at a student assembly of a Christmas Dance. "O Holy Night," created and performed by the University's Modern Dance Club.

A new men's lounge has been set up in one of the houses purchases in the University expansion program. This affords the male students a place for relaxation or study. Also, in this capacity, a list of classrooms which are vacant at various times throughout the days of the week has been provided so that students, especially commuters, may have a quiet place to study.

The dormitory built by the Southern Baptist Foundation is now in operation. It accommodates thirty-one men. Sixty-five students are served in

their dining room. A notable cooperative spirit is shown by their offer to us of their new chapel and organ for use in beginning University teaching of organ. The Student Christian Foundation has undertaken to help commuters and other students by serving apples, milk, and sandwiches during the noon hours.

The number of independent houses organized with officers has gradually increased during the last two years. Five houses organized during the fall quarter. The national honor and service fraternity, sponsored by the Boy Scouts organization, has about completed arrangements for a chapter at Southern. Also prominent national social fraternities are "scouting" our "locals". Such organization helps in improving conditions in the houses for study and otherwise.

About 375 students have received employment through the University Student employment service. Of this number approximately 40% are veterans.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

#### A. Graduates

The following was omitted from the list of graduates submitted in the Report to the Teachers College Board on October 14, 1946:

Bachelor of Science in Education, Spring Term-June 7, 1946

Town County

Mary Agnes Mann (Mathematics-History) Pinckneyville, Perry

## B. Teachers College Scholarships

Lists of students in attendance for the fall quarter of the 1946-47 session at Southern Illinois Normal University on Teachers College Scholarships and who are to be refunded certain amounts, under the provisoins of Section 30-4 of "The School Code", were mailed on December 17, 1946 to Mr. Charles G. Lamphier, Co-ordinator, Teachers College Division, Springfield, Illinois. The action requested at this time is the approval of the certification of the lists in order that these students may receive reimbursement.

#### C. Radio Presentations

At the suggestion of the Regional Director of Listener Activity National Association of Broadcasters, a Southern Illinois Normal University radio program, "New Frontiers in Science", has been entered in the George Foster Peabody Awards national competition sponsored by the University of Georgia.

With the New Year, we have graduated to daily broadcasting. While continuing WJPF and WEBQ stations, we are beginning a new series of programs on the new station WCIL, Carbondale. This adds five broadcasts, making a total of seven each week. The faculty has a Friday radio series for explaining the work of different departments. The

first of this series was given by the President on "Education, 1947 Style". Student programs center around student activities, news, dramatics and music.

## D. Gifts to the University

Several gifts, at least one of considerable magnitude, have been made to Southern since the October report. In content two are outright financial grants, the largest without restrictions and the other a memorial scholarship; another is a wide and valuable collection of bird eggs, and the latest is a medical library of a pioneer physician.

Since these are being cleared through the Southern Illinois Normal University Foundation, more specific reports must await their action.

#### X. SUMMARY

It is respectfully requested that the following action be taken by the Teachers College Board:

- A. Acceptance of the resignations of the following: Dr. Harry G. Brainard, Mrs. Margaret Shaw Lynch, Dr. Robert E. McNicoll, and Mr. Walter Van Voorhees.
- B. Approval of the following appointments at salaries indicated in the report: Miss LaVerne Armstrong, Mr. Joseph R. Baxter, Dr. Victor H. Beinke, Mrs. Irene Cassell, Mrs. Gladys Rice Clark, Mr. John L. Colp, Miss Dorothy Cox, Mr. Willard L. Finley, Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross, Miss Dorothy E. Heicke, Mr. Arthur Hunter, Mr. Herbert E. Johnson, Dr. Margaret Kaeiser, Mr. Richard Kohler, Mrs. Dorothy Niedringhaus Langdon, Miss Irene Liebig, Mrs. Jean Neckers, Mrs. Lois Nelson, Miss Grace L. Perkins, Mr. J. D. Russell, Mr. Hal Stone, Mr. John Henry Thomas, Mr. Walter Van Vorhees, and Mrs. Eleanor Young.
- C. Approval of change in duties for Mrs. John W. Allen, Mr. R. Jean Fligor, Mrs. Ruby Price Henderson, and Dr. William Neal Phelps.
- D. Approval of leaves of absence for Dr. Thelma L. Kellogg, Mr. Glenn J. McGowan, and Miss Ruby Van Trump.
- E. Approval of adjustments in salary for Mr. Lynn Holder, Dr. William Neal Phelps, and Mr. Hal Stone.
- F. Approval of the employment of the following employees at salaries indicated in the report: Mrs. Margaret Allen, Mrs. Mabel Austin, Mrs. Mamie Bain, Mr. Homer Benz, Mrs. Verla R. Foster, Mrs. Dorothy Hunter, Mrs. Victoria Ludwig, Mr. Edward McCutcheon, Mrs. Ovella McGill, Miss Margaret McGregor, Mr. Thomas H. North, Mrs. Myrna Mae Ragsdale, and Mr. Jetie Taylor.
- G. Approval of the following replacements with salaries indicated in the report: Mr. Jeff B. Bloodworth, Miss Ruth Brummet, and Mr. James L. Childers.

- H. Approval of a leave of absence without pay for Mrs. Frances Bowers, Cook I.
- I. Acceptance of the resignation of Miss Verna Porter, Clerk Typist II.
- J. Acceptance of the termination of appointment for Mr. Edward Tripp, Painter.
- K. Approval of registration dates for Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters of the 1946-47 session.
- L. Approval of a graduate whose name was omitted from the list submitted to the Teachers College Board on October 14, 1946.
- M. Acceptance of the lists of Teachers College Scholarships for the Fall quarter of the 1946-47 session.

Respectfully submitted,

Chester F. Lay President

. .

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD February 7, 1947

On Friday, February 7, 1947, at 5 P.M., pursuant to a call of the Chairman of the Board, the Teachers College Board convened in special session at the Roberts Hotel in Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, who directed that roll call be taken. Upon roll call, the following members answered "present":

Mr. Frank G. Thompson, Chairman Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary Mr. Robert W. Davis Mr. Richard F. Dunn Mr. Russell L Guin Mrs. Helen R. Pegelow Mr. Lindell W. Sturgis Mr. Lewis M. Walker

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley
Miss Harriet A. McIntire
Mr. Ira M. Means

Mr. Walker moved that the reading of the minutes of the Board meeting of January 20, 1947 be dispensed with. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn and, upon roll call, carried unanimously.

The Chairman then announced that the members of the Teachers College Board, who, on January 20, 1947, had convened as a Committee of the Whole to investigate conditions at Southern Illinois Normal University, had completed their investigation and were ready to make a report of the Committee. The committee report was then read by the Secretary of the Board, as follows:

"The State Teachers College Board has completed its investigation of the 'adverse' publicity' surrounding Southern Illinois Normal University. The investigation has been complete and thorough.

"Each member of the Board wishes to commend the fine spirit of cooperation of each witness who appeared to testify. It was through such cooperation that the Board was enabled to thoroughly investigate the problems and misunderstandings which created the unfavorable publicity at Southern.

"It is a matter of public record, in a prior statement of this Board, that the general welfare and progress of the University was always foremost in the minds of the members of the Board in making the decision to conduct the investigation. This attitude prevailed throughout the investigation itself and in reaching a decision.

"The investigation revealed numerous incidents which brought about the adverse publicity. Some of the publicity, supported by facts, arose from misunderstandings either by the school administration, some members of the faculty, some members of the student body or others away from the campus. On the other hand, the greater part of the adverse publicity was due to rumors in no way supported by facts.

"Testimony disclosed that the end of the war, the unprecedented enrollment which no one could anticipate, the period of adjustment following the change of the school administration and the transition into an accredited university and graduate school have all contributed to a period of unrest which required adjustment and readjustment.

"Testimony was virtually unanimous in that the academic aims and standards of the school administration are excellent and that the faculty now at Southern ranks equal to or better than any faculty the University has ever had. The Board, however, does not overlook the fact that the University did lose some very capable faculty members, most of whom went to more promising and remunerative fields and their loss is regrettable.

"Testimony disclosed the fact that the greater part of the adverse publicity centered around the first months of the present administration and that the University is now progressing in its development in a commendable manner.

"The housing shortage in and around the University has caused much of the adverse publicity. The Board finds that the school administration was in no way responsible for the housing shortage. It is a problem that exists on practically every campus in the United States and it is one that the College Board and the school administration have made every possible effort to solve.

"The Board recognizes the fact that in developing a teachers college into a university and the development of a graduate school, additional faculty members of high rank must be secured and, in some instances, they must necessarily replace others whose academic rank is not so high. Some such changes have been made and, if necessary, others may be made to this end.

"In conclusion, the Board did find some just criticisms--minor in character -- but not of sufficient importance to warrant any serious consideration of a change in administration. Therefore, the State Teachers College Board calls upon all the friends of Southern Illinois Normal University, including faculty, students, alumni and educators in the public schools, to forget prejudices and personalities, and rally to the support of Southern, and put forth all their energies in constructively helping to build a fine university which the people of Southern Illinois so richly deserve."

Mr. Davis moved that the report of the members of the Board meeting as a Committee of the Whole be approved and be adopted by the Board and issued by the Board as a statement to the public. The motion was seconded by Mr. Sturgis and, upon a roll call, all members of the Board present voted "aye". No contrary vote appearing, the motion was declared to have carried.

On motion of Mr. Sturgis, seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, and unanimously carried, the meeting then adjourned.

Frank G. Thompson Frank G. Thompson Chairman

Vernon L. Nickell Vernon L. Nickell Secretary

\* \* \*

## MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

## Charleston, Illinois April 14, 1947

The regular meeting of the Teachers College Board and the College Presidents was held at 9:30 A.M. on Monday, April 14, 1947, at Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, Charleston, Illinois. Frank G. Thompson, Director of the Department of Registration and Education, and Chairman of the Board, presided.

The following members were present:

Mr. Frank G. Thompson, Chairman Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary Mr. Richard F. Dunn Mr. Russell L. Guin Miss Harriet A. McIntire Mr. Ira M. Means Mrs. Helen R. Pegelow Mr. Robert W. Davis Mr. Lewis M. Walker

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley Mr. Lindell W. Sturgis

Also present were:

Dr. Karl L. Adams, President

Mr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager Eastern Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President Western Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. Chester F. Lay, President Mr. Edw. V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager Southern Illinois Normal University

Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator Department of Registration & Education Springfield, Illinois

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

Mr. Guin moved that the Minutes of the regular meeting of January 20, 1947 be approved. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, carried unanimously, and the minutes stood approved.

Secretary Nickell made the motion that the Board authorize the Advisory Committees of the respective institutions and Chairman of the Teachers College Board to give the final approval to any appropriations that have to do with permanent improvements on the five respective teachers college campuses in this 65th General Assembly. The motion was seconded by Mr. Davis and carried unanimously.

Secretary Nickell moved that the presidents be requested, when they list their faculty and the entire payroll for the next school year, that they include the present salary along with the salary for next year, so that the Board may see what the difference is. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and carried unanimously.

Mr. Guin made the following motion:

"In order that comparison between the faculty and employee lists of the five teacher-training institutions may be more easily made, BE IT RE-SOLVED BY THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

(1) that in the presentation of the annual nine month (36 week) faculty personnel, the individuals recommended for employment be classified into the ranks of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, Instructor and Faculty Assistant, indicating the academic degree held, the departmental assignment for duty, and listed in order or salary from highest to lowest in each rank. For example:

## Professors

John Q. Wilson	Ph.D.	Chemistry	\$5850	
to				
Henry L. Adams	Ed. D.	Education	\$4950	

(2) that in the presentation of the annual twelve month (52 week) administration personnel, the individuals recommended for employment be classified according to the payroll title used, with explanatory note in parenthesis showing the area and type of duty performed if needed, academic degree held, and listed in order of salary from highest to lowest. For example:

## Administration

John L. Sullivan Edwin X. Farley	Ph. D Ed. D	President ExAst in Ed&Ad	\$10,000 8,000
(Dean of College)			
Cornelius A. Fearless	A.M.	ExAst in Ed&Ad	7, 200
(College Business Mar	nager)		-

(3) that in the presentation of the annual twelve month (52 week) list of classified employees, the individuals recommended for employment be grouped into (a) Office, (b) Janitorial, (c) Heating, (d) Maintenance, (e) Grounds, (f) Food Service, etc., and listed in each grouping in order of salary from highest to lowest". This motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, and carried unanimously.

Mr. Davis made the motion that the proceedings of the Board for the year 1946 be published, providing for 100 copies, and that the cost of the same be paid as follows:

Teachers College Board	\$100.00
Southern Ill. Normal University	250.00
Illinois State Normal University	200.00
Northern Ill. State Teachers College	150.00
Eastern Ill. State Teachers College	150.00
Western Ill. State Teachers College	150.00

Or, if the cost is less, in that proportion to each of the colleges and normal universities. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, and was carried unanimously.

The following salary schedule was proposed for the purpose of making the maximums of the various classifications available for the maximums used in the new Appropriations Bill and that they are in no sense a committment beyond that point or a recommendation on the part of the Board or the presidents that these brackets be used in salaries for the next year:

#### GROUP I

Professor.....\$4950 - 5850 (\$650 per month)

Earned doctor's degree

1/8 to 1/4 of faculty

\$20. per month annual increment

## GROUP II

Associate Professor......\$4275 - 5175 (\$575 per month)

Doctor's degree or equivalent

1/4 to 2/5 of faculty

\$20 per month annual increment

## GROUP III

Assistant Professor......\$3600 - 4500 (\$500 per month)
Two years graduate work
1/4 to 2/5 of faculty
\$20 per month annual increment

## GROUP IV

Instructor.....\$2925 - 3825 (\$425 per month)

Master's degree

Not over 1/5 of faculty

\$20 per month annual increment

On Mr. Guin's motion, seconded by Mr. Dunn, the salary schedule was unanimously approved.

Mr. Guin moved to approve the report of the Graduate Committee, which is as follows:

"The Graduate Committee of the Teachers College Board met at the Illinois State Normal University, at Normal, on Monday, February 3, 1947. The committee interviewed the Graduate Committee of the University on the problems of granting permission to give graduate work in the departments of physical education for women and physical science. The Committee found the equipment, library facilities and personnel such that they meet at least the minimum requirements to give a high quality of graduate work.

"On Monday, March 24, 1947, the Committee, without the services of Miss McIntire, met at Western Illinois State Teachers College, Macomb, to consider the problem of granting permission to the Commerce Department to give work on the graduate level. After reviewing the situation with the Graduate Committee of the college, and after examining the equipment and library facilities, the committee found that the department is so equipped as to be able to at least meet the minimum requirements for a high quality of graduate work.

"As a result of the findings, the committee recommends to the Teachers College Board that Illinois State Normal University be granted the right to give graduate work in the departments of (1) Women's Physical Education and Health, and (2) Physical Science, and that Western Illinois State Teachers College be granted the right to give work on the graduate level in the Department of Commerce." Mr. Guin's motion, seconded by Secretary Nickell, carried unanimously.

Mr. Davis made the motion to get an opinion from the Attorney General as to whether or not the Teachers College Board has authority to give permis-

sion to any of the five State Teachers Colleges for extension of the general college course to four years. This motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and carried unanimously.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that the meeting adjourn for lunch. The motion, seconded by Mr. Means, carried unanimously.

The afternoon session of the Meeting of the Teachers College Board was called to order by Chairman Thompson.

Director Thompson asked the Board's permission to call in several members of a Citizens' Committee of the Bloomington-Normal area to present their plea for the restoration of "Old Main" building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois. This committee consisted of the following members, who were presented to the Teachers College Board by Mr. Dunn:

Julius P. Klemm, Chairman

Florence Fifer Bohrer, Past President Illinois League of Women Voters

Mrs. Harvey Stiegelmeier

Mr. George G. Mecherle, President State Farm Insurance Group

Mr. Joseph Bunting, Business Manager Daily Pantagraph Newspaper and Radio Station WJBC

Each of the above prominent citizens spoke in favor of restoring Old Main, at least outwardly, so that architecturally the building would be a replica of Old Main as it formerly existed. Each of them said it was realized that the building would need to be modern as to the interior. They spoke particularly of the sentimental associations connected with the building and that it has been a landmark in the field of education for more than a quarter of a century. The Board members expressed sympathy with the request and stated to the representatives that their request would receive full consideration.

Mr. Means made the motion to proceed with the reading of the Presidents' reports. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, carried unanimously and the meeting proceeded accordingly.

Mr. Nickell moved that by deleting the presidents' salary, the Board approve the report of the presidents dealing with the academic personnel in the five schools, namely, Illinois State Normal University, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, Western Illinois State Teachers College and Southern Illinois Normal University, in accordance with their listings, provided the Legislature does not in any way alter the appropriation to prevent the Board from so doing, and provided said salaries, as stated, some within the classification as it now exists, or as it may later be amended. The motion was seconded by Mr. Davis and carried unanimously.

## REPORT FOR NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

President Adams presented the report for Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that the report for Northern Illinois State Teachers College be accepted, amended by the motion regarding salaries. Mr. Guin seconded the motion, carried unanimously, and the report for Northern stood approved.

## REPORT FOR EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

President Buzzard presented the report for Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, with the following corrections:

On Page 7, under III, C, Leave of absence, this should read: "l. Colleen Sorensen, Clerk Stenographer I, requests leave of absence 'without pay' for six months, March 10-Sept. 9, due to illness".

On page 8, under "E. Added Employees", the last sentence should read: "Such additions will eliminate certain; student help, which is both inefficient and unsatisfactory".

Items #18 and #21, on page 13, should be eliminated.

Mr. Davis moved that the report for Eastern Illinois State Teachers College be accepted, amended by the above corrections and amended by the motion with regard to salaries. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and carried unanimously.

## REPORT FOR ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY:

President Fairchild presented the report for Illinois State Normal University, with the following changes:

On page 4, under (3), the first line should read as follows: "Mr. Arthur W. Watterson, Assistant Professor of Geography, 'for the 1947-1948 school year'".

Another paragraph, (4) to immediately follow (3) on page 4, as follows: "(4) Miss Margaret Murley, Assistant Professor of Biology, until September 1948, in order to complete work for her doctor's degree at Northwestern University. This leave is to be without salary from the University, since Miss Murley, has not been with us long enough to qualify for a sabbatical leave."

On page 9, after "Lathrop, H.O., Geography", should be added"(4 weeks)" and the amount in the first column changed from \$341.25 to "\$455.00". This will change the amount in the last column from \$341.25 to "\$455.00".

On page 10, the total amount in the first column, at the bottom of the page, should be "\$15, 222.50" instead of \$15, 108.75, and the total in the last column should be "\$101, 855.83" instead of \$101, 742.09.

On page II, underIII. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, another paragraph should be added, as follows: "c. Mr. Carl B. Samuels, as Janitor I, ef-

fective March 17, 1947, in order to accept another position".

On page 11, under 2. Discharges, a. should read "Mr. Sol Moore, Janitor I, effective February '28', 1947" instead of February 15, 1947."

On page 15, paragraph 4 should read, "Granting of leaves of absence without pay to Dr. C. A. De Young, Mrs. Gertrude Plotnicky, Mr. Arthur W. Watterson, and Miss Margaret Murley for the periods indicated."

On page 15, item 12 should read, "Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. Chester R. Holmes and Mr. Carl B. Samuels, Janitors, and Mr. Herman C. Keiser, Trades Helper".

Mr. Dunn moved that the report for Normal, as amended, including the motion regarding salaries, be approved. Seconded by Mr. Davis, the motion unanimously carried and the report for Illinois State Normal University stood approved.

## REPORT FOR WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

President Beu presented the report for Western Illinois State Teachers College, with the following changes:

In light of the former motion made regarding general college work, paragraph PP, on page 18, should be deleted.

Mr. Means moved that the report for Western, as amended, including the motion regarding salaries, be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Davis, unanimously carried, and the report for Western Illinois State Teachers College stood approved.

## REPORT FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS NORMAL UNIVERSITY:

President Lay presented the report for Southern Illinois Normal University.

Mr. Means moved that the report for Southern, as amended by the motion made regarding salaries, be approved. The motion, seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, carried unanimously and the report for Southern Illinois Normal University stood approved.

Secretary Nickell made a motion that the next regular meeting be held on Monday, July 14, 1947, at Western Illinois State Teachers College, Macomb, Illinois. Seconded by Mr. Davis, the motion carried unanimously.

A motion for adjournment was made by Mr. Dunn, seconded by Mr. Guin and carried unanimously.

Frank G. Thompson Chairman

Vernon L. Nickell Secretary

# ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY Normal, Illinois

Meeting at Charleston, April 14, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted from the Illinois State Normal University:

#### I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance for the Second Semester, 1946-1947

	Men	Women	Total	Total One Year Ago
a. University				
Graduates	38	23	61	64
Seniors	116	143	259	194
Juniors	97	136	233	166
Sophomores	176	173	349	242
Freshmen	403	365	768	577
Unclassified	1	11	12	15
Post Graduates	3	3	6	15
Total College Students				
on Campus	834	854	1688	1273
b. University High School	177	159	336	321
c. University Elementary School	125	136	261	263
d. Auxiliary Training Schools				
Illinois Soldiers and Sail- ors Childrens School	158	84	242	225
Walker School				23
(Not affiliated 1946-1947)				-
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	460	379	839	832
Total	1294	1233	2527	2105
Extension	39	346	385	196
Grand Total	1333	1579	2912	2301

## 2. Enrollment Policy, 1947-1948

Illinois State Normal University will again attempt to take as many as 800 entering freshmen in September 1947. All of these persons in compliance with our present regulations must be definitely expecting to prepare for the teaching profession. This number of

entering freshmen with our retention of the usual number of upper classmen will give us a total enrollment of 2050, which will severely tax our facilities as to available classroom, laboratory, and shop space, as well as living quarters in the community, and other necessities for the provision of a complete and satisfactory university program, to which all young people in colleges are entitled today.

A very definite program of recruitment for the <u>teaching profession</u> is now being undertaken by the University, throughout the entire State of Illinois. A cooperative program between the University and high school principals is under way whereby it may be possible to obtain 800 excellent prospects for the teaching profession.

## 3. Extension, Second Semester 1946-1947

Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers, and the instructor are here presented for the second semester of the 1946-1947 school year.

Center	Course Inst	ructor	Enrol	l –
			ment	
Decatur	Informational Books E216	Do	rothy Hinman	31
Gillespie	Contemporary Civilization E111	Cla	arence Orr	60
Gilman	Recreational Act. for Elem. Sch	nools E229 C.	E. Horton	96
Lincoln	Teach. Art in Elem. Schools E	202 D.	L. Weismann	26
Odell	Recreational Act. for Elem. Sch	nools E229 A	cley Gillett	38
Pekin	Mental Hygiene E234	C	laude Dillinge	r34
Springfield	School and Community Relation	s E204 F	T. Goodier	26
Springfield	Anatomy E242	H	J. Hancock	41
Streator	Survey of Spec. Educ. E162	W	aneta Catey	43
Total	Enrollment Second Semester 1946	6-1947		385
Total	Enrollment First Semester 1946-	1947		328
Total	for 1946-1947 School Year		F	713
Total	for 1945-1946 School Year		4	139

#### 4. Scholarships

#### a. High School Scholarships

At the conclusion of this second semester of the 1946-1947 year, a list of students, who have been in attendance at Illinois State Normal University and have completed their work on teachers college scholarships and are entitled to be refunded under the provisions of Section 30-4 of "The School Code," will be provided to the Chairman and Secretary of the Teachers College Board for certification and payment of the amounts due them. Mention is made at this time and approval requested since it will be necessary for this to be handled prior to the next regular meeting of the Teachers College Board scheduled for July.

## B. Military Scholarships

At the conclusion of the present school year, including those who will be taking work in the intersession and prior to the close of the present fiscal year, a list of the students operating under military scholarships will be provided through the regular authorized channels of the Chairman and Secretary of the Teachers College Board, for certification for transfer of General Revenue Funds to the Income Fund of Illinois State Normal University. Mention is made at this time in order that this may be understood and approval given for the transfer of these funds before the close of the present biennium.

## II. FACULTY, ADMINISTRATION, CLERICAL STAFF

## 1. Resignations

- a. Miss Elizabeth Dean, Assistant Professor of Biological Science, effective June 2, 1947, in order to accept a position as Consultant in Health Education in the Tuberculosis Institute of Chicago and Cook County. Miss Dean has been a member of the faculty of Illinois State Normal University since 1934 and has rendered excellent service as a specialist in health education. It will be difficult to replace her in this very important area of our University program.
- b. Miss Hazel Messimore, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, effective June 2, 1947, in order to accept a position on the staff of Kent University at Kent, Ohio. Miss Messimore's home is within thirty miles of Kent and, due to the serious illness of her father, she feels that she should be closer to her home. She has rendered excellent service and we are sorry to lose her from our staff.
- c. Dr. Lloyd O. Poland, Associate Professor of Physical Science (Chemistry), effective August 22, 1947, in order to accept a position at a much higher salary at Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana.
- d. Mrs. Elaine Moreland, General Secretary, effective June 1, 1947 because of removal to another community.

#### 2. Deaths

a. Dr. Harvey A. Peterson, former Professor of Psychology and Head of the Department of Psychology from 1933 to 1943, passed away on January 28, 1947. Dr. Peterson had retired from active service, although still much in evidence on the campus in the completion of a manuscript for a new text in psychology that will be published within the next few months. He came to the campus as a member of the faculty in 1909 and rendered very significant service in teacher education for a period of thirty-eight years.

#### 3. Leaves of Absence

#### a. General

- (1) Dr. C. A. De Young, Dean of the University, from April 15, 1947, to June 15, 1947, in order to accept an invitation by the Civil Affairs Division of the War Department to serve as Civilian Consultant in connection with the educational program in the occupied area of Germany. Dean De Young will act as an adviser to the office of the Military Government at Bremen. This leave for the period indicated is without pay, since he will be entirely relieved of responsibilities on the campus and will receive remuneration from the federal government. This is an excellent opportunity that comes to Dean De Young and to Illinois State Normal University to render an important service and the leave has received the approval of the Advisory Committee of Illinois State Normal University. His work for the sixty-day period will be absorbed by other members of the administrative staff.
- (2) Mrs. Gertrude A. Plotnicky, Assistant Librarian, for that portion of the first semester beginning October 1947, in order to avail herself of the opportunity of travel and other educational contacts in South America. Mrs. Plotnicky would return to the campus in time to resume her work at the beginning of the second semester approximately February 1, 1948. This leave is to be without salary from the University.
- (3) Mr. Arthur W. Watterson, Assistant Professor of Geography, in order to complete work for his doctor's degree at the University of Chicago. This leave is without salary from the University, since Mr. Watterson has not been with us long enough to qualify for a sabbatical leave.

#### b. Sabbatical Leaves

Sabattical leaves are requested and recommended for the following regular members of the faculty who comply with the regulation of having served for at least five years on the staff of Illinois State Normal University and who should receive one-half of their salaries for the nine-months or less period, according to the salary schedule regulations adopted May 16, 1947, by the Teachers College Board. The number listed is within the quota to which Illinois State Normal University is entitled.

- (1) Dr. Gladys Bartle, Associate Professor of Art, for the entire school year 1947-1948 in order to do definite and organized post-doctoral course work at the University of Wisconsin in her special field of art education.
- (2) Dr. F. S. Sorrenson, Associate Professor of Speech, for the entire school year 1947=1948, in order to do post-doctor-

- al work on a definite and orgaized basis in his special field of speech education at Northwestern University.
- (3) Mr. T. E. Rine, Assistant Professor of the Teaching of Mathematics, for the entire school year 1947-1948, in order to do graduate work toward the completion of his doctor's degree.
- (4) Miss Dorothy Hinman, Assistant Professor of English, for the entire school year 1947-1948, in order to do graduate work toward her doctor's degree.
- (5) Mr. Donald L. Weismann, Assistant Professor of Art, for the entire school year 1947-1948, in order to complete the work for his doctor's degree, this work having been interrupted by the recent World War in which he served as an officer in the United States Navy.
- (6) Mrs. Waneta Catey, Instructor in Education, for the second semester of the 1947-1948 school year, in order to do further graduate work beyond her master's degree.

## 4. Retirement

a. Miss Agnes Rice, Associate Professor of Education, effective August 21, 1947. Miss Rice has been a member of the faculty of Illinois State Normal University since 1927 and has rendered excellent service during the twenty years of her active association with elementary education in particular.

## 5. New Appointments (Regular Year)

- a. Mr. George Barford, as Instructor in Art, at a salary rate of \$3150 on a nine month basis, or #350 per month, effective February 24, 1947, to take the place of Miss Alice Ogle, on leave of absence for the present second semester and the 1947 summer session. Mr. Barford has his bachelor's degree from Milwaukee State Teachers College and his master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. In addition, he has had work in special schools of art and has traveled extensively in Europe. His teaching experience has been in junior and senior high schools in Wisconsin and New York and in the School of Design in Chicago.
- b. Dr. Thomas D. Fitzgerald, as Professor of Health Education and Director of the University Health Service, at the annual twelve months salary rate of \$6000, or \$500 per month, effective March 15, 1947, to take the place of Dr. Rachel Cooper who returned from active service August 31, 1945. Since the retirement of Dr. Cooper, we have operated with one of our supervising nurses as acting director of the health service. Dr. Fitzgerald has his M. D. degree from St. Louis University following graduation with a bachelor's degree from a four-year liberal arts course. In addition he has a Master of Public Health

at the University of Michigan. He has had experience as a practicing physician in Kansas and Missouri, and has served on the staff of the Student Health Service of the University of Kansas and for the past several years has been Assistant to the Director of the Student Health Service of the University of Michigan, aside from the period of forty-two months he served in the Medical Corps of the United States Army during the recent World War.

- c. Miss Zelma Langworthy, to fill the position as Assistant Librarian serving as librarian in the University High School Library. Following the resignation of Miss Louise Stubblefield November 1, 1946, the later resignation of Mrs. Mary K. Stewart who was able to be with us for only two months before asking to be relieved because of illness, and the still later use of a local substitute, Miss Langworthy would begin her work with us June 1, 1947, at the initial salary of \$300 per month. She has her bachelor's degree from Berea College in Kentucky and a Master of Arts degree from Cornell University in New York, and in addition has a degree of Bachelor of Library Science from the University of Kentucky. Her experience has been in one of the large high schools of Louisville, Kentucky, and in Indiana University, where she is serving at the present time.
- d. Mr. Dale Davidson, as Faculty Assistant in the Industrial Arts Department, to take the place of Mr. Howard O. Reed on leave of absence, at a salary of \$250 per month. The appointment of Mr. Davidson is effective as of February 3, 1947. Mr. Davidson has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and has done some graduate work at the University of Minnesota. He will be employed as a staff member only for the remainder of the present school year.
- e. Mr. Lowell Walter, as Faculty Assistant, at a salary rate of \$200 per month, effective January 27, 1947, to take the place of Mr. H. D. Lovelass in the Veterans Testing Center, due to the transfer of Mr. Lovelass to full time work in the Department of Education and Psychology. Mr. Walter has completed work for his bachelor's degree at Illinois State Normal University and is qualified for the testing work and has received the approval of the federal authorities under whose general guidance the Veterans Testing Center operates.
- f. Miss Edna Erickson, as Secretary under the classification of Clerk Stenographer I at a salary of \$145 per month, effective February 15, 1947, to fill a position authorized at the meeting of the Teachers College Board on January 20, 1947, as presented in the Supplement to the Board Report of that date.
- g. Mrs. Josephine Jorstad, as Secretary to Dr. L. A. Holmes, Administrative Assistant to the President, under the classification of Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$135 per month, on a twelve months basis, effective February 1, 1947, to fill a position authorized at the meeting of the Teachers College Board on

January 20, 1947, as presented in the Supplement to the Board Report of that date.

h. Mrs. Juanita Pointer, as Secretary to Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager, under the classification of Clerk Stenographer II, at a salary of \$165 per month on a twelve months basis, effective February 1, 1947, to fill a position authorized considerable time ago by the Teachers College Board. Until this time it has been impossible to find a qualified person for this position.

## 6. New Appointments (Summer Session)

In order to augment the regular staff of the University and to obtain specialists in certain types of work, particularly in the field of special education, it is necessary to employ persons engaged in school work in other cities in certain areas.

- a. Miss Nancy Bringhurst of the Houston, Texas Public Schools, as Instructor in Education (Supervising Teacher of Physically Handicapped Children) at a salary of \$300 per month or \$600 for eight weeks summer session.
- b. Miss Florence Donermeyer of the Oak Park, Illinois, Public Schools, as Instructor in Education (Supervising Teacher of Partially Sighted Children) at a salary of \$300 per month or \$600 for the summer session of eight weeks.
- c. Miss Marcella Ogurek of the Cicero, Illinois, Public Schools as Instructor in Education (Supervising Teacher of Mentally Retarded Children) at a salary of \$300 per month or \$600 for the summer session of eight weeks.
- d. Miss Elizabeth McCain, of the Memphis, Tennessee, Public Schools, as Instructor in Education and Director of Reading Clinics for a two-weeks period at a salary of \$400.
- e. Miss Margaret Means of the Bloomington, Illinois, High School, staff, as Instructor in Geography at a monthly salary of \$325 or \$650 for the summer session of eight weeks.
- f. Miss Hazel Phillips of the Argo, Illinois, Community High School staff, as Instructor in Social Science in connection with the Geography Field Course at a monthly salary of \$200 or \$400 for the eight weeks summer session.
- g. Miss Faye Mansfield from the staff of the State Teachers College at Buffalo, New York, to serve as Supervising Teacher in the First Grade of the Metcalf Elementary School to take the place of Miss Wezette Hayden who is not available for work this summer. The salary of Miss Mansfield will be \$350 per month or \$700 for the summer session of eight weeks, effective from June 30, 1947. Miss Mansfield has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and her master's degree from Teachers College,

Columbia University, with considerable additional work toward her doctor's degree. She formerly taught in our affiliated Towanda Elementary School.

#### 7. New Positions

It becomes necessary to enlarge the staff of the University Health Service to meet existing needs in a school the size of Illinois State Normal University. In addition to the services of Dr. Fitzgerald as resident physician and Director of the Student Health Service, and the use of two nurses, one of whom works entirely in the Elementary and University High Schools, the following additions are recommended:

- a. A full time woman physician as Assistant Director of the University Health Service.
- b. A full time registered nurse.
- c. A part-time (half day basis) registered nurse.

If these much needed additions to the staff are approved, persons to fill the positions will be recommended at the next meeting of the Teachers College Board.

#### 8. Additional Substitutes

a. The faculty here listed covers both the intersession of three weeks, June 7 to June 27, and the regular summer session of eight weeks, June 30 to August 22, with the understanding that only those teachers who are needed on the basis of adequate class enrollment will be used and paid for the intersession.

## 9. Summer Session Faculty

a. The faculty here listed covers both the intersession of three weeks, June 7 to June 27, and the regular summer session of eight weeks, June 30 to August 22, with the understanding that only those teachers who are needed on the basis of adequate class enrollment will be used and paid for the intersession.

					Total
			Т	otal I	ncluding
	Inter-	July Au	gust Su	mmer∽	Inter-
	session			Session	session
Admire, Harry F., Bus. Ed.	262.50	350.00	350.00	700.00	962.50
Alexander, Frances M., Soc. Sci.		280.00	280.00	560.00	560.00
Allen, Mabel Clare, Speech		335.00	335.00	670.00	670.00
Arnold, Mary Susan, Educ.	240.00				240.00
Barber, G. Bradford, Speech		330.00	330.00	660.00	660.00
Barford, George, Art	262.50	350.00	350.00	700.00	962.50
Bey, Douglas R., Mathematics	247.50	330.00	330.00	660.00	907.50
Boicourt, Blaine, Music	247.50		330.00		907.50
Bringhurst, Nancy, Educ.			300.00		600.00

Du an Dishand C Cas Cai		450 00	450 00	000 000 000 00
Browne, Richard G., Soc. Sci.		450.00		900.00 900.00
Brunk, Dorothy G., Soc. Sci.			335.00	670.00 670.00
Buehler, Rose B., Educ.	258.75	345.00	345.00	690.00 948.75
Buell, Mary E., Home Ec.		340.00	340.00	680.00 680.00
Burris, Ethel M., Educ.	243.75	325.00	325.00	650.00 893.75
Catey, Waneta S., Educ.	225.00	300.00	300.00	600.00 825.00
		370.00	370.00	740.00 740.00
Cavanagh, Helen M., Soc. Sci.				
Cernich, Zora, H. and P. E.	217.50	290.00	290.00	580.00 797.50
Cogdal, Joseph T., H. and P.E.	288.75	385.00	385.00	770.001058.75
Cole, E. L., Educ.		385.00	385.00	770.00 770.00
Cole, Ruth L., Educ.		290.00	290.00	580.00 580.00
Conkey, Frances, Home Ec.	288.75			288.75
			375.00	750.00 750.00
Connell, M. Regina, For. Lang.				
Cooper, Bernice, H. & P. E.			375.00	750.00 750.00
Cooper, Margaret, Educ.		455.00	455.00	910.00 910.00
Cross, C. L., Phys. Sci.		410.00	410.00	820.00 820.00
DeWees, William I., Educ.	281.25	375.00	375.00	750.001031.25
Dillinger, Claude M., Psch.	281.25	375.00		750.001031.25
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		450.00	450.00	900.00 900.00
Dirks, Marie M., Home Ec.			-	
Donermeyer, Florence, Educ.		300.00	300.00	
Douglass, Thomas J., H. & P.E.		330.00	330.00	660.00 660.00
Eckelmann, Dorathy, Speech	247.50	330.00	330.00	660.00 907.50
Eikenberry, Alice M., Soc. Sci.		300.00	300.00	600.00 600.00
Evans, G. Harlowe, Phys. Sci.	281.25	375.00	375.00	750.001031.25
Farlow, Winifred R., Educ.		290.00	290.00	580.00 580.00
Fielding, Howard I., English			385.00	770.00 770.00
Flagg, Elinor B., Math.		330.00		660.00 660.00
Force, Thelma Gladys, Educ.	255.00	340.00	340.00	680.00 935.00
French, Esther L., H. & P.E.		455.00	455.00	910.00 910.00
Frye, Harold E., H. & P. E.		330.00	330.00	660.00 660.00
Geweke, Lenore, For. Lang.		325.00	325.00	650.00 650.00
Gillett, Arley, H. & P. E.		290.00	290.00	580.00 580.00
Glasener, F. Russell, Soc. Sci.	288.75	385.00	385.00	770.001058.75
Gooding, Ralph U., Phys. Sci.	337.50			900,001237.50
Gray, Miriam, H. & P. E.		375.00		
Gray, Nina E., Biol. Sci.		375.00	375.00	750.00 750.00
Gueffroy, Edna M., Geography	247.50			247.50
Hammerlund, C. M., Ind. Arts		340.00	340 00	680.00 935.00
Harding, Delma E., Biol. Sci.	258.75			
<u>-</u> :				
Harper, Chas. A., Soc. Sci.				820.001127.50
Hayden, A. Wezette, Educ.	247.50			
Henderson, Stella V., Educ.	288.75	385.00	385.00	770.001058.75
Hiett, Herbert R., English		455.00	455.00	910.00 910.00
Hinman, Dorothy, English		330.00	330.00	660.00 660.00
Hoffman, Frances P., H. & P.E.				750.00 750.00
Holmes, F. Lincoln D., Speech	341.25			341.25
Hoover, F. Louis, Art	341.25			910.001251.25
Horton, C. E., H. & P. E.				910.00 910.00
Hoyman, Verna M., English		320.00	320.00	640.00 640.00
Hudelson, Clyde W., Agriculture	307.50			307.50
Isted, Leslie M., Music		340.00	340.00	680.00 680.00
Ivens, Howard J., Phys. Sci.				660.00 660.00
The state of the s				600.00 600.00
Jessa, Marie, Bus. Ed.				
Kinneman, John A., Soc. Sci.				820.001127.50
Knudson, Emma R., Music		450.00	450.00	900.00 900.00

```
258.75 345.00 345.00 690.00 948.75
Koepke, Harold F., Bus. Ed.
Lamkey, Ernest M. R., Biol. Sci.
                                   ----
                                        455.00 455.00 910.00 910.00
Lancaster, Thos. J., Educ.
                                   ----
                                        385.00
                                                385.00 770.00 770.00
                                 341.25
                                         ----
                                                  ----
                                                         ----
                                                               341.25
Lathrop, H. O., Geography
Laubaugh, L. E., Agriculture
                                                330.00
                                   ----
                                        330.00
                                                       660.00 660.00
                                 217.50
                                         ----
                                                ----
                                                       ---- 217.50
Leppert, Ella C., Soc. Sci.
                                        320.00
                                                320.00
Lovelass, Harry D., Psych.
                                  ____
                                                       640.00 640.00
                                 247.50
Lueck, William R., Educ.
                                          ____
                                                  ----
                                                         ----
                                                               247.50
McAvoy, Blanche, Biol. Sci.
                                   ____
                                        385.00
                                                385.00
                                                       770.00 770.00
                                   ----
                                        400.00
                                                  ----
                                                       400.00 400.00
McCain, Elizabeth, Educ.
                                        325.00
                                                325.00
McDavitt, Neva, Geography
                                   ----
                                                       650.00 650.00
                                   ---- 320.00
                                                320.00
                                                       640.00 640.00
McEven, Helen, Bus. Ed.
                                   --- 350.00
                                                350.00
                                                       700.00 700.00
Mansfield, Faye, Educ.
Marshall, Helen E., Soc. Sci.
                                                385.00 770.00 770.00
                                  ----
                                        385.00
                                 288.75 385.00
Marzolf, Stanley S., Psychology
                                                385.00 770.001058.75
Means, Margaret, Geography
                                        325.00
                                                325.00 650.00 650.00
                                   ----
Miller, L. Wallace, Biol. Sci.
                                 300.00 400.00
                                               400.00 800.001100.00
Miller, Marion G., Art
                                 240.00
                                        ----
                                                ----
                                                         ---- 240.00
                                 341.25
                                        455.00
                                               455.00
                                                       910.001251.25
Mills, C. N., Mathematics
Moore, C. W., Soc. Sci.
                                        340.00
                                               340.00 680.00 680.00
                                 _---
Nelson, Thelma, English
                                 247.50
                                         ----
                                                 ____
                                                         ---- 247.50
                                        300.00
                                               300.00
                                                       600.00 600.00
Ogurek, Marcella, Educ.
                                  ----
Okerlund, Gerda, English
                                   ----
                                        385.00
                                               385.00
                                                       770.00 770.00
Parker, Mary R., Art
                                   ----
                                        280.00
                                               280.00
                                                       560.00 560.00
                                   ----
                                        455.00 455.00 910.00 910.00
Parker, Rose E., Educ.
Peithman, Harlan W., Music
                                 258.75
                                          ----
                                                         --- 258.75
                                                  ----
Peters, Margaret, Bus. Ed.
                                 247.50 330.00
                                                330.00 660.00 907.50
Peterson, Earl H., English
                                   ----
                                        405.00 405.00
                                                       810.00 810.00
                                   ----
Phillips, Hazel, Soc. Sci.
                                        200.00
                                               200.00
                                                       400.00 400.00
Poland, Lloyd O., Phys. Sci.
                                   --- 375.00
                                                375.00
                                                       750.00 750.00
Pricer, Laura H., English
                                 288.75
                                        385.00
                                                385.00
                                                       770.001058.75
Reed, Howard, O., Ind. Arts
                                 255.00 340.00
                                                340.00
                                                       680.00 935.00
Rice, Agnes F., Educ.
                                   ----
                                        385.00
                                               385.00
                                                       770.00 770.00
Ries, Donald T., Biol. Sci.
                                        330.00
                                               330.00
                                                       660.00 660.00
                                   ----
Ross, Josephine, Home Ec.
                                   --- 330.00
                                               330.00
                                                       660.00 660.00
Royce, Bertha, Biol. Sci.
                                        385.00
                                   ----
                                               385.00 770.00 770.00
Russell, Elizabeth, Educ.
                                 243.75 325.00 325.00 650.00 893.75
                                        280.00 280.00
Shea, Grace R., Univ. Nurse
                                   ----
                                                       560.00 560.00
                                   ----
Sherrard, Wayne F., Music
                                        335.00 335.00 670.00 670.00
Smith, Gwen, H. & P.E.
                                 258.75
                                          ----
                                                         ---- 258.75
Smith, L.S., Phys. Sci.
                                 251.25
                                                         ----
                                                               251.25
                                          ____
                                                  ----
Sorrenson, Fred S., Speech
                                       410.00 410.00 820.00 820.00
Speer, Eunice H., Library
                                        330.00 330.00 660.00 660.00
                                   ----
Stein, Ethel G., Educ.
                                 217.50 290.00 290.00 580.00 797.50
Stombaugh, R. M., Ind. Arts
                                   ---- 455.00 455.00
                                                       910.00 910.00
Tasher, Lucy Lucile, Soc. Sci.
                                   ----
                                        385.00
                                               385.00
                                                       770.00 770.00
                                        385.00
Teager, Florence E., English
                                   ----
                                               385.00
                                                       770.00 770.00
Thoene, Christine A., Educ.
                                   ----
                                        325.00
                                               325.00
                                                       650.00 650.00
Tiedman, Herman R., Psych.
                                 281.25
                                        375.00 375.00
                                                       750.001031.25
Tipton, Gladys, Music
                                 255.00
                                        340.00 340.00 680.00 935.00
Ullsvik, Bjarne R., Math.
                                 300.00
                                        400.00
                                               400.00 800.001100.00
                                258.75
Vetter, Dale B., English
                                        345.00
                                               345.00 690.00 948.75
Vinson, Esther, English
                                                         --- 288.75
                                288.75
                                        ----
                                                 ----
Waldron, Nell B., Soc. Sci.
                                288.75 385.00
                                               385.00 770.001058.75
Warren, Mae C., Home Ec.
                                  ----
                                        330.00 330.00 660.00 660.00
```

```
Watterson, Arthur W., Geography
                                 --- 335.00 335.00 670.00 670.00
                                  ---- 280.00 280.00 560.00 560.00
Westhoff, Margaret, Music
                                 ---- 455.00 455.00 910.00 910.00
Whitten, Jennie A., For. Lang.
                                  --- 300.00 300.00 600.00 600.00
Williams, Bernalillo, English
Winegarner, Lela, English
                                 --- 290.00 290.00 580.00 580.00
Yates, Ruth V., Speech
                                 --- 226.67 226.67 453.34 453.34
                                  --- 325.00 325.00 650.00 650.00
Young, J. E., Biol. Sci.
Welch, Eleanor W., Head Librarian --- 400.00 400.00 800.00 800.00
Crosby, Lucile Z., Asst. Librarian210.00 280.00 280.00 560.00 770.00
Guthrie, Clara L., Asst. Librarian 240.00 320.00 320.00 640.00 880.00
Kelley, Edna I., Asst. Librarian 187.50 250.00 250.00 500.00 687.50
Langworthy, Zelma R., Asst. Libr. 225.00 300.00 300.00 600.00 825.00
Lawrence, Margaret, Asst. Libr. 210.00 280.00 280.00 560.00 770.00
Plotnicky, Gertrude, Asst. Libr. 202.50 270.00 270.00 540.00 742.50
Pohle, Genevieve, Asst. Libr.
                                 ---- 270.00 270.00 540.00 540.00
Zimmerman, Ruth, Asst. Libr.
                                 --- 330.00 330.00 660.00 660.00
Parret, Margaret, Educ.
                                 ---- 250.00 250.00 500.00 500.00
                                 ---- 275.00 275.00 550.00 550.00
Seveland, Alice, Educ.
Deaf-Oral
                                 --- 300.00 300.00 600.00 600.00
Sixth Grade
                                  --- 350.00 350.00 700.00 700.00
Health Education
                                 --- 390.00 390.00 780.00 780.00
```

15, 108. 75 43, 516. 67 43, 116. 67 86, 633. 34

## 10. Faculty for the Regular School Year

a. The list of faculty and recommended salaries for the regular school year 1947-1948, beginning September 1947, will be presented at the July meeting of the Teachers College Board. In the absence of action by the Budgetary Commission or any other authorities in Springfield on the proposed budget and due to need for further information and time in which to prepare a recommendation for employment of staff members, including those on the twelve months basis beginning July 1, 1947, it seemed inadvisable to submit lists and recommendations to the Teachers College Board at this time.

## III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

## 1. Resignations

- a. Mr. Chester R. Holmes, as Janitor I, effective February 28, 1947, in order to accept another position.
- b. Mr. Herman C. Keiser, as Trades Helper, effective March 13, 1947, in order to accept a much more remunerative type of work.

## 2. Discharges

a. Mr. Sol Moore, Janitor I, effective February 15. 1947, due to inability to pass a satisfactory physical examination. This discharge was accepted without difficulty by Mr. Moore, who understood the situation.

## 3. New Appointments

- a. Mr. William Coulthard, as Janitor I, effective January 20, 1947, at a salary of \$135 per month on a twelve months basis.
- b. Mr. Carl B. Samuels, as Janitor I, effective January 20, 1947, at a salary of \$135 per month on a twelve month basis.

#### 4. Conditions and Needs

There continues to be very great difficulty in the employment and retention of staff members for janitorial, grounds, maintenance, and similar types of work. In the first place, we cannot pay enough salary, and in the second place many of the employees feel that somewhere certain persons in state authority have not kept faith with them in the promise, at least implied, that they would have consideration as to upward revision in salary when the legislature met. Many of our employees are carrying an extra heavy load due to lack of sufficient help, and new. assignments have added still further burdens. They are becoming restless and will naturally expect not only any general state increase but some marked upward adjustments in salaries at the earliest possible moment. We have only been able to hold even a portion of our people by telling them that we believe that such betterment in conditions will be possible. It is unfortunate, with the increased cost in living, that there has been an entire lack of consideration in the upward revision of salaries of persons who receive such low compensation in the first place.

## IV. THE ORGANIZATION

#### 1. The Calendar

a. The calendar for the 1947 summer session, the 1947-1948 school year, and the 1948 summer session is submitted for the approval of the Teachers College Board.

## PROPOSED UNIVERSITY CALENDAR 1947-1948

Intersession, 1947

Saturday, June 7 - Registration, 8:00 - 12:00 a.m., 1:00 - 3:00 p.m.

Monday, June 9 - Classwork begins. Friday, June 27 - Intersession ends.

Regular Summer Session, 1947

Saturday, June 28 - Registration for University and University High School. Monday, June 30 - Classwork begins in University, University High School, and Metcalf Elementary School.

Thursday, July 3 - Independence Day Vacation begins after scheduled classes. Monday, July 7 - Independence Day Vacation ends, 7:30 a.m.

Thursday, August 21, and Friday a.m., August 22 - Final Examinations. Friday, August 22 - Regular Session ends, Summer Commencement, 3:00 p.m.

First Semester, 1947

Monday, September 8 - Registration in Metcalf Elementary School, University High School, and Off-Campus Affiliated Schools. University student teachers report to Directors of Divisions at 9:00 a.m.

Monday, September 8 - Faculty Meeting, 3:00 p.m.

Tuesday, September 9 - Freshmen report as directed 9:15 a.m.

Friday, September 12 - Registration for former Freshmen and Upperclassmen.

Monday, September 15 - All University classwork begins. Registration for late afternoon, evening, and Saturday classes, 7:00 p.m.

Friday and Saturday, October 31 and November 1 - Annual Homecoming.

Wednesday, November 26 - Thanksgiving Vacation begins, 12:00 noon.

Monday, December 1 - Thanksgiving Vacation ends, 8:00 a.m.

Tuesday, December 23 - Christmas Vacation begins after scheduled classes.
1948

Monday, January 5 - Christmas Vacation ends, 8:00 a.m.

Monday-Thursday, January 19-22 - Semester Examinations.

Friday, January 23 - First Semester ends.

Second Semester, 1948

Monday and Tuesday, January 26 and 27 - Registration for University and University High School.

Tuesday, January 27 - Registration for late afternoon, evening, and Saturday classes, 7:00 p.m.

Wednesday, January 28 - Classwork begins.

Monday, March 1 - Central Division of Illinois Education Association. Campus and affiliated schools not in session.

Friday, March 19 - Spring Vacation begins after scheduled classes.

Tuesday, March 30 - Spring Vacation ends, 8:00 a.m.

Monday-Thursday, May 31-June 3 - Semester Examinations.

Sunday, June 6 - Baccalaureate.

Monday, June 7 - Alumni Reunion and Luncheon.

Monday, June 7 - University Commencement, 3:00 p.m.

Intersession, 1948

Saturday, June 12 - Registration, 8:00 - 12: a.m., 1:00 - 3:00 p.m.

Monday, June 14 - Classwork begins.

Friday, July 2 - Final Examinations.

Friday, July 2 - Intersession ends.

Regular Summer Session, 1948

Saturday, July 3 - Registration for University and University High School.

Monday, July 5 - Classwork begins in University, University High School and

Metcalf Elementary School.

Thursday, August 25, and Friday a.m., August 26 - Final Examinations. Friday, August 26 - Regular Session ends. Summer Commencement, 3:00 p.m.

## V. THE CURRICULUM

No Report.

## VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. Temporary Classroom Housing

All of the necessary preliminary steps have been taken with regard to the acquisitions of nine buildings, six of which will be

used for classrooms, two for industrial arts shops, and one for music. The six classroom buildings will come from the Ordnance Plant at Illiopolis and the other three structures from Camp Grant. The Division of Architecture and Engineering has staked off the location of the buildings and approved the sites in relation of sewer, water, light, gas, and heat, and we are informed that the building materials will arrive on the campus ready for erection during the week of April 14. It is hoped that we will have some of these structures ready for summer session classes.

## 2. Permanent Building Program

## a. Special Education Building

Rapid progress is being made in the completion of plans for the Special Education Building and the University Student Health Service Unit attached to it. It is hoped that actual construction may begin on these structures this summer. Plans for these units are being prepared by the associate architects here in Bloomington

## b. Other Buildings

Plans are progressing to the final stage on the auditorium and administration buildings and these could be made ready rather soon to call for bids if additional funds and labor and materials were made available. The other parts of the permanent building program are lagging due to doubt as to available funds and insufficient help in the Chicago office of the Division of Architecture and Engineering.

#### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

## VIII. STUDENT LIFE

#### 1. Veterans Housing

At last the housing for veterans located on the south end of the University Farm has been completed. There remains some work to be done on landscaping and other minor details, but all of the dormitories and apartment structures, are ready for occupancy. Some of these represent structures that were promised as early as June 19, 1946. A number of students became so discouraged in waiting for the completion of the structures that they made arrangements for housing elsewhere and consequently a few of the apartments and two of the smaller dormitory structures will not be occupied for the remainder of the present school year. These will certainly be in demand next fall and possibly during the summer session.

The area now houses a population of 246 men, women, and child-

dren. The group residing in this new area has selected an official name for the housing, -- CARDINAL COURT, and they have elected their own officers so that they operate as a small village government. Flowering plants have been started in the University Greenhouse in order to provide all persons with materials for beautifying their lawns and encouragement is being given to them to use their own ingenuity in making the surroundings of the apartment structures attractive. The University is carrying out this program for the dormitory units. A definite parking space has been provided and a playground area constructed for the increasingly large number of children in that area. Garden plots have been laid out and given to all those who would like to have vegetable garden space. The residents of CARDINAL COURT expect to bring out the first copy of their "community" newspaper within the next week or two, and have selected their editorial staff composed of veterans and wives of veterans. There seems to be a very satisfactory and happy adjustment to this new location and the facilities provided.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

## 1. College Day

On April 14, the day of this Teachers College Board meeting, over 1200 high school students, largely seniors, are on the campus of Illinois State Normal University in connection with the Annual College Day. High schools have been urged to send only those students who have a definite interest in teacher education. This has resulted in smaller groups from some high schools but with more high schools represented by a few students. It is expected that over 150 high schools scattered over the entire state will be represented, by one or more persons.

## 2. Inaugurations

This seems to be the season for inaugurations and the president or representatives of the University will be in attendance at the educational conferences and inaugurations at North Central College, Bradley University, Knox College, and the University of Illinois, aside from two or three centennial, or lesser period celebrations in the future.

#### X. SUMMARY

Action of the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items presented in detail in this report:

- 1. Approval of High School Scholarship list when and as submitted thru the Chairman and the Secretary of the Teachers College Board.
- 2. Approval of Military Scholarship list when and as submitted through the Chairman and the Secretary of the Teachers College Board.
- 3. Acceptance of the resignations of Miss Elizabeth Dean, Dr. Lloyd O. Poland, Miss Hazel Messimore, and Mrs. Elaine Moreland.

- 4. Granting of leaves of absence without pay to Dr. C. A. De Young, Mrs. Gertrude Plotnicky, and Mr. Arthur W. Watterson for the periods indicated.
- 5. Granting of sabbatical leaves with half salaries formeriods indicated to Dr. Gladys Bartle, Dr. F. S. Sorrenson, Mr. T. E. Rine, Miss Dorothy Hinman, Mr. Donald Weismann, and Mrs. Waneta Catey.
- 6. Sanction of the retirement of Miss Agnes Rice on August 31, 1947.
- 7. Approval of the appointments in the regular school year for periods indicated and at salaries designated of Mr. George Barford, Dr. Thomas D. Fitzgerald, Miss Zelma Langworthy, Mr. Dale Davidson, Mr. Lowell Walter, Miss Edna Erickson, Mrs. Josephine Jorstad, Mrs. Juanita Pointer.
- 8. Approval of the appointments of certain visiting members of the summer session faculty at salaries indicated for Miss Nancy Bringhurst, Miss Florence Donermeyer, Miss Marcella Ogurek, Miss Elizabeth McCain, Miss Margaret Means, and Miss Hazel Phillips.
- 9. Creation of the following additional positions in the University Student Health Service: Assistant Director of the Health Service in the person of a woman M.D.; one full-time nurse; one part-time nurse.
- Addition of the name of Mrs. Jeanette Hill Isted to the regular substitute list.
- 11. Approval of the employment of the persons listed at salaries and for periods indicated for the 1947 intersession and regular summer session.
- 12. Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. Chester R. Holmes, Janitor, and Mr. Herman C. Keiser, Trades Helper.
- 13. Sanction of the discharge of Mr. Sol Moore, Janitor, for health reasons
- 14. Approval of the appointments of Mr. William Coulthard and Mr. Carl B. Samuels as Janitors.
- 15. Approval of the University Calendar for the period June 7, 1947 to . August 27, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. Fairchild

# REPORT OF THE EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE FOR THE MEETING AT CHARLESTON April 14, 1947

To the Chairman, Secretary and Members of the State Teachers College Board,

## Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College is presented for your consideration:

## I. STUDENTS

# A. Enrollment, Winter Quarter, 1946-47:

## 1. COLLEGE

Class	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago	Per cent change
Postgraduates	4	3	7	0	
Special Students	5	0	5	1	400.0%gain
Seniors	72	43	115	64	79.6%gain
Juniors	77	58	135	73	84.9%gain
Sophomores	126	85	211	111	90.1%gain
Freshmen	562	171	733	214	242.5%gain
Total	846	360	1206	463	160.5%gain

## 2. TEACHERS COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL

			Total one
Boys	Girls	Total	year ago
83	104	187	173

## 3. TEACHERS COLLEGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

109 129 238 228

## 4. EXTENSION, Second half-year. 1946-47

Center	Course	Enrollment	Instructor
Newton	Education E326	30	Dr. Heise
Taylorville	Education E326	28	Dr. Heise
Mattoon	Education E447	29	Dr. Ziegel
Effingham	Geography E236	53	Miss Harris
Fairfield	Industrial Arts E225	22	Dr. Klehm
Olney	Physical Education E345	44	Dr. Haight
Litchfield	Speech E433	49	Dr. Ross
Campus		6	
	Total	261	

first half year, 1946-47 second half year, 1946-47	$\frac{379}{261}$
	040

Extension enrollment 1946-47 Extension enrollment 1945-46	640 587 53 gain 8.3% gain
--	------------------------------------

## 5. Enrollment, Spring Quarter, 1947:

A tentative report on current Spring Quarter is made in order to present an appraisal of enrollment of veterans of World War II. The 721 veterans of the Winter Quarter decreased to 675 for the Spring Quarter, a decrease of 46 students (6.3% decrease). Civilian students in comparison decreased 5.9% (29 students).

The shift in veteran enrollment is indicated by the following analysis of withdrawals during the Winter Quarter, 1946-47:

(1) Veteran withdrawls during the Winter Quarter	45
To work 15	
Financial difficulties 6	
Family hardship 7	
Transfer to other colleges 7	
Miscellaneous 10	

(2) Veteran withdrawls at the end of W	inter Quarter	22
Graduated	9	
To accept employment	6	
Transfer to other colleges	3 4	
Health condition	2	
Family hardship	1	
	Total	67

(3) Veteran	enrollment	(new)	Spring	Quarter	<u>53</u>

Loss in veteran enrollment 14

## B. Scholarship report:

Report of students holding Teachers College Scholarships has been mailed to the Department of Registration and Education for processing under the provisions of Section 30-4 of "The School Code," so that \$19.50 may be refunded to each student at the given mailing address. Fall Quarter 1946-47, 122 students; Winter Quarter 1946-47, 116 students.

#### II. FACULTY

## A. New appointments for Spring Quarter:

Mrs. Dora Jane Bennett, B. S., University of Illinois, 1945, as Faculty Assistant, half-time, teaching high school Spanish, vice Luella Day resigned, at a salary of \$150 per month for February, March,

April and May, 1947

- 2. Norman Strader, B. Ed., Eastern, 1947; M. S., University of Illinois, 1941, as Instructor in Physics, beginning February 1, 1947, at a salary of \$300 per month.
- 3. Andrew J. Sullivan, B.S. in Education, Eastern, 1946, as a Faculty Assistant in Physical Education for Men, beginning February 1, 1947, at a salary of \$240 per month.
- 4. Herbert Walsh, B.S. in Education, Eastern, June 1947, as a Faculty Assistant, part-time, teaching Printing and Linotype, at a salary of \$100 per month for March, April, and May, 1947.
- 5. Mrs. Pearl M. Burley, A.B., Kansas State Teachers College (Emporia), 1930; A.M., State University of Iowa, 1937, as Instructor in Hygiene (2/3 time) at a salary of \$200 per month, for 21/4 months (April 1, May 1, June 1/4).
- 6. During the last six weeks of the Winter Quarter, practice teaching in Home Economics was conducted off-campus in four high schools, with the following high school teachers serving as Faculty Assistants:

Jean Siegelin	Casey	\$50 F	ebruary,	\$50	March
Virginia P. Claypool	Marshall	\$50	* *	\$50	**
Carolyn Rockabrand	Noble	\$50	* *	\$50	11
Alice C. Crouch	Shelbyville	\$50	* *	\$50	11

## B. Resignations:

- 1. Luella Day, B. S. in Education, Faculty Assistant, as of January 31, 1947, to begin graduate study at the University of Illinois.
- 2. Mary B. McClay, R. N., as of November 30, 1946, to assume a full-time student program.
- 3. Elizabeth Buell, A.M., as substitute Instructor in High School Biology, for Ica Marks on leave, effective June 4, 1947. Miss Buell has also served as Assistant Director of Pemberton Hall.

## C. Extension of leave without salary:

- 1. Allen Perdue Britton, A. M., on sabbatical leave for 1946-47 to study at the University of Michigan, extension of leave without salary for 1947-48, in order to complete requirements for the doctorate.
- 2. Robert Austin Warner, M. A., on sabbatical leave for 1946-47 to study at the University of Michigan, extension of leave without salary for 1947-48, in order to complete requirements for the doctorate.
- 3. Ica Marks, M.S., Assistant Professor and Critic Teacher of High School Biology, on disability leave of absence for 1945-46 and 1946-47, requests extension of disability leave for one calender year, beginning September 1, 1947, to comply with the regulations of the Uni-

versity Retirement System.

## D. Sabbatical leave of absence:

- Margaret Lorena Ekstrand, B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1933; B.S. in L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1942, Assistant Librarian at Eastern since September, 1942, requests sabbatical leave on half-salary, in order to complete requirements for the degree of M.S. in Library Science, at Peabody, during 1947-48.
- 2. Nannilee Saunders, B. S., Peabody, 1929; A. M., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1935, Assistant Professor and Third Grade Critic Teacher at Eastern since February 1935, requests sabbatical leave on half-salary, in order to complete a second year of graduate study.
- 3. Edith Crawford Haight, A.B., University of North Carolina 1915; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia, 1926; Ph.D., New York University, 1944, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Women and on the staff at Eastern since September, 1938, requests sabbatical leave on half-salary for 1947-48, in order to revisit China. Dr. Haight completed the requirements for the doctorate while on the staff at Eastern, including one year leave of absence without salary.
- E. Termination of probationary period and recommendation for tenure is made for the following persons:

1. Calvin Countryman, A.M.

2. Alma DeJordy, M.S. in L.S.

3. Gladys W. Ekeberg, Ph. D.

4. Francis W. Palmer, Ph. D.

5. Roscoe F. Schaupp, Ph.D.

6. LeeAnna U. Smock, A.M.

7. Helen L. Devinney, A.M.

8. Dorothy M. Lee, A.M.

9. Arnold H. Hoffman, M.S.

10. Ila M. Taylor, B.S. in L.S.

11. Winifred H. Bally, A. M.

12. Richard T. Hartley, Ph.D.

Instructor (Art)

Assistant Professor (Library)

Associate Professor (English)

Associate Professor (English)

Professor (Library)

Instructor (Library)

Instructor (HS Home Economics)

Instructor (HS English)

Assistant Professor (HS Science)

Instructor (HS Library)

Instructor (Physical Education (W))

Associate Professor (Hygiene)

## F. Change in duty and status:

- Harold M. Cavins, Ed. D., Dean of Men during the War Period, Associate Professor of Hygiene, requests the privilege of returning to full-time teaching assignment as of July 1, 1947, and is recommended for promotion to the rank of Professor of Hygiene, effective that date.
- 2. Rudolph D. Anfinson, Ph. D., Associate Professor of Music and Director of Veterans Activities, is recommended for shift to Dean of Men and Director of Veterans Activities, with the rank of Associate Professor, effective July 1, 1947.

G. The following persons are recommended for the Summer School Faculty for 1947, with salary payment as indicated:

ART	paymont as mateures,		July salary
Calvin Countryman Inez Parker	A. M. Instructor A. M. Instructor	\$300.00 300.00	\$300.00 300.00
BOTANY Ernest L. Stover Hiram F. Thut	Ph.D. Professor Ph.D. Assoc. Prof.	480.00 405.00	480.00 405.00
BUSINESS EDUCATION James M. Thompson Earl S. Dickerson Jessie M. Hunter	Ed. D. Professor Ed. D. Assoc. Prof. A. M. Asst. Prof.	460.00 415.00 300.00	460.00 415.00 300.00
CHEMISTRY Harris E. Phipps Lawson F. Marcy Melvin O. Foreman	Ph.D. Professor Ph.D. Assoc. Prof. Ph.D. Asst. Prof.	460.00 385.00 380.00	460.00 385.00 380.00
EDUCATION Harry L. Metter Donald A. Rothschild William H. Zeigel Arthur U. Edwards Elizabeth K. Lawson Bryan Heise Hans C. Olsen Harold M. Cavins	Ph. D. Professor Ph. D. Assoc. Prof. Ed. D. Assoc. Prof.	(12 mon 425. 00 (12 mon 415. 00 (12 mon 425. 00 (12 mo.	425.00 th) 415.00 th) th) 425.00
ENGLISH Howard DeF. Widger Eugene M. Waffle Francis W. Palmer Martha L. Smith Winnie D. Neely Harriet Love Eve Mary Kelly	Ph. D. Professor Ph. D. Assoc. Prof. Ph. D. Assoc. Prof. Ph. D. Asst. Prof. A. M. Asst. Prof. M. S. Instructor A. M. Instructor	500.00 415.00 375.00 330.00 310.00 280.00 320.00	500.00 415.00 375.00 330.00 310.00 280.00 320.00
FOREIGN LANGUAGE Kevin Guinagh	Ph.D. Professor	460.00	460.00
GEOGRAPHY Elton M. Scott Ruby M. Harris Rose Zeller	Ph.D. Assoc. Prof. S.M. Assoc. Prof. Ph.D. Assoc. Prof.	405.00	425.00 405.00 385.00
HOME ECONOMICS Helen L. Devinney	A.M. Instructor	310.00	310.00
INDUSTRIAL ARTS Walter A. Klehm	Ed.D. Professor	460.00	460.00

Russell H. Landis Ralph O. Gallington Charles A. Elliott	Ed.D. Assoc. Prof. Ed.D. Asst. Prof. A.M. Instructor	380.00	405.00 380.00 320.00
LIBRARY Roscoe F. Schaupp Alma DeJourdy M. S LeeAnna J. Smock Harriet Love Margaret L. Ekstrand B.	A. M. Instructor M. S. Instructor	300.00 270.00 (under Engl	450.00 300.00 270.00 ish) 270.00
MATHEMATICS Hobart F. Heller Theodore Weaver Ruth Hostetler	Ph.D. Professor A.M. Asst. Prof. A.M. Asst. Prof.		360. 00 340. 00
MUSIC Leo J. Dvorak Rudolph D. Anfinson Ethel I. Hanson Esther B. Miller	Ph.D. Professor Ph.D. Assoc. Prof. A.M. Asst. Prof. M.M. Instructor	(12 mo.) 310.00	415.00 450.00 310.00 270.00
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (MEN Charles P. Lantz Maynard O'Brien William A. Healey	Pd. D. Professor M. S. Instructor A. M. Instructor A. M. Instructor	320.00 160.00(1/2)	460. 00 320. 00  300. 00
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (WON Edith C. Haight Winifred H. Bally	MEN) Ph.D. Assoc. Prof. M.A. Instructor		375.00 280.00
PHYSICS Ora L. Railsback Glenn Q. Lefler	Ph.D. Professor Ph.D. Assoc. Prof.		480.00 415.00
SOCIAL SCIENCE Charles H. Coleman Glenn H. Seymour Donald R. Alter William G. Wood Raymond A. Plath	Ph. D. Professor Ph. D. Assoc. Prof. Ph. D. Assoc. Prof. Ph. D. Assoc. Prof. Ph. D. Asst. Prof.	425.00 405.00 385.00	470. 00 425. 00 405. 00 385. 00 370. 00
SPEECH J. Glenn Ross Elbert R. Moses, Jr. George W. Ross	Ph.D. Professor Ph.D. Assoc. Prof. M. A. Instructor	395.00	460. 00 395. 00 320. 00
ZOOLOGY Charles S. Spooner Richard T. Hartley Walter M. Scruggs William D. Murray	Ph.D. Professor Ph.D. Assoc. Prof. Ph.D. Assoc. Prof. Ph.D. Asst. Prof.	385. 00 405. 00	480.00 385.00 405.00 360.00

#### CAMPUS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Harry L. Metter	Ph.D. Director	(12 month)
Arthur U. Edwards	Ph.D. Principal	(in Education)
Leah Stevens	A. M. 7th Grade	340.00   170.00(1/2)
Elsie J. Hampton	A. M. 6th Grade	280.00 140.00(1/2)
Florence E. Reid	A. M. 5th Grade	300.00 150.00(1/2)
Myrtle Arnold	A. M. 4th Grade	310.00   155.00(1/2)
Nannilee Saunders	A. M. 3rd Grade	310.00   155.00(1/2)
Mary Sigafroos	A. M. 2nd Grade	290.00   145.00(1/2)
Donna Norton	A. M. 1st Grade	290.00 145.00(1/2)
Mary L. Hinman	A. M. Demonstration	300.00   150.00(1/2)
Hamilton B. Smith	M.M. Band	300.00   150.00(1/2)
	\$245	85.00 \$23965.00

## H. August Work-Shop and Extension services:

The following persons comprise the staff of the Work-Shop and Extension Service for the month of August, and extend the Summer School payroll for that month as follows:

Bryan Heise	Ph.D. Director	(12 month)
Hans C. Olsen	Ph.D. Education	425.00
Ruby M. Harris	S. M. Geography	405.00
Edith C. Haight	Ph.D. Health	375.00
Richard T. Hartley	Ph.D. Science	385.00
Maynard O'Brien	M.S. Phys. Ed.	320.00
Inez Parker	A. M. Art	300.00
		$$2,\overline{210.00}$

## RECAPITULATION - SUMMER SCHOOL, 1947

June payroll	\$24, 585.00
July payroll	23, 965.00
August payroll	2, 210.00
Total	. \$50,760.00

## III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

## A. Resignations:

- 1. Patricia McCue Carpenter, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I, as of February 1, 1947, due to family obligations.
- 2. Charlotte Greene Fisher, Clerk Stenographer I, as of April 1, 1947, in order to join her husband at his place of employment.

## B. Change of Status:

1. Ben Edman from Maintenance Carpenter at \$185 per month to Carpenter at \$217.50 per month (local scale), effective January 1, 1947, at the time of certification of satisfactory service.

## C. Leave of Absence:

1. Colleen Sorenson, Clerk Stenographer I, requests leave of absence

for six months. March 10-Sept. 9, due to illness.

## D. New appointments:

Through the regular channels of the Department of Registration and Education, the appointment of the following new employees was accomplished:

- 1. Mr. Cleo B. Walls, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I, effective March 26, 1947, at a salary of \$130 per month (successor to Patricia Mc Cue Carpenter).
- 2. Frances Benepe, Clerk Stenographer I, effective February 15, 1947, at a salary of \$130 per month (successor to Charlotte Green Fisher)

## E. Added employees:

Permission is requested to add two positions as Clerk Stenographer I, at \$130 per month, for use in (1) Placement Office and (2) Main Office as a pool stenographer. Such additions will eliminate student help, which is both inefficient and unsatisfactory,

## F. Employees for Fiscal Year 1947-48:

The list of Employees for 1947-48 will be submitted to the Board for consideration as soon as definite salary conditions are ascertained.

#### IV. ORGANIZATION

A. The following callender is presented for the college year 1947-48:

	Fall Quarter	r, 1947		
September 11-12 September 13 September 15 September 16 October 10 November 27-28 December 5	Thursday-Friday Saturday Monday Tuesday Friday Thursday-Friday Friday		Freshmen Orientation Faculty meeting Registration Classes begin I. E. A. meeting Thanksgiving recess Quarter ends	
	Instruction Orientation Registration Education meeting Holiday Examination Total.	days	53 1/2 2 1 1 2 2 1/2 63	

## Winter Quarter, 1947-48

December 8	Monday	Registration
December 19	Friday	Holidays begin
	(Two week Christmas he	oliday)
January 5,	Monday	Classes resume

March 12	Friday		Quarter ends
	Instruction Registration Examination Total	days '' '' '' uarter, 19	56 1/2 1 2 1/2 . 60
March 15 March 16 March 26-29 March 30 May 30 June 6	Monday Tuesday Friday-Mon Tuesday Sunday Sunday	day	Registration Classes begin Easter recess Classes resume Baccalaureate Commencement

Instruction

Registration

Examination

Baccalaureate

Commencement

Total.

Holidays

## V. CURRICULUM

Eastern, since the last Board meeting, had the privilege, along with Western, of a conference with Chairman Guin and Mr. Nickell of the Board's Committee on General College. Together Eastern and Western presented a survey of (1) the national attitude towards broadening the function of certain teacher - training institutions, (2) the experiences and current attitudes of those institutions which have for as long as twenty years engaged in dual functioning, and (3) an application of such broadening to each of the colleges concerned.

days

\*\*

9.9

9.9

9.0

541/2

21/2

1

1

Previous Board reports from Eastern, particularly the Report of July 8, 1946, and the privilege extended at the January 20th meeting in Carbondale of presenting Eastern's situation with supporting maps, make it unnecessary to recount the reasons advanced for such expansion of service to the area of Eastern Illinois.

As an accompaniment of this is an enclosure entitled "Twenty Years of Bilateral Education," by Dr. Frank W. Thomas, President of Fresno State College, Fresno, California. Accompanying this enclosure is a second, entitled "Inquiry on Degrees Offered in Teachers Colleges," by Dr. L. A. Eubank, Dean, Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, Kirksville. The summary on pages 2 and 3 illustrate the current situation among 112 teacher-training institutions:

"2. Approximately half the schools 53 in number, offer the General Bachelor of Arts degree without a teaching certificate."

- "4. Colleges which now offer the General Bachelor of Science degree without teaching certificate justify their practice by a vote of 45 to 6, relative to the demand for the degree."
- "5. By approximately the same vote, 45 to 8, schools which now offer the General B. S. degree without a teaching certificate, indicate that they would introduce it again in the light of past experience, if they did not now have it."

Item "8" offers eight reasons, each of which is applicable to eastern Illinois, in support of an extended institutional function.

Should the Committee Report concerning the premissive establishment of a four-year General College Curriculum be favorable, Eastern is ready to submit to this committee plans for the immediate establishment of such a curriculum.

#### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## A. Addition to the Heating Plant.

As a part of the Post-War Building Program, contracts totalling \$195,034 have been awarded and construction begun for the erection of the addition to the Heating Plant, as follows:

## B. Tuckpointing Training School and Dormitory.

Contracts totalling \$24, 478.00 have been awarded to the Western Waterproofing Company of Springfield for the tuckpointing of the Training School and Dormitory, and work is now in progress.

## C. Cafeteria Building;

With considerable pride we shall indicate to the Board the construction work in progress towards the erection of a college cafeteria, with the financial support of the Federal Works Agency, and with the J. L. Simmons Company of Decatur as building contractors.

Stored in the basement of the Health Education Building is practically all the equipment needed for the cafeteria, received without cost except for truckage from Illiopolis, through the donation plan for army surplus. The china, glassware, and silver needed, costing \$2,567.24, have been received and are in storage.

# D. Veterans Housing Project.

On April 4, 1947, the college accepted the completion of six dormitories for single men, housing 96 persons, and twenty-four apartment buildings, housing 72 families, from the Federal Public Housing Authority. Back fill of sewer and water trenches, the laying of concrete sidewalks, and the construction of a laundry building and parking lots, remain to complete the project.

## E. Temporary Library Building.

Plans have been approved for a temporary Library Building 51' x 218', with 11.118 square feet of floor space, through the Federal Works Agency. It is hoped that construction of this building will be completed by September 1st, thus releasing space for six additional classrooms in the Main Building.

## F. Service Building.

The concrete floor of the "Quonset 40" all-metal Service Building will be completed by April 10th, thus affording the Board an opportunity to examine this type of building as a temporary structure.

- G. Conference with Mr. Chance S. Hill, Landscape Architect, brings the information that he hopes bids can be received by late May on the rebuilding of the Eastern campus. Attention of the Board is called to the need for approximately \$150,000 for completion of land purchase, including the entire block between Grant and Hayes, Seventh and Ninth Streets, for use as Elementary School Recreation Area.
- H. Legal details connected with release of a Caucasian restriction on the College Heights Addition, immediately south of the campus, have been completed, and contracted land purchases can be completed at once.

## VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES: No report.

#### VIII. STUDENT LIFE

- A. The Eastern Teachers News has again been awarded Medallist honors by the Columbia University Scholastic Press Association, the highest rating attainable.
- B. Neal Hudson, junior, and guard on the Eastern varsity basketball tean, has been voted the "most valuable player" of the Illinois Intercollegiate Athletic Association.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. In co-operation with the Office of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Health Education Program being directed from that office, Eastern is planning to join with the Kellogg Foundation in furtherance of this work in Illinois. Participation of faculty members in a one-week work-shop in mid-summer will be preparation

for the work of the year 1947-48.

- B. The University of Illinois publishes a pamphlet entitled "Policy and Rules Relating to Compensation and Working Conditions of Nonacademic Employees" (with Revisions to January 1, 1947), Pages 9 and 10 cover Item VI. Holidays.
  - "1. Offices, laboratories and shops will be closed and employees excused except in emergency and for necessary operations on the following legal holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

Permanent and continuous employees not in a prevailing rate group will be excused with full pay.

Employees in prevailing rate groups will be excused from work and will be compensated in accordance with the local prevailing practice, except those whose normal work schedules are such as to require regular holiday work in accordance with local prevailing practice. (See section III-1-A.)

- 2. In the event that work on any of the above holidays is required:
  - A. Prevailing rate groups will be compensated in accordance with prevailing practice.
  - B. Other employees, except administrative employees employed in classifications so listed under appropriate schedules, will be compensated at time and a half payable in cash in addition to regular compensation.
- 3. Suspension of work at other times will be only with the approval of the President of the University."

## X. SUMMARY

Consideration of the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

- 1. Approval of the list of holders of Teachers College Scholarships for the Fall and Winter Quarters, 1946-47, as reported to the Department of Registration and Education.
- 2. Appointments of Dora Jane Bennett, Norman Strader, Andrew J. Sullivan, Herbert Walsh, and Pearl M. Burley to the teaching staff for the Spring Quarter.
- 3. Employment of Jean Siegelin, Virginia P. Claypool, Carolyn M. Rockabrand, and Alice C. Crouch as Faculty Assistants in Student Teach (Home Economics) as stated in this report.
- 4. Acceptance of the resignations of Luella Day, Mary B. McClay, and Elizabeth Buell.

- 5. Extension of leave for study without salary for Allen P. Britton and Robert A. Warner.
- 6. Extension of leave of absence due to physical disability for Ica Marks and Alice McKinney for one calender year, beginning September 1, 1947.
- 7. Sabbatical leave of absence for travel in China, on half salary for 1947-48, for Edith C. Haight.
- 8. Sabbatical leave of absence for study on half salary for 1947-48, for Margaret L. Ekstrand, and Nannilee Saunders.
- 9. Granting of tenure as of June 5, 1947, to

Calvin Countyman
Alma DeJourdy
Gladys W. Ekeberg
Francis W. Palmer
Roscoe F. Schaupp
LeeAnna J. Smock

Helen I. Devinney
Dorothy M. Lee
Arnold J. Hoffman
Ila M. Taylor
Winifred H. Bally
Richard T. Hartley

- 10. Change in status and duties for Dr. Harold M. Cavins and Dr. Rudolph D. Anfinson, as indicated.
- 11. Employment of the Summer School Faculty for June, July and August as listed in this report.
- 12. Resignations of Patricia McCue Carpenter and Charlotte Greene Fisher.
- 13. Change of status of Ben Edman to Carpenter.
- 14. Leave of absence for six months for Colleen Sorensen, Clerk Stenographer I, from March 10 to September 9, 1947, inclusive.
- 15. Employment of Cleo B. Walls and Frances Benepe.
- 16. Permission to add two Clerk Stenographer I positions at \$130 per month, effective April 15, 1947.
- 17. Acceptance of the College Calender for the year 1947-48, as presented.
- 18. Permission to establish a four-year General College Curriculum and awarding Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science for completion, without a teaching credential, under the supervision of the General College Committee of the Board, effective at once.
- 19. Permission to expend amounts needed for (a) completion of furniture for single veterans' dormitories, (b) sidewalks, parking lots and a laundry-store room for the Veterans Housing Project and (c) college share of utility connections to the Cafeteria and Library Buildings erected as Federal Works Agency projects.

- 20. Adoption for the use of the nonacademic employees of Eastern, the holiday schedule used by similar employees at the University of Illinois.
- 21. Endorsement of the Teachers College Board for the release of \$16,507.92 from the Post-War Building Project, from the \$112,600 appropriated by Senate Bill, 417, page 19, lines 74-75 "for construction of mechanical service extensions and tunnels," to cover the cost of a sewer from the site of the proposed Library Building to the sewer manhole near Pemberton Hall, as a part of the necessary sewage disposal for the Veterans Housing Project, and the request that the Department of Registration and Education present such endorsement to the Governor's Post-War Planning Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Buzzard President

# REPORT OF THE WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE FOR THE MEETING AT CHARLESTON, ILLINOIS April 15, 1947

To the Members of the State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State Teachers College:

#### I. Students

## A. Attendance, Winter Quarter, 1946-47

		Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
1.	College Students				
	a. On Campus				
	Graduates	41	24	65	39
	Seniors	74	52	126	70
	Juniors	61	64	125	89
	Sophomores	137	89	226	106
	Freshmen	481	168	649	241
	Sub-total	794	397	$1,\overline{191}$	545
	b. Extension	_53	511	564	597
	Total	847	908	1,755	1, 142

2. Secondary Schools				
Western High	65	63	128	128
Bardolph	21	24	45	50
Galva	116	101	217	235
Macomb Senior				
High School	0	0	0	352
La Harpe	68	79	147	0
Total	$\overline{270}$	$\overline{267}$	537	765
3. Elementary Schools				
Western Training				
School	118	115	233	216
Rural	15	21	36	35
Adair	18	19	37	45
Bardolph	27	37	64	62
Total	178	192	370	358
Grand Total	1,295	1, 367	2, 662	2, 265

4. The total college enrollment for the winter quarter of 1946-47 at Western was 1,191 as compared with 545 in 1945-46, or an increase of 118%.

## B. Normal School Scholarship Lists of Students

- 1. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on October 8, 1946 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended the Western Illinois State Teachers College during the Fall Quarter 1946.
- 2. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on January 17, 1947 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended the Western Illinois State Teachers College during the Winter Quarter, 1946-47.
- 3. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on January 17, 1947 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended extension classes at the Western Illinois State Teachers College during the First Extension Term 1946.
- 4. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on March 28, 1947 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, are attending the Western Illinois State Teachers College during the Spring Quarter 1947.

## C. List of Military Scholarship Students

1. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons, whose names appear on the list of Military Scholarship stu-

dents, attended the Western Illinois State Teachers College during the following terms (as indicated on the list):

- a. Mid-Spring Term 1946
- b. First Summer Term 1946
- c. Second Summer Term 1946
- d. Fall Quarter 1946
- e. First Extension Term 1946-47
- f. Winter Quarter 1946-47
- g. Second Extension Term 1947
- h. Spring Quarter 1947

## II. Faculty

## A. Resignations

- 1. Dr. Arthur J. TerKeurst, associate professor in the Department of Education, has resigned effective June 6, 1947, to accept a position as head of the Education Division at Central Missouri State College, Warrensburg, Missouri.
- 2. Mr. Fre'd Oathout, faculty assistant in the registrar's office, has submitted his resignation effective May 31, 1947.
- 3. Mr. Leslie J. VanEtten, instructor in agriculture, has submitted his resignation effective June 6, 1947 in order to accept a full-time position in a high school.

## B. New Appointments

- 1. Mr. L. W. Kerker will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Physical Education where he will act as coach in the laboratory school. He will receive a salary of \$285 per month, or a total of \$2,565. Mr. Kerker has the B. Ed. degree from Western Illinois State Teachers College and the M. A. degree from the State University of Iowa.
- 2. Miss Nellie Alexander will be employed for the first summer term of 1947 (June 9 to July 18) as an instructor in the Department of Mathematics. She will receive \$100 per month for one-half time work, or a total of \$150 for the term. Miss Alexander has the B. S. in Education degree from Northeast Missouri State College and is a candidate for the M.S. in Education at Western Illinois State Teachers College. She is a member of the faculty at Senior High School, Edwardsville, Illinois.
- 3. Mr. Robert T. Alexander will be employed for the second summer

term of 1947 (July 18 to August 22) as an instructor in the Department of Mathematics at a salary of \$275 per month or a total of \$412.50 for the term. Mr. Alexander has the B.S. in Education degree from the University of Missouri and the M.S. in Education from Western Illinois State Teachers College. He is a member of the faculty at Macomb High School.

- 4. Dr. R. D. Cool will be employed as instructor in the Department of Chemistry for the first and second summer terms 1947. Dr. Cool's degrees are: B.Sc., Bridgewater College; M.Sc., and Ph.D., University of Missouri. He has also done additional graduate work at Cornell University and University of New York City. Dr. Cool is professor of chemistry at Madison College, Harrisonburg, Virginia. His salary will be \$310 per month, or a total of \$930 for the two terms.
- 5. Mrs. Frances Roberts is being employed to teach one class in English during the spring quarter at a salary of \$75 per month, or a total of \$225 for the term. Mrs. Roberts has the A.B. degree from Illinois College and the M. A. from the University of Illinois.
- 6. Mr. Leroy Morley will be employed as an instructor in the Department of Physical Education, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$320 per month, or a total of \$2,880 for the 1947-48 college year. Mr. Morley has the B. Ed. degree from Western Illinois State Teachers College and the Master's degree from Colorado State College of Education. He comes to Western from Watseka Community High School where he was athletic coach.
- 7. Mr. Norman R. Urquhart will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Agriculture at \$350 per month, or a total of \$3,150 for the nine months. He has the B.S. degree from the University of Illinois and the M.S. degree from the University of Maryland. For five years Mr. Urquhart was engaged in research in the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U.S. Department of Agriculture and at the present time he is employed by the Veterans Administration. He also served four years in the armed forces.
- 8. Mr. H. William Crall will be employed as an assistant professor in the Department of Biological Sciences beginning September 1, 1947. The salary for this position will be \$350 per month, or \$3,150 for the 1947-48 college year. Mr. Crall's academic training consists of the B. S. and M. S. degrees, Ohio State University; one year graduate work, Purdue Univ.; one year graduate work, Ohio State Univ. He is a candidate for the Ph. D. degree at Ohio State University. Mr. Crall will come to Western from Culver Stockton College where he is a member of the science staff at the present time.
- 9. Mr. Joseph J. Stipanowich will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$320 per month, or a total of \$2,880 for the college year. Mr. Stipanowich has the B.S. in Education degree from the Western Illinois State Teachers College and will receive the M.S. in the Teaching of Mathematics degree from the University of Illinois in June 1947.

- 10. Mr. Ross N. Pearson will be employed for the college year 1947-48 as instructor in the Department of Geography at a salary of \$320 per month, or a total of \$2,880 for the year. He will replace Mr. Joseph Kenny who will be on leave of absence without pay during the year. Mr. Pearson received the B. Ed. degree from Illinois State Normal University, and he is enrolled at the University of Wisconsin at the present time where he expects to receive the M. A. degree in June 1947.
- 11. Mr. Alvin B. Roberts will be employed as instructor in the Department of Visual Education beginning September 1, 1947. His salary will be \$320 per month, or \$2,880 for the 1947-48 college year. Mr. Roberts' degrees are: B. Ed., Western Illinois State Teachers College; M.A., State University of Iowa. He will come to Western from Gilson, Illinois, where he has been principal of the high school for fifteen years.

## C. Leaves of absence

- 1. Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman, dean of women, requests a leave of absence without pay for the month of August, 1947 in order to do work on her Doctor's thesis.
- 2. Mr. Floyd W. Ohlson, instructor in music, requests a leave of absence on one-half salary for the college year 1947-48, effective September 1947 to May 1948, inclusive, in order to do further graduate work toward the Doctor's degree.
- 3. Miss Kathleen J. Brophy, assistant professor and acting head of the Department of Physical Education for Women, requests a leave of absence on one-half salary for the college year 1947-48, effective September 1947 to May 1948, inclusive, in order to complete work for the Doctor's degree.
- 4. Mr. Joseph W. Kenny, assistant professor in geography, requests a leave of absence without salary for the college year 1947-48, effective September 1947 to May 1948, inclusive, in order to complete his work for the Doctor's degree at the University of Wisconsin. Mr. Kenny is on leave without pay during the 1946-47 college year.

## D. Extension of Employment

The following persons, who were employed for the fall quarter and winter quarter due to large enrollments at Western, are being re-employed for the spring quarter:

- 1. Mrs. Virginia Stein Ehringer, instructor in the Department of Biological Sciences, at a salary of \$200 per month.
- 2. Mrs. Williamina F. Kleppinger, faculty assistant in the Department of English, at a salary of \$200 per month.
- 3. Mrs. Lila S. Linder, instructor in the Department of English, at a salary of \$250 per month.

E. Faculty list with salary schedule for the first and second summer terms, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation:

Name	Classification	Dept.	June	July	August
Alexander, Nellie	Instructor	Math.	\$100.00	\$ 50.00	
Alexander, Robert	Instructor	Math.	,		\$275.00
Anderson, Olga	Instructor	Geog.	285.00	142.50	4213133
Archer, Julian L.	Professor	Education	420.00	210.00	
Ave, Harold C.	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	315.00	315.00	315.00
Ayre, H. Glenn	Asc. Prof.	Math.	370.00	370.00	370.00
Bailey, Dwight L.	Asc. Prof.	Education	405.00	202.50	202.50
Baker, Betty Mary	Instructor	Phys. Ed.	275.00	137.50	
Barclay, Ralph	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	315.00	157.50	
Beighey, Clyde	Professor	Commerce	425.00	425.00	425.00
Bennett, Chester W.	Ast. Prof.	Chemistry	330.00	330.00	330.00
Bennett, Mary A.	Asc. Prof.	Biology	370.00	185.00	
Bent, Leo G.	Ast. Prof.	Education	330.00	330.00	330.00
Bodine, Marcy G.	Asc. Prof.	Social Sc.	370.00	370.00	370.00
Boe, Oliver G.	Instructor	English	275.00	137.50	
Bonham, Tressie	Ast. Prof.	Home Ec.	320.00	160.00	
Brophy, Kathleen J.	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	320.00	160.00	
Burke, Marjorie	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	295.00	147.50	
Carlson, Theodore L.	Ast. Prof.	Social Sc.	300.00	225.00	150.00
Clayston, Alfred S.	Asc. Prof.	Education	330.00	330.00	330.00
Cool, R. D.	Instructor	Chemistry	310.00	310.00	310.00
Crabb, Edithe N.	Instructor	Health	180.00	180.00	180.00
Crilly, Karl E.	Asc. Prof.	Music	345.00	172.50	
Donley, Margaret B.	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	315.00	157.50	
Eller, Walter H.	Asc. Prof.	Physics	365.00	182.50	
Evans, Cecile	Ast. Prof.	Library	315.00	157.50	
FitzSimons, Ferol B.	Instructor	Phys. Ed.		137.50	275.00
Fritschel, Arthur L.	Ast. Prof.	Music		145.00	290.00
Garner, C. Wix	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	320.00	160,00	160.00
Goode, Kenneth H.	Ast. Prof.	Chemistry	310.00	310.00	310.00
Hanson, Raymond W.	Asc. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	420.00	420.00	420.00
Hardin, H. Margaret	Instructor	Library	245.00	245.00	245.00
Herndon, Helen E.	Nurse I	Health	155.00	77.50	
Hoover, Isabel	Ast. Prof.	English	315.00	157.50	
Horrabin, H. Waldo	Ast. Prof.	Chemistry	305.00	152.50	200
Ivins, George H.	Instructor	Education	300.00	300.00	300.00
Langemo, Amanda	Instructor	English	275.00	137.50	10~ 00
Linder, Roscoe G.	Asc. Prof.		370.00	185.00	185.00
McAllister, Dorothe	Instructor	Tr. Sch.	275.00	137.50	207 00
Miller, Rayman	Ast. Prof.	Ind. Arts	305.00	305.00	305.00
Miner, Sarah	Ast. Prof.	Home Ec.	340.00	170.00	
Mitchell, Beulah	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	315.00	157.50	220 00
Myers, R. Maurice Morrow, Roger	Ast. Prof. Instructor	Biology Physics	330.00	330.00	330.00
Neu, Lucile		Library	300.00	300.00 122.50	300.00
,	Instructor	Music	245.00 285.00	142.50	
Ohlson, Floyd Paar, Norman	Instructor	English	290.00	142.30	
Pease, Kent	Instructor	English	330.00	330.00	330.00
Pence, Helen M.	Ast. Prof. Ast. Prof.	Tr. Schl.	315.00	157.50	330.00
Potter, Olive	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	320.00	160.00	
20001, 01110	Aşt. Piol.	103	320.00	200.00	

	Pottle, Theodora	Asc. Pro	f. Art	345.00		320.00
	Ray, Ethel	Ast. Prof	. Education	320.00		
	Reid, Dempsey E.	Instructor		275.00		290.00
	Reynolds, Juna	Ast. Prof	. English	290.00	290.00	
	Roberts, Alvin	Instructor	Visual Ed.	300.00	150.00	
	Roberts, John C.	Ast. Prof	. Education	360.00		
	Robinson, Loren K.	Instructor	Agriculture	e <b>275.</b> 00	137.50	
	Robinson, Julius	Ast. Prof	. Commerce	305.00	305.00	
	Robinson, Lauretta	Instructor	Tr. Sch.	285.00		
	Rosenquist, Amanda	Ast. Prof	. Home Ec.		150.00	300.00
	Sallee, Roy M.	Ast. Prof	. Biology	315.00		
	Schannenk, Margaret			315.00		
	Schleier, Louis M.	Professor		425.00		
	Schmitz, Mary	Instructor		230.00		
	Schory, Harold F.	Asc. Prof		355.00		
	Schreiber, Edwin W.			375.00	000.00	
	Scott, Elna	Ast. Prof.		315.00		
	Shake, Kimbrough	Instructor	-	255.00		
		Asc. Prof		370.00	370.00	
	Sirola, Olga	Ast. Prof.		180.00	180.00	180.00
	Sollars, Velna	Ast. Prof.		275.00	137.50	
	Stroup, Esther L.	Ast. Prof.			135.00	
	Stull, Harriet C.	Ast. Prof.		330.00	330.00	
	Swain, Paul B.	Ast. Prof.		290.00	290.00	330.00 290.00
	Swofford, Lyndal	Ast. Prof.		330.00	330.00	330.00
	Taylor, Loren E.	Instructor		285.00	142.50	330.00
	Terrill, Jennette N.	Ast. Prof.		200.00	295.00	305 00
	Tillman, Arthur G.	Professor		425.00	425.00	295.00 425.00
	Turner, C. Adam		Education	300.00		
	Voss, Hertha		Commerce	000.00	167.50 225.00	335.00
	Wanninger, Forrest	Instructor		280.00		150.00
	Wardell, Margaret	Ast. Prof.		350.00	150.00	300.00
	Watters, Hilda M.	Asc. Prof.		370.00	140.00	
	Wellck, A. A.	Asc. Prof.		405.00	<b>175.00</b>	105.00
	Wetzel, Wayne	Asc. Prof.		330.00	185.00	185.00
			Commerce	345.00	405.00	405.00
	•	Asc. Prof.		290.00	330.00	330.00
				230.00	172.50	200 00
	Young, Bernard J.	Instructor	Tr. Sch.		290.00	290.00
*	Student Help		3,	500.00	3, 500.00	2, 000, 00
*	Lectures			150.00	150.00	150.00
			-			15, 542. 50
	Total		29,	060.00	22, 652. 50	, 0 24. 00
					,	

# F. Changes in Rank

- 1. Dr. Ruth Carson will be promoted to the rank of Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- 2. Dr. H. Glenn Ayre will be promoted to the rank of Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- 3. Dr. Roscoe G. Linder will be promoted to the rank of Professor effective September 1, 1947.

<sup>\*</sup>To be paid from Income Fund

- 4. Dr. C. W. Bennett will be promoted to the rank of Associate Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- 5. Miss Amanda Langemo will be promoted to the rank of Assistant Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- 6. Mr. Bernard J. Young will be promoted to the rank of Assistant Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- 7. Miss Lauretta J. Robinson will be promoted to the rank of Assistant Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- G. Faculty list with salary schedule for regular college year of thirty-six weeks. beginning September 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation, if the money requested in this item in the 1947-49 budget is appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes. If the appropriation is reduced, these salaries will be reduced in proportion to said reduction.

Name	Classification	Department	Salary	Salary
			per mo.	9 mos.
Archer, Julian L.	Professor	Education	\$490.00	\$4,410.00
Ave, Harold C.	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	370.00	3, 330.00
Ayre, H. Glenn	Professor	Math.	450.00	4,050.00
Baker, Betty Mary	Instructor	Phys. Ed.	320.00	2,880.00
Bailey, Dwight L.	Asc. Prof.	Education	475.00	4, 275.00
Barclay, Ralph E.	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	<b>37</b> 0.00	3, 330.00
Beighey, D. Clyde	Professor	Commerce	495.00	4, 455.00
Bennett, Chester W.	Asc. Prof.	Chemistry	400.00	3,600.00
Bennett, Mary A.	Asc. Prof.	Biology	440.00	3, 960.00
Bent, Leo G.	Ast. Prof.	Education	370.00	3, 330.00
Bodine, Marcy G.	Asc. Prof.	Social Sc.	440.00	3, 960.00
Bonham, Tressie	Ast. Prof.	Home Ec.	370.00	3, 330.00
Brophy, Kathleen J.	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	185.00	1,665.00
Burke, Marjorie	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	365.00	3, 285.00
Carlson, Theodore L.		Social Sc.	370.00	3, 330.00
Carson, Ruth	Professor	For. Lang.	450.00	4,050.00
Clayton, A. S.	Asc. Prof.	Education	400.00	3,600.00
Corbin, Mabel	Ast. Prof.(E)	English	130.00	1,, 170.00
Crabb, Edithe	Instructor	Health	200.00	1,800.00
Crall, H. William	Ast. Prof.	Biology	350.00	3, 150.00
Crilly, Karl	Asc. Prof.	Music	415.00	3, 735.00
Donley, Margaret	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	370.00	3, 330.00
Eller, Walter H.	Asc. Prof.	Physics	435.00	3, 915.00
Evans, Cecile	Ast. Prof.	Library	370.00	3, 330.00
FitzSimons, Ferol B.	Instructor	Phys. Ed.	320.00	2, 880.00
Fritschel, Arthur L.	Ast. Prof.	Music	360.00	3, 240.00
Garner, C. Wix	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	370.00	3, 330.00
Gayler, George W.	Ast. Prof.(E)	Extension	137.44	1, 236. 96
Ginnings, R. Meade	Professor(E)	Math.	175.55	1,579.95
Goode, Kenneth H.	Ast. Prof.	Chemistry	380.00	3, 420.00
Hanson, Raymond W.	Asc. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	475.00	4, 275.00
Hardin, H. Margaret	Instructor	Library	315.00	2,835.00
Herndon, Helen	Nurse I	Health	175.00	1,575.00

Hoover, Isabel	Ast. Prof.	English	370.00	3, 330.00
Horrabin, H. Waldo	Ast. Prof.	Chemistry	370.00	3, 330.00
Ivins, George H.	Instructor	Education	320.00	2,880.00
Julstrom, Clifford	Ast. Prof.	Music	360.00	3, 240.00
Kerker, L. W.	Instructor	Phys. Ed.	285.00	2,565.00
Langemo, Amanda	Ast. Prof.	English	345.00	3, 105.00
Linder, Roscoe G.	Professor	Education	450.00	4,050.00
McVickar, John S.	Asc. Prof.	Agric.	450.00	4,050.00
Miller, Rayman	Ast. Prof.	Ind. Arts	370.00	3, 330.00
Miner, Sarah	Ast. Prof.	Home Ec.	370, 00	3, 330.00
	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	370.00	3, 330.00
Mitchell, Beulah	Instructor			2,880.00
Morley, Leroy		Phys. Ed.	320.00	
Myers, R. Maurice	Ast. Prof.	Biology	400.00	3, 600.00
Neu, Lucille	Instructor	Library	315.00	2, 835.00
Ohlson, Floyd	Instructor	Music	160.00	1,440.00
Pearson, Ross N.	Instructor	Geog.	320.00	2,880.00
Pease, Kent	Ast. Prof.	English	400.00	3, 600.00
Pence, Helen	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	370.00	3, 330.00
Potter, Olive	Ast. Prof.	Phys. Ed.	370.00	3, 330. 00
Pottle, Theodora	Asc. Prof.	Art	415.00	3,735.00
Ray, Ethel	Ast. Prof.	Education	370.00	3, 330.00
Reid, Dempsey E.	Instructor	Ind. Arts	320.00	2,880.00
Reynolds, Juna	Ast. Prof.	English	360.00	3, 240.00
Roberts, Alvin B.	Instructor	Visual Ed.	320.00	2,880.00
Robinson, Julius	Ast. Prof.	Commerce	370.00	3, 330.00
Robinson, Lauretta	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	355.00	3, 195.00
Rosenquist, Amanda	Ast. Prof.	Home Ec.	370.00	3, 330.00
Sallee, Roy M.	Ast. Prof.	Biology	370.00	3, 330.00
	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	•	•
Schannenk, Margaret			370.00	3, 330.00
Schleier, Louis M.	Professor	Education	495.00	4, 455.00
Schory, Harold F.	Asc. Prof.	English	425.00	3, 825. 00
Schreiber, Edwin W.	Asc. Prof.	Math.	445.00	4,005.00
Scott, Elna	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	370.00	3, 330.00
Shake, Kimbrough	Instructor	Visual Ed.	320.00	2,880.00
Shiley, Robert A.	Asc. Prof.	English	440.00	3,960.00
Sirola, Olga	Ast. Prof.	Health	200.00	1,800.00
Sollars, Velna	Ast. Prof.	Commerce	345.00	3, 105.00
Sproull, Grace	Asc. Prof.	For. Lang.	400.00	3,600.00
Stipanowich, Jos. J.	Instructor	Math.	320.00	2,880.00
Stroup, Esther L.	Ast. Prof.	Home Ec.	340.00	3,060.00
Stull, Harriet C.	Ast. Prof.	Social Sc.	400.00	3,600.00
Swain, Paul B.	Ast. Prof.	Art	360.00	3, 240.00
Swofford, Lyndal	Ast. Prof.	Library	370.00	3, 330.00
Taylor, Loren E.	Instructor	Math.	320.00	2,880.00
Terrill, Jennette	Ast. Prof.	Tr. Sch.	365.00	3, 285.00
Tillman, Arthur G.	Professor	Geog.	495.00	4, 455. 00
Turner, C. Adam	Ast. Prof.	Education	370.00	3, 330. 00
Urquhart, Norman R.	Instructor	Agric.	350.00	3, 150.00
Vawter, Gladys	Ast. Prof.	English	370.00	3, 330.00
	Ast. Prof.	_		
Voss, Hertha		Commerce	370.00	3, 330.00
Wanninger, Forrest	Instructor	Music	320.00	2, 880. 00
Wardell, Margaret	Ast. Prof.	Library	350.00	3, 150. 00
Watters, Hilda	Asc. Prof.	Social Sc.	420.00	3, 780.00
Wellck, Arthur A.	Asc. Prof.	Education	440.00	3, 960.00

Wetzel, Wayne Whitehead, Frances Wild, Theresa Young, Bernard	Asc. Prof. Ast. Prof. Asc. Prof. Ast. Prof. Instructor Ast. Prof. Ast. Prof. Ast. Prof. Instructor Instructor Instructor Ast. Prof. Instructor Instructor Instructor Instructor Instructor	Ind. Arts Commerce Music Tr. Sch. Agric. Chemistry Commerce Education English English English English For. Lang. Tr. Sch.	475.00 400.00 415.00 360.00 300.00 380.00 380.00 320.00 380.00 380.00 320.00 380.00 320.00 320.00	4, 275. 00 3, 600. 00 3, 735. 00 3, 240. 00 2, 700. 00 3, 420. 00 3, 420. 00 2, 880. 00 2, 880. 00 3, 420. 00 3, 420. 00 2, 880. 00 2, 880. 00 2, 880. 00 2, 880. 00 2, 880. 00
		_		2,880.00
	Instructor	Tr. Sch.	320.00	,
	Instructor	Library	300.00	2,700.00
!	Instructor	Phys. Ed.(W)	320.00	2,880.00
	Fac. Ast.	Registrar	200.00	1,800.00
	Ast. Prof.	Social Sc.	380.00	3, 420.00
Total		37	, 802.99	340, 226. 91

# III.Other School Employees

#### A. Retirement

1. Mr. Guy Lemmer, Watchman I, who became sixty-eight years of age on February 2, 1947, will retire on August 31, 1947.

# B. New Appointment

- 1. Mr. Daniel Webb was employed, effective April 1, 1947, as a laborer (maintenance) at \$135 per month.
- C. Employees for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947 to be paid from Personal Services appropriation with automatic pay increases to be added according to the percentage directed by the state administrative officers to be taken from the amount appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes:

		Salary	Salary	~ 1
		Per Month	Per Month	Salary
Name Clas	sification	64th Biennium	65th Biennium	12 Months
Allen, Harold	Janitor III	\$185.00		
Bishop, Lucille	Cl. Steno. II	180.00		
Burress, Edna	Acc. Clk.	180.00		
Carson, Roy	St. Fireman	185.00		
Cromer, Thomas	Laborer(Mnt.)	138.00		
Crum, Mary	Cl. Steno. II	185.00		
Elam, William	Janitor I	138.00		
Foreman, Donald B	.Grd. Foreman	190.00		
Graves, Earl	Laborer(Mnt.	144.00		
Grim, Robert	Laborer(Mnt.	138.00		
Hodges, Kenneth	Janitor I	144.00		
Inman, Garnet	Janitor I	135.00		
Leighty, Elbert	Janitor I	144.00		

Lemmer, Guy	Watchman I	147.00
Locke, Ellis	St. Fireman	185.00
Lowderman, R. L.	Laborer(Mnt)	130.00
Mason, Mary	Domestic	105.00
Mason, Thomas B.	Watchman I	135.00
Monninger, Carl	St. Fireman	230.00
Moore, Guy	Laborer(Mnt.)	155.00
Nunn, George	Janitor I	140.00
Purdum, Harold K.	Janitor I	135.00
Purdum, Roma F.	Janitor I	140.00
Shifley, Howard	Janitor I	135.00
Stewart, Earl	Janitor I	138.00
Stookey, Ray	Trades Helper	173.00
Thompson, Dean	Janitor I	138.00
VeNard, Mary	Domestic	105.00
Waller, Walter	Laborer(Mnt.)	140.00
Weaver, Betty M.	Cl. Steno. II	180.00
Webb, Daniel	Laborer(Mnt.)	135.00
Wells, Glenn W.	Laborer(Mnt.)	140.00
,	,	$4, \overline{872.00}$
		•

D. Administrative faculty members for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services Appropriation, if the money requested in this item in the 1947-48 budget is appropriated by the Sixth-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes. If the appropriation is reduced, these salaries will be reduced in proportion to said reduction.

Name	Classification F	Salary Per Month	Salary 12 Months
Beu, Frank	President	\$833.33	\$10,000.00
Champion, Oscar L.	Executive Ast. in Education		
Commence There I II	and Administration	450.00	5, 400. 00
Currens, Fred H.	Executive Ast. in Education		
	and Administration and Dea of the College	560.00	6, 720.00
Laflin, G. Allen	Ast. Prof. and Director of	300.00	0, 120.00
Zarrin, Gr miren	Public Relations	370.00	4, 440. 00
Roberts, John C.	Ast. Prof. and Director of		,
	Placement and Training	400.00	4, 800. 00
Thisted, M. N.	Professor and Dean of Men	460.00	5, 520. 00
Zimmerman, Ruth L.	Asst. Prof. and Dean of Wom	nen 370.00	4, 440. 00
Student Help and Lectu	ures		<u>25, 000. 00</u>
Total	•		66, 320. 00

E. Employees for 1947-48 for itwelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from the Teachers College Income Fund with automatic pay increases to be added according to the percentage directed by the state administrative officers to be taken from the amount appropriated by

the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes:

·		Salary	Sa	alary	
•		Per Month	Per	Month	Salary
Name	Classification	64th Bienniu	ım 65th	Biennium	12 Months
*Burton, Edna	Cook I	\$105.00			
*Carruthers, Emma	Laundry Worke	r 80.00			
***Crabill, Alice	Instructor and	Director			
	of Monroe Hal	1 190.00			
**Crain, Bessie	Cook I	125.00			
**Hubbard, Lula	Domestic	95.00			
Nelson, Charles	Janitor I	140.00			
*Stockwell, Altie	Pastry Cook	90.00			
**Wear, Irene J.	Laundry Worker	r 95.00			
**Hainline, Ruth	Cook I (5/6 time	100.00			
	Cook I	\$	\$100.00		
	Domestic		100.00		
	Helper		100.00		
Student Help				\$25,000.0	0
Total		1,020.00			_

F. Affiliated schools faculty list for the regular term of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation if the money requested in this item in the 1947-49 budget is appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes. If the appropriation is reduced, these salaries will be reduced in proportion to said reduction.

		Salary	Salary
Name	Classification	Per Month	9 Months
Buckley, Elizabeth	Instructor	\$25.00	\$225.00
Chidester, Elizabeth	Instructor	50.00	450.00
Duren, Juell	Instructor	40.00	360.00
#Johnson, Marjorie	Instructor	33.33	100.00
Kipling, Cecil	Instructor	50.00	450.00
Monson, S. C.	Instructor	55.00	495.00
#McRoberts, Helen	Instructor	33. 33	100.00
Nell, Katherine	Instructor	50.00	450.00
Platt, Mabel	Instructor	35.00	315.00
Schmitz, Mary	Instructor	80.00	720.00
Thornton, William	Instructor	30.00	270.00
Tingley, Estelle	Instructor	20.00	180.00
Young, Chellis	Instructor	60.00	540.00
Total		561.66	4, 655.00

G. The following is a list of faculty members and employees who will be on the retired list as of September 1, 1947:

Colby, Eva
\*\$30 Maintenance, \*\*\$10 Maintenance

Schuppert, W. L.

<sup>\*\*\*\$40</sup> Maintenance, #Salary for three months

Cooper, Bessie
DeCamp, W. E.
Henry, Margaret J.
Jackson, Fanny R.
Kirkbride, Chester
Lemmer, Guy
Moon, Marion
Morgan, W. P.

Seal, Harvey
Shifley, Charles
Simpkins, Rupert R.
Straight, M. K.
Strome, Alberta
Thompson, Katherine
Waggoner, H. D.
Wear, Roscoe

#### IV. Organization

No Report

#### V. Curriculum

#### A. Four-Year General College

This is the fourth request made at as many board meetings for the extension of our two-year general college work to four years. We wish to apologize for such repeated requests, but the demands of the G. I.'s and other students are a continuous pressure upon us.

Six weeks ago a rather complete summary of findings in eleven other states was sent to each board member and teachers college president. The survey revealed:

- 1. Nine states authorized four-year general college work by the board of control; two states passed special legislation. This clearly indicates that the trend is for teachers colleges to be given authority by their respective boards to do four years of general college work.
- 2. The Illinois State Teachers College Board granted Western permission in 1941 to do two years of general college work. We are merely asking for an extension of this work. The argument that the funds appropriated to Western are for teacher-education only has no foundation in law as the appropriation bill says nothing about the matter. It would be just as true that the money appropriated to Southern Illinois Normal University could be used only for teacher-education, which is not the case. Likewise, the University of Illinois could not establish and expend money for a branch university at Galesburg, Illinois; nevertheless, they did it and everybody thinks it is a good thing to provide an opportunity for G. I.'s to attend college.
- 3. In the State of Illinois 6,500 persons were studying at the teachers colleges in 1939 to be teachers. In 1946 there are 7,170 studying to be teachers in the teachers colleges. The total number of people enrolled in teacher-education in 1931-32 in the eleven states was 20,758; in 1946-47 the number enrolled in these same teachers colleges is 18,998. Many enrolled in teachers colleges are studying in the general college field in 1947.
- 4. Teachers college presidents in the eleven states agree that non-teaching young people are entitled to higher education near or at home instead of only in the state university.

- 5. Dr. R. G. Buzzard mailed copies of an excellent paper by President Frank Thomas, State Teachers College, Fresno, California, to each board member. President Thomas discusses a twenty-year experience with four-year general college work.
- 6. The Illinois Statutes give the Illinois Teachers College Board the power to extend the general college work to four years by the following quotation taken from the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1945, page 3167, chapter 127, paragraph 59:

"The Teachers College Board. . . . shall have power and it shall be its duty, . . . . to issue, upon the recommendation of the faculties of the respective State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities diplomas to such persons as shall have satisfactorily completed the required studies of the respective State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, and confer such professional degrees as are usually conferred by other institutions of like character for similar or equivalent courses of study."

7. Two surveys, one by the University of Illinois in regard to junior colleges and another by the Works' Special Committee, both recommended and presented evidence to show that the five teacher education institutions in Illinois had been and are regional colleges.

We herewith wish to submit additional evidence to show that in 1943 only 60% of the teachers college graduates went into teaching and for a ten-year average only 69. 3% in the five teachers colleges went into the field of teaching. These figures for four-year graduates of this ten-year period are actual records kept at the placement bureaus in the five state teacher-education colleges and universities in Illinois.

1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 Total

Four-year Graduates											
Carbondale	193	173	212	255	255	239	197	144	125	193	
Charleston	86	92	116	141	130	122	84	77	56	68	
DeKalb	105	105	118	173	197	201	185	120	96	129	
Macomb	105	139	151	141	153	124	124	89	87	123	
Normal	280	303	306	353	319	284	217	201	169	230	
	769	812	903	$1\overline{063}$	$1\overline{054}$	970	807	631	533	743	8285
Placed in Teach	ning F	ositi	ons								
Carbondale	153	129	142	146	155	126	97	80	75	89	
Charleston	74	65	73	74	80	67	41	60	38	43	
DeKalb	85	84	98	124	133	127	109	98	78	110	
Macomb	80	108	112	108	104	79	. 86	66	73	99	
Normal	229	210	222	262	228	198	154	149	139	183	
	621	596	647	714	700	597	487	453	403	524	5742
Per Cent Placed In Teaching Positions											
Carbondale	79%	74\$	67%	57%	60%	53%	50%	55%	60%	46%	
Charleston	86%	70%	63%	52%	62%	55%	49%	78%	68%	63%	
	70	. 2 /0	- 2 /0	- 70	- 70	,,0	,0	- 70	,,	,,	5

DeKalb	81%	80%	83%	72%	68%	63%	59%	81%	81%	85%	
Macomb	76%	77%	74%	76%	68%	64%	69%	74%	84%	80%	
Normal	82%	69%	73%	74%	71%	70%	70%	74%	82%	80%	
	80.7%	73.4%	71.6%	67.1%	66.4%	61.5%	603%	71.7%	75.6%	70.5%	69.3%

%73.4%71.6%67.1%66.4%61.5%60.3%71.7%75.6%70.5% 69.3%

It would be noted from these figures that over a ten-year period 74.2% of the graduates were placed in teaching positions at Western and 74.5% were placed in teaching positions at Normal.

8. The tuition charge for the junior and senior years for those individuals who are in the General College would be the same as the charge now made for such courses at Southern Illinois Normal University. That is, juniors and seniors in the General College, instead of paying \$10 registration fee and \$6 student activity fee per quarter, would pay \$20 registration fee and \$6 student activity fee or \$26 per quarter, instead of \$16 per quarter.

# VI. Buildings and Grounds

- A. Application has been made to the Federal Works Agency for a recreation building.
- B. The Civilian Production Administration withdrew its objections to the construction of the superstructure for the swimming pool. Plans are going ahead to submit same for bids before June 30, 1947.
- C. The landscaping of the athletic field, the addition to the women's dormitory, and the training school gymnasium addition are to be submitted for bids before June 30, 1947.

## VII. Auxiliary Enterprises

No Report

#### VIII. Student Life

Guest Day for high school seniors was held on March 21, 1947. It brought 960 prospective teachers as visitors to our campus.

# IX. Miscellaneous

All of the Western State Clubs (alumni clubs) have passed a resolution asking that the name of Monroe Hall, girls' dormitory at the Western Illinois State Teachers College, be changed to the Caroline Grote Hall. The members of the Alumni Association believe that the word "Monroe" has no special significance for Western. It just happened that he was one of the original signers of the Military Tract due to being in office at that time.

Miss Grote was dean of women at the Western Illinois State Teachers College from 1906 to 1935, or a period of twenty-nine years. The alumni believe that this is an appropriate time to ask for a change in name as the new addition, which will double the capacity of the hall, should be under construction this year. This petition has been presented to the faculty council and the faculty at Western who approve of such a change if the members of the Board concur in such action.

Miss Grote passed away September 1, 1941. The Alumni feel that this is a tribute to her many years of excellent service given at the Western Illinois State Teachers College. Miss Grote lived in Monroe Hall from the time it was constructed until her retirement.

## X. Summary

The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the fall quarter, 1946.
- B. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the winter quarter 1946-47.
- C. The list of Normal Scholarship students for the first extension term 1946.
- D. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the spring quarter 1947.
- E. The list of Military Scholarship students for mid-spring term 1946; first summer term 1946; second summer term 1946; fall quarter 1946; first extension term 1946-47; winter quarter 1946-47; second extension term 1947; spring quarter 1947.
- F. The resignation of Dr. Arthur J. TerKeurst effective June 6, 1947.
- G. The resignation of Mr. Fred Oathout effective May 31, 1947.
- H. The resignation of Mr. Leslie J. Van Etten effective June 6, 1947.
- I. The employment of Mr. L. W. Kerker as instructor in the Department of Physical Education, effective September 1, 1947, at \$285 per month.
- J. The appointment of Miss Nellie Alexander as instructor in the Department of Mathematics for the first summer term at a salary of \$150 for the six weeks for one-half time work.
- K. The appointment of Mr. Robert T. Alexander as instructor in the Department of Mathematics for the second summer term at a salary of \$412.50 for the term.
- L. The appointment of Dr. R. D. Cool as instructor in the Department of Chemistry for the first and second summer terms 1947 at a salary of \$310 per month, or a total of \$930 for the two terms.
- M. The employment of Mrs. Frances Roberts to teach one class in English during the spring quarter 1947 at a salary of \$225 for the quarter.
- N. The appointment of Mr. Leroy Morley as instructor in the Department of Physical Education, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$320 per month.

- O. The appointment of Mr. Norman R. Urquhart as instructor in the Department of Agriculture, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$350 per month.
- P. The appointment of Mr. H. William Crall as assistant professor in the Department of Biological Sciences, effective September 1, 1947, at \$350 per month.
- Q. The appointment of Mr. Joseph J. Stipanowich, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Mathematics at \$320 per month.
- R. The appointment of Mr. Ross N. Pearson as instructor in the Department of Geography for the 1947-48 college year at \$320 per month.
- S. The appointment of Mr. Alvin B. Roberts as instructor in the Department of Visual Education, effective September 1, 1947, at \$320 per month.
- T. The leave of absence without pay for Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman, dean of women, for the month of August 1947.
- U. The leave of absence on one-half salary for Mr. Floyd W. Ohlson, for the period September 1947 to May 1948, inclusive.
- V. The leave of absence on one-half salary for Miss Kathleen J. Brophy for the period of September 1947 to May 1948, inclusive.
- W. The leave of absence without salary for Mr. Joseph W. Kenny for the period September 1947 to May 1948, inclusive.
- X. The employment of Mrs. Virginia Stein Ehringer as instructor in the Department of Biological Sciences for the spring quarter 1947 at \$200 per month.
- Y. The employment of Mrs. Williamina F. Kleppinger as faculty assistant in the Department of English for the spring quarter 1947 at a salary of \$200 per month.
- Z. The employment of Mrs. Lila S. Linder as instructor in the Department of English for the spring quarter 1947 at \$250 per month.
- AA. The faculty list with salary schedule for the first and second summer terms 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation.
- BB. The promotion of Dr. Ruth Carson to the rank of Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- CC. The promotion of Dr. H. Glenn Ayre to the rank of Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- DD. The promotion of Dr. Roscoe G. Linder to the rank of Professor effective September 1, 1947.

- EE. The promotion of Dr. C. W. Bennett to the rank of Associate Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- FF. The promotion of Miss Amanda Langemo to the rank of Assistant Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- GG. The promotion of Mr. Bernard J. Young to the rank of Assistant Professor effective September 1, 1947.
- HH. The promotion of Miss Lauretta J. Robinson to the rank of Assistant Professor effective September 1947.
  - II. The faculty list with salary schedule for the regular college year of thirty-six weeks, beginning September 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation, if the money requested in this item in the 1947-49 budget is appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General assembly for such purposes. If the appropriation is reduced, these salaries will be reduced in proportion to said reduction.
- JJ. The retirement of Mr. Guy Lemmer, Watchman I, effective August 31, 1947.
- KK. The appointment of Mr. Daniel Webb as a Laborer (maintenance) effective April 1, 1947.
- LL. Employees for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation with automatic pay increases to be added according to the percentage directed by the state administrative officers to be taken from the amount appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes.
- MM. Administrative faculty members with salary schedule for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July I, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation if the money requested in this item in the 1947-49 budget is appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes. If the appropriation is reduced, these salaries will be reduced in proportion to said reduction.
- NN. Employees for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from the Teachers College Income Fund with automatic pay increases to be added according to the percentage directed by the state administrative officers to be taken from the amount appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes.
- OO. Affiliated school faculty list for the regular term of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation if the money requested in this item in the 1947-49 budget is appropriated by the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes. If the appropriation is reduced, these salaries will be reduced in proportion to said reduction.
- PP. The four-year curriculum in the General College Division and the granting of the Bachelor of Science Degree upon completion of this curriculum.

QQ. The change in name of the girls' dormitory at the Western Illinois State Teachers College from Monroe Hall to Caroline Grote Hall.

Respectfully submitted,

# F. A. Beu, President

#### REPORT OF THE NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

To be presented at the meeting of the Teachers College Board at Charleston

## April 14, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report.

#### I. STUDENTS

## 1. Attendance, Winter Quarter 1946-1947

					Total
		Men and	Women		one
		Boys	and girls	Total	year ago
a.	College				
	Post Graduates	4	-	4	5
	Seniors	77	87	164	88
	Juniors	76.	104	180	113
	Sophomores	187	136	323	164
	Freshmen	533	206	739	282
			<del></del>		
	TOTAL COLLEGE	877	533	1410	652
b.	DeKalb High School	273	315	588	621
c.	Elementary Grades				
	McMurry Training Schl.	129	122	251	262
	Glidden Training School	143	121	264	247
	Affiliated Rural Schools	16	14	30	34
	TOTAL ELEMENTARY	274	269	543	527

2. Registration for the spring quarter closed at the end of the second week March 31. We have a total of 1, 393 students of whom 864 are men (709 veterans) and 529 are women (8 veterans.) The total registration for the spring quarter, 1946, was 764.

#### II. FACULTY

## a. Resignations

I wish to report the resignation of Miss Ruth Ramsey, librarian, who is leaving to accept a position in another section of the country in which she prefers to live. Miss Ramsey did excellent work and we regret her decision to leave Illinois.

# B. New Appointments

- 1. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Elaine Roach who is working as psychometrist in the Veterans Guidance Center. Miss Roach learned her baccalaureate degree at the University of Minnesotain her field of specialization and served as student counselor and psychometrist at the University of Minnesota. She reported for work here on March 1 and receives a salary of \$2600 for twelve months.
- 2. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Edwin L. Schroeder to fill the vacancy in the Music Department caused by the granting of leave of absence to Dr. Birchard Coar for the college year 1947-1948. Mr. Schroeder earned his baccalaureate degree at this college and is now working on his master's degree at Northwestern University in instrumental music. He has had experience as band director in the schools of Lee, Illinois and at the Tolleston High School, Gary, Indiana. He will begin his duties in September at a rate of \$3150 for nine months.
- 3. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. John Twombly to handle the classes in Social Science. Mr. Twombly earned his baccalaureate degree at this college and his master's degree at Northwestern University. He has had teaching experience in a number of schools in Illinois and came here from a position as superintendent of the Caledonia, Illinois schools. He reported for work on March 1 at a salary at the rate of \$3150 for nine months.
- 4. I wish to report for approval the following appointments to handle the work in connection with the summer workshop to be held by the college at Dixon, Illinois, June 23-August 1.
  - a. Miss Helen Stenson, elementary supervisor of the Escabana, Michigan schools, will serve as supervisor of the workshop. Miss Stenson has served on the staffs of the Illinois Normal University and the Western Illinois State Teachers College. She has assisted with the workshops at the University of Chicago. Miss Stenson will receive a salary of \$750 for six weeks
  - b. Miss Dorothy Dixon, assistant county superintendent in charge of curriculum in McDonough County, Macomb, will serve as assistant director. Miss Dixon was formerly training teacher at the Western Illinois State Teachers College. She will receive a salary of \$550 for six weeks.
  - c. Miss Alma Anderson, regular member of our faculty and head of the Fine Arts Department, will serve as art director at a salary of \$730 for six weeks.
  - d. Miss Grace Boyd, primary supervisor of the Cicero Public Schools, will serve as primary demonstration teacher. Miss Boyd was a member of the staff at the Rockford workshop in 1945, sponsored by this college. She will receive a salary of \$450 for six weeks.

e. Mrs. Mary Endress, rural teacher of McDonough County will serve as rural demonstration teacher. She was formerly county superintendent of McHenry County and is now superintendent of a newly organized consolidated district near Woodstock. Mrs. Endress will receive a salary of \$450 for six weeks.

## 5. Leave of Absence

I wish to recommend for approval the granting of a leave of absence at half pay for Miss Blanche Burrell, fourth grade training teacher at the McMurry Training School for the college year 1947-1948. Miss Burrell plans to continue her advanced study at the University of London and has already been accepted there as a student.

6. I wish to submit for approval the salaries for faculty, administration, employees, and a special payroll set up for faculty people who teach in the summer session.

The nine months' salaries of faculty personnel have been set up largely, in fact, almost entirely, on a transfer of the salary and position under the old schedule to the same relative position in the new schedule, with the annual increment. As I explained to the board before, this involves in our college an increase of approximately 18%. The administrative staff has followed the same general pattern. There have been some adjustments but the total does not exceed the total amounts set up in the requested budget for this particular purpose.

I have set up the salaries of the employees on a straight 20% increase in pay over the amount they received at the beginning of this present year. You will recall that our employees have received no increase in pay during the last fiscal year. An increase in pay of the type that was granted to the faculty this year would amount to a per month increase to employees of approximately 14.6%. Under the present labor market condition in DeKalb County, a 20% increase is not going to be satisfactory. How ever, it gives us a basis for determining relative salaries and I should like the approval of the board to be based upon the fact that these amounts will need to be changed if the law sets up greater increases.

I have set up the summer session salaries with the two weeks in this biennium at the former rate and with the six weeks included in the next biennium at the new rate. While this will not increase the expenditure for the summer session materially, it will in measure a help to meet the increased costs for faculty people. These salaries can all be paid from our personal services budget as set up for the next biennium. They can also be paid from the added income in educational operations received from our veterans fees. This college is prepared at this time to stand behind these figures regardless of the increase in appropriations.

# Faculty Payrolls for 1947-1948-Nine Months

# Personal Services

	•	
Anderson, Alma	Associate Professor, Department Head	\$3990
Anderson, Miriam	Associate Professor, Department Head	3990
Annas, A. Neil	Associate Professor, Department Head	4275
Appell, Carl H.	Associate Professor, Teacher	4055
Baumgarten, Marjorie	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3400
Beatty, E.C.O.	Professor, Teacher	4635
Bellis, Bertha	Professor, Training Teacher	4635
Bloomster, Maurine	Assistant Professor, Training Teacher	3420
Burrell, Blanche	Assistant Professor, Training Teacher	3600
Burton, Emily	Assistant Professor, Training Teacher	3510
Caldwell, Loren	Associate Professor, Teacher	4095
Carper, Virginia	Assistant Professor, Training Teacher	3285
Chamberlin, Thomas	Associate Professor, Teacher	3800
Coar, Birchard	Associate Professor, Teacher	3990
Cobb, Lillian	Professor, Department Head	4500
Connor, J. Hal	Professor, Department Head	4635
Crawford, Paul	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Eaton, Durward L.	Associate Professor, Teacher	3735
Edel, E. F.	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Eshbaugh, Helen	Instructor, Teacher	3150
Evans, George	Associate Professor, Department Head	4275
Gabel, O. J.	Professor, Teacher	4635
Gould, H.W.	Professor, Department Head	4725
Hainds, John R.	Professor, Teacher	4365
Hall, Homer	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Harrison, Paul	Associate Professor, Teacher	4185
Hart, Jean	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Hayes, M. C.	Associate Professor, Teacher	4275
Hayter, E. W.	Professor, Teacher	4275
Hellmich, Eugene	Professor, Teacher	4500
Hill, Wilma	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3510
Howell, C. E.	Professor, Teacher	4500
Jameson, Hugh	Professor, Department Head	4725
King, Annie	Assistant Professor, Training Teacher	3600
McKee, Eva	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
McKinzie, Ralph	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Messenger, Helen R.	Professor, Teacher	4635
*Mohrmann, B. C.	·	1000
•	Elementary School Supervisor Professor, Department Head	4950
Montgomery, C. E.	Associate Professor, Department Head	4275
Neptune, Celine Oakland, Milo	Associate Professor, Department Head	4275
	Assistant Professor, Training Teacher	36.00
O'Brien, Marguerite		
O'Connell, William	Associate Professor, Department Head	4275
Pace, John W.	Instructor, Teacher	3150
Pepinsky, Minerva	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3200
Peterson, Bena	Assistant Professor, Training Teacher	3420
Rohde, Charles	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3200
Rolf, Frederick	Associate Professor, Teacher	3600
Schillace, Clara	Instructor, Teacher	3150
Schreiner, Martha	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3200

Coharadan Bl	Tu should be made be as	
Schroeder, Edwin	Instructor, Teacher	3150
Secrest, Lawrence	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Seed, Mary Jane	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3510
Small, B. Mae	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3510
Stelford, Norma	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Stensland, Minnie D.	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Storm, William B.	Associate Professor, Department Head	4275
*Sullivan, Sam	High School Supervisor	1500
Taylor, E. Ruth	Associate Professor, Teacher	3870
Terwilliger, George	Associate Professor, Teacher	4055
Trager, Lela	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3510
Twombly, John	Instructor, Teacher	3150
Uhland, Maude	Associate Professor, Teacher	4185
*Valentine, Bessie	Rural Training Teacher	1000
*Vincent, Grace	Rural Training Teacher	1000
Wesley, Wallace	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3200
Wiggert, Elsie	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3600
Williams, Esther	Associate Professor, Training Teacher	
Williams, Mary	Associate Professor, Teacher	4275
Wiswall, Vera	Assistant Professor, Teacher	3465
Woolhiser, Ethel	Associate Professor, Teacher	4275
To be supplied	Biological Sciences	3600
FF	Chemistry	3600
	Education	3600
	English	3150
	English	3600
	Home Economics	4200
	Music	4200
	Social Science	3600
	Social Science	3600
	Speech	
	-	\$150
Total-Faculty Payroll-Ni	ne Months	\$300,130.

Total-Faculty Payroll-Nine Months
\*Part time basis

# Personal Services

Adams, Karl I	10	President	10,000
Anderson, Em		Business Manager	5200
Blain, A. W.		Director of Training	5600
Blee, Myron R		Coordinator of Veterans Affairs	4200
Fink, Stuart D.		Principal, McMurry Training School	5200
*Gordon, Leno		Librarian	3685
*Hanby, Berna		Head Librarian	4400
Hanson, Ernes		Dean of Men	5200
*Jackson, Raci		College Nurse	3300
**Johnson, Ali		Librarian	2700
Johnson, Walte		Appraiser	4200
Leifheit, Edith		College Registrar	4100
Meldrum, Jam		Associate Dean of Men	4200
***Montgomer		Deititian and director of food	
	, 21000011	services	3500
Moor, Helen S.		Dean of Women	5200

**Moran, Margaret	Librarian	2800
Peterson, O.E.	Director of Placement	8650
Roach, Elaine	Psychometrist	2600
Smith, Harry	Appraiser	4200
Sperling, Clara	Secretary to the President	3800
***Stoops, Isabel	Director of Williston Hall	3500
Street, Paul	Executive Alumni Secretary	
	Director of Public Relations	5200
*Walker, Katherine	Librarian	3685
Zulauf, R. M.	Dean of the Faculty	7000
To be supplied	Librarian	3000
Pro rata training teachers,	elementary and secondary	30,000
Student Help		16,000
		159, 120

Total, president and staff

# Employees (Civil Service) 1947-1948-Twelve Months

# Personal Services

Name	Classification	1946-47 rate	1947-48 rate	1947-48 rate per month
Ackman, Vina	Domestic	1728.00	2076.00	173.00
Amos, Erma Mae	Clerk Stenographer I	1560.00	1872.00	156.00
Baird, Alexander	Janitor II	1932.00	2316.00	193.00
Bernardin, John	Janitor II	1932.00	2316.00	193.00
Bjelk, Nels	Janitor III	2100.00	2520.00	210.00
Bjelk, Vivian	Clerk Stenographer I	1596.00	1920.00	160.00
Black, Gilford	Janitor I	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
Blake, Harold	Janitor II	1932.00	2316.00	193.00
Carlson, Arthur J.	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2664.00	222.00
Carlson, Donald	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2664.00	222.00
Carstedt, Adele	Clerk Typist I	1524.00	1824.00	152.00
	Bookkeeping Mach. Op.	I <sub>1560.00</sub>	1872.00	156.00
Chambers, Eva J.	Clerk Stenogrpher II	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
Cheatham, Claude	Laborer Maintenance	1860.00	2232.00	186.00
Cliffe, Mary E.	Clerk Stenographer I	1620.00	1944.00	162.00
Crofoot, Wendell	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2664.00	222.00
Eastwood, Fred	Watchman I	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
Emery, Donna Mae	Clerk Typist I	1500.00	1800.00	150.00
Erickson, Catherine		1500.00	1800.00	150.00
Eychaner, P.J.	Watchman I	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
Ferrell, Andrew	Janitor I	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
Groves, Leta	Clerk Stenographer I	1596.00	1920.00	160.00
Hale, Joyce	Clerk Stenographer I	1560.00	1872.00	156.00
Hardin, Halstead	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2664.00	222.00

<sup>\*</sup>ll months
\*\*9 months

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Plus maintenance

Harris, Margaret	Switchboard Op. I	1380.00	1560.00	130.00
Hayes, Arnold	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2664.00	222.00
Hietikko, Anja	Clerk Typist I	1500.00	1800.00	150.00
Holbo, Elmer	Janitor II	1932.00	2316.00	193.00
Homan, Fred	Stationary Engineer	2904.00	3480.00	290.00
Hunt, Horace	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2664.00	222.00
Huttunen, Arvo	Laborer Maintenance	1800.00	2160.60	180.00
Jacox, Clarence	Carpenter	2871.00	3654.00	304.50
Jacox, George	Stationary Engineer	2760.00	3312.00	276.00
Johnson, Arthur F.	Plant Maintenance Eng.I	3360.00	4032.00	336.00
Johnson, Olive S.	Account Clerk	2388.00	2868.00	239.00
Jorgenson, Mary Lou	Clerk Stenographer I	1656.00	1992.00	166.00
Kivell, Robert J.	Maint. Equip. Op. I	2220.00	2664.00	222.00
Kreuger, Arlene	Clerk Stenographer I	1620.00	1944.00	162.00
Larson, June	Clerk Typist I	1440.00	1728.00	144.00
Latimer, Ray	Stationary Engineer	2760.00	3312.00	276.00
Leifheit, Edith	College Registrar	3084.00	3696.00	308.00
Livingston, Shirley	Clerk Typist I	1500.00	1800.00	150,00
Mathison, Tillie	Clerk Stenographer II	1872.00	2232.00	186.00
Matson, Martin	Janitor II	1932.00	2316.00	193.00
Nash, Charles L.	Stores Clerk	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
Panttila, Edwin	Janitor I	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
Plucker, Mano	Laborer Maintenance	1800.00	2160.00	180.00
*Prestegaard, Lorr-				
aine	Clerk Typist I	1680.00	2016.00	168.00
Rauman, Doris	Clerk Typist I	1656.00	1992.00	166.00
Smith, Gladys M.	Clerk Typist I	1500.00	1800.00	150.00
Snyder, Ben	Maintenance Worker	1980.00	2376.00	198.00
Staffeldt, Betty	Clerk Stenographer I	1560.00	1872.00	156.00
Street, Lina	Clerk Stenographer I	1620,00	1944.00	162.00
Vanucci, James	Janitor I	1740.00	2088.00	174.00
Wallberg, Walfrid	Janitor I	1740.00	2088.00	174.00
To be supplied	Plumber	3549.60	4071.60	339.30
To be supplied	Janitor I	1740.00	2088.00	174.00
	<b>3</b>		133,065,60	11,088.80
			,	_,

<sup>\*</sup>Works half time

# Williston Hall Payroll Data - Eleven Months

# Income Fund

mestic	1375.00	1650.00	155.00
mestic	1375.00	1650.00	155.00
mestic	1463.00	1760.00	160.00
nitor I	1375.00	1650.00	155.00
ok I	1430.00	1716.00	156.00
mestic	1375.00	1650.00	155.00
mestic	1375.00	1650.00	155.00
nitor II	1932.00	2316.00	193.00
	omestic omestic omestic otor I ook I omestic omestic omestic	mestic 1375.00 mestic 1463.00 nitor I 1375.00 ook I 1430.00 mestic 1375.00 mestic 1375.00	mestic 1375.00 1650.00 mestic 1463.00 1760.00 mestic 1463.00 1760.00 mestic 1375.00 1650.00 mestic 1375.00 1650.00 mestic 1375.00 1650.00 mestic 1375.00 1650.00

Ward, Charlotte Cook I

1650.00 1980.00 180.00 \$16,022.00

\*Works twelve Months

# Cafeteria Payroll--Eleven Months

# Income Fund

*To be supplied	Janitor I	1680.00	2016.00 168.00
* *	Domestic	1375.00	1650.00 155.00
11	Domestic	1375.00	1650.00 155.00
**	Cook I	1430.00	1716.00 156.00
11	Cook I	1430.00	1716.00 156.00
11	Cook I	1430.00	1716.00 156.00
			10, 464. 00

<sup>\*</sup>Will work twelve months

7. I wish to present for approval the list of the summer session faculty for 1947.

		New	Rate	
Name and Title	June	July	August	Total
1/	2 month	1 month	1/2 month	8 weeks
Annas, A.N. Assoc. Prof., Dept. Head	210.00	47.5.00	237.50	922.50
Appell, C. A., Assoc. Prof. Teacher	183.33	450.55	225.28	859.16
Beatty, E.C.O., Prof. and Teacher	215.00	515.00	257.50	987.50
Bellis, Bertha, Prof. and Trg. Tch.	215.00	515.00	257.50	987.50
Bloomster, M., Asst. Prof., Tr. Tch.	155.00	380.00	190.00	725.00
Burrell, B., Asst., Prof., Tr. Tch.	160.56	400.00	200.00	760.56
Burton, Emily, Asst.Prof.,Tr.Tch.	157.78	390.00	195.00	742.78
Caldwell, L., Assoc. Prof., Teacher	185.56	455.00	227.50	868.06
Chamberlin, T., Assoc.Prof.,Tch.	183.33	422.22	211.11	816.66
Coar, B., Assoc. Prof., Tch.	182.50	443.33	221.67	847.50
Connor, J. Hal, Prof., Dept. Head	215.00	515.00	257.50	987.50
Crawford, Paul, Asst. Prof., Tch.	172.22	400.00	200.00	772.22
Eaton, D.L., Assoc., Prof., Tch.	163.89	415.00	207.50	786.39
Edel, E.F., Asst. Prof., Tch.	166.11	400.00	200.00	766.11
Evans, G., Assoc. Prof., Dept. Head	208.89	475.00	237.50	921.39
Gabel, O.J., Prof., Teacher	215.00	515.00	257.50	987.50
Gould, H.W., Prof., Teacher	220.00	525.00	262.50	1,007.50
Hainds, J.R., Prof., Teacher	192.22	485.00	242.50	919.72
Hall, H., Asst. Prof., Teacher	175.00	400.00	200.00	775.00
Harrison, P., Assoc. Prof., Tch.	191.67	465.00	232.50	889.17
Hart, J. I., Asst. Prof. Teacher	160.56	400.00	200.00	760.56
Hayes, M. C., Assoc. Prof., Tch.	210.00	475.00	237.50	922.50
Hayter, E. W., Prof., Tch.	190.00	475.00	237.50	902.50
Hellmich, E.W., Prof., Tch.	195.00	500.00	250.00	945.00

Hill, W., Asst. Prof. Tch.	158.33	390.00	195.00	743.33
Howell, C. E., Prof. Tch.	197.22	500.00	250.00	947.22
Jameson, H., Prof. Dept. Head	220.00	525.00	262.50	1,007.50
McKinzie, Ralph, Asst. Prof., Tch.	168.89	400.00	200.00	768.89
Messenger, H., Prof., Tch.	215.00	515.00	257.50	987.50
Montgomery, C. E., Prof.Dept.Head	227.78	550.00	275.00	1,052.78
Oakland, M., Assoc. Prof., Dept. Head	210.00	475.00	237.50	922.50
O'Brien, M., Asst. Prof., Tr. Tch.	165.00	400.00	200.00	765.00
O'Connell, Wm.V., Assoc. Prof.				
Dept. Head	192.78	475.00	237.50	905.28
Peterson, B., Asst. Prof. Tr. Tch.	155.00	380.00	190.00	725.00
Rohde, Charles, Asst. Prof. Tch.	155.56	355.56	177.78	688.90
Rolf, F., Assoc. Prof., Tch.	166.67	400.00	200.00	766.67
Schillace, C., Instr., Teacher	155.00	350.00	175.00	680.00
Secrest, L., Asst. Prof. Tch.	179.44	400.00	200.00	779.44
Small, B.M., Asst. Prof., Tch.	158.34	390.00	195.00	743.34
Stelford, N., Asst. Prof., Tch.	166.67	400.00	200.00	766.67
Storm, W.B., Assoc.Prof., Dept.Head		475.00	237.50	922.50
Taylor, E.R., Assoc. Prof., Tch.	174.44		215.00	819.44
Terwilliger, G., Assoc. Prof., Tch.	183.33	450.55	225.28	859.16
Trager, L., Asst. Prof., Tch.	162.50	390.00	195.00	747.50
Twombly, J., Asst. Prof., Tch.	175.00	350.00	175.00	700.00
Wesley, W., Asst. Prof., Tch.	150.00	355.56	177.78	683.34
Wiggert, Elsie, AsstProf., Tch.	161.11	400.00	200.00	761.11
Williams, E., Assoc. Prof., Tr. Tch.	176.67	411.12	205.56	793.35
Woolhiser, E., Assoc.Prof., Tch.	197.22	475.00	237.50	909.72
, ==, =========, =====		21,533.89	10,766.90	41,376.42
	-,	,_,_,	,	,

#### III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

Changes in employee personnel which have taken place since the meeting of the board January 20, 1947.

#### Resignations

George Bitter, stationary fireman, as of January 31, 1947. Floyd Elliott, Janitor I, as of January 31, 1947. Olaf Hanson, Watchman I, as of January 31, 1947. Gilford Black, Janitor I, as of January 31, 1947.

#### New Appointments

Mary E. Cliffe, Clerk Stenographer I @ \$135 a month as of February 6, 1947.

Mary Redmond, Domestic @ \$125 a month as of March 1, 1947.

Donald Carlson, stationary fireman @ \$185 a month as of February 19, 1947.

#### Change of Status

Wendell Crofoot from maintenance worker to stationary fireman @ \$185 a month as of February 1, 1947.

Horace Hunt, from Trades Helper to stationary fireman @\$185 a month as of February 1, 1947.

Ben Snyder from Laborer, Maintenance to Maintenance Worker @\$165 a month as of February 1, 1947.

# IV. THE ORGANIZATION - I wish to present for approval the college calender for 1947-1948

FA	ALL QUARTER, 1947	
Monday, September 8	Faculty Meeting	8:00 P.M.
Tuesday, September 9	Freshman Week begins	8:00 A.M.
Saturday, September 13	Registration for other students	8:00 A.M.
Monday, September 15	Class Work begins	8:00 A.M.
Saturday, October 11	<b>B</b>	Homecoming
Friday, October 17	Meeting of State Teachers Associated	0
Wednesday, November 26	Thanksgiving recess begins	12:00 .M.
Monday, December 1	Class work resumes	8:00 A.M.
Tuesday, Wednesday, Thurs	day, December 2-4	Examinations
Friday, December 5	Close of Fall Quarter	4:00 P.M.
	nter Quarter, 1947-1948	
Monday and Tuesday, December 8-9	Registration for all students	8:00 A.M.
Wednesday, December 10	Class work begins	8:00 A.M.
Friday, December 19	Christmas recess begins	4:00 P.M.
Monday, January 5	Class work resumes	8:00 A.M.
Thursday, Friday, February		Holiday
Tuesday, Wednesday, Thurs		Examinations
Friday, March 12	Close of Winter Quarter	4:00 P.M.
11100, 11101011 10	<b>91</b> 020 01 W01	2000 2 1211
	Spring Quarter, 1948	
	oping quarter, 1010	
Monday and Tuesday,		0.00 4 %
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16	Registration for all students	8:00 A.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17	Registration for all students Class work begins	8:00 A.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.)	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter ummer Session, 1948	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter  ummer Session, 1948 Registration	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations 4:00 P.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter ummer Session, 1948	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations 4:00 P.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter  ummer Session, 1948 Registration Class work begins Close of summer session	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 8:00 A.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme  S Monday, June 14 Tuesday, June 15 Friday, August 6	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter  ummer Session, 1948 Registration Class work begins Close of summer session  Fall Quarter, 1948	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme  S Monday, June 14 Tuesday, June 15 Friday, August 6  Monday, September 13	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter  ummer Session, 1948 Registration Class work begins Close of summer session  Fall Quarter, 1948 Faculty Meeting	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M.
Monday and Tuesday, March 15-16 Wednesday, March 17 Thursday, March 25 Monday, April 5 Sunday, June 6 Monday and Tuesday, June 7 Wednesday, June 9 - Comme  S Monday, June 14 Tuesday, June 15 Friday, August 6	Registration for all students Class work begins Easter recess begins Class work resumes Baccalaureate -9 encement (10:00 A.M.) Close of Spring Quarter  ummer Session, 1948 Registration Class work begins Close of summer session  Fall Quarter, 1948	8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 3:00 P.M. Examinations 4:00 P.M. 8:00 A.M. 8:00 A.M. 4:00 P.M.

#### V. THE CURRICULUM

In cooperation with the office of the state superintendent of public instruction, this college is preparing to enter into a cooperative relationship with the Kellogg Foundation. I am reporting this under the curriculum heading since this cooperative arrangement is set up to improve our program of health education, both in our course offerings, in our actual health procedure on the college campus, and in our program of in-service health education to the schools in our area. When this arrangement has been completed, I should like to give the complete report to the board, showing the development and the use the college expects to make of it.

I reported to the board a year ago some comparative statistics concerning the placement of four-year elementary graduates and four-year high school graduates in teaching. At that time I explained to the board that I felt statistics were significant and supplied figures extending back just two years. I believe that any statistics that go back into a period in which the colleges in Illinois training teachers on the two-year level or on the one-year level, will produce percentage figures that are not significant and comparisons with those figures in the minds of the public are very unsatisfactory. I plan to bring to the board meeting some additional statistics, showing the figures I gave you a year ago up to date. At the present time I cannot get them.

#### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Present indications are that our cafeteria will be ready for operation about June 1. The contractors have announced completion by May 15. All contracts have been let and all contractors are in operation on the campus at the present time.

Approximately 95% of the equipment for the cafeteria has been secured of which amount all but about 2% has been secured from the U. S. Army Engineer Corps through the educational donation program. Equipment thus secured has an estimated value of approximately \$20,000. This equipment has cost the college approximately \$800, this cost being largely represented by drayage charges.

Our cafeteria when completed will seat approximately 185 people at one serving.

I wish to report for the information of the board that the bill introduced in the Senate to make available self liquidating programs on the teachers college campuses, was reported out of the Education Committee with the recommendation that it pass. It is now on second reading in the Senate.

On April 15 in Springfield bids are being secured for the college dormittory for women. The figures represented in these bids will have a very distinct bearing on the postwar program for the five colleges. Our heating plant expansion is in condition to be opened for bids in about six weeks.

Stimulated by the Governor's conference on highway safety and motivated by two serious automobile accidents locally, this college, in cooperation with the state highway office in Elgin and with the DeKalb City government, is organizing a restrictive program for automobile travel on the college grounds. Controls of this type are not popular with students, faculty, or the public but present congestion and traffic behavior makes such treatment essential. I am reporting this for the information of the board as there may be some serious repercussions when police penalties are enforced to make this program effective.

# VII. AUXILIARY ENTERFRISES

# Teachers College Income Fund January 1 - March 31, 1947

# RECEIPTS

Board and Room, Williston Hall	\$24,947.38
Meals, Williston Hall	381.14
Registration fees - college	6,913.00
Registration - late fees	14.00
Registration fees - extension	665.00
Library fines	14.00
Transcript fees	155.00
Veterans Guidance Center	10,105.56
Miscellaneous	443.02
	43,640.10
Previously reported - July 1, 1945-December 31,	
194€	155,611.37
Total receipts to March 31, 1947	199,251.47

# **EXPENDITURES**

Personal Services	
120 - Salaries	3,488.12
Contractual Services	-,
203 - Telephone and telegraph	280.87
205 - Freight, express, drayage	2.11
223 - Repairs - real property	910.13
224 - Repair, maintenance, mechanical equipment	57.00
229 - Repair service not otherwise classified	50.20
231 - Rental - office equipment	58.00
248 - Waste removal, cleaning, etc.	2,187.25
249 - Other contractual services	4,358.15
Office Expense	, -
261 - Postage	100.00
271 - Bond and insurance premiums	500.00
275 - Subscriptions, etc.	99.90
280 - Photographic services	180.52
285 - Professional services not otherwise classified	982.00
Commodities	
302 - Stationery, printing, office supplies	90.18
316 - Motor vehicle and mechanical supplies	202.42
322 - Parts and fillings - motor vehicles	14.73
322 - Industrial and shop materials	19.09
331 - Structural and maintenance materials	1,101.82
350 - Medical, scientific, laboratory supplies	142.37
370 - Wearing apparel	540.00
360 - Food	15,676.53
391 - Household, laundry, cleaning supplies	846.09
399 - Commodities not otherwise classified	1,284.29
Equipment	
510 - Office furniture and equipment	141.43
530 - Household equipment and furnishings	9,415.22

550 - Scientific instruments and apparatus	31.51
560 - Library books, maps, etc.	263.50
599 - Equipment not otherwise classified	617.31
Refunds and miscellaneous	
466 - Rehabilitation - veterans	500.00
810 - Refunds	9.50
•	44,150.24
Previously reported - July 1, 1945 to Dec. 31, 1946	90,725.05
Total expenditures to March 31, 1947	134,875.29
Balance	64,376.18
Surplus, 63rd biennium	39,919.83
Balance, excess of receipts over expenditures	104,296.01

## VIII.STUDENT LIFE

May I bring to your attention again the complications the colleges are facing, particularly our college at DeKalb with respect to the student housing. we have on file in the offices of the registrar, the dean of men, and the dean of women, more applications at the present than we will be able to house under our present facilities next fall. Ordinarily between the closing of the high schools and the beginning of the colleges in the fall, 50% of the students who plan to come to college for the first time, make their decision. We are faced with a difficulty that we see no way of meeting.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

No Report.

# X. SUMMARY. Action is requested on the following.

- 1. Acceptance of the resignation of Miss Ruth Ramsey.
- 2. Approval of the appointments of Miss Elaine Roach, Mr. Edwin Schroeder, and Mr. John Twombly at the salaries indicated.
- 3. Approval of the appointments of Miss Helen Stenson, Miss Dorothy Dixon, Miss Alma Anderson, Miss Grace Boyd, and Mrs. Mary Endress to handle the workshop to be held at Dixon.
- 4. Approval of the leave of absence at half pay to Miss Blanche Burrell.
- 5. Approval of the faculty and administrative staff salaries for 1947-1948.
- 6. Approval of the employee salary list for 1947-48 subject to legislative action.
- 7. Approval of the summer session salaries for 1947.
- 8. Acceptance of the resignations of George Bitter, Floyd Elliott, Olaf Hanson, and Gilford Black--all employees.
- 9. Approval of the appointment of Mary E. Cliffe, Mary Redmond,

and Donald Carlson at the salaries indicated.

- 10. Approval of the change of status for Wendell Crofoot, Horace Hunt, and Ben synder at the salaries indicated.
- 11. Approval of the college calender for 1947-48.

Respectfully submitted

Karl L. Adams, President

#### REPORT OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Meeting of the Teachers College Board Charleston, Illinois, April 14, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the State Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted for Southern Illinois Normal University:

## I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for Winter Quarters, 1945-46 and 1946-47

		Winter Quar			
		1945-46	Winter	Quarter,	1946-47
1.	University	Total	Men	Women	Total
	Master's degree				
	Candidates	33	26	17	43
	Postgraduates	-16	12	4	16
	Total, College	Andready-garden retries			
	Graduates	49	38	21	59
	Seniors	130	188	101	289
	Juniors	127	186	140	326
	Sophomores	272	450	166	616
	Freshmen	584	949	333	1282
	Unclassified	16	11	10	21
	Total University				
	Students in Residence	1178	1822	771	2593
	Veterans (included in				
	above totals)	(282)	(1476)	(14)	(1490)
2.	University Extension				
	(Duplicates excluded)	350	178	770	948
	Total College Level				
	Students		2000	1541	3541

## 3. Training Schools

<ul><li>a. University High School</li><li>b. Allyn Training School</li></ul>	93 85	85	178 167
Total Training School Students	178	167	345
Total Soutnern Illinois Normal University Students	2178	1708	3886
4. Affiliated Schools			
<ul><li>a. Rural Training Schools</li><li>b. Brush Training School</li></ul>	46 84	35 <u>80</u>	81 164
Total Affiliated School Students	130	115	245
Grand Total Given Instruction	2308	1823	4131

# B. Enrollment for Spring Quarter, 1946-47

The current spring quarter opened March 24, 1947. The latest figure on registration is 2437 (1684 men, 753 women) which represents an increase of 60 percent over the final enrollment of 1531 for the spring quarter of 1946. There are 54 students (37 men, 17 women) enrolled in the Graduate School as compared to 49 last year. The total number of veterans enrolled is 1397 (1383 men, 14 women) as compared to 683 in the spring of 1946. This represents an increase of 104 percent.

#### C. Teachers College Scholarships

A list of students in attendance for the winter quarter at Southern Illinois Normal University on Teachers College Scholarships who are to be refunded certain amounts, under the provisions of Section 30-4 of "The School Code", was mailed on March 19, 1947, to Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator, Teachers College Division, Department of Registration and Education, Springfield, Illinois. The action requested at this time is the certification of this list in order that these students may receive reimbursement.

#### II. FACULTY

#### A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Mabel P. Howell, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, resigned effective April 1, 1947. Mrs. Howell has been on leave of absence without pay since August 1, 1946.

#### B. New Appointments

1 Mrs. Elizabeth Abram has been appointed part time Faculty Assistant supervising student teachers in Home Economics at the Metropolis Community High School for one and one-fourth months of the spring quarter, beginning April 26, 1947, and extending to

- May 29, 1947, at a total salary of \$31.25. Mrs. Abram, who has her Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Illinois, has previously served us in this capacity.
- 2. Dr. Victor H. Beinke has been appointed Associate University Physician and Associate Professor of Physiology and Health Education for one year, from July 1, 1947, to June 30, 1948, inclusive, at a monthly salary of \$425.00. Dr. Beinke, who has his Doctor of Medicine degree from the University of Cincinnati, has been Assistant Professor of Physiology and Health Education on a term appointment during the present school year. He has recently qualified for medical licensure in the State of Illinois.
- 3. Miss Helen Blackburn was appointed half time Faculty Assistant in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$125.00 for the three months of the spring quarter, from March 24, 1947, to June 13, 1947, inclusive. Miss Blackburn received her Bachelor of Arts degree from Southern last year, and will be awarded her Master's degree next June.
- 4. Mr. N. W. Draper has been appointed Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$325.00 for the two months of the summer session from June 15, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Draper, who is on the staff of Carbondale Community High School and has his Master's degree from the University of Michigan, has previously taught for us during the summer.
- 5. Dr. Charles L. Fotte has been appointed Associate Professor of Zoology at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Fotte received his Bachelor of Science degree from North Texas State Teachers College, his Master of Science degree from Texas A. and M. College, and his Doctor's Degree from the University of Iowa, and has taught at Wagner College in New York. He served for four years in the United States Navy.
- 6. Mr. Arthur Halfar has been appointed Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Registrar, effective June 14, 1947, at a salary of \$225.00 monthly on a twelve-month basis.
  - Mr. Halfar will be in charge of registration, both on and off the campus, and will supervise the academic records of our students Mr. Halfar will receive his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern in June, 1947, and has worked in the Registrar's Office as a student assistant since 1939 except for the four years when he was in military service.
- 7. Dr. C. W. Tebeau has been appointed Associate Professor of History at a monthly salary of \$450.00 for the two months of the summer session, from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Dr. Tebeau has his Bachelor's degree from the University of Chattanooga and his Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Iowa. He has taught at North Dakota State College and is now Chairman of the Department of History at Miami University in Florida.

- 8. Mr. Walter Troutman was appointed one-third time Faculty Assistant in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33 for the three months of the spring quarter, from March 24, 1947, to June 13, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Troutman has his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern.
- 9. Dr. Georgia G. Winn was appointed Associate Professor of English at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective February 24, 1947. Dr. Winn received her Bachelor's degree from East Texas State Teachers College, her Master's degree from George Peabody College, and her Doctor's degree from the University of Pittsburg. She has taught at the State Teachers College in Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania, and came to Southern from Sul Ross State Teachers College, where she was chairman of the Department of English. During the war she served three years as a Lieutenant in the Waves.

# C. Reappointments '

- 1. Mrs. Alice Phillips Rector has been reappointed Instructor at a monthly salary of \$250.00 for the twelve and one-half months from June 15, 1947, to June 30, 1948, inclusive. Mrs. Rector will continue her work in guidance and testing under the Student Life Deans.
- 2. Reappointments for the spring quarter only, from March 24, 1947, to June 13, 1947, inclusive:
  - a. Mrs. Irene Cassell has been reappointed as one-fourth time Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$62.50.
  - b. Mrs. Gladys Rice Clark has been reappointed as three-fourths time Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$225.00.
  - c. Mr. John L. Colp has been reappointed as one-third time Faculty Assistant in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33.
  - d. Miss Dorothy Cox has been reappointed as one-fourth time Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$80.00.
  - e. Mr. Willard L. Finley has been reappointed as two-thirds time Instructor in Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$200.00.
  - f. Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross has been reappointed as full time Faculty Assistant in English at a monthly salary of \$250.00.
  - g. Mr. Herbert E. Johnson has been reappointed as Faculty Assistant in Economics and Geography at a monthly salary of \$250.00.
  - h. Miss Irene Liebig has been reappointed as part time Faculty Assistant supervising student teachers in Home Economics at the Dupo Community High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00.

- 1. Mrs. Jean Neckers has been reappointed as full time Faculty Assistant in Speech at a monthly salary of \$250.00.
- j. Mrs. Lois Nelson has been reappointed as part time Faculty Assistant supervising student teachers in Commerce at the Carbondale Community High School at a monthly salary of \$45.00.
- k. Mrs. Irma Tate Ward has been reappointed as Faculty Assistant in the Botany Department at a monthly salary of \$250.00.
- 1. Mrs. Eleanor Young has been reappointed as three-fourths time Faculty Assistant in Speech at a monthly salary of \$187.50.

# D. Change in Duties

1. Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the President has been appointed Director of the summer session for the summer of 1947 at no change in rank or salary. Dr. Tenney's services in this capacity will be in addition to his present duties.

#### E. Leaves of Absence

#### 1. Sabbatical Leaves of Absence

In conformity with established regulations, sabbatical leaves are recommended for the following:

- a. Miss Gladys W. Babcock, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, for the next school year extending from September 15, 1947, to June 12, 1948, inclusive.
   Miss Babcock joined our faculty in 1939. She has her Master of Science degree from the University of Minnesota and plans to continue her advanced studies.
- b. Miss Cornelia L. Beach, Purchasing Agent, for the next school year extending from September 15, 1947, to June 12, 1948, inclusive.
  Miss Beach joined our faculty in 1937. She has her Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and plans to study business at St. Louis University.
- c. Mrs. Edith S. Krappe, Assistant Professor in English, for the next school year extending from September 15, 1947 to June 12, 1948, inclusive. Mrs. Krappe joined our faculty in 1929. She has her Master's degree from the University of Iowa and plans to work toward her doctorate.
- d. Miss Madeleine Smith, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, for the next school year extending from September 15, 1947, to June 12, 1948, inclusive.
  Miss Smith, who joined our faculty in 1929, plans to pursue advanced studies at Yale University.

#### 2. Other Leaves of Absence

- a. Miss Thelma Lynn, Instructor assigned to Wheeler Library, has been granted a leave of absence without pay from September 15, 1947, to June 30, 1948, inclusive, to pursue advanced studies in library science.
- F. List of Faculty and Administrative Personnel with Salaries as Recommended under Existing Salary Schedule.

Summer Session, 1947

Name

Classification

Number of Weeks

Employed

June July August

				_
Bach, E. Louise	'Asst. Prof.	8	\$170.00 \$340.00 \$170.	.00
Barber, J. Minnette	Ex.Asst. in Educ. & Adm.		187.50* 375.00* 187.	
Barbour, Frances	Assoc. Prof.	8	64.17**128.33** 64.	
Barnes, Mary Louise	Asst. Prof.	8	170.00 340.00 170.	
Barry, Mary Eileen	Asst. Prof.	8	187.50 375.00 187.	
Bicknell, W. C.	Professor	8	220.00 440.00 220.	
Bowyer, Emma L.	Professor	8	225.00 450.00 225.	
Bracewell, George	Associate Professor	8	195.00 390.00 195.	.00
Bridges, A. Frank	Instructor	8	160.00 320.00 160.	.00
Briggs, Harold E.	Professor	8	245.00 490.00 245.	
Buboltz, Van A.	Asst. Prof.	2	185.00	
Caldwell, Norman	Asst. Prof.	8	180.00 360.00 180.	.00
Cassell, Robert C.	Professor.	2	220.00	
Coleman, E. C.	Assoc. Prof.	8	200.00 400.00 200	.00
Davies, Dorothy	Assoc. Prof.	8	210.00 420.00 210	.00
Davis, J. Cary	Assoc. Prof.	8	205.00 410.00 205	.00
Dillow, J. Ward	Asst. Prof.	8	175.00 350.00 175.	.00
English, Robert W.	Asst. Prof.	8	185.00 370.00 185.	.00
Entsminger, Mary	Assoc. Prof.	8	182.50 365.00 182.	.50
Freberg, William	Instructor	8	150.00 300.00 150.	.00
Fligor, R. Jean	Instructor	8	160.00 320.00 160	.00
Fulkerson, Elbert	Asst. Prof.	8	175.00 350.00 175.	.00
Gersbacher, Willard M	I. Assoc. Prof.	8	225.00 450.00 225	.00
Gibbons, M. Alberta	Asst. Prof.	8	155.00 310.00 155	.00
Hall, Dilla	Asst. Prof.	8	190.00 380.00 190	
Hankla, Golda	Instructor	8	120.00 240.00 120	.00
Harlan, William H.	Asst. Prof.	8	160.00 320.00 160	.00
Harris, Jesse W.	Assoc. Prof.	8	215.00 430.00 215	
Heicke, Dorothy E.	Instructor	2	150.00	-
Holder, Lynn	Instructor	8	150.00 300.00 150	.00
Kaeiser, Margaret	Asst. Prof.	8	165.00 330.00 165	.00
Kesnar, Maurits	Professor	8	235.00 470.00 235	.00
Kite, Grace E.	Instructor	8	130.00 260.00 130	.00
Krause, Annemarie	Asst. Prof.	8	170.00 340.00 170	.00
Lane, Mabel S.	Instructor	8	140.00 280.00 140	.00
Larson, P. Merville	Assoc. Prof.	8	230.00 460.00 230	.00
Lawson, Douglas E.	Professor	8	245.00 490.00 245	.00
Lingle, Leland P.	Assoc. Frof.	8	205.00 410.00 205	.00
Malone, Willis E.	Asst. Prof.	8	165.00 330.00 165	.00

<sup>\*</sup> Plus maintenance at rate of \$30.00 per month.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Teaching 1/3 time.

No. of

Weeks Employed Classification June July August Name Mayor, John R., Professor \$245.00 \$490.00 \$245.00 8 McDaniel, W. C., Associate Professor 215.00 430.00 8 215.00 McIntosh, David S., Associate Professor 170.00 8 340.00 170.00 Meehan, Elizabeth, Instructor 8 145.00 290.60 145.00 Merwin, Bruce W., Professor 227.50 455.00 227.50 8 Mott, Sina M., Associate Professor 8 192.50 385.00 192,50 175.00 Narber, Helen L., Assistant Professor 8 350.00 175.00 Neckers, J. W., Professor 8 242.50 485.00 242.50 Pardee, Charles J., Assistant Professor 8 165.00 330,00 165.00 Parker, Louise O. Faculty Assistant 8 125.00 250,00 125.00 Paterson, Charles, Assistant Professor 8 155.00 310.00 155.00 242.50 Peacock, Vera L., Professor 8 485.00 242.50 Petroff, Louis, Assistant Professor 170.00 8 340.00 170.00 8 142.50 Phillips, Frances, Instructor 285.00 142.50 Pitkin, William A., Associate Professor 8 215.00 430.00 215.00 Purdy, Jesse R., Associate Professor 8 210.00 420.00 210.00 237.50 Ragsdale, Ted R., Professor 8 475.00 237.50 8 192.50 Randolph, Victor, Associate Professor 385.00 192.50 Roach, Lulu D., Assistant Professor 8 170.00 340.00 170.00 Rogers, Ora D., Assistant Professor 8 155.00 310.00 155,00 Schneider, William B., Professor 8 235.00 470.00 235.00 Schroeder, J. Henry, Professor 8 220.00 440.00 220.00 8 225.00 Scott, Robert A., Professor 450.00 225.00 8 175.00 175.00 Shake, Shelby S., Assistant Professor 350.00 8 155.00 Smith, Gladys L., Assistant Professor 310.00 155.00 Smith, Madeleine, Assistant Professor 160.00 8 320.00 160.00 155.00 310.00 Smith, Mae T., Instructor 8 155.00 8 140.00 280.00 140.00 Spradling, Zita, Instructor 8 140.00 **2**80.C0 140.00 Starck, Helen, Instructor 150.00 300.00 Steffes, Robert A., Instructor 8 150.00 187.50 Stein, Hilda A., Associate Professor 8 375.00 187.50 150.00 300.00 8 150.00 Stone, E. Opal, Assistant Professor 160.00 320.00 Stone, Hal, Instructor 8 160.00 240.00 120.00 8 120.00 Stull, Marjorie, Instructor 8 242.50 485.00 242.50 Swartz, Willis G. Professor 165.00 330.00 8 165.00 Teel, Harley R., Assistant Professor Thalman, W. A., Professor 8 237.50 475.00 237.50 145.00 Treece, Madelyn S., Instructor 8 290.00 145.00 8 235.00 470.00 Van Lente, K. A., Professor 235.00 Van Trump, Ruby, Assistant Professor 8 155.00 310.00 155.00 8 212.50 425.00 212.50 Vinge, Clarence L., Associate Professor 8 187.50 375.00 Wakeland, Floyd V. Associate Professor 187.50 8 235.00 470.00 235.00 Warren, Fount G., Professor 8 220.00 440.00 220.00 Welch, Walter B., Associate Professor 8 200.00 400.00 200.00 Winn, Georgia G., Associate Professor 8 230.00 460.00 230.00 Woody, Lucy K., Professor 8 185.00 370.00 185.00 Wright, John I., Associate Professor Young, Otis B., Professor Zimmerschied, Charlotte, Asst. Professor 8 225.00 450.00 225.00 360.00 180.00 180.00 \$16,321.67

\$15,766.67

\$31,533.33

## III. Other School Employees

# A. New Appointments

- 1. Mr. Virgil Brandon, Cambria, Illinois, was employed February 4, 1947, at a salary of \$127.00 per month as a Laborer Maintenance. Mr. Brandon is assigned to the Physical Plant Department on the campus.
- 2. Mr. Lenvill E. Cundiff was employed February 4, 1947, as a Laborer Maintenance at a salary of \$127.00 per month.
- 3. Mr. Ogle Etherton was employed as a Laborer Maintenance on February 1, 1947. Mr. Etherton is being paid \$127.00 per month. He is assigned to the Physical Plant Department on the campus.
- 4. Mr. Villa Hall was employed at a salary of \$127.00 per month on March 1, 1947, as a Laborer Maintenance.
- 5. Mr. A. C. Hamilton was appointed as a Stationary Fireman at a salary of \$185.00 per month on January 1, 1947.
- 6. Mrs. Rosalie Hogue was employed February 24, 1947, as a Clerk Stenographer I at a salary of \$130.00 per month.
- 7. Mrs. Dolores Killingsworth was employed as a Clerk Stenographer I on February 10, 1947, at a monthly salary of \$150.00.

  Mrs. Killingsworth is employed in the Office of the Purchasing Agent.
- 8. Mr. Hiram Lewis was appointed to the position of Stationary Fireman January 1, 1947. Mr. Lewis is employed at the Illinois Ordnance Veterans Housing Project at a salary of \$185.00 per month.
- 9. Mrs. Florence E. Mitchell, Clerk Typist I, was employed January 10, 1947. Mrs. Mitchell works in the Office of the Bursar at a salary of \$150.00 per month.
- 10. Mr. David Owens, Stationary Fireman, was appointed January 1, 1947, to this position at a salary of \$185.00 per month.

  Mr. Owens resigned January 25, 1947; he had been employed at the Illinois Ordnance Veterans Housing Project.
- 11. Mr. Robert E. Smith was employed March 3, 1947, as a Carpenter at a salary of \$217.50 per month.
- 12. Mr. James A. Williams, Stationary Fireman was employed as a Fireman at the Illinois Ordnance Veterans Housing Project at a salary of \$185.00 per month. Mr. Williams' appointment became effective January 1, 1947.
- 13. Mrs. Beatrice Wright, Cook I, was employed January 7, 1947, at a salary of \$120.00 per month, plus maintenance. Mrs. Wright is a substitute cook in our Residence Hall.

#### B. Replacements

- Mrs. Minnie Crawshaw was employed as a Cook I at our Residence Hall on January 6, 1947; Mrs. Crawshaw replaced Mrs. Francis Bowers who is now on leave of absence. Mrs. Crawshaw earns \$110.00 per month plus maintenance.
- Mr. Ned J. Hagler, Carpenter, was employed February 14, 1947.
   Mr. Hagler replaces Mr. Reid Troutman who was promoted to the position of Clerk V. Mr. Hagler's salary is \$217.50 per month.
- 3. Mr. Tanner E. Hanson, Stationary Fireman, was employed January 27, 1947 at a salary of \$185.00 per month. Mr. Hanson replaces Mr. David Owens whose resignation was accepted effective January 25, 1947.
- 4. Miss Wilma Nell Moore was employed January 24, 1947, as a replacement for Mrs. Jo Ann Ramsey who resigned January 16, 1947. Miss Moore is a Clerk Stenographer I at a salary of \$150.00 per month.

#### C. Leaves

- Mrs. Zella Morray, Domestic, was granted a leave of absence from January 16, 1947, to May 15, 1947. Mrs. Morray worked in the Cafeteria. A replacement for Mrs. Morray has been requested.
- 2. Mrs. Grace Throgmorton was granted a leave of absence from February 23, 1947 to March 23, 1947. Mrs. Throgmorton is a cook in the Cafeteria. A replacement has not been requested.

#### D. Resignations

- 1. Mrs. Dorothy Ann Guthrie, Clerk Stenographer I, resigned on January 31, 1947.
- Mrs. Ovella McGill's resignation was effective December 16, 1946.
   Mrs. McGill was employed as a substitute Cook I in the Residence Hall
- 3. Mrs. Jo Ann Ramsey's resignation as a Clerk Stenographer I was effective January 16, 1947.

#### E. Changes

- The classification of Mr. Reid Troutman was changed from Carpenter to Clerk V, effective January 16, 1947.
   Mr. Troutman's salary is now \$260.00 per month.
- 2. With the approval of the Department of Registration and Education Mrs. Ima Mae Valentine has now been employed to work full time instead of half time. This change was effective January 1, 1947; the rate of pay remained the same.

#### IV. ORGINIZATION

- A. In the Report to the Teachers College Board of April 22, 1946, we pointed out that the educational needs of veterans would require the services of certain members of the staff through the month of August in 1946 and 1947. Since the enrollment of veterans has largely increased during the past year, approval is requested for planning a number of courses of various types primarily to serve the needs of veterans in the month following the 1947 summer session.
- B. The following calendar is presented for the year, 1947-48, and the summer session of 1948:

#### CALENDAR

#### 1947-48

# FALL QUARTER, 1947

#### 1947

Sept. 15-16	Monday-Tuesday	Registration
Sept. 17	Wednesday	Instruction begins
Oct. 24-25	Friday-Saturday	Homecoming
Nov. 27-28	Thursday-Friday	Thanksgiving recess
Dec. 2-6	Tuesday-Saturday	Final Examinations

#### WINTER QUARTER, 1947-48

Dec.	8-9	Monday-Tuesday	Registration
Dec.	10	Wednesday	Instruction begins'
Dec.	<b>2</b> 0	Saturday	Christmas recess begins

#### 1948

Jan. 5	Monday	Instruction resumes
Feb. 12	Thursday	Lincoln's Birthday-Holiday
March 9-13	Tuesday-Saturday	Final Examinations

# SPRING QUARTER, 1948

March 22-23	Monday Tuesday	Registration
March 24	Wednesday	Instruction begins
May 30	•	Memorial Day
June 7-10	Monday-Thursday	Final Examinations
June 11	Friday	Seventy-Third Annual Commencement

## SUMMER SESSION, 1948

June 14	Monday	Registration
June 15	Tuesday	Instruction begins
Aug. 5-6	Thursday	Final Examinations

#### V. CURRICULUM

The graduate courses for the spring quarter of the 1946-47 session, as approved by the Board's Graduate Studies Committee, are as follows:

# Biological Sciences:

Botony 540 Morphology of Economic Plants, five hours.

# Education:

Education 421 Tests and Measurements, four hours.

Education 424 School Administration, four hours.

Education 426 Procedures in Individual Guidance, four hours.

Education 432 Public Opinion, Propaganda, and Education, four hours.

Education 525 School Finance and School Plant Facilities, four hours.

Education 554 Contrasting Philosophies of Education, four hours.

565 Seminar in Psychology of Elementary School Subjects, four hours.

# Humanities:

English 431 Studies in Authors of the 1890's, four hours.

English 514 Problems in 17th Century Literature, four hours.

French 501 French Seminar, two hours.

# Mathematics and Physical Sciences:

Mathematics 460 Modern Geometry, four hours.

Mathematics 525 Theory of Numbers, three hours.

Chemistry 451 Biochemistry, four hours.

Chemistry 463 Physical Chemistry, four hours.

#### Social Sciences:

Business 465 Personnel Management, three hours.

Economics 500 Economics Seminar, four hours

Government 472 International Government, three hours.

Government 502 Seminar in Democracy and its Problems, three hours.

History 413 Intellectual History of the United States, 1900-1947, three hours.

History 415 Age of Renaissance, three hours.

History 452 Historical Research and Thesis Writing, three hours.

History 515 Current United States History and Problems, five hours.

Sociology 515 Seminar in Social Research, three hours.

For the spring quarter, 1946-1947, the following new undergraduate courses are being offered by the College of Vocations and Professions:

Economics 307 Economics and Business Statistics, four hours.

Journalism 302 Feature Writing, two hours.

Speech 201 Parliamentary Law, two hours.

Speech 206 Stagecraft, four hours.

Speech 301 Persuasion, three hours.

The Curriculum Committee has recommended to the President the approval of curricula for major study in Agriculture, Music, and

Speech The curricula were submitted to the Committee by the Dean of the College of Vocations and Professions for the departments concerned. The curricula in Music and Speech represent great progress in the development of the University.

#### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Since the last report to the Teachers College Board, we have made progress in obtaining facilities for the housing and the education of veterans. The Federal Public Housing Authority apartments on Chautauqua Street are now occupied by seventy-five veterans and their families.

Thirty more apartments remain to be completed by the Federal contractors and turned over to us for occupancy.

Work is also going on at the Illinois Ordnance Plant, where the Federal Public Housing Authority is converting the main administration building into an apartment house for sixty-eight veterans and their families. We have been informed that additional apartments, which would bring the total up to 104, our original allotment at the Illinois Ordnance Plant, may be constructed there if the Federal Public Housing Authority can obtain the necessary funds.

Through the Federal Works Agency, we are also procuring office classroom, and reading room space from the government surplus. Six Buildings from George Field, near Lawrenceville, Illinois, have been assigned to us and will provide educational facilities as follows:

#### I. Classrooms

Floor area exclusive of corridors, etc. 11, 295 square feet

II. Faculty and Administration Offices

Floor area exclusive of corridors, etc. 2, 160 square feet

Iv. Library Reading Rooms

Floor area exclusive of corridors, etc 4,000 square feet

Total floor area exclusive of corridors, etc. 17, 455 square feet

With the assistance of the State Division of Architecture and Engineering and of our own Long Term Planning and Space Committees, preliminary drawings showing the proposed location and arrangement of these buildings are being prepared.

The Division of Architecture and Engineering has reported that bids would be opened in Springfield on March 18, on the following construction work:

a. Training School Site Development

- b. Power Plant and Service Shop-Site Development
- c. Construction of Tunnels
- d. Construction of Power Plant and Service Shop Building

Contracts have not yet been awarded covering the following major repair projects:

1.	Painting	\$10,000.00
2.	Completion of Electrical	17, 950.00
	distribution System	
3.	Repairing Windows of Main Building	20, 000.00

#### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report

# VIII. STUDENT LIFE

Figures have been released from the Registrar's Office which show that Southern's students come from 66 of the state's 102 counties. During the fall quarter, Jackson countyled the 66 counties with a total enrollment of 535; Williamson county was second with 428; and Franklin, third with 423. The enrollments from Williamson county and Franklin county include an extension enrollment of 68 and 74 respectively.

About 200 Carbondale citizens visited the newly opened apartments for Veterans on Chautauqua Street at an Open-House held Sunday afternoon, March 9.

The Little Theatre group has this spring been the sponsor of a very successful one-act play contest. Nine campus groups competed, persenting plays that gave expression to some unusual student talent. The prize plaque was won by the Delta Sigma Epsilion sorority, and medals were awarded to the outstanding student actor and actress.

Southern's Speech students won five first and nine seconds and thirds at the two-day Egyptian Speech Festival, held on the campus March 7 and 8 under the direction of the Speech Department. Twelve colleges and universities from this and neighboring states participated in the fourteen different events of the festival.

The sixth Annual Choral Clinic took place at Southern on February 22 and 23. The public concert of the massed choruses from twenty-four Southern Illinois high schools was directed by Olaf Christiansen, Director of the famous St. Olaf Choir, Northfield, Minnesota.

This year's Inter-fraternity scholarship plaque was won for the third successive time by the Chi Delta Chi Fraternity. The winning fraternity had a noteworthy scholastic average of 4.0 (B).

Compulsory assemblies were officially abolished at Southern at the beginning of the spring quarter. The University has reached the size where all students cannot be seated in the auditorium at one time.

Furthermore, the physical capacities of the University are so limited that every hour of the day is needed for classroom instruction. Special student assemblies for particular groups of students will be presented from time to time.

## IX. MISCELLANEOUS

No report

#### X. SUMMARY

It is respectfully requested that the following action be taken by the State Teachers College Board:

- A. The certification of the list of Normal School Scholarships for the winter quarter of 1946-1947, as submitted by Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator, by mail on March 19, 1947.
- B. Acceptance of the resignation of Mrs. Mabel P. Howell.
- C. Approval of the following appointments at salaries indicated in the report: Mrs. Elizabeth Abram, Dr. Victor H. Beinke, Miss Helen Blackburn, Mr. N. W. Draper, Dr. Charles L. Foote, Mr. Arthur Halfar, Dr. C. W. Tebeau, Mr. Walter Troutman, Dr. Georgia G. Winn.
- D. Approval of the following reappointments at salaries indicated in the report: Mrs. Alice Phillips Rector, Mrs. Irene Cassell, Mrs. Gladys Rice Clark, Mr. John L. Colp, Miss Dorothy Cox, Mr. Willard L. Finley, Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross, Mr. Herbert E. Johnson, Miss Irene Liebig, Mrs. Jean Neckers, Mrs. Lois Nelson, Mrs. Irma Tate Ward, Mrs. Eleanor Young.
- E. Approval of change in duties for Dr. Charles D. Tenney.
- F. Approval of sabbatical leaves of absence for Miss Gladys W. Babcock, Miss Cornelia L. Beach, Mrs. Edith S. Krappe, Miss Madeline Smith.
- G. Approval of a leave of absence without pay for Miss Thelma Lynn.
- H. Approval of the list of faculty and administrative personnel with salaries for the summer session of 1947 as recommended under existing salary schedule.
- I. Approval of the employment of the following employees at salaries indicated in the report: Mr. Virgil Brandon, Mr. Lenvill E. Cundiff, Mr. Ogle Etherton, Mr. Villa Hall, Mr. A. C. Hamilton, Mrs. Rosalie Hogue, Mrs. Delores Killingsworth, Mr. Hiram Lewis, Mrs. Florence E. Mitchell, Mr. David Owens, Mr. Robert E. Smith, Mr. James A. Williams, Mrs. Beatrice Wright.
- J. Approval of the following replacements with salaries indicated in the report: Mrs. Minnie Crawshaw, Mr. Ned J. Hagler, Mr. Tanner E. Hanson, Miss Wilma Nell Moore.

- K. Approval of the following leaves of absence: Mrs. Cella Morray, and Mrs. Grace Throgmorton.
- L. Acceptance of the following resignations: Mrs. Dorothy Ann Guthrie, Mrs. Ovella McGill, Mrs. Jo Ann Ramsey.
- M. Approval of the following changes in classification with salaries indicated in the report: Mr. Reid Troutman and Mrs. Ima Mae Valentine.
- N. Approval for planning certain courses primarily to serve the needs of veterans in the month following the 1947 summer session.
- O. Approval of the calendar for the school year, 1947-48, and for the summer session of 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

Chester F. Lay President

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Macomb, Illinois-----July 14, 1947

The regular meeting of the Teachers College Board and the College Presidents was held at 9:30 A.M. on Monday, July 14, 1947, at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois. Frank G. Thompson, Director of the Department of Registration and Education, and Chairman of the Board, presided.

The following members were present:

Mr. Frank G. Thompson, Chairman Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary. Mr. Robert W. Davis Mr. Richard F. Dunn Mr. Ira M. Means Mrs. Helen R. Pegelow

Mr. Lewis M. Walker

The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley
Mr. Russell L. Guin
Miss Harriet A. McIntire
Mr. Lindell W. Sturges

Also present were:

Dr. Karl L. Adams, President Dr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager

Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President Western Illinois State College

Dr. Chester F. Lay, President Mr. Edw. V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager Southern Illinois University

Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator Department of Registration & Education Springfield, Illinois

One guest, Mr. Ray O. Duncan, State Director of Health and Physical Education, was also present.

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order and roll call was taken.

Mr. Means moved that the Minutes of the regular meeting of April 14, 1947 be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker, carried unanimously, and the Minutes stood approved.

Secretary Nickell introduced Mr. Ray O. Duncan who discussed the health education program which is being sponsored in part by a grant from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation, and pointed out the need for such a program in each of the five State Teachers Colleges and Normal Universities. In this program, he explained, emphasis will be upon pre-service training with some field work in the various areas served by the colleges; on community workshops and in-service training. Phamplets, issued jointly by Mr. Frank G. Thompson, Mr. Vernon L. Nickell and Dr. Roland R. Cross, which explain the basic plan for a health education program in teacher-training institutions, were given to each Board member and college president.

Mr. Dunn made a motion to express the appreciation of the Board for Mr. Duncan's report and to commend Mr. Frank G. Thompson, Director of the Department of Registration and Education; Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and Dr. Roland R. Cross, Director of the Department of Public Health, for the development of the health program and to commend the presidents of the five State Teachers Colleges and Normal Universities and the University of Illinois for their cooperation, and that a copy of this motion be sent to each of the above named persons.

This motion was seconded by Mr. Means and unanimously carried.

In a general discussion by the Board members and college presidents, the subject of the proposed Vocational Agriculture Program for Illinois State Normal University was discussed at some length and the following is a letter from George D. Stoddard, President of the University of Illinois, protesting against such a program in any of the State Teachers Colleges or Normal Universities, together with a report in support of the protest:

"In October 1939 the Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois took official cognizance of the announced intention of two of the State Teachers Colleges in Illinois to establish programs in agriculture that would meet State and Federal requirements for Smith-Hughes teachers training. Existing facilities at the University of Illinois were amply sufficient at that time, and still are, to meet the demands for Smith-Hughes teachers. The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois at that time called the attention of the Governor and the members of the State Board for Vocational Education to this proposed expansion and the unnecessary duplication of educational offerings.

"The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois has been informed that recently the State Board for Vocational Education has approved a Smith Hüghes teacher training program at the Illinois State Normal University, and that an application for Federal Funds is now awaiting the approval of the United States Office of Education. The Board of Trustees again calls attention to the priority of the University of Illinois for teacher training in Vocational Agriculture where facilities are available to meet present and potential demand for Smith-Hughes teachers. The Board of Trustees protests against this movement which will result in unnecessary public expense. It should be noted that all Federal moneys allocated for this purpose must be matched by equal amounts of State funds.

"In support of this protest there are submitted the following exhibits:

- A. "Training of Teachers in Agriculture," an extract from the minutes of the Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois, October 20, 1939.
- B. A statement by Dr. H. M. Hamlin, Professor of Agricultural Education.
- C. Excerpts from the Report of the Commission to Survey Higher Educational Facilities in Illinois presented to the 64th General Assembly of Illinois in January, 1945.

"Representatives of the University of Illinois will welcome an opportunity to discuss the public issues involved in this matter with the Teachers College Board.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ George D. Stoddard, President

# "Exhibit A--TRAINING OF TEACHERS OF AGRICULTURE

(31) Although the necessary approval of the Federal Office of Education and the State Board for Vocational Agriculture has not yet been secured, one of the five State Normal Schools in Illinois has, in the following words, announced its intention of establishing a curriculum in agriculture: "At latest by the end of the year all State and Federal requirements will be met with specialization in the following fields:... agronomy, horticulture, dairy animal husbandy, agricultural economics, agricultural engineering." A mimeographed summary of steps taken in this direction further states" A complete offering, the equivalent of any first-class college of agriculture, will be available to meet all State and Federal requirements."

"Another Illinois Normal School has recently indicated its intention to establish courses in agriculture that will meet State and Federal requirements for Smith-Hughes teachers. The president of a third Normal School is reported to have said, in effect, that he did not favor this type of duplication of University work and facilities, but if other Normal Schools established such training in agriculture he would be compelled to do likewise. It is ovvious that once such a practice is established in any of the State Normal Schools it may be extended to include all five Normal Schools.

Leading students of education have clearly pointed out the costly dangers involved in such competitive activity In many cases the institutions enter new fields as the result of outside pressure groups such as alumni associations and chambers of commerce, which insist that the particular school should equal or excel every other school in every field of study. This has resulted in much duplication of effort and unwarranted expenditure of money. One of the best examples is the development of forestry schools in the United States. During recent years more men, well-trained in forestry, have been graduated from these schools than could be absorbed by the industry, and yet the establishment of more forestry schools goes on at a public expense. Obviously, State and National economy will soon demand drastic action in regard to this problem. An effective analysis and discussion of the policy and the expensive futitily of duplication in program and facilities may be found under the title of "Cooperation and Coordination in Higher Education" in the Studies of the American Council on Education, Series I, Volume II, Number 5, April, 1938.

"Those responsible for teacher training in agriculture at the University of Illinois believe, nothwithstanding the fact that not all available Federal funds have been used, that teacher training in agriculture in Illinois has been expanded as rapidly as is wise. It must not be overlooked that each dollar of Federal vocational funds must be matched by another dollar from the State.

"At present only about fifty new teachers in Smith-Hughes agriculture are needed annually for replacement and for manning new departments of agriculture in Illinois high schools. One hundred fourteen seniors in the University of Illinois College of Agriculture have applied for practice teaching durint 1939-40, and their present course of study, if completed satisfactorily, will qualify all of them for Smith-Hughes positions. The University of Illinois is, therefore, training ample numbers of Smith-Hughes teachers to meet all present and prospective needs in this State.

1. "University of Illinois Board of Trustees Fortieth Report 1938-40", October 20, 1939, pp. 642-644.

"If the Normal Schools in Illinois enter this field, it is certain that the annual expenditure for agricultural education will be tremendously increased in Illinois and the average quality of training will be lowered unless the State be willing to spend large sums for essential equipment and facilities not now available at these schools. In past years the requests from other States for Illinois-trained Smith-Hughes teachers and the increase of Smith-Hughes high school units in our own State created an abnormal demand for teachers. This is rapidly diminishing. There is now positively no excuse for training greater numbers of Smith-Hughes teachers in Illinois. Increasing the quality of training can always be justified. Lowering the average quality of the training of our Smith-Hughes teachers by accepting men from schools where the staff for teaching vocational agriculture must be limited and where the equipment and scientific program are materially below that available at the University, not only lowers the dignity of the teaching profession, but robs the coming generation of Smith-Hughes students of their rightful educational opportunity. The University of Illinois College of Agriculture has been building up the quality and number of its staff and equipment over a long period of time and at great expense to the State. Also the staff and equipment of the Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station and the Agricultural Extension Service materially increases the opportunities for superior training in agriculture at the University of Illinois. Teachers need as good subject matter training as other workers in agricultural fields.

"A college located within a great university with a number of professional curricula, as well as liberal arts courses, accords its students a great variety of educational disciplines and provides a better background for vocational guidance, a problem with which Smith-Hughes teachers have to contend.

"Training teachers of vocational agriculture in the Land-Grant College will tend to promote cooperation between them and members of the Extension Service, which is necessary for the most effective contributions of both agencies in the community.

"Existing facilities at the University are amply sufficient to meet the demand for Smith-Hughes teachers, and there seems no justification for increased expenditures of State or Federal funds in this field. If increased expenditures for education in agriculture are warranted, it may be shown that there is greater need for money in fields other than Smith-Hughes teacher training. For example, there are only about half as many practicing veterinarians in Illinois as there were twenty years ago. This decrease has resulted from lack of replacements coming into the profession in this State, and has been due largely to inability of qualified graduates of Illinois high schools to secure admittance to colleges of veterinary medicine in other States, Careful study of the Veterinary situation in Illinois shows the need for some remedial action, but those who have been most concerned with the problem believe that it is desirable to consider the possibility of regionalization of vetinary colleges before asking for appropriations to increase the number of State schools in this field.

"In these critical times, when the State and the Federal government are struggling with serious budgetary problems, those of us who are in educa-

tional work, as well as responsible persons in the public service, should cooperate without stint with officials who face the serious task of carrying on essential governmental activities without further increasing the tax burden. We can best do this by scanning closely every new educational program involving the expenditure of public funds, and scrupulously avoiding duplication of efforts and facilities where obviously, as in the case at hand the public interest cannot possibly be served by such duplication.

"On motion of Mr. Cleary, the President of the University was requested to send to the Governor and to the members of the State Board for Vocational Agriculture a statement of the Fact that the Board of Trustees considers this proposed expansion an unnecessary duplication of educational offerings which is most undesirable from a stand point of public policy."

- "Exhibit B--SOME REASONS FOR CONTINUING THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AS THE ONE INSTITUTION IN ILLINOIS FOR QUAL-IFYING TEACHERS OF VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.
- "1. The arrangement for training teachers of vocational agriculture for Illinois has operated successfully.
  - a. From 1918 to 1947 the number of teachers of vocational agriculture in Illinois has increased from 15 to 409 and the number of schools teaching vocational agriculture; has increased from 15 to 419. In addition, approximately 300 special teachers of farm veterans are now employed in connection with the Illinois program of vocational education in agriculture. There have, at times, been shortages of teachers but there have also been periods when more than enough teachers were being trained.
  - b. During the period from September 1, 1945 to August 31, 1946, 139 new teachers of vocational agriculture were added in Illinois prob ably the largest number of new teachers added in any state during that period. In the current year (1946-47) approximately 60 new teachers will be qualified, almost enough and possibly quite enough to fill all vacancies in the state for the school year, 1947-48. While there has been a shortage of teachers of vocational agriculture due to the war, in Illinois as in every other State, no longtime shortage of these teachers is in prospect. Institutions approved now for teacher-training could not get into efficient operation before the shortage will be eliminated. We should not let a temporary difficulty lead us to establishing a permanent system which will lead to permanent difficulties. If there had been a persistent shortage of teachers of vocational agriculture in Illinois, it would be expected that teachers would have been attracted from other states. Approximately 7 per cent of the Illinois teachers in 1946-47 had received their training for teaching in other states before entering the teaching of vocational agriculture in Illinois.
  - c. Approximately 40 per cent of the graduates of the College of Agriculture of the University of Illinois qualify for the teaching of vocational agriculture. This is probably the highest percentage in any of the larger colleges of agriculture.

- d. The quality of the students preparing for the t eaching of vocational agriculture is somewhat above the average of the students as a whole in the College of Agriculture of the University of Illinois.
- e. The University of Illinois has given strong support to the training of teachers of vocational agriculture. Since 1938 the full-time teacher-training staff has been increased from two to six and two more positions are provided in the budget for 1947-49. In recent years the University has been increasing its expenditures for teacher-training without consideration of the possibility of receiving additional federal funds for teacher-training.
- f. The teacher-training staff of the University of Illinois has maintained a close liaison with the Agricultural Education Staff of the State Board of Vocational Education. It will be much harder to maintain close relationships between administration and teacher-training if there are several teacher-training institutions.
- g. Because teacher-training has been done in connection with the College of Agriculture of the University, close relationships have been maintained with other agricultural and agriculatural education agencies in the State. If teachers are trained in other institutions, the harmonious relationships among agricultural and agricultural education groups may disintegrate.
- 2. Adding teacher-training institutions increases costs and decreases efficiency.
  - a. If Illinois State Normal University is approved for teacher-training it can be expected that Southern Illinois Normal University and Western Illinois State Teachers College will also be approved. There are better arguments for approving them than for approving Illinois State Normal University, particularly because Illinois State Normal University is only 80 miles from the University of Illinois while the other institutions are 145 to 200 miles from the University of Illinois.
  - b. The facilities of the College of Agriculture of the University of Illinois could be duplicated at the other institutions only at enormous and unjustified expense. To provide facilities at other institutions appreciably poorer than those at the University would be to lower materially the quality of teacher-training.
  - c. Adding other teacher-training institutions would lead almost immediately to a surplus of teachers of vocational agriculture and a reduction of teachers' salaries. It could be expected that in a few years the salaries of teachers of vocational agriculture would be so low that only inferior persons could be attracted into the field.
- 3. A legislative commission which surveyed Illinois institutions of higher education in 1943 commended strongly against the approval of additional institutions for preparing teachers of vocational agriculture. The professional staff of the Commission was headed by Dr. Goorge A. Works, who spent much of his professional life in the field of agricultural education. The special study of teacher-training in agriculture was made by Dr. C. B. Gen-

try, Vice President of the University of Connecticut, whose teaching experience has been divided between a teachers' college and a land-grant university.

4. a satisfactory arrangement for transferring students from two teachers' colleges to the University is now in effect. Working with the officials of Southern Illinois Normal University and Western Illinois State Teachers Colleges, University officials have developed satisfactory working arrangements whereby students spend two years at these institutions and then transfer to the University, where they may qualify as teachers of vocational agriculture with no loss of time. The officials of Illinois State Normal University have been interested instead in retaining their students for four years. The University of Illinois is probably the most liberal land-grant college in the United States in accepting credits from teachers-colleges and applying them toward graduation from a agricultural curriculum. A minimum of only 35 semester hours is required to be taken at the University if the student has completed at another institution the subjects he may take there."

"EXHIBIT C--Excerpts from the REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO SUR-VEY HIGHER EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES IN ILLINOIS, January 1945, p. 15: pp. 37-38.

"The University of Illinois should have responsibility for the State's teacher-education work in agriculture. The State Board for Vocational Education should approve no institution in the State, other than the University of Illinois, for the preparation of teachers of vocational agriculture. None of the State Teachers Colleges should attempt to provide more than two years of education for teachers of vocational agriculture."

"Reference was made above to the need for over-all co-ordination of the activities of the State's institutions which prepare teachers, and for proper allocation of certain functions among the institutions. An illustration of undesirable duplication due to lack of effective co-ordination is furnished by the situation in agricultural education. The University of Illinois is the only institution in the State that has received acceptance by the United States Office of Education for the preparation of teachers of vocational agriculture. The evidence indicated that the entire demand in the State for teachers of vocational agriculture can be met by the University. Nevertheless, Illinois State Normal University has developed a four-year program for the preparation of teachers in this field, and two other Teachers Colleges, Western Illinois State Teachers College and Southern Illinois Normal University, offer three years of a four-year program. Students preparing for the teaching of vocational agriculture at a State Teachers College may qualify by completing their work at the University of Illinois. Illinois State Normal University has been seeking approval of its program, but such acceptance has not yet been granted by the United States Office of Education.

- "C. B. Gentry of the University of Connecticut made an appraisal of the agricultural education situation in the State for the Commission. His major recommendations are:
  - "1. That the University of Illinois have responsibility for the undergraduate teacher-education work in agriculture;
  - "2. That none of the Teachers Colleges should attempt to provide more than two years of education for teachers of vocational agriculture;

- "3. That the Teachers Colleges should continue to teach agriculture. Such work should be designed: (1) as introductory work in the field of agriculture for prospective vocational agriculture teachers who plan to trasnfer to the University to complete their education; (2) to provide education for non-vocational agriculture teachers; (3) to meet the needs of rural school teachers of subjects such as biology, chemistry, physics, geology, and social studies;
- "4. That an adequate offering of terminal education should be provided in such centers as the Teachers Colleges to meet the needs of their former clientele on a regional basis. For the most part this would be a terminal two-year or shorter program. Those who need a more extensive program than the Teachers Colleges offer should transfer to the University College of Agriculture:
- "5. That teaching personnel, laboratory, and other facilities at the freachers Colleges should be brought into line with the objectives outlined above for the teaching of agriculture. In some Teachers Colleges this would mean a reduction of staff and facilities, while in others, additional staff and facilities might be needed. The addition of such facilities in those institutions where they are not mow available would provide for a regional service of the type discussed earlier in this chapter. It should be emphasized that this additional service should be provided only after adequate provision has been made for the primary function of the Teachers Colleges. This, as was pointed out above, is the preparation of elementary and high school teachers.
- Dr. R. W. Fairchild, in stating the position of Illinois State Normal University in the matter of the education of teachers of vocational agriculture, presented the following report:
- "SOME REASONS FOR THE CONTINUANCE OF THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS OF VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE AT ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY.
- "1. There should never have been an interruption of this program at Illinois State Normal University since this University has never been given any factual reasons for the interruption. The state standards established by the Board for Vocational Education and approved by the Office of Education in Washington are met by Illinois State Normal University. Even as late as the present five-year period (1942-'947) approval for inclusion in the five year plan for the education of teachers of agriculture was granted by the Illinois Board for Vocational Education and such action conveyed to the Office of Education in Washington, D.C.
- "2. Since Illinois State Normal University was founded in 1857, teacher education has been the sole aim and function. At the present time all of the facilities of the University are devoted more exclusively than ever before to the education of teachers and at a time when the other state teachers colleges are departing from this function.
- "3. Agriculture has been a significant part of the work of the University since it was founded. The University Farm, adjacent to the campus, was a part of the original grant of land was expressly to be used for agriculture.

- "4. Vocational or Smith-Hughes teachers of agriculture have been educated at Illinois State Normal University for two periods of time, --1922-1926 and 1933-1938. Teaching is the sole purpose of I.S.N.U. and teacher for all types of school work are educated. Why not continue agriculture?
- "5. The quality of the Smith-Hughes teachers graduated from Illinois State Normal University has never been questioned and in numerous cases the Oustanding work has been openly commended to the University Bureau of Appointments and to others.
- "6. The quality of University instruction in agriculture has been excellent as offered by competent specialists in the specified areas such as Agronomy (soils and crops), Horticulture, Animal Husbandry, Dairying, Agriculture Economics, and Agriculture Engineering. Students have work directly with successful, well-educated and experienced teachers. No graduate students or other assistants are used as instructors.
- "7. Opportunities for a good education in agriculture are enhanced in this medium size school by having classes of reasonable (pre-war) size, ample textbooks and equipment, adequate and superior library facilities and attention to individual needs of students with the teaching profession specifically in mind.
- "8. A constantly enlarged demonstration farm with excellent equipment, ample livestock both in quantity, quality and variety meets all standards for the education of teachers of agriculture, and is immediately available.
- "9. McLean County, the largest of the 102 counties in Illinois, is noted as an agriculture region and is the home of hybrid corn. Agriculture is the center of activity in this area and cooperation with the Division of Agriculture Education at Illinois State Normal University is constantly available and in evidence.
- "10. Vocational (Smith-Hughes) Home Ecnomics has been offered and approved without interruption by state and federal authorities for over twenty-five years. Since the facilities and quality of instruction in agriculture are of the same high quality as in home economics and the demand for teachers equally great in both areas, it is difficult to see why there should be apparent discrimination against agriculture.
- "11. Any so-called precedent that the education of teachers of Vocational Agriculture is only carried out at State Colleges of Agriculture is no longer a factor in the inclusion of additional schools for any one state in five-year plans for Vocational Education. At least three states, two of them recently have had such additional approvals included.
- "12. Illinois State Normal University has maintained staff, equipment and complete facilities during the war and at the present time so that additional expenses, state or federal, are not involved in the request to have Illinois State Normal University included in the five-year plan now being formulated.
- "13. Such agencies as State and National Grange, Organized Labor, Farm Bureau and numerous agriculture organizations and leaders of recognized authority in their own types of work have valued the agriculture program very highly at Illinois State Normal University and want to see this activity furthered in the best interests of farming in Illinois.

- "14. The Illinois State Normal University farm is, and has been for years, the center for Agriculture Meetings, Judging Contests of many kinds, Live Stock Exhibits, and Farm Days.
- "15. Illinois State Normal University, located as it is in the Bloomington-Normal Area, is in position to benefit from, and participate in, the active program of dissemination of agriculture information through the pages of the Bloomington Daily Pantagraph and specifically through its Farm Editor and Agriculture Department."

A second report, "REFUTATION OF ITEMS IN EXHIBITS A, B, C, FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS", was also presented, as follows, by Dr. Fairchild:

- "1. Illinois State Normal University presents this refutation only in self defense. It should be clearly understood that this University does not have any feeling against the University of Illinois and the great work our State University is doing. The excellent work of the College of Agriculture of the University is likewise recognized. However, I. S. N. U. is not willing to subscribe to any belief that any one college or university should do all types of teacher education to the exclusion of other schools prepared for and engaged in such activity.
- 2. Any opposition expressed in this presentation is not directed at the University as a whole but toward the College of Agriculture with reference to that portion of the work that has to do with the education of teachers of vocational agriculture.
- 3. If teachers of agriculture can be educated exclusively at the University of Illinois then there is no reason why the same idea cannot at the present or some time in the future be set forth for home economics, industrial arts, and business education in their vocational aspects. Even such special areas as the education of teachers of music, art, speech, and all other similar subject matter fields could be claimed exclusively by the University of Illinois if they can do so in agriculture. The fact that in most of the forty-eight states agriculture is given only by the College of Agriculture of the state is probably due to the inabliity of other schools to qualify on the basis of facilities already possessed and in operation, rather than any belief that this is a special right granted to a state university or a state college of agriculture. Several states do actually have institutions other than a state college of agriculture offering such work at the present time.
- 4. It is understood that the University of Illinois is interested in educating elementary teachers. This will call for the erection of one or more buildings as laboratory and demonstration schools and will call for considerable addition to the staff. Elementary education has since 1839 been considered the significant job and contribution of the normal schools, later known as teachers colleges. However, there will undoubtedly not be opposition on the part of Illinois State Normal University or any of the other schools educating elementary teachers toward the University of Illinois entering this field if they desire and are granted this opportunity by their governing board. There would be equal justification for opposition to the University of Illinois entering this field as for them to oppose agriculture at Illinois State Normal University, where facilities are already available.

- 5. Great concern has been expressed as to the cost of the agriculture program. One must admit that it is unusual for the University of Illinois to be so concerned about the cost of an educational program to the taxpayers, especially when it represents such a small area and such very small additional cost. Illinois State Normal University has its farm, housing, equipment, teaching staff, and all other facilities at the present time for meeting the standards for the education of teachers of vocational agriculture.
- 6. Great concern is expressed regarding the matter of competition between schools. Competition is considered good in most areas and certainly in education and especially in teacher education. No one school should have complete control of teaching materials and procedures. There does not seem to be any pronounced or organized opposition on the part of the University of Illinois toward the duplication of their work in some of the state-supported schools that have changed their names from teachers colleges to state colleges. Just why there should be opposition to Illinois State Normal University in a field of teacher education, which is the one and only specialty of this University, and in just the one area of agriculture, can only be answered by knowing that the College of Agriculture has for several years taken the "dog in the manger" attitude. So long as they can get the teachers colleges in Illinois to serve as feeders for their senior class it is to their advantage to hold them down, but that attitude in all fairness and justice must cease.
- 7. Strange as it may seem the United States Office of Education a few years ago stated that the University of Illinois was strong in technical agriculture but not so strong in teacher education. At the same time they stated that the teachers colleges were strong in the technique of teaching but not so strong in the technical subjects of agriculture. Despite all of that the sugtestion was made that the teachers colleges do the first two or three years of work and the University of Illinois the last year or two where the education courses are offered. This would have made a one hundred percent weak product, based upon the actual statement of staff members of the United States Office of Education. Illinois State Normal University once very seriously proposed that all agriculture students begin their work at the University of Illinois and finish at least the last year at Illinois State Normal University, a school that since its founding in 1857 has specialized in teacher education and at the present time is the only state-supported school in the State of Illinois adhering strictly to its original purpose. Of course, such a suggestion for the allocation of training was not acceptable to the University of Illinois.
- 8. It should be clearly understood that Illinois State Normal University did not even in 1939, "announce an intention of establishing a curriculum in agriculture." Illinois State Normal University was founded in 1857, ten years before the founding of the University of Illinois. Agriculture has been a part of the teacher education program from the date of founding and that portion of the University Farm, the one hundred acre tract of land adjoining the campus, was part of the original grant of land to be available only if used in connection with the education of teachers of agriculture. Hence I.S.N.U. had established work in agriculture before the University of Illinois was founded and it is rather presumptuous on the part of the University of Illinois to state that in 1939 an "intention of establishing a curriculum" was announced.
- 9. Illinois State Normal University is not concerned as to the receiving of

federal funds. For our vocational home economics we receive about \$2500.00 per year as federal funds paid through the Board for Vocational Education in Illinois. Whether we get that much in agriculture or not would not be of concern to the University and again it must be understood that no great expenditures need be made in order to meet the standards for educating teachers of vocational agriculture in Illinois.

- 10. The standards under which Illinois State Normal University is qualified to operate are those that were established by the Illinois Board for Vocational Education, approved by the Office of Education in Washington, but in reality the standards were checked carefully by the University of Illinois in order that they would be high enough to qualify as the best education in this field to be had from any school in the United States. If the University of Illinois can meet these standards that they were responsible for suggesting, or at least approving, Illinois State Normal University can and does likewise meet these standards.
- 11. Now and for some years to come the University of Illinois will not be able to admit all qualified and capable students seeking admission. Many who desire to enter the College of Agriculture, like other colleges of the University, must of necessity be denied admission. Illinois State Normal University, restricting its facilities entirely to teacher education, has a place for all of these persons who can be educated at less cost to the State of Illinois and at less cost to the student for living expenses than at the Unversity of Illinois.
- 12. The quality of work done at Illinois State Normal University in terms of the product graduated has not been questioned. On the other hand there are many administrators who have expressed a preference for the product of a strictly teacher-educating institution where students come into the school from the very first with the intention of preparing for the teaching profession, in this instance in the field of agriculture, rather than changing into that field in the last year or two of their college program.
- 13. It should again be emphasized that Illinois State Normal University is not seeking approval as a school beginning a program in the education of teachers of vocational agriculture, but is desirous of continuing the program that has been carried on for years, with the exception of some interruptions generally occasioned by a feeling on the part of the College of Agriculture at the University of Illinois that they should have entire control of teacher education in this field.
- 14. Exhibit C. does not deserve even comment to the extent of a sentence or two, since it has never been given serious consideration by the educational authorities of the State of Illinois, including the University of Illinois. They certainly would not accept the recommendations made on the matter of junior colleges, but made their own study and report. This survey was made on the part of persons who were obviously prejudiced in favor of state colleges of agriculture and who tried to cover up the situation for the teachers colleges by suggesting that they might offer courses that would be the equivalent of gardening.
- 15. Materials are available in detailed refutation, paragraph by paragraph, of all of the materials submitted as Exhibits A, B, and C, from the University of Illinois. If this information is desired and time of Board

members permits a careful study of some very interesting comments, these will be gladly sent upon request.

R. W. Fairchild, President

Illinois State Normal University

In connection with the foregoing reports, Mr. Davis made a motion that the objections of the University of Illinois to a Vocational Agriculture program at Illinois State Normal University be declared out of order, that they be rejected, and that this motion be sent to the Board for Vocational Education. Motion seconded by Mr. Means and Carried unanimously.

The general discussion also included the matter of printing the Minutes of various State Teachers College Board Meetings for the period of July 1, 1946 to June 30, 1947. Mr. Nickell moved that we proceed this biennium without printing the Minutes of the 1946 meetings, but that in the 66th General Assembly we make effort to provide funds for the printing of those meetings as well as the printing of the Minutes for the next biennium. This motion was seconded by Mr. Davis and carried unanimously.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that the meeting proceed with the reading of the president's reports. Motion seconded by Mr. Means and carried unanimously.

# REPORT FOR NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

Dr. Adams presented the report for Northern Illinois State Teachers College with the following changes: On page 18, X. Summary, Item 8, the following should be added: "Subject of information from the Springfield office on the July payroll." On page 18, X. Summary, Item 12, the following should be added: "Subject of the report of Mr. Dunn."

Mr. Means moved that the report for Northern, amended by the above corrections, be approved. Mr. Davis seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

# REPORT FOR EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE:

Dr. Buzzard presented the report for Eastern with the following changes: On page 13, E., #1, the figure "3000" should be eliminated and the figure "2940" be substituted. On page 15, X. Summary, Item 11, the following statement should be added: "Subject to the information from the Springfield office on the July payroll."

Mr. Davis moved that the report for Eastern, as amended, be approved and this motion, seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, carried unanimously.

Mr. Nickell moved that the meeting adjourn for lunch. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means and carried unanimously.

The afternoon session of the Meeting of the Teachers College Board was called to order by Chairman Thompson.

Mr. Nickell made a motion that the afternoon session proceed with the reading of the remaining president's reports. Mrs. Pegelow seconded the motion and it was unanimously carried.

# REPORT FOR ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY:

Dr. Fairchild presented the report for Normal, including a supplement to page 19, Emeritus Staff, with the following changes: On page 17, under "Assistant Professors", Rose B. Buehler, the last figure of "3735" be eliminated and the figure "3600" substituted. On page 30, X. Summary, Item 4, the following statement be added: "Subject to information from the Springfield office on the July payroll."

Mr. Dunn moved that the report for Normal, amended by the above corrections, and including the supplement, be approved. Mr. Walker seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

# REPORT FOR WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE:

Dr. Beu presented the report for Western with the following changes: On page 4, Item 4, the words "Training School" be eliminated and "Department of Education" be substituted. On page 4, Item 6 be eliminated. On page 5, Item 14 be eliminated. On page 9, under D. and under the heading of "Salary, etc.", the "9" months should be eliminated and "12" months substituted. On page 9, under E., and under the heading of "Salary, etc.", the "9" months should be eliminated and the "12" months be substituted. On page 10, where the words "Salary, 9 months" appears, this should be elliminated and the words "Salary, 12 months" be substituted. On page 11, where the words "Salary 9 months" appears, this should be eliminated and the words "Salary 12 months" be substituted. The salary, per month and per year, for Stockwell, Altie, Pastry Cook, should be changed from "104.00-1, 248.00" to read "110.00-1320.00", and this changes the total from "42, 712.00" to "42, 784.00". Under S. Summary, page 18, Item Y. should be eliminated; also item GG. On page 19, Item 00, the following statement should be added: "Subject to information from the Springfield office on the July payroll." On page 19, Item RR should be eliminated. On page 19, Item SS, the following statement should be added: "Subject to the report of Mr. Dunn."

On page 19, Item TT should be eliminated.

In connection with Item TT, which was eliminated from the report and which concerns president's housing, Mr. Nickell made the following motion: That the chairman appoint a special committee to study president and faculty housing on the various college campuses which come under the jurisdiction of the Board, to study, among other things, the need, possibility and methods of handling the matter and report back at some future Board Meeting. This motion, seconded by Mr. Davis, carried unanimously.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that the amended report for Western be approved. Mr. Walker seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

# REPORT FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY:

Dr. Lay presented the report for Southern Illinois University with the following changes: On page 4, in the first line the "two-thirds" should be changed to "four-fifths"; on page 13, Item 3, the title of Miss E. Opal Stone

should be changed from "Acting Director of Wheeler Library" to "Acting Director of Libraries"; on page 15, added to the title of Dr. Marshall S. Hiskey, Dean of Men, should be "and Acting Director of Testing Service"; on page 20, under H. Retirements, Item 1, the words "during the year, 1947-48" should be eliminated and "from month to month" substituted; on page 24, under IX. Miscellaneous, in the first line the world "Normal" should be eliminated; on page 4-A, the academic degree of Grace E. Kite should be changed from "B.S. in L.S." to "M.A."; on page 5-A; the academic degree of Loraine Waters should be changed from "B.A." to "M. S." on page 1-B the sum of \$10,000.00 should be inserted as the 1947-48 salary of Chester F. Lay; on page 1-B the title of E. G. Lentz should be changed from "Director" to "Curator"; on page 26, Item M., the following statement should be added:--"Subject to information from the Springfield office on the July payroll"; and on page 27, Item W, the following statement should be added:--"Subject to information from the Springfield office on the July payroll."

Mrs. Pegelow moved that the report for Southern, as amended, be approved. Motion seconded by Mr. Davis and carried unanimously.

Mr. Nickell moved that the Chairman appoint a Housing Committee, depending upon the local Advisory Committees working with the presidents of the various institutions involved, and making a report to the Chairman of the Board, sending in enough copies of the report so that the Chairman, without suplication, could forward these reports to the Housing Committee and the Board for study and compilation. This motion was seconded by Mr. Davis and carried unanimously.

A Housing Committee consisting of Mr. Dunn, Chairman, Mr. Means and Mr. Walker, was appointed by Chairman Thompson.

Mr. Nickell moved that the meeting be adjourned until the date of the next regular meeting which will be held at Illinois State Normal University at 9:30 a.m. on October 13, 1947.

Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary

Frank G. Thompson, Chairman

# ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY Normal, Illinois

Meeting at Macomb, July 14, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted from the Illinois State Normal University:

#### I. STUDENTS

- 1. Attendance
  - a. Off-Campus Centers (considered as non-resident or extension work)

(1) One week, one semester hour credit courses in Conservation of Natural Resources	Number of Students
<ul><li>(a) McLean County, Bloomington-Normal, June</li><li>2 - 6 (This was a campus and resident credit group).</li></ul>	38
(b) Macon County, Decatur, June 9 - 13	29
(c) DeWitt County, Clinton, June 16 - 20	31
(d) Livingston County, Pontiac, June 23 - 27	22
Total in all four courses	120
(2) Three week, three semester hour credit Worksho	ops
(a) La Salle County, Ottawa, June 9 - 27	102
(b) Grundy County, Morris, June 9 - 27	64
(c) Menard County, Petersburg, June 9 - 27	54
(d) Iroquois County, Watseka, June 9 - 27	_53
Total in all four Workshops	273

b. Campus Intersession, three weeks, June 9 - 27, three semester hours credit in one course, the load limit permitted, --911 students.

The intersession was started three years ago, in the summer of 1944, and the importance and value of this part of the summer program to teachers in these days of necessary emergency certificates and to ex-service men and women desirous of completing their college work as rapidly as possible, consistent with quality accomplishment, is best evidenced by the following enrollment figures indicative of growth of this three week session: 1944--284; 1945--404; 1946--801; 1947--911.

From the foregoing figures of Off-Campus and Campus classes it may be observed that a total of 1304 students were served in the three week period of 1947.

c. Regular Summer Session, eight weeks, June 30 - August 22, maximum of ten undergraduate and eight graduate semester hours credit possible.

Although at the time of submitting this report the enrollment figures are imcomplete the registration figure of 1348 as compared with 1210 students at the corresponding time last summer is evidence of growth in this part of the summer program. It is expected that a final figure of at least 1500 students will be reached when enrollments are complete for all parts of the eight week session.

In addition to the regular credit phases of the summer program a free and non-credit Conference on Curriculum Planning for the Mentally Retarded was offered during the week of July 7 - 11 as a part of the work in special education emphasized at I. S. N. U. This work of intensive conference activities was under the direction of Dr. Christine Ingram, Director of the Department of Special Education of the Rochester, New York, Public Schools. During this same week a non-credit Coaching School, likewise without charge, was made available to coaches and other interested in football and basketball in particular. The chief instructor during this fourday school was Mr. Harry Stuhldreher, Director of Athletics and Head Football Coach at the University of Wisconsin. He was ably assisted by three other off campus specialists as well as by members of the coaching staff at I. S. N. U.

More than ever before the 1947 Summer Session is a distinctive service to the in-service teachers of Illinois as well as to regular students of which 443 in the present session are veterans.

- d. Graduate School. The very satisfactory growth of the Graduate school in number of students, offerings and quality of work is discussed under Section IV of this report.
- e. Prospects for Fall Semester 1947. Again, as last year, I.S.N.U. will be forced to limit the entering or freshman class to 800 students. This will mean a total enrollment of approximately 2050, the largest enrollment in the ninety years history of the University. Most colleges and universities broke all attendance records last year but at I.S.N.U., with the limited entering class, there had been five other years with larger enrollments than the final 1946 figure of 1800, the highest previous figure being 1974 in the 1938-39 school year. Classroom space and living quarters in the community will be the determining factors as to whether 800 freshmen may be admitted in each of the next two years as this and last year. Continuation of such a policy as to number admitted would send the enrollment of at least 2500, all of them definitely planning to teach.

In most of the past years I.S.N.U. has drawn students from 85-90 of the 102 counties in Illinois. It now appears that even more than 90 counties of the state may be represented on the campus this fall with everylikelihood that all possible openings for students may be filled as early as the first part of August. The emphasis upon teacher education as the sole function of I.S.N.U. is largely responsible for the number and geographical distribution of applicants. At present applications for admission are over one hundred ahead of the corresponding time last year. Careful selection as to quality for the teaching profession is being exercised as "Permits to Enter" are granted.

The effect of housing on the future program of teacher education at Illinois State Normal University is presented under Section VI of this report.

# 2. Graduates (June Commencement)

Illinois State Normal University now operates with two complete and distinct commencements each year, —June and August, with very little difference in the sizes of the graduating classes. The second commencement this year will be held on August 22.

a. The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation from their respective schools and courses at the close of the second semester, June 2, 1947. I recommend that these students be approved as graduates.

#### GRADUATE SCHOOL

## MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Mary Wooten Cretcher	
A. B., Albion College, Albion, Michigan, 1925	
Secondary Education - English	
Title of Thesis: A Study of the Brontes in the Light of Nineteenth	
Century Educational Problems in England and Belgium	
Milton Charles Eastman Odell	
B.S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1946	
Special Education - Socially Maladiusted	

#### UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL

Title of Thesis: A Handbook for the Use of Parents and Teachers of

Children with Functional Articulatory Defects

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

## Agriculture Education

Arthur Henderson. . . . . . . . . . . . Danvers

## Art Education

Glenn Raymond Bradshaw. . . . . . Hackensack, Minnesota

# Speech Education

Lowell McNees Walter. . . . . . Bloomington

## Industrial Arts Education

Allen Harry Campbell. . . . . . . Lexington Vance Morrison Hamann. . . . . . . . . . . . . . Grant Park Dean Joel Martin . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Park Ridge

# Music Education

William Theodore Benedict. . . . . Royal Oak, Michigan Lois Matteson Best. . . . . . . . Bloomington Naoma May Glassock. . . . . . . Joliet

Murray Leigh Maley	۰		0	۰	۰	. Hoopeston
Kaneoda Lorene Maxwell.	0	٥.	0	۰	۰	. Pekin

# Health and Physical Education

Mary Jeanne Bartelt	.Elmwood Park
Mary Monroe Bell	. Canton, South Dakota
Russel Edward Benway	.Strawn
Bloice Monroe Bess	. Monon, Indiana
Paul Duane Chamness	. Velpen, Indiana
Josephine Rose Costanza	. Oak Park
Corine Terry Hawkes	. Chicago
Cecil Walton Hospelhorn	Hudson
William Eugene Howard	Farmer City
Mary Anson Hunt	Oak Park
Juanita June Jakway	. Danville
Robert Calvin Jones	. East Chicago, Indiana
Thomas William Kienle	Elgin
Galen Dean Kintner	Decatur
Glen Edward Murphy	Danville ·
Phyllis Carolyn Roney	
Nellie Elizabeth Sparks	Hartford

# Elementary Education

Carolyn Barbara Buchholz	Chicago
Dorothea Nell Coughlin	
Grace Lenore Glaser	Stanford
Bernadine Dorsey Herhamer	Delavan
Lorraine Lee Jenkins	Pawnee
Velveta Hendrix Jodar	.West Frankfort
Mary Elizabeth Johnson	. Des Plaines
Walter Dwight Knous	Petersburg
Theresa Evelyn Lawsche	Chicago
William Walter Lochbaum	Mt. Auburn
Darlene Helen Miller	. Ottawa
Paul Franklin Rainey	. Maroa
Violet Margaret Rosenthal	Mt. Olive
Margaret Irene Scales	. Chicago
Daisy Isaleb Thompson	.Decatur
Verla Evonne Warbinton	.Saunemin
Dora Catharine Watke	.Springfield
Doris Ellen Zimmer	.Springfield

# **Business Education**

Lavila Swope BainsCompton
Alonzo Price Barnes Mt. Auburn
Ruth Brenneman
Lucille Gladys Carlon Cissna Park
Norma Ann Cooper Pekin
Fred Albert Dale Colfax
Edith Olson Dickey
Jesse Irl Durham Pontiac

Evelyn Arlene Elyea Wilmington
Betsy Jane Eversole Bloomington
Robert Warren Harrington Lyndon
Mai jorie Lorene HornLincoln
Frances Adeline Larson Earlville
Edna Rita McCoppinIvesdale
John Joseph O'Hara Chicago
Maxine May O'NeilStreator
Dale Maurice Shulaw Lawrenceville
Elizabeth Graff Smith Minier
Helen Jane Strubinger Ridgefarm
Dane Francis WalkerSidell
James Henry ZimmermanPekin

# Home Economics Education

Mary Elaine Anderson	Rankin
Gloria Ruth Appenbrink	Blue Mound
Bettylew Jewel Brown	Kenney
Henrietta Ellen Carlson	Chillicothe
Ruth Ann Grissom	Springfield
Margaret Elaine Heller	Yates City
Margaret Kathaleen Hinshaw	Hudson
Marcia Ruth Husted	Cornell
Dorothy Marie Jensen	Kewanee
Carolyn Ruth Kuerth	Gridley
Laura Louise Kuster	Neponset
Ruth Isabel Lamb	Bement
Marjorie Ann Osborn	Streator
Barbara Joan Parret	Santa Monica, California
Doris Fern Rittenhouse	Long Point
Roberta Elaine Sanderson	Streator
Barbara Jean Sharda	Geneseo
Frances Lucille Shipman	Rochester
Evelyn Inez Songeroth	Mendota
Jean Charlotte Stein	Strawn
Elinore Jean Ullrich	Morris

# Secondary Education

Althea Carrie AlexanderLexington, Kentucky
Reta Darlene Bane Arrowsmith
Carol Elida BeanGeneseo
Edwin Louis BendschneiderBloomington
Thomas Edwin Bennett, Jr Decatur
Lorraine Loreline BobbettChicago
Ivan Gilbert BodineLa Moille
Gladys Irene ChapmanNormal
Norma Jean Davis
Gloria Velma Drake
Mary Ellen Evers Bloomington
Annerose Fallon Rutland
Howard Earl Feldmann Kankakee
Paul Benjamin HarrisBloomington

Zola Ruth Harvey	Streator	
Betty Jane Hollandsworth		
Eloise Dorothy Holzhauer		
Roberta Helmick Hoover		
Wendell Howard Hoover		
Robert Adams Howell		
William David Isermann		
Jean Joseph		
A. Jean McAtee Kaiser		
Stanley Robert Kennedy		
Bernadette Anne Long		
Iris Martha McKinney		
Patricia Hortense Marston		
Robert Mose Matone	_	
Charles J. Morrison		
James Kevin Murray		
Patricia Hope Neathery		
Corliss Lee Norton		
Dee Wiswall Norton		2222
Helen Ruth Nyberg		wa
Mary Ellen McCormick Pierce		
Leo Chester Pollak		
Esther Ruth Sanders		
J. Dalen Shellhammer		
Roger Wayne Siegworth		
Nelson R. Smith, Jr		
Mary Donemica Tellaro  Marion Louise Thomas		
	Hamawad	
	Homewood	
Mary Elizabeth Underkofler	Homewood Girard	
Mary Elizabeth Underkofler	Homewood Girard Bureau	
Mary Elizabeth Underkofler	Homewood Girard Bureau Fairbury	
Mary Elizabeth Underkofler	Homewood Girard Bureau Fairbury Staunton	

# Summary of Undergraduate Division Groups

Agriculture	1
Art Education	1
Speech Education	1
Industrial Arts Education	3
Music Education	5
Health and Physical Education	17
Elementary Education	18
Business Education	21
Home Economics Education	21
Secondary Education	47
Total June Bachelors Graduates 135	
Total June Masters Graduates 2	
Total Hune Graduates 137	

# II. FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

# 1. Resignations

a. Mr. D. B. Leonardelli, Instructor and Supervising Teacher in General Science in the Felmley Junior High School at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, effective June 2, 1947, in order to accept a position in the Battle Creek (Michigan) High School as director of an experimental course in basic living, this work being sponsored partially by the W. K. Kellogg Foundation.

#### 2. Leaves of Absence

- a. Mr. Alva W. Dragoo, Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, effective June 30, 1947, for health reasons. This request of Mr. Dragoo for a leave of absence is combined with his further request to the University Retirement System to receive disability benefits.
- b. Miss Esther Vinson, Associate Professor of English, effective June 9, 1947, for health reasons. Miss Vinson has been on leave of absence during the past year with the thought of completing work on her doctor's degree at the University of Wisconsin, but before the close of the year she became ill and was unable to assume her further teaching obligations here upon her scheduled return June 9, 1947. Application is being made for disability benefits to the University Retirement System.
- c. Mr. L. W. Hacker, Associate Professor of Education, as a continuance of his present leave of absence for health reasons, this continuance to be for as much as the 1947-1948 school year.

# 3. Returning from Leave

- a. Miss Gladys Tipton, from sabbatical leave at Teachers College, Columbia University, from September 1947 to April 14, 1948. Miss Tipton, who is an Assistant Professor of Music, received the degree of Doctor of Education in April.
- b. Miss Elizabeth Russell, Miss Esther Vinson, Dr. Nell B. Waldron from sabbatical leaves during the entire school year in order to do advanced work, their return effective June 9, 1947.
- c. Dr. C. E. Decker, June 30, 1947, following leave of absence for a year for health reasons.
- d. Miss Neva McDavitt, Mr. Edwin Struck, and Miss Lela Winegarner from sabbatical leaves during the entire school year in order to do advanced work, their return effective June 30, 1947.
- e. Mr. O. L. Young, from sabbatical leave during the 1946-1947 school year in order to do advanced work, his return effective September 8, 1947.

# 4. Changes in Rank

The following changes in rank are recommended, effective September 1947, and come within the salary schedule as to qualifications and are within the fractional allocations for the total of faculty members in each rank.

a. Faculty Assistant to Instructor

James Goff, Health and Physical Education (Men)

b. Instructor to Assistant Professor

Lela Winegarner, English

c. Assistant Professor to Associate Professor

Helen M. Cavanagh, Social Science Huberta Clemans, Education Ruth Henline, English William R. Lueck, Education Gladys Tipton, Music J. E. Young, Biological Science

d. Associate Professor to Professor

John A. Kinneman, Social Science Stanley S. Marzolf, Education and Psychology L. W. Miller, Biological Science Gerda Okerlund, English Fred S. Sorrenson, Speech Florence E. Teager, English Bjarne R. Ullsvik, Mathematics Nell B. Waldron, Social Science

- 5. Appointments (Summer 1947)
  - a. Miss Leota Bauman, La Grange, Illinois Supervising Teacher in Health and Physical Edication for Girls, Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, at a salary of \$275 per month, or \$550 for eight weeks summer session. This position is on the payroll of the Department of Public Welfare and is here reported as a matter of record.
  - b. Miss Hazel Brennenstall, Peoria, Illinois, as Physical Therapist and Instructor in Special Education, at a salary of \$250 per month, or \$500 for the eight weeks summer session.
  - c. Miss Marguerite Hempen, Ottawa, Illinois, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in Social Science in the Felmley Junior High School of the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School at a salary of \$275 per month, or \$550 for the summer session of eight weeks. This position is paid for by the Department of Public Welfare and is here reported as a matter of record.
  - d. Miss Eloise Kennedy, Jacksonville, Illinois, as Instructor in Special Education (supervising teacher of deal and hard-of-hearing) at a salary of \$300 per month, or \$600 for the summer session of eight weeks.
  - e. Mrs. Gladys E. Laubhan, Pontiac, Illinois, as Supervising Teacher in the Sixth Grade of the Metcalf Elementary School, to take the

place of Dr. Huberta Clemans, who is not available this summer. The salary of Mrs. Laubhan will be \$325 per month, or \$650 for the summer session of eight. weeks, effective from June 30, 1947.

- f. Mrs. Mary E. Neu, Bloomington, Illinois, as part time instructor in music in the University to handle classes in Piano because of the unusually heavy enrollment in this course. The salary of Mrs. Neu, on a part time basis, will be \$125 per month for each of the two months of the summer session, or a total of \$250.
- g. Miss Marion Norris, Detroit, Michigan, as Supervising Teacher in the First Grade of the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, at a salary of \$275 per month, or \$550 for the eight weeks summer session. This is reported as a matter of record since this salary is paid by the Department of Public Welfare.
- h. Mr. R. A. Roberts, Bloomington, Illinois, as Supervising Teacher in Social Science in the University High School, for a period of one month, effective July 28, 1947, at a salary of \$280 for the one month. This is to complete the work being started by Miss Frances Alexander, who for health reasons will not be available the second month of the summer session.
- i. Miss Ruth Wallis, Pekin, Illinois, as Supervising Teacher in the Sixth Grade at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, at a salary of \$275 per month or \$550 for the eight weeks summer session. This salary is reported as a matter of record, since it is paid by the Department of Public Welfare.
- 6. Summer Faculty (Intersession and Summer Session 1947)

There have of necessity been so many changes in the intersession and summer session faculty as to personnel, length of appointment, and salary, that it seems best to ask that such list as appeared in the Report of Illinois State Normal University under date of April 14, 1947, be entirely discarded and the following complete and corrected report substituted.

a. The faculty here reported covers both the intersession of three weeks, June 7, to 27, and the regular summer session of eight weeks, June 30 to August 22, with fractional periods of time for those persons who works or are working only a portion of the intersession or the summer session.

					Total
				Total	Including
	Inter-			Summer	Inter-
	session	June	July	Session	session
Admire, Harry F., Bus. Ed.	262.50	350.00	350.00	700.00	962.50
Alexander, Frances M., Soc. Sc.		280.00		280.00	280.00
Allen, Mabel Clare, Speech		335.00	335.00	670.00	670.00
Arnold, Mary Susan, Educ.	240.00				240.00
Barber, G. Bradford, Speech		330.00	330.00	660.00	660.00
Barford, George, Art	<b>262</b> .50	350.00	350.00	700.00	962.50

```
247.50 330.00
                                                   330.00
                                                           660.00
                                                                    907.50
Bey, Douglas R., Math.
                                                           264.00
Boicourt, Blaine, Music (2/5s.s.)
                                   247.50 132.00
                                                   132.00
                                                                    511.50
                                           300.00
                                                   300.00
                                                           600.00
                                                                    600.00
Bringhurst, Nancy, Educ.
                                    ----
                                                   450.00
                                                                    900.00
Browne, Richard G., Soc. Sc.
                                    ----
                                          450.00
                                                           900.00
Brunk, Dorothy G., Soc. Sc.
                                    ----
                                           335.00
                                                   335.00
                                                           670.00
                                                                    670.00
                                   258.75 345.00
                                                   345.00
                                                          690.00
                                                                    948.75
Buehler, Rose B., Educ.
Buell, Mary E., Home Ec.
                                           340.00
                                                   340.00
                                                           680.00
                                                                    680.00
Burris, Ethel M., Educ.
                                   243.75
                                           325.00
                                                   325.00
                                                           650.00-
                                                                    893.75
Catey, Waneta S., Educ.
                                   225. 00
                                          300.00
                                                   300.00
                                                           600.00
                                                                    825. 00
Cavanagh, Helen M., Soc. Sc.
                                    ----
                                           370.00
                                                   370.00
                                                           740.00
                                                                    740.00
Cernich, Zora, H. & P. E. Cogdal, Joseph T., H. & P. E.
                                   217.50 290.00
                                                   290. 00
                                                          580.00
                                                                    797.50
                                   288.75
                                          385.00
                                                   385.00
                                                          770.00
                                                                   1058.75
                                    ----
                                                   385.00
Cole, E. L., Educ.
                                           385.00
                                                          770.00
                                                                    770.00
Cole, Ruth L., Educ.
                                    ----
                                           290.00
                                                  290.00
                                                          580.00
                                                                    580.00
Conkey, Frances, Home Ec.
                                   288.75
                                            ----
                                                                    288.75
                                           375.00
Connell, M. Regina, For. Lang.
                                    ----
                                                   375.00
                                                          750.00
                                                                    750.00
Cooper, Bernice, H. & P. E.
                                    ----
                                           375.00
                                                   375.00
                                                          750.00
                                                                    750.00
Cooper, Margaret, Educ.
                                    ____
                                          455.00
                                                   455.00
                                                          910.00
                                                                    910.00
                                                                    820.00
Cross, C.L., Phys. Sc.
                                    ----
                                          410.00
                                                   410.00
                                                          820.00
Decker, Charles, Educ.
                                    ____
                                           455.00
                                                   455.00
                                                           910.00
                                                                    910.00
                                   266.25
De Clark, W. E., English
                                            ----
                                                            ----
                                                                    266. 25
De Wees, William I., Educ.
                                           375.00
                                   281.25
                                                  375.00
                                                          750.00
                                                                   1031.25
                                   281.25
                                           375.00
                                                   375.00
Dillinger, Claude M., Psych.
                                                          750.00
                                                                   1031.25
Dirks, Marie M., Home Ec.,
                                    ----
                                           300. 00
                                                   300.00
                                                          600.00
                                                                    600.00
   (2/3 \text{ s. s.})
Donermeyer, Florence, Educ.
                                          300.00
                                                  300.00
                                                          600.00
                                                                   600.00
                                    ----
Douglass, Thomas J., H. & P. E.
                                    ----
                                           330.00
                                                  330.00
                                                          660.00
                                                                    660.00
Eckelmann, Dorathy, Speech
                                   247.50 330.00
                                                  330.00
                                                          660.00
                                                                    907.50
                                    ----
Eikenberry, Alice M., Soc. Sc.
                                          300.00
                                                  300.00
                                                          600.00
                                                                    600.00
Evans, G. Harlowe, Phys. Sc. (1 wk.) 93.75
                                          375.00
                                                  375.00
                                                          750.00
                                                                    843.75
Farlow, Winifred R., Educ. (1 wk.)
                                    72.50 290.00
                                                  290.00
                                                          580.00
                                                                   652.50
Fielding, Howard I., English
                                          385. 00
                                                  385.00
                                                          770.00
                                    ----
                                                                   770.00
Flagg, Elinor B., Math.
                                    ----
                                          330.00
                                                  330.00
                                                          660.00
                                                                   660.00
Force, Thelma Gladys, Educ.
                                   255.00 340.00
                                                                   935.00
                                                  340.00
                                                          680.00
French, Esther L., H. & P. E.
                                          455.00
                                                  455.00
                                                          910.00
                                                                   910.00
                                    ----
Frye, Harold E., H. & P. E.
                                    ----
                                          330.00
                                                  330.00
                                                          660.00
                                                                   660.00
                                          325.00
Geweke, Lenore, For. Lang.
                                    ----
                                                  325. 00
                                                          650.00
                                                                   650.00
Gillett, Arley, H. & P. E.
                                    ----
                                          290. 00
                                                  290. 00
                                                          580.00
                                                                   580.00
Glasener, F. Russell, Soc. Sc.
                                   288.75 435.00
                                                  435.00
                                                          870.00
                                                                  1158.75
                                    ---- 150.00
Goff, James E., H. & P. E.
                                                          150.00
                                                                   150.00
                                                   ____
Gooding, Ralph U., Phys.Sc.
   (2/3 \text{ s. s.})
                                  337.50
                                          300:00
                                                  300.00
                                                          600.00
                                                                   937.50
Gray, Miriam, H. & P. E.
                                          375.00
                                    ____
                                                  375.00
                                                          750.00
                                                                   750.00
Gray, Nina E., Biol. Sc.
                                    ____
                                          375. 00
                                                  375.00
                                                          750.00
                                                                   750.00
Gueffroy, Edna M., Geography
                                  247.50
                                           ----
                                                                   247.50
                                                   ----
Hammerlund, C. M., Ind. Arts
                                  255.00
                                          340.00
                                                  340.00
                                                          680.00
                                                                   935.00
Harding, Delma E., Biol. Sc.
                                  258.75
                                                                   258.75
Harper, Chas. A., Soc. Sc.
                                  307.50
                                          410.00
                                                  410.00
                                                          820.00
                                                                  1127.50
Hayden, A. Wezette, Educ.
                                  247.50
                                                                   412.50
                                          165.00
                                                   ----
                                                          165.00
Henderson, Stella V., Educ.
                                  288. 75 385. 00
                                                  385.00
                                                          770.00
                                                                  1058.75
Hiett, Herbert R., English
                                          455.00
                                                  455.00
                                                          910.00
                                                                   910.00
                                   ----
                                                                   790.00
Hill, Eugene L., H. & P. E.
                                   ----
                                          395.00
                                                  395.00
                                                          790.00
Hinman, Dorothy, English
                                  247.50
                                                                   907.50
                                          330.00
                                                  330.00
                                                          660.00
Hoffman, Frances P., H.&P. E.
                                   ----
                                          375.00 375.00
                                                          750.00
                                                                   750.00
```

Holmes, F. Lincoln D., Speech	241 95	997 50	227 50	4EE 00	700 95
(1/2 s. s.)		227.50			796 25
Hoover, F. Louis, Art	341, 25	455.00	455 00	910.00	1251 25
Horton, C. E., H. & P. E.	110 75	000 00	202 22	ene ee	790 41
(1 wk. I.) (2/3 s.s.)	113.75	303, 33		606,66	720 41
Hoyman, Verna M., English	207 50	320.00		640.00	640 00
Hudelson, Clyde W., Agriculture	307.50				307 50
Hundley, Ruby, Educ.	210,00	240.00	240.00		210 00
Isted, Leslie M., Music		340.00	340,00		680 00
Ivens, Howard J., Phys. Sc.		330,00	330.00		660, 00
Jessa, Marie, Bus. Ed.		300,00	300, 00	600.00	600 00
Kennedy, Eloise, Educ.	207.50	300, 00	300.00	600.00	600.00
Kinneman, John A., Soc. Sc.	307.50	410.00	410 00	820.00	1127.50
Knudson, Emma R., Music	250 75	450,00	450.00	900,00	900, 00
Koepke, Harold F., Bus. Ed.	258,75	345,00	345, 00	690.00	948. 75
Lamkey, Ernest M. R., Biol. Sc.		455,00	455,00	910.00	910, 00
Lancaster, Thos. J. Educ.	455 00.		385.00	770,00	770,00
Lathrop, H. O. Geog. (4 wks.)	455, 00	225 00	225 00	650.00	455.00
Laubhan, Gladys, Educ.			325.00		650.00
Laubaugh, L. E., Agriculture	917 50		330.00	660.00	660.00
Leppert, Ella C., Soc. Sc.	217.50				217 50 210 00
Lewis, Lucile C., Educ.	210, 00 240, 00	220.00	220.00	640.00	
Lovelass, Harry D., Psych.	240.00	320,00	320.00	040,00	880, 00
Lueck, William R., Educ.	947 50	220 00	220 00	140 00	607 50
(2/3 s. s.)	247.50	220, 00 385. 00	220, 00 385, 00	440.00	687. 50 770. 00
McAvoy, Blanche, Biol. Sc.			365,00	770.00 400.00	400.00
McCain, Elizabeth, Educ.		325.00	<b>325</b> . 00		650.00
McDavitt, Neva, Geography			320.00	640.00	640,00
McEwen, Helen, Bus. Ed. Mansfield, Faye, Educ.		350.00	350.00	700,00	700.00
Marshall, Helen E., Soc. Sc.	288.75	385, 00	385, 00	770.00	1058.75
Marzolf, Stanley S., Phych.	288.75	385.00	385, 00	700.00	1058.75
Means, Margaret, Geography	200.13	325.00	325. 00		650 00
Miller, L. Wallace, Biol. Sc.	300.00	400.00	400,00		1100.00
Miller, Marion G., Art	240,00				240.00
Mills, C. N., Math.		455.00			1251. 25
Moore, C. W., Soc. Sc.			340.00	680.00	680, 00
Munson, Effie, Educ.	210.00		040.00		210.00
Nelson, Thelma, English	247.50				247.50
Neu, Mary E., Music			125,00	250.00	250 00
Ogurek, Marcella, Educ.			300.00	600.00	600.00
Okerlund, Gerda, English			385, 00	770.00	770,00
Parker, Mary R., Art	210.00	280.00		560,00	770.00
Parker, Rose E., Educ.			455.00		910.00
Parret, Margaret, Educ.		250.00	250.00	500,00	500,00
Peithman, Harlan W., Music	258.75				258.75
Peters, Margaret, Bus. Ed.	247.50	<b>33</b> 0, 00	330, 00	660,00	907.50
Peterson, Earl H., English			405.00		810 00
Phillips, Hazel, Soc. Sc.		200.00	200,00	400,00	400.00
Poland, Lloyd O., Phys. Sc.			375.00	750.00	750.00
Pricer, Laura H., English	288.75	385.00	385.00	770.00	1058, 75
Quigley, Vera Mae, Educ.	210,00				210.00
Reed, Howard O., Ind. Arts		340.00	340.00	680.00	935.00
Rice, Agnes F., Educ.		385,00	385.00	770.00	770.00

```
Ries, Donald T., Biol. Sc.
                                         330.00 330<sub>0</sub>00
                                                        660.00
                                                                 660.00
Roberts, R. A., Soc. Sc.
                                                 280.00
                                                        280.00
                                                                 280.00
                                          ----
Ross, Josephine, Home Ec.
                                         330.00
                                                 330.00
                                                        660.00
                                                                 660.00
Royce, Bertha, Biol. Sc.
                                         385.00 385.00
                                                        770.00
                                                                 770.00
Russell, Elizabeth, Educ.
                                 243, 75
                                         325.00 325.00
                                                                 893.75
                                                        650.00
Shea, Grace R., Univ. Nurse
                                  70,00 280.00 280.00
                                                                 630.00
  (1 week)
                                                        560.00
                                  ----
Sherrard, Wayne F., Music
                                         335.00 335.00 670.00
                                                                 670.00
Sheveland, Alice, Educ.
                                         275.00
                                                 275.00
                                                        550.00
                                                                 550.00
Smith, Gwen, H. & P. E.
                                 258.75
                                                                 258.75
                                          ____
Smith, L. S., Phys. Sci.
                                 251.25
                                                                 251.25
Sorrenson, Fred S., Speech
                                         410.00 410.00 820.00
                                                                 820.00
                                  ____
Speer, Eunice H., Library
                                                        660.00
                                  ----
                                         330.00
                                                 330.00
                                                                 660.00
                                 217.50 290.00 290.00
Stein, Ethel G., Educ.
                                                        580.00
                                                                 797.50
Stombaugh, R. M., Ind. Arts
                                         455.00 455.00 910.00
                                                                 910.00
                                   ____
Struck, E.G., H. & P.E.
                                   ----
                                         395.00
                                                         395.00
                                                                  395.00
                                                 ----
Tarrant, Thalia, Educ.
                                 240.00
                                                  ----
                                                                  240.00
                                          ----
                                                         ____
                                                                 770.00
Tasher, Lucy Lucile, Soc. Sc.
                                  ----
                                         385.00
                                                 385.00
                                                        770.00
Teager, Florence E., English
                                   ----
                                         385.00
                                                 385.00
                                                                  770.00
                                                        770.00
Thoene, Christine A., Educ.
                                         325.00
                                                 325.00
                                                        650.00
                                                                  650.00
Tiedeman, Herman R., Psych.
                                 281, 25
                                         375.00
                                                 375.00
                                                        750,00
                                                                1031.25
Tipton, Gladys, Music
                                 255.00
                                         340.00 340.00
                                                        680.00
                                                                  935.00
Ullsvik, Bjarne R., Math.
                                 300.00
                                         400.00 400.00
                                                        800.00
                                                                1100.00
Vetter, Dale B., English
                                 258, 75
                                                 345.00
                                                                 948.75
                                         345.00
                                                        690.00
Waldron, Nell B., Soc. Sc.
                                 288,75
                                                 385.00
                                                        770.00
                                                                1058.75
                                         385.00
Warren, Mae C., Home Ec.
                                         330.00
                                                 330.00
                                                        660.00
                                                                 660.00
                                  ----
Watterson, Arthur W., Geog.
                                         335.00
                                                 335.00
                                                        670.00
                                                                 670.00
Wheeler, Harriet R., Bus. Ed.
  (l week)
                                  75,00
                                                                  75.00
Westhoff, Margaret, Music
                                         280.00
                                                 280.00 560.00
                                                                  560.00
                                  ----
Whitten, Jennie A., For. Lang.
                                  ----
                                         455.00
                                                 455.00
                                                         910.00
                                                                 910.00
                                                 300.00
                                                                 600.00
Williams, Bernalillio, English
                                  ----
                                         300.00
                                                        600.00
                                         290.00 290.00
                                                                 580.00
Winegarner, Lela, English
                                  ____
                                                        580.00
Yates, Ruth, Speech(23s.s.)
                                         226.67
                                                 226.67
                                                        453.34
                                                                 453.34
Young, J. E., Biol. Sc.
                                                                 893.75
                                 243.75
                                         325.00
                                                 325.00
                                                        650.00
Welch, Eleanor W., Hd. Libr.
                                 300.00 400.00
                                                 400.00
                                                        800.00
                                                                1100.00
Crosby, Lucile Z., Ast. Libr.
                                 210.00 280.00
                                                 280.00
                                                        560.00
                                                                 770.00
Guthrie, Clara L. Ast. Libr.
                                                 320.00
                                                                 880.00
                                 240.00
                                         320.00
                                                        640.00
                                                 250.00
                                                        500.00
                                                                 687.50
Kelley, Edna I., Ast. Libr.
                                 187.50
                                         250.00
Langworthy, Zelma R., Ast. Libr. 225.00 300.00
                                                 300.00 600.00
                                                                 825.00
                                                                 770.00
Lawrence, Margaret, Ast. Libr.
                                 210.00 280.00 280.00
                                                        560.00
Plotnicky, Gertrude Ast. Libr.
                                 202.50 270.00
                                                 270.00
                                                        540.00
                                                                 742.50
                                  270.00 270.00 540.00
                                                                 540.00
Pohle, Genevieve, Ast. Libr.
Zimmerman, Ruth, Ast. Libr.
                                  ---- 330.00 330.00 660.00
                                                                 660.00
                              17, \overline{953, 75}
```

44, 634. 50

43, 524. 00

88, 159. 00

106, 112.75

# 7. New Positions Requested

a. Assistant Dean of Men. This position would be about half time administrative work in the office of the Dean of Men and the other

half teaching as a necessary instructor. The work in the office of the Dean of Men has increased so much with the veterans work and, rather than use veterans counselors, aside from the work done by Mr. Goodier as Director of Veterans Services. It is preferable to handle this through the office of the Dean of Men.

- b. Assistant Librarian. With the greatest use ever made of our library facilities, due to increased enrollment and to the added demands of the Graduate School, it is necessary to have additional assistance in the library. Part of this work will also be in connection with handling some of our work in audio-visual aids.
- c. Instructor in Chemistry and Physics in University High School. In the past this work has been handled through the Physical Science Department of the University with regular University instructors. Increased enrollment in the University physical sciences, together with increased demands in the University High School for physics and chemistry, make it necessary to take care of this as a separate high school position.
- d. Physical Education, Assistant Coach, Business Education in the University High School. The inability of the University to supply as much assistance as in the past few years in physical education and business education is responsible for the need of this position. For the past few years, during the war, Mr. Douglass of our Agriculture Department helped with the physical education and served as assistant coach, since his work in agriculture was very light. Now that his full time is needed in agriculture, he can no longer help in the high school and the Business Education Department finds it cannot give needed assistance in the high school and meet the demands of the University.
- e. Social Science in the University. The large freshman class of last year taking Contemporary Civilization will all be required to take History of Civilization as sophomores beginning in September 1947. There is insufficient staff to handle this work and therefore it becomes necessary to add at least one position to meet the increased needs of increased enrollment in the Social Science Department.
- f. Art. The enrollment in art and the demands on the department have increased to a marked extent and, with Miss Marion Allen able to give only two-thirds of her time (also two-thirds salary) to her part of the work, for health reasons, it became necessary to transfer Miss Alice Ogle from the Metcalf Elementary School to the University in order to handle the Crafts classes in the Art Department. To replace Miss Ogle in the Metcalf Elementary School, we need a supervisor so that the additional position becomes either the one in the Art Department that Miss Ogle is filling or in the elementary school to take her place.
- g. Speech. Another department that has had a decided growth is the Department of Speech and the demands on the time of Dr. F. L. D. Holmes, Head of the Department, in handling speech re-education work, together with the increased demands on the department from the Division of Special Education, make it impossible for him to

handle courses in Argumentation and Debating and to coach the debating teams. Increased enrollment in the freshman and sophomore years calls for additional instructors to handle additional sections in the required course in Fundamentals of Speech. All of this makes very necessary an additional position in speech.

All of these foregoing additional positions can be taken care of as originally planned and approved in general by the Finance Committee of the Board when the budgets were presented, from the Educational Income Fund. They represent minimum essentials and not merely desires. They are the result of increased enrollment in the University and in the University High School.

# 8. Off-Campus Teaching Centers (Home Economics)

a. The following off-campus centers used in home economics last year are again available and are recommended for use in student teaching for the 1947-1948 school year, it being understood that each supervising teacher is compensated at the rate of \$12.50 each month for each student that she supervises, or \$25.00 for the eight weeks period each student is in the off-campus center.

Eureka--\*Miss Margaret Hallsted Lexington--Mrs. Gordon Palm Morton--Miss Lou Hampson Metamora--Miss Louisa McClure Farmington--Miss Marianne Clinch Lacon--Miss Beatrice Paloucci

\*Replaces Miss Eleanor Neuhoff, resigned.

b. Additional Center. The demand for more supervision of student teachers because of increased number of seniors necessitates the addition of one more off-campus center. At present this center has not been selected since it must be a place where the teacher is approved by the State Supervisor of Vocational Home Economics. At this time approval is requested for the addition of one center and the employment of the services of a supervising teacher on the same basis as those listed above, subject of the approval of the Advisory Committee of I. S. N. U.

## 9. Appointments (1947-1948 Academic Year)

a. Dr. William D. Ashbrook, Associate Professor of Industrial Arts, to take the place of Mr. Alva W. Dragoo, on leave because of illness, effective September 1947, for a nine months period at a salary rate of \$3915.00. Dr. Ashbrook comes from Fairmont State College in West Virginia, where he has been Director of the Industrial Arts Department. His prior teaching experience was in the public schools of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Wheaton, Herrin, and Neoga, Illinois. His Bachelor of Education degree is from Illinois State Normal University, his Master of Science from Colorado State College, and his Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Pittsburgh.

- b. Mrs. Ruth Barford, Faculty Assistant in the University Health Service on a part time basis, to fill a newlycreated position authorized at the April 14, 1947, meeting of the Teachers College Board, effective July 1, 1947, for a twelve months period at a salary rate of \$120.00 per month or \$1440.00 for the twelve month period. Mrs. Barford is a registered nurse, taking her training at Cook County Hospital in Chicago and has had further work at the University of Chicago and Northwestern University, with further work in public health at Teachers College, Columbia University, where she was on a scholarship granted by the Visiting Nurses Association of Chicago. Her experience has been in teaching Red Cross classes and in directing the health work of the public schools of Western Springs, Illinois. Mrs. Barford will be a part of the nursing staff of our Student Health Service.
- c. Mrs. Alyce Logefeil Carter, Faculty Assistant in the University Health Service, to fill a new position authorized at the April 14, 1947, meeting of the Board, effective September 1, 1947, for a twelve months period at a salary rate of \$235 per month, or \$2820 for the twelve months period. Mrs. Carter holds a B. S. degree from the University of Minnesota and is getting her M. S. in Ed. degree at Illinois State Normal University this summer. She did her nursing work in the Lutheran Deaconess Hospital School of Nursing in Chicago and is a registered nurse in both Illinois and Minnesota. She served twenty-seven months in the United States Army with twenty months overseas service. Prior to coming to Illinois State Normal University, she had some work at Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, and during the past year, while completing work for her master's degree, has been a part time assistant in the University Health Service.
- d. Dr. Ann Freeman, Associate Professor of Health Education and Assistant Director of the University Health Service, to fill a newly created position as authorized by the Teachers College Board at the April 14, 1947, meeting. This position is effective September 1, 1947, at an annual (twelve months) salary rate of \$5100. Dr. Freeman graduated from Northwestern University with a Bachelor of Music Education degree after having done considerable work in health and physical education. She received her Master of Arts degree from Teachers College, Columbia University doing her work in vocational guidance. Her pre-medical work was done at the University of Chicago and the Illinios Institute of Technology. Her M.D. degree was received from the University of Illinois College of Medicine and she has just completed work for a degree of Master of Science in Surgery at the University of Illinois College of Medicine. Dr. Freeman has been a camp counselor, an assistant in physical education in the Neuro-Psychological Institute at Hartford, Connecticut, an assistant instructor in surgery and general pathology at St. Luke's Hospital in Chicago, and a director, soloist, accompanist of the University of Illinois College of Medicine Glee Club. She has also served as an instructor in biochemistry at the University of Illinois College of Medicine.
- e. Miss Bertha Harper, Instructor in General Science in the University High School, to take the place of Mr. Harold Moore, transferred to

the Department of Biological Science, this appointment effective September 1947 at a salary rate of \$3969.00 for a nine months period. Miss Harper is a graduate of Illinois State Normal University and upon the completion of her work was the unanimous nominee to the University of Illinois for a graduate scholarship. At the University of Illinois she completed work for the degree of Master of Science and is at present doing work on her doctor's degree at George Peabody College for Teachers. Miss Harper's teaching experience has been in Metamora and Spring Valley, Illinois, high schools.

f. Miss Norma M. Leavitt, Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education for Women, to take the place of Miss Esther Hume who resigned several years ago and whose position has never been filled but must now be filled to meet the increased enrollment in the Univeristy. This appointment is effective September 1947 at a salary rate of \$3150 for a nine months period. Miss Leavitt received her diploma in physical education from the Sargent School in Boston and her B.S. in Education from Boston University and Master of Arts degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. She has done further work on her doctor's degree at the University of California in Los Angeles and at New York University. She is completing work for her doctor's degree this summer, which she will receive not later than the summer of 1948. Her teaching experience has been in high schools in Connecticut, in a junior college in Tennessee, and for the last twelve years on the staff of the Department of Health and Physical Education at the University of Missouri.

With the completion of her advanced work next summer, this will give our Department of Health and Physical Education for Women seven out of eight staff members with doctor's degrees, which we are informed is a very unusual situation in any college or university in the United States. All of these persons are successful teachers, are now serving on state and national committees, have written articles and in three instances are authors or co-authors of books in their special fields.

- g. Miss Helen A. Dooley, Assistant Librarian, to fill a newly created position, effective September 1947 for a nine months period, at a salary rate of \$2925 for nine months. Miss Dooley has her A.B. degree from Illinois Wesleyan University, her M.A. from the University of Washington, and a B.S. in Library Science from Columbia University School of Library Science. She has had additional work at the University of Chicago. She served as a teacher in the high schools at Marshall and El Paso, Illinois, and Oshkosh, Wisconsin, and has been librarian at Southwestern College, Winfield, Kansas, State Teachers College, Silver City, New Mexico, and at present is librarian at Monticello College, Alton, Illinois.
- h. Miss Augusta Gienapp, Assistant Librarian at our affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, to fill a newly created position paid for through the Department of Public Welfare. This appointment is effective September 1947 at a salary of \$3300.00 for a twelve months period. Miss Gienapp, who will organize an entirely

new library at this affiliated school, has her B. S. degree from the State Teachers College at Aberdeen, South Dakota, and her B. S. in Library Science from George Peabody College for Teachers. Her teaching experience has been in several high schools in South Dakota and her last experience has been as librarian in the public schools of Lansing, Michigan.

i. Miss Nancy A. Raisbeck, Assistant Librarian to take the place of Mrs. Gertrude A. Plotnicky, granted a leave of absence for the first semester of the 1947-1948 school year. This appointment is effective September 1947 at a salary rate of \$2790.00 for a nine months period. However, this appointment is for one semester only. Miss Raisbeck is a graduate of Illinois State Normal University and has had additional work at the University of Illinois where she completed work for the degree of Bachelor of Library Science. She has had teaching experience in Illinois high schools, has served as a librarian both in high school and on the library staff at The Principia at Elsah, Illinois, and for the past two years has been in Europe, largely in France and Germany, where she was a supervisor of library service in the United States Army.

#### 10. Positions to be Filled

As a result of resignations, retirement, leaves of absence, and newly created positions, the following positions still remain unfilled for the 1947-1948 school year beginning in September 1947: Assistant Dean of Men and Assistant Professor; Associate Professor of Chemistry; Assistant Professor of Spanish; Assistant Professor of Health Education; Associate Professor of Health Education; Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, University High School; Instructor in Physical Education, Business Education, and Coach, University High School; Assistant or Associate Professor of Biological Science; Assistant or Associate Professor of Geography; Assistant or Associate Professor of Social Science; Instructor or Assistant Professor of Art (Supervisor); Professor of Business Education (Head of the Department); Assistant or Associate Professor of Speech; Instructor or Assistant Professor of Speech; Assistant Professor or Associate Professor of Mathematics; Assistant or Associate Professor of Psychology and Education; Assistant Professor of Children's Literature; Instructor in Education (Supervising Teacher in the Fourth Grade, Metcalf Elementary School).

In addition to these positions on the campus there remain vacant at the affiliated Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, for which Illinois State Normal University has the responsibility of selecting faculty, First Grade Supervising Teacher; Sixth Grade Supervising Teacher; Instructor in Home Economics; Instructor in Agriculture; Instructor in Printing; Instructor in Music; Instructor in General Science.

### 11. Faculty for the Academic Year 1947-1948

The following persons listed according to academic rank and in order of salary under each rank, are recommended for teaching positions for the school year 1947-1948 at the salaries indicated in the column to the extreme right, these appointments and salaries effective September 1947.

# Professors

Name	Academic	Department	Salary 1946-47	Salary 1947-48
*Margaret Cooper	Ed. D.	Education	\$4095	\$4905
*Charles E. Decker	Ed. D.	Education	4095	4905
*Esther L. French	Ph. D. E	H. & P. E.	4095	4905
*Herbert R. Hiett	Ph. D.	English	4095	4905
*F. Lincoln D. Holmes	Ph. D.	Speech	4095	4905
*F. Louis Hoover	Ed. D.	Art	4095	4905
*Clifford E. Horton	Ed. D.	H. & P.E.	4095	4905
*Ernest M. R. Lamkey	Ph. D.	Biol. Sci.	4695	4905
*Harry O. Lathrop	Ph. D.	Geography	4095	4905
*G. N. Mills	Ph. D.	Mathematics	4095	4905
*Rose E. Parker	Ph. D.	Education	4095	4905
*Ray N. Stombaugh	Ph. D.	Ind. Arts	4095	4905
*Jennie A. Whitten	Ph. D.	For. Lang.	4095	4905
*Richard G. Browne	- Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	4050	4860
*Marie M. Dirks	Ph. D.	Hm. Ec.	4050	4860
*Ralph U. Gooding	Ph. D.	Phys. Sci.	4050	4860
*Emma R. Knidson	Ph. D.	Music	4050	4860
*	Ph. D.	Bus. Ed.		4680
John A. Kinneman	Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3690	4410
Fred S. Sorrenson	Ph. D.	Speech(Leave, 1/2		
		Salary)	3690	2205
Stanley S. Marzolf	Ph. D.	Psychology	3465	<b>432</b> 0
L. W. Miller	Ph. D.	Biol. Sci.	3600	4320
Gerda Okerlund	Ph. D.	English	3465	4320
Florence E. Teager	Ph. D.	English	3465	4320
Bjarne R. Ullsvik	Ph. D.	Mathematics	3600	4320
Nell B. Waldron	Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3465	4320
New Bi Walaron			0100	1020
Clause I Care		e Professors	0000	. 1022
Clarence L. Cross	M.S.	Phys. Sci.	3690	4275
Linder W. Hacker	M. A.	Education	3600	4275
Charles W. Harper	M. S.	Soc. Sci.	3690	4275
*Clyde W. Hudelson	M. S.	Agriculture	3690	4275
Nina E. Gray	Ph. D.	Biol. Sci.	3375	4185
Clyde T. McCormick	Ph. D.	Mathematics	3465	4185
Joseph T. Cogdal	A. M.	H. & P. E.	3465	4140
Edward L. Cole	Ed. D.	Education	3465	4140
Howard I. Fielding	Ph. D.	English	3465	4140
F. Russell Glasener	Ph.D.	Soc. Sci.	3465	4140
Stella V. Henderson	Ed. D.	Education	3465	4140
Blanche McAvoy	Ph.D.	Biol. Sci.	3465	4140
Helen E. Marshall	Ph.D.	Soc. Sci.	3465	4140
Laura H. Pricer	Ph.M.	English	3465	4140
Bertha M. Royce	Ph.D.	Biol. Sci.	3465	4140
Lucy Lucile Tasher	Ph.D.	Soc. Sci.	3465	4140
Esther Vinson	A. M.	English	3465 🍎	4140

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates Head of Department or Director of Division.

Robert I. Brigham	Ph. D.	English	3645	4050				
M. Regina Connell	Ed. D.	For. Lang.	3375	4050				
Bernice Cooper	Ph. D.	H. & P. E.	3375	4050				
William I. DeWees	Ed. D.	Education	3375	4050				
Claude M. Dillinger	Ph. D.	Educ. & Psych.	3375	4050				
G. Harlowe Evans	Ph. D.	Phys. Sci.	3375	4050				
Miriam Gray	Ed. D.	H. & P. E.	3375	4050				
Frances P. Hoffman	Ph. D.	H. & P. E.	3375	4050				
Earl H. Peterson	Ph. D.		3645	4050				
		English						
Herman R. Tiedeman	Ph. D.	Educ. & Psych.	3375	4050				
Helen M. Cavanagh	Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3330	4005				
Thomas J. Lancaster	A. M.	Education	3465	4005				
Frances Conkey	M.S.	Hm. Ec.	3465	3960				
William D. Ashbrook	Ph. D.	Ind. Arts		3915				
Harlan W. Peithman	Ed. D.	Music	3105	3825				
Gladys Tipton	Ph. D.	Music	3060	3825				
Harold F. Koepke	Ph.D.	Bus. Ed.	3105	3735				
Dale B. Vetter	Ph.D.	English	3105	3735				
Huberta Clemans	Ed. D.	Education	3060	3690				
Ruth Henline	Ph. D.	English	2925	3690				
William R. Lueck	Ph. D.	Education	2970	3645				
J. E. Young	Ph. D.	Biol. Sci.	2925	3645				
Assistant Professors								
Rose B. Buehler	A. M.	Education	3105	3735				
Harry F. Admire	A. M.	Bus. Ed.	3150	3600				
Mabel Clare Allen	M. A.	Speech	3015	3600				
Marion C. Allen	M. A.	Art(2/3 salary)	3060	2400				
Dorothy G. Brunk	M. A.	Soc. Sci.	3015	3600				
Mary E. Buell	M. A.	Hm. Ec.	3060	3600				
William E. De Clark	A. M.	English	3195	3600				
Thelma G. Force	M. A.	Education	3060	3600				
Chester M. Hammerlund	M. S.	Ind. Arts	3060	3600				
Delma E. Harding	M. S.	Biol. Sci.	3105	3600				
Ruth C. Huggins	A. M.	English	3015	3600				
Leslie A. Isted	A. M.	Music	3060	3600				
Clifford W. Moore	A. M.	Soc. Sci.	3060	3600				
Howard O. Reed	Ed. M.	Ind. Arts	3060	3600				
Donald T. Ries	Ph. D.	Biol. Sci.	2970	3600				
Wayne F. Sherrard								
•	M. M. in Ed.		3015	3600				
Gwen Smith	Ph. D.	H. & P. E.	3105	3600				
Leon S. Smith	A. M.	Phys. Sci.	3015	3600				
Ruth V. Yates	M. A.	Speech	3060	3600				
G. Bradford Barber	M. A.	Speech	2970	3555				
Douglas R. Bey	A. M.	Mathematics	2970	3555				
Blaine Boicourt	M. A.	Music	2970	3555				
Mabel Crompton	S. M.	Geography	2970	3555				
Alta J. Day	M. A.	Bus. Ed.	2970	3555				
Thomas J. Douglass	M.S.	Agriculture	2970	3555				
Alice L. Ebel	A. M.	Soc. Sci.	2970	3555				
Dorathy Eckelmann	A. M.	Speech	2970	3555				
Margery A. Ellis	A. M.	For. Lang.	2970	3555				
Elinor B. Flagg	M.S.	Mathematics	2970	3555				

		•		
Bernice G. Frey	A. M.	H. & P.E.	2970	3555
Harold E. Frye	M. A.	H. & P. E.	2970	3555
Edna M. Gueffroy	A. M.	Geography	2970	3555
A. Wezette Hayden	M. A.	Education	2970	3555
Eugene L. Hill	M. A.	H. & P.E.	2970	3555
Dorothy Hinman	M. A.	English (leave	2970	1777.50
v		1/2 salary)		
Howard H. Ivens	A. M.	Phys. Sci.	2970	3555
Lavern E. Laubaugh	A. M.	Agriculture	2970	3555
Thelma Nelson	M. A.	English	2970	3555
Alice R. Ogle	M. A.	Art	2970	3555
Margaret K. Peters	M.S.	Bus. Ed.	2970	3555
Josephine Ross	M.A.	Hm. Ec.	2970	3555
Ruth Stroud	M.S.	English	2970	3555
Edwin G. Struck	M.S.	H. & P. E.	2970	3555
Mae C. Warren	M.S.	H. Ec.	2970	3555
Ethel M. Burris	A. M.	Education	2925	3510
Lenore Gweke	Ph. D.	For. Lang.	2925	3510
Norma M. Leavitt	M. A.	H. & P. E.		3510
Nefa McDavitt	A. M.	Geography	2925	3510
T. E. Rine	M. S.	Math(lv. 1/2 sal.)	2925	1755
Elizabeth Russell	M. A.	Education	2925	3510
Christine A. Thoene	M. A.	Education	2925	3510
Mary Dorothy Webb	M. A.	Bus. Ed.	2925	3510
Donald L. Weismann	Ph. M.	Art(lv. 1/2 sal.)	2925	1755
Orville L. Young	M.S.	Agriculture	2925	3510
Mary S. Arnold	A. M.	Education	2880	3465
Neal E. Glenn	M.S.	Music	2880	3465
Harry D. Lovelass	A. M.	Educ. & Psych.	2880	3465
Marion G. Miller	M. A.	Art	2880	3465
Elsie Morrell Grime	M. A.	Education	2970	3420
Bernalillo Williams	M. A.	English	2700	3420
Lela Winegarner	A. M.	English	2610	3330
Alice M. Eikenberry	M.A.	Soc. Sci.	2700	3240
Ella C. Leppert	M.A.	Soc. Sci.	2610	3240
		uctors		
George Barford	M. A.	Art	3150	3150
Waneta S. Catey	A. M.	Education	2700	3150
Zora Cernich	M. A.	H. & P.E.	2610	3150
Ruth L. Cole	M. A.	Education	2610	3150
Winifred R. Farlow	M. A.	Education	2610	3150
Arley F. Gillett	M. A.	H. & P.E.	2610	3150
Verna A. Hoyman	M. A.in Ed.	English	2880	3150
Marie Jessa	M. A.	Bus. Ed.	2700	3150
Helen McEven	M. A.	Bus. Ed.	2880	3150
Harold Moore	M.S.	Biol. Sci.	2880	3150
Ethel G. Stein	M. A.	Education	2610	3150
Harriet R. Wheeler	M. A.	Bus. Ed.	2700	3150
James Goff	M. S.in Ed.	H. & P.E.	1500	3060
Bertha Harper	M.S.	Phys. Sci.		3060
Frances M. Alexander	A. M.	Soc. Sci.	2520	3015
Lorle Dean	A. M.	Education	2340	3015
Blossom Johnson	M. A.	Hm. Ec.	2520	3015

Lucile Klauser	M. A. in Ed.	English	2520	3015
Mary R. Parker	M. A.	Art	2520	3015
Margaret Parret	M. A.	Education	2250	3015
Grace Shea, R.N.	M. A.	Biol. Sci. (Health)	2520	3015
Alice Sheveland	M. A.in Ed.	Education	2475	3015
Margaret Westhoff	M.S.	Music	2520	3015
	Libra	ry Staff		
	Pos	ition		
Eleanor W. Welch	M. S.	Asc. Prof. Hd. Lib.	3600	4275
Ruth Zimmerman	M. A.	Ast. Prof, Ast. Lib.	2970	3600
Eunice H. Speer	M.S.	Ast.Prof.Ast.Lib.	2970	3555
Clara L. Guthrie	M.S.	Ast.Prof.Ast.Lib.	2880	3510
Lucile Zeda Crosby	M. S.in L.S.	Ast, Librarian	2520	3150
Margaret Lawrence	M.A.	Ast. Librarian	2520	3150
Zelma Langworthy	M. A.	Ast. Librarian	2700	3015
Helen A. Dooley	M. A.	Ast. Librarian		2925
Genevieve A. Pohle	M. A.	Ast. Librarian	2430	2925
Gertrude A. Plotnicky	Ast.	Lib. (lv.,1/2 sal.)	2430	1395
Edna I. Kelley	B. Ed.	Ast. Librarian	2250	2700
Nancy A. Raisbeck	B.S.in L.S.	Ast.Lib.(1/2 sal.)		1395

# Affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School Faculty (All Twelve Months) Salaries Paid by Department of Public Welfare. Reported as a Matter of Record.

Hada Davan A M. Guikis Maakkan Tu H G Makk	0.400
	3480
	3480
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3480
Rolland Gray M.S. Critic Teacher, Ind. Arts	3480
J. Edgar Houghton A.M. Critic Teacher, Ind. Arts	3480
Clara Kepner A. M. Critic Teacher, 4th GradeA	3480
Fred Knuppel A. M. Critic Teacher, Ind. Arts	3480
Henri R. Pearcy Ph. D. Critic Teacher, Dir, Rel. Ed.	3480
Mable Pumphrey M. S. Critic Teacher, 5th GradeA	3480
Josephine Shea M. A. Critic Teacher, Sixth Gr. B	3480
Thalia Tarrant A. M. Critic Teacher, 5th GradeB	3480
Ann Marie Obrsajko M. A. Critic Teacher, Jr.H.S.Soc.Sc.	3360
Elvira M. Vidano M. A. Critic Teacher, Girls'P. E.	3360
Augusta Gienapp. B. S., B. S. in L. S. Critic Teacher, Librarian	3300
Grace Anderson B. Ed. Elementary Teacher, 2nd Gr.	2920
Critic Teacher, Guidance	3420
Critic Teacher, 1st Grade	3300
	3300
	3300
	3300
	3300
	3300
	3300
	3360
	3360

## Administration (Twelve Months Salaries)

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Position Salary Salary Nature of Rate Rate Work 1946-47 1947-48
R. W. Fairchild	Ph.D.	President	President \$8500 \$10000
Chris A. De Your	ng Ph.D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. &Ad.	Dean of the Uni- 6620 7500 versityProf. Educ.
John W.Carring	ton Ph.D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. &Ad.	Dir. Stu. Teach. 6120 7200 Dir. Bur. of Apts. Prof. of Educ.
Thos. D. Fitzger	ald M.D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. &Ad.	Dir. Univ. Health6000 6600 Service Prof. Health Educ.
Leslie A.Holmes	s Ph. D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Admin. Ast. to the 5160 6600 President Prof. of Geology
Victor M. Housto	n Ed.D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Prin. Univ. H. S. 5520 6600 Prof. of Educ.
Arthur H. Larse	en Ph.D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Ast. Dean of Univ. 5160 6600  Head Department of Educ. & Psych.  Prof. of Educ.
Ralph H. Linkin	s A.M.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dean of Men 5220 6240 Asc. Prof. Biol.
Floyd T. Goodie	er A.M.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. Vet. Serv. 5160 6120 Dir. of Integration Asc. Prof. of Educ.
Howard J: Hance	ock M.S.	Asc. Prof.	Dir. of Athletics 4920 5700 Asc. Prof. H. & P. E.
Anna L. Keaton	Ph.D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dean of Women 4500 5520 Asc. Prof. of English
Elsie Brenneman	n M.A.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Registrar & Dir. 4380 5400 of Admissions Ast. Prof. of Educ.
Clarence Orr	A. M.	Asc. Prof.	Dir. Univ. Exten- 4620 5400 sion Service Asc. Prof. Soc. Sc.

John L. Reusser	Ph. D.	Asc. Prof.	Prin. Childrens S Asc. Prof. Educ.	School 4320	5400
Preston Ensign	B. Ed.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Business Mgr.	5040	5280
Gertrude M. Hall	A. M.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. of Publicity Dir. Alum Rel. Ast. Prof. Englis	4200 sh	5280
Ann Freeman	M. D.	Ex. Ast. Ed. &Ad.	Ast. Dir. Univ. Health Serv. Asc. Prof.		5100
Burton L. O'Connor	M. A.	Ast. Prof.	Dir. Univ. H.S. Ath Ast, Prof. H&P.E.		4800
John W. Green	M.S.	Ast. Prof.	Ast. in Food serv. Ast. Prof. of Agric		4500
Frieda A. Grieder	M. S.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. of Fell Hall Ast. Dean of Wome Ast. Prof. of Educ	en	*4500
Elden A. Lichty	Ed. D.	Asc. Prof.	Prin. Metcalf Ele School Asc. Prof. of Educ	3840	4500
Violet Simpson	M. A.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. Foods serv. * Instr. in Hm. Ec.	4200	*4200
Max Honn	M. S.	Instructor	Ast. Dir. Univ. Pr Instr. in Ind. Arts		3960
William V, White	B. Ed.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. Univ. Press	3000	3900
Cecilia H.Peikert	M. S.	Ex. Ast. Ed. &Ad.	Dir. of Museums	3120	3840
Ferne Melrose	B. Ed,	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Univ. Recorder	2640	3300
Eloise Malmberg	A. B.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Dir. of Housing	2700	3240
Dorothy W. King		Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad.	Secretary to the President	2640	3180
Gyneth Weber	R.N.	Ex. Ast. Ed. & Ad. Sta	Dir. Nursing aff Ast. Univ. Hth, S	2400 erv.	3180
Lottie Boundy	B. Ed.	Fac. Ast.	Ast. to Dean of Un	iv. 2400	2880
Jane Bug	B. S. in E	d. Fac. Ast.	Ast. to Registrar	2400	2880

Alyce L. Carter	R. N. M. S. in Ed.	Fac. Ast.	Ast. (Nurse) Univ. Health Sr.		2820
Edna McCoppin	B. S. in Ed.	Fac. Ast.	Alumni Rel. Assistant	2280	2820
Ruth Clem	B. S. in Ed.	Fac. Ast.	Ast. to Head Librarian	1800	2160
Oressa McQueen		Fac. Ast.	Ast. to Dir. Tr. Schools	1740	2040
Anna F. Staker		Fac. Ast.	Ast. in Univ. Health Serv.	1740	1920
Ida Cruikshank		Fac. Ast.	Dir. of Smith Hall	1620	1800
Venora S. Decker	B. A.	Fac. Ast.	Ast. in the Library	1620	1800
Ruth Barford	R.N.	Fac. Ast.	Ast. (Nurse) Univ. Health Serv (Part time)		1440
Flora P. Dodge		Fac. Ast.	Emerita President's Secty.	720	720

<sup>\*</sup>Maintenance (suite of rooms and board) in addition.

#### III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

#### 1. Resignations

- a. Mrs. Juanita Pointer, Clerk Stenographer I, effective May 15, 1947, in order to accept another position.
- 2. New Appointments Recommended Following Approval through Proper Channels in Springfield.
  - a. Mr. Carl Allen Bruaw, Janitor I, effective July 1, 1947, at a salary of \$150 per month, or at the rate of \$1800 for twelve months.
  - b. Mr. Rance W. Guthrie, Trades Helper, effective May 13, 1947, at a salary of \$150 per month, or at the rate of \$1800 for twelve months.
  - c. Mr. Robert Lee Nathan, Janitor I, effective May 6, 1947, at a salary of \$150 per month, or at the rate of \$1800 for twelve months.
  - d. Mr. Eugene Winstead, Janitor I, effective June 1, 1947, at a salary of \$150 per month, or at the rate of \$1800 for twelve months.

#### 3. New Positions Needed

a. In order to meet the needs in offices, the following additional posi-

tions are requested for approval at this time, effective July 16, 1947, or as soon thereafter as properly qualified persons can be obtained through regular channels from which these positions are filled.

- (1) Clerk Stenographer I (office of Dean of Women).
- (2) Clerk Stenographer I (Special Education and Guidance Center).
- (3) Clerk Stenographer I (Music and Assistant Dean of the University).
- b. The following additional help in connection with plant operation is needed and authorization of positions requested at this time, effective as soon after July 16, 1947, as properly qualified persons may be obtained through regular channels of assignment.
  - (1) Janitor I (woman), housekeeper at Fell Hall (women's residence).
  - (2) Janitor I, general utility, including dormitories of federal veterans housing project.
  - (3) Janitor I, federal housing (nine classroom buildings).
  - (4) Farm Hand (utility), University Farm in connection with farm work and repairs at the farm.
  - (5) Laborer (Maintenance) to be used on grounds in good weather and indoors for cleaning purposes at other times.
  - (6) Laborer (Maintenance) to be used on grounds in good weather and indoors for cleaning purposes at other times.

4. New Salaries and Salary Changes Recommended

The following employees, all on the twelve months basis and grouped according to type of work being done and in order of highest to lowest annual salaries, are recommended for employment for the fiscal year July 1, 1947 to June 30, 1948, at salaries indicated.

#### **OFFICE**

Name Classification			iryAnnua (12 m	Proposed yAnnual Salary (12 months) 1947-48	
Lorene Meeker	Clerk III	Asst. Dir. of Bureau of Appointments	2400	2880	
Gloria Piazzi	Acct. I	University Acct.	2220	2880	
Ferne Roseman	Acct. Clerk	Cashier	2220	2700	

Name C	lassification	Assignment Present Annual Salary (12 months) 1946-47	Prop Annual (12 m 194)	onths)			
Eleanor Crone	Acct. Clerk	Bookkeeper	2100	2640			
Pauline Elgin	Cl. Steno.II	Sec'y. to Registrar	1980	2400			
Joybelle Craig	Cl. Steno.I	Sec'y.to Director of Publicity	1860	2160			
Gladys Lantz	Cl. Steno.I	Sec'y. to Dean of Univ.	1800	2160			
Helen Russell	Cl. Steno.I	Mimeograph Operator	1800	2160			
Edna L. Sluder	Cl. Steno.I	Sec'y. to Dean of Women	1920 .	2160			
Sarah Fox	Cl. Steno.I	Sec'y. to Director of Bureau of Appointments	1860	2100			
Mary Jean Carey	Cl. Steno. I	Sec'y. in Publicity Office	1680	2040			
Jane H. Jackson	Cl. Steno.I	Sec'y. to Director of Veterans Services	1740	2040			
Dorothy L. Metcalf	Cl. Steno. I	Sec'y. to Dean of Men	1680	2040			
Alicejane Smith	Cl. Steno.I	Sec'y. to University High School Principal	1860	2040			
Edna L. Erickson	Cl. Steno. I	Sec'y., Biol. and Home Ec.	1740	1920			
Eileen Sequeira	Cl. Steno.I	Sec'y. in Phys. Ed. Department	1620	1920			
Josephine Jorstad	Cl. Steno. I	Sec'y. to Administrative Asst. to President	1620	1860			
	Cl. Steno. II	(Pointer - Business ofc		2160			
	Cļ. Steno.I	(Wresinski - Business Office)		1980			
	Cl. Steno.I	(President's Office - previously authorized)		1980			
	Cl. Steno.I	(Moreland - Art Dept. and Entertainment Com	 mittee)	1800			
	PLANT EMPLOYEES						
	Supervisory Staff						

W. P. Lawson Plant Main. Eng. I 3360 3780

Chas. H. Mead Harry G. Johnson William E. Speers	Stationary Engineer Superintendent of Grounds Main. Carp. Foreman Superintendent of Buildings	3000 2640 2940	3300 3300 3300 3000			
Janitorial						
Alvin O. Calhoon Ollie Dunn Eugene F. Hunter Edgar King Richard T. Mays Henry Miller Emmett Thompson Elzy Upperman Richard J. Parido Leonard Lee Mallory Chester Redding Catherine Bonny Carl Allen Bruaw William Coulthard Robert Nathan Eugene Winstead Nellie Fritzen Carrie M. Wakefield	Janitor II Stores Clerk Janitor I	2040 2040 2040 2040 1920 2040 2040 1800 1620 1680  1620 1800 1440	2280 2280 2280 2280 2280 2280 2280 2100 1980 1860 1800 1800 1800 1740			
	Grounds					
Carl E. Coon John H. Erbe William Monical George Mallory Otto Schmalz Robert Mattingly	Laborer (Main.) Laborer (Main.) Laborer (Main.) Laborer (Main.) Laborer (Main.) Laborer (Main.)	1860 1860 1860 1860 1860 1680	2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 1980			
	Heating					
Frank E. Foulk J. E. Reeder Fred Thommen Arthur W. Dithen Roy R. Farmer	Main. Elec. Stationary Fireman Stationary Fireman Stationary Fireman Stationary Fireman	2520 2340 2340 2220 2220	2820 2580 2580 2520 2520			
	Maintenance					
Carl E. Palmblade Don Karr Gordon D. Karr Francis J. Leary Harve E. Dawson	Main. Carpenter Main. Painter Main. Painter Trades Helper Trades Helper	2940 2880 2880 1800 2040	3240 3180 3180 2340 2280			

James M. Johnson William G. White Rance W. Guthrie Lincoln West	Trades Helper Trades Helper Trades Helper Trades Helper	2040 2040 1800 1800	2280 2280 1980 1980					
	Watchmen							
Frank Janick Roscoe Nice A. C. Schroeder	Watchman I Watchman I Watchman I Food Service	1860 1860 1620	2100 2100 1980					
Albert Ramseyer Elizabeth Wardell Virginia Skidmore Carrie Canute Etta Moberly Grace Russell Edna Hull Dorothy Johnson Zola Hale Lena Winsett  Lyda A. Campbell Nelle Karlock	Janitor II Cook I Domestic Pastry Cook Cook I Cook I Cook I Cook I Domestic Domestic Cook II Domestic Laundry Laundry Worker Laundry Worker	2040 1860 1680 1560 1560 1380 1380 1380  1560 1560	2280 2052 1920 1860 1860 1680 1560 2400 1680					
	Farm							
Charles A. Mercier Paul Graves Harold Webster Ernest H. Sanders William C. Wilder	General Farmer Dairy Farmer Swineherd Farm Hand Farm Hand Farm Hand Farm Hand (Utility)	2460 2220 2220 1800 1860	2760 2460 2460 2220 2100 1980					

#### IV. THE ORGANIZATION

#### 1. Graduate School

The growth of the Graduate School and the acceptance of the nature and quality of work offered has been highly satisfactory. There has been a steady growth in both the regular year and the summer session in utilization of facilities of the Graduate School. The growth in the present summer session is indicated by the following figures.

	1	946		1947		
	Men W	omen To	otal Mer	n Women	Total	<u> </u>
Intersession (three weeks) Regular Session (eight wee			57 113	43 92	22 60	65 152

#### V. THE CURRICULUM

No Report.

#### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

#### 1. Future Housing

## a. Temporary Classroom Housing

As the demand of more and more students for entrance into Illinois State Normal University grows and becomes more pronounced, the loss of the upper floor of Old Main is more severely felt. The rental of the Methodist Church last year must be continued for the school year 1947-1948, as well as the rental of facilities in connection with psychological and guidance work, both clinical and classroom, in the residence across the street from the science building, this being the same location as was used for the Navy V-12 Infirmary. In addition, ten federal classroom structures have been or are being erected on the campus at the present time to be used by the departments of Education, Speech, Health and Physical Education, Music, and Industrial Arts. Photographs of the progress being made on these buildings are available at the Board meeting in order that members of the Teachers College Board may see the difficulties under which our educational program is being operated. New permanent structures cannot come too soon in order to relieve the present situation, despite the fact that we will probably be operating upon a continuous program over the noon hour, into the evening, and on Saturdays, for many of our classes.

## b. Permanent Classroom Housing

Plans are being pushed to rapid completion for the Special Education Building, for which an appropriation of \$1,900,720 is available, and it is hoped that bids may be called for in September.

The Chicago office of the Division of Architecture and Engineering is concentrating upon the plans for the Administration Building and it is hoped that this may be under way at an early date. The completion of this structure will greatly help the classroom housing problem since it will make available space for approximately sixty-five classes on the first floor of Old Main.

#### c. Student Housing

There continues to be a critical shortage of places in which students may live. This is not different from most of the other colleges and universities but indicates the necessity of giving early consideration to the possibility of erecting some structures under the new permissive self-liquidating plan law. The elimination of some houses across from the campus in order to erect the Special Education Building has further handicapped our student housing program.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No Report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No Report.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

#### 1. Agriculture Situation

On May 14, 1947, the Illinois Board for Vocational Education approved the inclusion of Illinois State Normal University for offering vocational agriculture as a part of the Five-Year Plan for vocational education being submitted to the Office of Education in Washington, D. C. This action taken by the State Board for Vocational Education was approved and urged by numerous organizations, including state and national Grange, McLean County Farm Bureau, labor organizations, Bloomington Association of Commerce, and other agencies interested in the furtherance of the agriculture program in teacher education at I. S. N. U. Details of the agriculture situation will probably be a part of the discussion at this meeting of the Teachers College Board since it seems that all members of the Teachers College Board, as well as the State Board for Vocational Education, have received letters from the University of Illinois protesting any action that would include any agency other than the University of Illinois as participating in the education of teachers of vocational agriculture for the schools of Illinois.

#### 2. State Fair Exhibits

It has been the pleasure of Illinois State Normal University to cooperate in the production of exhibit materials, display cases, booths, etc., for use in the tents now circulating in the various fairs throughout the state under the caption of "Your Illinois," as well as to provide the planning, editorial work, and final production of a booklet for distribution covering the activities of the five teacher educating institutions operating under the Teachers College Board. This contribution of services and time has been matched by monetary contributions from the other four schools in making possible attractive and effective exhibits. From I. S. N. U. credit for our participation goes to Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager, in designing and working out the details of the display materials, and to Mrs. Gertrude M. Hall, Director of Publicity, for the preparation of the booklets for distribution. The display materials covered not only the teachers college program but also the entire activities of the Department of Registration and Education.

The University has provided as the faculty member to accompany one of the tents, Mr. Eugene Hill, Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education. He has been assigned to the No. 1 Caravan, or the large tent, and is working actively in this capacity during the months of July and August.

#### 3. Home Makers Institute at the Illinois State Fair

An appeal has been made by William V. Ward, Promotional Administrator of the Illinois State Fair, to have the teachers colleges of Illinois undertake the instruction of approximately one hundred girls in home economics during the week of August 8 to 16, at the time of the Fair at Springfield. His request for cooperation will be brought before the Board at this meeting and is based upon the tea-

chers colleges supplying instructors with the Illinois State Fair providing for all expenses to and from the Fair and during the time that these people are in attendance.

#### 4. Dean De Young Returns from Germany

Having been granted a sixty day leave of absence covering a period from the middle of April to the middle of June, Dean De Young served with the War Department in a study of the educational program needed in the reconstruction program in Germany. He has returned to his regular duties, bringing back with him a great deal of interesting and valuable material, as well as many pictures and lantern slides of conditions in Germany. The information that he has obtained will be of value to schools and other agencies in Illinois and will be made available within the limits of time that he has and without damaging effects to his regular duties.

#### 5. Veterans School Closes

Having served the purpose for which it was created, the Veterans School, an organization between the University High School and the University proper, has closed and it is a pleasure to submit the following report from Dr. Victor M. Houston, Director of this interesting and valuable part of our educational program.

## School for Veterans Illinois State Normal University September 1945 to June 1, 1947

Number enrolled	186
Dropped or withdrawn	31
Passed G. E. D. test (High School level)	122
Failed G. E. D. tests	5
Passed one or more subject tests	14
Enrolled in Veterans School and passed G. E. D. test elsewhere	1
Enrolled in Veterans School and failed G. E. D. test elsewhere	1
Enrolled for review only	6
Work incomplete as of June 1, 1947	0

#### Veterans tested but not enrolled in the Veterans School

Passed one or more subject tests Failed a subject test Passed G. E. D. tests (H. S. level) Failed G. E. D. tests Given college level G. E. D. tests for admission to Dartmouth College	2 1 62 9 1
Total tested but not enrolled	73

Total number of veterans served by the Veterans School	
(by instruction, testing, or both)	259

Age range - 18 to 45 years

Years of schooling - Completed 6th grade to 3/1/2 years of High School.

Residence from Freeport and Rockford to Bone Gap in Illinois. Philadelphia, Detroit and other cities outside of Illinois.

## 6. Veterans Guidance and Counseling Center Closed

With the establishment of guidance and counseling centers in Peoria, Decatur, and Springfield there would not seem to be need for the continuation of the Guidance Center that has been in operation on the campus since April 1945. By mutual agreement with the Veterans Administration, this Center was closed as of June 30, 1947. The following report of services rendered is of interest.

Total number of cases tested and counseled	832
Total number of informal interviews, aside from above	591
Total number of veterans visiting the Guidance Center	1423

Total income from interviewing and testing \$10,620.00

The expense to the University was much less than the income, even when the salaries of persons doing the interviewing and test materials, as well as rental on the residence across from the campus, where the Center was located, are totaled.

There is a great deal of satisfaction that has come to Illinois State Normal University in providing both the Veterans School for instructional purposes and qualifying for further educational work or vocations, and in cooperating with the Veterans Administration in the operation of the Guidance Center, as indicated directly above.

#### X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is requested and will be appreciated on the following recommendations.

- 1. Sanction of the granting of degrees and awarding of diplomas to the graduates listed; including those receiving the degrees of Master of Science in Education and Bachelor of Science in Education.
- 2. Acceptance of the resignation of Mr. D. B. Leonardelli.
- 3. Granting of leaves of absence to Mr. Alva W. Dragoo and Miss Esther Vinson, and the continuation of the leave of absence of Mr. L. W. Hacker, all for health reasons.
- 4. Changes in the rank of staff members as presented and recommended.
- 5. Appointments to the summer session faculty of Miss Leota Bauman, Miss Hazel Brennenstall, Miss Marguerite Hempen, Miss Eloise

- Kennedy, Mrs. Gladys E. Laubhan, Mrs. Mary E. Neu, Miss Marian Norris, Mr. R. A. Roberts, and Miss Ruth Wallis.
- 6. Approval of the summer faculty (intersession and summer session 1947) according to periods of time indicated and salaries listed.
- 7. Authorization of the positions of Assistant Dean of Men, Assistant Librarian, Chemistry and Physics in University High School, Physical Education, Business Education and Assistant Coach in University High School, Social Science in the University, Art in the Elementary School, and Speech in the University.
- 8. Approval of the six off-campus student teaching centers in home economics as used last year, together with the approval of the instructors listed as supervisors of student teaching.
- 9. Authorization of an additional student teaching center, the location and the instructor to be approved by the Advisory Committee for I.S.N.U.
- 10. Appointments of Dr. William D. Ashbrook, Mrs. Ruth Barford, Mrs. Alyce L. Carter, Dr. Ann Freeman, Miss Bertha Harper, Miss Norma M. Leavitt, Miss Helen A. Dooley, Miss Augusta Gienapp, Miss Nancy A. Raisbeck, to positions indicated for periods designated and at salaries listed in Section II, Item 9, of this report.
- 11. Approval of the appointment of the faculty to positions indicated and at salaries listed under Section II, Item II, of this report, effective September 1947.
- 12. Approval of the administrative staff as listed covering positions indicated and salaries designated, as another part of Item II of Section II of this report.
- 13. The acceptance of the resignation of Mrs. Juanita Pointer as Clerk Stenographer I.
- 14. The employment of Mr. Carl Allen Bruaw, Mr. Rance W. Guthrie, and Mr. Robert Lee Nathan, and Mr. Eugene Winstead, for positions indicated and at salaries named for periods designated.
- 15. Authorization of three Clerk Stenographer I positions, three Janitor I positions, two Labor (maintenance) positions, one Farm Hand (utility) position, as requested in Section III, Item 3 of this report.
- 16. Approval of the employment of the office, plant supervisory staff, janitorial grounds, heating, maintenance, watchmen, food services, laundry, and farm employees, effective July 1, 1947, for positions indicated and at salaries designated.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. Fairchild

## REPORT OF THE EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE, CHARLESTON

#### FOR THE MEETING IN MACOMB

July 14, 1947

To the Chairman, Secretary and Members of the State Teachers College Board,

#### Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

### I. STUDENTS

## A. Enrollment, Spring Quarter, 1946-47:

#### 1. COLLEGE

Class	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago	Per cent change
Postgraduates	3	3	6	5	20.0% gain
Special Students	3	0	3	2	33. 3% gain
Seniors	56	43	99	79	25.3% gain
Juniors	76	58	134	95	41.1% gain
Sophomores	126	76	199	137	45.3% gain
Freshmen	537	168	705	311	126.7% gain
Total	798	348	1146	<b>629</b>	82. 2% gain

#### 2. STATE COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL

Boys	ys Girls Total		Total one year ago	Per cent change
79	101	180	174	3.5% gain

#### 3. STATE COLLEGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

5. 2% gair

## 4. EXTENSION, second half-year 1946-47

Center	Course	Enrollment	Instructor
Newton	Education E326	30	Dr. Heise
Taylorville	Education E326	28	Dr. Heise
Mattoon	Education E447	29	Dr. Zeigel
Effingham	Geography E236	53	Miss Harris
Fairfield	Industrial Arts. E225	22	Dr. Klehm
Olney	Physical Education E34	15 44	Dr. Haight
Litchfield	Speech E433	49	Dr. Ross
Campus	•	6	
Tota	1	$\overline{261}$	

Extension enrollment, first half-year, 1946-47

379

Extension enrollment, second half-year 1946-47  $\frac{261}{640}$ 

Extension enrollment 1946-47
Extension enrollment 1945-46

Extension enrollment 1945-46

587

53 gain
8.3% gain

B. During the regular nine-month year, 1946-47, the college enrolled 1,367 different students on campus, and 620 different students were served by Extension courses, a total of 1,987 different students on the college level.

#### C. Scholarship reports:

- 1. The report of students holding Teachers College Scholarships for the Spring Quarter, 1947, was forwarded to the Department of Registration and Education under date of May 3, 1947, for processing under the provisions of Section 30-4 of "The School Code", so that remission of fees paid might be made by mail.
- 2. The annual report of students holding Illinois Military Scholarships was similarly forwarded a few days ago, with request for transfer of funds to the Teachers College Income Fund.

#### IX. FACULTY

- A. Changes in summer term staff as presented in the April 14 report:
  - 1. Resignations:
    - a. William D. Murray, to accept another position.
    - b. Ralph O. Gallington, to continue study.
    - c. Mary L. Hinman, to continue study.
  - 2. Transfer to sick leave:
    - a. Richard T. Hartley.
    - b. Rose Zeller
  - 3. Additions:
    - a. Dr. Lyda Belthius, vice Dr. Rose Zeller, at a salary of \$385 per month for June and July.
    - b. Cornelius Versteeg, vice Ralph O. Gallington, at \$300 per month for June and July.
    - c. Dr. Clifton W. White, vice vacant position in Physical Education for Men, at \$350 per month for June and July.
    - d. Lee C. Crook, Substitute Instructor (Violin), vice Robert A.

Warner on leave, at \$300 per month for June and July.

- e. Edward G. Rennels, vice Richard T. Hartley, at \$300 per month for June and July.
- f. Mrs. Glenna S. Albers, vice Mary L. Hinman, at \$250 per month for June and July.
- g. Herbert Walsh, Faculty Assistant to Dr. Landis in the Printing Shop, \$100 per month for June and July.
- h. Arnold J. Hoffman, Assistant Professor, to have charge of the State Fair Exhibit, \$160 for June, \$320 for July, \$320 for August.
- i. Dr. Elton M. Scott, Associate Professor in Geography, added to the staff of the Workshop in Mt. Carmel and Extension Service for the month of August, at his regular salary rate of \$425.
- j. Dr. Charles P. Lantz for half-time duty during August, at \$250.
- k. William A. Healey, Instructor in Physical Education, for half-time work during August, \$175.
- 1. The following teachers in the summer school of the Charleston High School as affiliated teachers (Faculty Assistants), payable in July:

Urban B. Jeffries	\$ 50.00
Neva Sloan	100.00
Donald Pinder	<b>75.</b> 00
Harold Robbins	50, 00

### 4. Change in period of duty:

a. Ruth Hostetler, Assistant Professor in Mathematics, changed to one-half time for the month of July, salary \$170 instead of \$340 for July.

#### B. Resignations:

- 1. Veronica M. Becker, A. M., Instructor and Second Grade Critic, to accept a position with Scott Foresman Company effective June 4, 1947.
- 2. Alma DeJordy, A.M., Assistant Professor in Library, effective August 1, 1947, to accept a position in the University of Illinois Library and do further graduate study.
- 3. Lloyd R. Burley, Ph. D., Associate Professor in Physical Education, effective June 4, 1947, to accept a position in the graduate school of the University of New Mexico.
- 4. William D. Murray, Ph.D., Assistant Professor in Zoology, effec-

- tive June 4, 1947, to return to a former position with the California Insect Eradication Survey, and live under climatic conditions needed by a small son.
- 5. Eve Mary Kelly, A.M., Instructor in English, effective August 1, 1947.
- 6. Esther B. Miller, M.M., Instructor in Voice, effective August 1, 1947, in order to marry.
- 7. George W. Ross, A.M., Instructor in Speech, effective August 1, 1947, to accept "a better offer in the field of dramatics,"
- 8. Elsie J. Hampton, A.M., Instructor and Sixth Grade Critic, to accept a position in Arizona for health reasons.

#### C. Leave of absence:

- 1. Kevin Guinagh, Ph.D., Professor and Head of the Department of Foreign Languages, to serve as Visiting Professor at Antioch College for the year 1947-48, without salary.
- 2. Gilbert T. Carson, A.M., Assistant Professor in Physical Education and on the staff at Eastern since 1936, (on leave since July 1942 for military service), requests sabbatical leave on half-salary for 1947-48, to continue study for the doctorate.

#### D. Return from sabbatical leave of absence:

- 1. Gertrude Hendrix, M.S., A.M., Assistant Professor in High School Mathematics, for return to duty as of September 10, 1947, at a salary of \$3240 for nine months.
- 2. Stanley C. Robinson, A.M., Assistant Professor in Business Education, to return to duty as of September 10, 1947, at a salary of \$3600 for nine months, with promotion to Associate Professor and increase in salary to \$3645 if awarded the doctor's degree by September 10, 1946.
- 3. Ewell W. Fowler, M.S., Assistant Professor in Industrial Arts, to return to duty as of September 10, 1947, at a salary of \$3600 for nine months, with promotion to Associate Professor and increase in salary to \$3645 if awarded the doctor's degree by September 10, 1947.

#### E. Extension of leave without salary:

- 1. E. Elizabeth Michael, A. M., on sabbatical leave for 1946-47 to study at Laval University, extension of leave without salary for 1947-48, in order to complete requirements for the doctorate.
- 2. Alice Mckinney, Instructor in Art, for continued leave of one year from September 1. 1947, under the disability provision of the University Retirement System.

#### F. Change of duty for 1947-48:

- 1. Helen Devinney, A. M., Instructor in Home Economics in the Teachers College High School to Instructor on the college staff in Home Economics, effective September 1, 1947.
- 2. Ewell W. Fowler, M.S., Assistant Professor in Industrial Arts in the Teachers College High School, on leave for study during 1946-47, to Assistant Professor on the college staff in Industrial Arts, effective September 1, 1947.
- 3. Donald A. Rothschild, Ph. D., Associate Professor and Principal of the Teachers College High School, to Associate Professor of Education, with special assignment of supervision of courses in Psychology, effective September 1, 1947.
- 4. Bryan Heise, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Education and Director of Extension, to the added responsibility of Director of the Summer Term, effective September 1, 1947.

#### G. Promotions in rank for 1947-48:

1. From Associate Professor to Professor as of September 1, 1947:

Eugene M. Waffle	Ph.D. (Peapody)	English
Glenn H. Seymour	Ph. D. (Illinois)	Social Science
Earl S. Dickerson	Ed.D. (New York)	Business Education
Leo J. Dvorak	Ph. D. (Iowa)	Music
Walter M. Scruggs	Ph.D. (Harvard)	Zoology
Russell H. Landis	Ed. D. (Penn State)	Industrial Arts
Hiram F. Thut	Ph. D. (Ohio State	Botany

2. From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor as of September 1, 1947.

Melvin O. Foreman	Ph. D. (Chicago)	Chemistry
Robert L. Blair	Ph. D. (Illinois)	English
Raymond A. Plath	Ph. D. (Wisconsin)	Social Science
Martha L. Smith	Ph. D. (Peabody)	English

3. From Instructor to Assistant Professor as of September 1, 1947:

Harriet Love M. S. in L. S. (Western Reserve) ES Library

H. New appointments for 1947-48:

#### Replacements

1. Archie Raymond Ayers, B.S., University of South Carolina, 1935; A.M., Duke University, 1937; Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1944, as Associate Professor in Education and Principal of Eastern State High School, vice Donald A. Rothschild, transferred, at a salary of \$4005 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.

- 2. Ruth Ann Beuttel, B. M., 1946; M. M., Northwestern University, 1947, as Instructor in Music (Voice), vice Esther Miller resigned, at a salary of \$2925 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 3. John D. Black, A.B., University of Kansas, 1935; A.M., Indiana University, 1937; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1940, as Associate Professor of Zoology, vice Kathryn Sommerman resigned, at a salary of \$3465 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 4. Ruth H. Cline, A.B., Bridgewater College, 1922; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1926; A.M., Radcliffe College, 1928; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1939, as Associate Professor of English, vice Eve Mary Kelly resigned at a salary of \$3375 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 5. Clifton Washington White, A.B., University of Denver, 1930; A.M., 1941, Ed.D., University of Oregon, 1945, as Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, vice Lloyd Burley resigned, at a salary of \$3465 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 6. Mary Elizabeth Sigafoos, A.B., 1943, A.M., State University of Iowa, 1946, as Instructor and Second Grade Critic Teacher, vice Veronica Becker resigned, at a salary of \$2925 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 7. Tom Daggy, A. B., Earlham College, 1937; M. S., 1939, Ph. D., Northwestern University, 1946, as Associate Professor of Zoology, vice William Murray resigned, at a salary of \$3465 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 8. Lawrence A. Ringenberg, A.B., B.S. in Education, Bowling Green State University, 1937; M.A., 1937, Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1941 as Professor and Head of the Department of Mathematics, vice Edson H. Taylor retired in 1944, at a salary of \$4185 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 9. Clara Margaret Priest, B.S., 1946, A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1947, as Instructor in Home Economics in Eastern State High School, vice Helen Devinney transferred to the college staff.

## Substitutes for 1947-48

- 1. Dorothy Mae Hart, B.S. in Education, Southern Illinois Normal University, 1946; M.S., University of Illinois, 1947, as Instructor in Physical Education for Women, vice Edith C. Haight on sabbatical leave for 1947-48, at a salary of \$2925 for nine months.
- 2. Thorkel H. Jensen, B.S. in Education, Keystone State Teachers College (Kutztown), 1942; B.S. in L.S., Syracuse University, 1947, as Instructor and Assistant Librarian, vice Margaret Ekstrand on sabbatical leave for 1947-48, at a salary of \$2925 for nine months.

- 3. Thomas S. Richardson, B.S. in Education, 1944; M.S. in Education, Illinois State Normal University, 1946, as Instructor in Music (Band), for duties formerly assigned to Rudolph D. Anfinson, promoted to Dean of Men, at a salary of \$3015 for nine months, and an appointment for one year only.
- 4. Rex V. Darling, B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1939; A. M., Indiana University, 1947, as Instructor in Physical Education for Men, vice Gilbert T. Carson on sabbatical leave for 1947-48, at a salary of \$3060 for nine months.
- 5. Hamilton B. Smith, M. M., Substitute Instructor for Allen P. Britton during 1947-48, retained as Substitute Instructor in Music, Eastern State High School, during 1946-47, at a salary of \$3015 for nine months.
- 6. Lee C. Crook, M. M., Substitute Instructor for Robert A. Warner during 1946-47, retained as Substitute Instructor in Music (Strings) during 1947-48, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months.

## Additional faculty for 1947-48

- 1. Kenneth E. Damann, B. S., Kent State University, 1938; M.S., 1943, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1943, as added Associate Professor of Botany, at a salary of \$3600 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 2. James P. Giffin, B.S. in Education, Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, 1946; A.M., Indiana University, 1947, as added Instructor in Business Education, at a salary of \$3015 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 3. W. LeRoy Gruenewald, B. Ed., Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, 1938; A. M., University of Illinois, 1943, as added Instructor in Social Science in Eastern State High School, at a salary of \$3060 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 4. Carl E. Shull, B. Ed., Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, 1939; A. M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1940, as added Instructor in Art, at a salary of \$3015 for nine months, with a threeyear probationary period.
- 5. Sidney R. Steele, B.S., University of Toledo, 1939; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1943, as added Associate Professor of Chemistry, at a salary of \$3465 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 6. Morrison Sharp, A.B., 1929, A.M., 1933, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1938, as added Associate Professor of Social Science, at a salary of \$3465 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 7. Otho J. Quick, A.M., Substitute Instructor for Ewell W. Fowler, during 1946-47, as Instructor in Industrial Arts, Eastern State High

School, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months, with a two-year probationary period.

- 8. Bertram P. Holley, A. M., Substitute Instructor in Business Education during 1946-47, vice Stanley C. Robinson on leave, to Instructor in Business Education at a salary of \$3060 for nine months, with a two-year probationary period.
- I. Faculty for nine months, 1947-48:

The following persons are recommended for the nine months teaching faculty for 1947-48, at the rank, position and salary as listed:

## Professors (\*Indicates Head of a Department)

	Degree	Department	Salary 46-47	Salary 47-48
Widger, Howard DeF.	Ph. D.	English*	4500	4860
Spooner, Charles S.	Ph. D.	Zoology*	4320	4680
Stover, Ernest L.	Ph. D.	Botany*	4320	4680
Railsback, Ora L.	Ph. D.	Physics*	4320	4680
Coleman, Charles H.	Ph. D.	Social Science*	4230	4590
Reinhardt, Emma	Ph. D.	Education*	4230	4590
Lantz, Charles P.	Ph. D.		4140	4500
McAfee, Florence	Ph. D.	` ,	4140	4500
Phipps, Harris E.	Ph. D.	Chemistry*	4140	4500
Guinagh, Kevin	Ph. D.	Foreign Lang. *	4140	4500
Ross, J. Glenn	Ph. D.	Speech*	4140	4500
Thompson, James M.	Ed. D.	Bus. Ed.*	4140	4500
Klehm, Walter A.	Ed. D.	Ind. Arts*	4140	4500
Whiting, Mildred R.	Ph. D.	Art*	4050	4410
Morris, Sadie O.	Ph. D.	Home Ec. *	4050	4410
Schaupp, Roscoe F.	Ph. D.	Library*	4050	4410
Waffle, Eugene M.	Ph. D.	English	3735	4185
Cavins, Harold M.	Ed. D.	Hygiene	3780	4185
Seymour, Glenn H.	Ph. D.	Social Science	3825	4185
Dickerson, Earl S.	Ed. D.	Bus. Ed.	3735	4185
Dvorak, Leo J.	Ph. D.	Music*	3735	4185
Ringenberg, Lawrence	Ph. D.	Mathematics*		4185
Scruggs, Walter M.	Ph. D.	Zoology	3645	4095
Landis, Russell H.	Ed. D.	Ind. Arts	3645	4095
Thut, Hiram F.	Ph. D.	Botany	3645	4095
	Associ	ate Professors		
			Salary	Salary
	Degree	Department	46-47	47-48
Rothschild, Donald A.	Ph. D.	Psychology	3825	4185
Olsen, Hans C.	Ph. D.	Education	3825	4185
Scott, Elton M.	Ph. D.	Geography*	3825	4185
Alter, Donald R.	Ph.D.		3645	4095

Edwards, Arthur U.		Ph.D.	ES Prin. *	3735	4095
Lefler, Glenn Q.	(fp)	Ph. D.	Physics	3735	4095
Moses, Elbert R.	(2p)	Ph. D.	Speech	3555	4005
Ayers, Archie R.	(1p)	Ph. D.	HS Prin. *		4005
Harris, Ruby M.		S.M.	Geography	3645	3825
Zeller, Rose		Ph.D.	0 - 0	3465	3825
Schmalhausen, Ruth		Ed. D.	Home Ec.	3375	3825
Wood, William G.		Ph. D.	Social Science	3465	3825
Hartley, Richard T.			Hygiene	3465	3825
Marcy, Lawson F.		Ph. D.	Chemistry	3465	38 <b>2</b> 5
Palmer, Francis W			English	3375	3735
Foreman, Melvin C	. (2p)	Ph. D.	Chemistry	3420	3735
Haight, Edith C.		Ph. D.	P. E. (W)	3375	1822-1/2
Ekeberg, Gladys W			English	3375	3645
Blair, Robert L.	(2p)		English	3330	3645
Plath, Raymond A.	(2p)	Ph. D.	Social Science	3330 ·	3645
Gallington, Ralph	.(1p)	Ph. D.	Ind. Arts		3645
Sharp, Morison	(1p)	Ph. D.			3465
Steele, Sidney R.	(1p)	Ph. D.	Chemistry	'	3465
Black, John D.	(1p)	Ph. D.	0.0		3465
Daggy, Tom	(1p)	Ph. D.	00		3465
White, Clifton W.	(1p)		P. E. (M)		3465
Smith, Martha L.	(2p)		English	2970	3375
Cline, Ruth L.	(1p)	Ph. D.	English		3375

## Assistant Professors

## (\*To be promoted to Associate Professor if doctor's degree received by September 10)

Robinson, Stanley C.	* A.M.	Bus. Ed.	Study	3600
Fowler, Ewell W.*	A. M.	Ind. Arts	Study	3600
Michael, Elizabeth	A. M.	Foreign Lang.	Study	Study
Warner, Robert A.	A. M.	Music	Study	Study
Britton, Allen P.	M. M.	HS Music	Study	Study
Caman, Ruth	A.M.	HS For. Lang.	3060	3240
Ellington, Lena B.	A. M.	HS Soc. Sci.	3060	3240
Stevens, Leah I.	s. M.	ES 7th Grade	3060	<b>324</b> 0
Levake, Edith P.	A. M.	ES 8th Grade	3060	3240
Hosteller, Ruth	A. M.	Mathematics	3060	3240
Henrix, Gertrude	A. M.	HS Math,	Study	3240
Van Horn, Paris, *	A. M.	HS Phys. Ed.	<b>288</b> 0	3240
Hoffman, Arnold J.	A. M.	HS Science	2880	3240
Smith, Marvin F.	A. M.	HS Bus. Ed.	<b>288</b> 0	3240
Arnold, Myrtle	A. M.	ES 4th Grade	2790	3150
Saunders, Nannilee	A. M.	ES 3rd Grade	<b>279</b> 0	1575
Wheeler, Virginia O.	A. M.	ES-HS Art	<b>27</b> 90	3150
Hanson, Ethel I.	A. M.	ES Music	<b>27</b> 90	3060
Neely, Winnie D.	A. M.	English	2790	3060
Carson, Gilbert T.	A. M.	P. E. (M)	Army	3060
Marks, Ica	M.S.	HS Science	Leave	Leave
Hunter, Jessie M.	A. M.	Bus. Ed.	2700	3060
	(2p) A. M.	ES 5th Grade	2700	3060
Love, Harriet	M. S. L. S.	ES Library	2700	3060

## Instructors

O'Brien, Maynard (2p) A.M.	Phys. Ed. (M)	2880	3150
Healey, William A. (2p) A.M.	Phys. Ed. (M)	2880	3150
Van Deventer, Lester(2p) A. M.	Mathematics	<b>27</b> 00	3150
Elliott, Charles A. (1p) A.M.	Ind. Arts	2880	3150
Quick, Otho J. (1p) A. M	HS Ind. Arts	2700	3150
(Crook -(sub) M. M.	Music	2700	3150
Countryman, Calvin A. M.	Art	2700	3060
Poos, Roberta L. A.M.	HS English	2880	3060
Devinney, Helen L. A. M.	Home Ec.	2880	3060
Strader, Norman A. (2p) A. M.	Physics	2700	3060
Holley, Bertrand P. (2p) A. M.	Bus. Ed.	2430	3060
Parker, Inez M. (2p) A. M.	Art	2430	3060
Gruenewald, W. Leroy(1p) A. M.	HS Soc. Sci.		3060
Darling, Rex (sub) A.M.	P. E. (M)		3060
Shull, Carl E. (1p) A. M.	Art		3015
Giffin, James F. (1p) A.M.	Bus. Ed.		3015
(Smith -(sub) M. M.	HS Music	2610	3015
(Richardson -(sub) M.S.	Music		2015
Balloon, Mary (2p) M.M.	Music	<b>2</b> 610	2970
Groom, Irene D. (2p) A.M.	ES 1st Grade	<b>252</b> 0	2970
Lee, Dorothy M. A. M.	HS English	2610	2970
Elliott, Aline R. A.M.	PE (W)	2610	2970
Bally, Winifred H. A. M.	PE (W)	2520	2970
Morgan, Mildred D. (2p) A. M.	HS English	2430	2970
Beuttel, Ruth Ann (1p) M. M.	Music		2925
Farians, Betty J. (2p) A.M.	P. E. (W)	<b>2</b> 520	2925
Kelly, Chenault (1 yr.) A. M.	English	2520	2925
Ekstrand, Margaret L. B.S.	Library	2430	1462-1/2
(Jensen -(sub) B.S.	Library		2925
Smock, LeeAnna J. A.M.	Library	2430	2925
Taylor, Ila M. M.S.L.S.	HS Library	2250	2925
(Bennet -(sub) B. S.	HS Lang $(1/2)$	1350	1462-12
Priest, Margaret (1p) A.M.	HS Home Ec.		2925
Sigafoos, Mary E. (1p) A.M.	ES 2nd Grade		2925

The following persons are recommended for the twelve months administrative staff in the position, payroll title and salary indicated:

	Degree	Payroll title	Salary 46-47	Salary 47-48
Buzzard, Robert G.	Ph. D.	President	8500	10000
Heller, Hobart F.		E. A. in A. & E.	6000	6720
(Dean of College)				
Metter, Harry L.	Ph. D.	E. A. in A. & E.	6000	6720
(Director of Teach	ner Train	ing & Placement)		
Heise, Bryan	Ph. D.	Assoc. Professor	5100	5700
(Director of Exten	sion and	Summer Term)		
Lawson, Elizabeth K.	Ph. D.	Assoc. Professor	4980	5460
(Dean of Women)				
Anfinson, Rudolph D.	Ph. D.	Assoc. Professor	4980	5460
(Dean of Men and )	Director of	of Veterans Activiti	es)	
	M. D.	Assoc. Professor		5400
(College Physician	1)			

Gregg, Raymond R.	A.M.	E. A. in A. & E. 4800	5400
(College Business	Manager	·)	
Zeigel, William H.	Ph. D.	Assoc. Professor 4860	5340
(Director of Guidar	ce and	resting)	
Elam, Stanley M.			4200
		ns & Alumni Activities)	
		E. A. in A. & E. 3480	3660
(College Registrar)			
Taylor, Violet B.		E. A. in A. & E. 2940	3300
(Clerk III, College			
Thompson, Mary E.			3060
(College Nurse)			
(0011-8- 1.4150)			

## K. Emeritus (Old Plan):

Ford, Ellen A.	A.M.	Professor	1800
Weller, Annie L.	S.B.	Professor	1800
Crowe, Albert B.	A.M.	Assoc. Professor	1800
Ragan, Edith P.		Asst. Professor	1200
Morse, Anna B.		Instructor	1200
Coffman, Gilberta		Instructor	1100

#### III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

All positions listed below and changes in assignment of duty have been approved through the Department of Registration and Education.

## A. Resignations:

- 1. Ruth P. Wright, Domestic, effective May 15, 1947.
- 2. Francis Benepe, Clerk Stenographer I, effective June 15, 1947.

#### B. New employees:

- 1. Gladys Fitzpatrick, Domestic, reported for duty as of May 26, 1947, to replace Ruth P. Wright resigned, at a salary of \$87 per month plus maintenance.
- 2. Rosalie Fogleman, Clerk Stenographer I, reported for duty as of June 1, 1947, at a salary of \$130 per month.
- 3. June Ardith Harding, Clerk Stenographer I, reported for duty as of June 16, 1947, at a salary of \$130 per month.
- 4. Grace N. Wheeler, Clerk Stenographer I, reported for duty as of June 1, 1947, to replace Frances Benepe resigned, at a salary of \$130 per month.

#### C. Shift in classification:

- 1. Robert O. Brooks, Head Janitor classified as Janitor II, to Stationary Fireman, effective July 1, 1947, at a salary of \$200 per month.
- 2. Edgar B. Rennels, Watchman I, to Head Janitor with classification

Janitor II, effective July 1, 1947, at a salary of \$185 per month.

D. Classified Employees for the Fiscal Year 1947-48, are recommended as follows:

Office Servi	ce:		
	Position	Salary 1946-47	Salary 1947-48
Fair, Florence L.	Clerk Stenographer I	1800	2040
Davis, Dorothy V.	Clerk Stenographer I	1728	1980
Lionberger, Jane	Clerk Stenographer I	1728	1980
Whalen, Helen J.	Clerk Stenographer I	1728	1980
Cherry, Dorothy R.	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1920
Saylor, Loretta	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1740
Sorenson, Colleen	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1740
Walls, Cleo B.	Bookkeeping Mach. Opr.		1740
Wheeler, Grace N.	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1740
Fogelman, Rosalie	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1620
Harding, June A.	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1620
-	-		2020
Janitorial Se	ervice:		
Rennels, Edgar B.	Janitor II	1560	2220
Baird, Charles N.	Janitor I	1932	2160
Gwin, Frank	Janitor II	1932	2160
Nixon, Eugene	Janitor II	1932	2160
Wrenn, John	Janitor II	1932	2160
Hardin, Al	Janitor I	1728	1920
Moffett, Mitchell C.	Janitor I	1728	1920
Moody, Thelma	Janitor I	1728	1920
Myers, Charles	Janitor I	1728	1920
York, Charles A.	Janitor I	1728	1920
Hallowell, Blanche	Domestic	1546	1860
Smith, Lloyd	Janitor I	1560	1860
Heating Serv	vice:		
Livingston, John	Stationary Engineer	2760	3060
Metcalf, C. Donald	Stationary Fireman	2220	2580
McKee, Charles	Stationary Fireman	2220	2460
Meyer, Ben	Stationary Fireman	<b>222</b> 0	2460
Stirewalt, Levi	Stationary Fireman	2220	2460
Brooks, Robert O.	Stationary Fireman	1740.	2400
Maintenance	Service:		
Haney, John G.	Plant Maintenance Engr.	I 3460	3840
Foulke, Leslie R.	Maintenance Electrician	2733	3120
Edman, Ben H.	Carpenter	2610	3120
Miller, Roscoe	Painter	2610	3120
Grounds Ser	vice:		
Monier, Camille F.	Field Investigator II	2640	2940
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9		

	Position	Salary 1946-47	Salary 1947-48
White, Harry L.	Maintenance Eqt. Opr.	1980	2220
Rains, Oscar N.	Florist I	1932	2160
Sims, Rex M.	Maintenance Laborer	1728	1980

E. Classified Employees for the Auxiliary Enterprises for the Fiscal Year 1947-48, to be paid from the Teachers College Income Fund, are recommended as follows:

Arnold, Henry J.	Clerk III	2640	2940
Cotter, Alice	College Dormitory Mgr.	2508	2760*
Reami, Elizabeth	Cook I	1524	1680*
Phipps, Gertrude	Domestic	1284	1440*
Taylor, Esta E.	Pastry Cook	1164	1284*
Moore, Lulu	Domestic	1044	1200*
Weber, Francis	Domestic	1044	1200*
Fitzpatrick, Gladys	Domestic	1044	1200*

<sup>\*</sup>Plus allowance of \$30 per month maintenance.

IV. ORGANIZATION:

No Report.

V. CURRICULUM:

No Report.

#### VI. BUILDINGS and GROUNDS:

- A. Construction on the addition to the Heating Plant has progressed to the beginning of laying brick for the walls.
- B. Construction of the Temporary Cafeteria Building and Temporary Library Building is progressing, and the college is assured the buildings will be ready for use in early September.
- C. The tuckpointing of the Training School and Women's Dormitory buildings has been completed.
- D. Completion of the land acquisition for campus expansion should have been accomplished before the end of July.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES: No Report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE: No Report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS: No Report.

#### X. SUMMARY

The consideration of the Teachers College Board is requested on the foling items:

- 1. The report of students holding Teachers College Scholarships for the Spring Quarter, as presented to the Department of Registration and Education.
- 2. The report of Illinois Military Scholarships for the Summer Term 1946, Fall Quarter 1946, Winter Quarter 1946-47 and Spring Quar-

ter 1947, and Extension 1947-48, as presented to the Department of Registration and Education.

- 3. Changes in the staff of the Summer Term 1947, as presented in this report.
- 4. Resignations of:

Veronica Becker
Lloyd R. Burley
Eve Mary Kelly
George W. Ross

Alma DeJordy
William D. Murray
Esther B. Miller
Elsie J. Hampton

- 5. Leave of absence for Dr. Kevin Guinagh without salary for 1947-48.
- 6. Sabbatical leave of absence for Gilbert T. Carson on half salary for 1947-48.
- 7. Acceptance of return to duty of Gertrude Hendrix, Stanley Robinson and Ewell W. Fowler, on leave for study 1946-47.
- 8. Extension of leave without salary for Elizabeth Michael.
- 9. Extension of disability leave under the University Retirement System for the fiscal year September 1, 1947 to August 31, 1948, for:

Alice McKinney Rilla J. Lanman Instructor Janitress

- 10. Change of duty for Jelen Devinney, Ewell W. Fowler, Donald A. Rothschild and Bryan Heise.
- 11. Promotions in rank for 1947-48 as listed.
- 12. Employment as replacements on the faculty of:

Archie R. Ayers
John D. Black
Clifton W. White
Tom Daggy
Clara M. Priest

Ruth Ann Beuttel Ruth H. Cline Mary E. Sigafoos Lawrence A. Ringenberg

13. Employment as Substitute Faculty Members for 1947-48 only, of:

Dorothy Mae Hart
Thomas S. Richardson
Hamilton B. Smith

Thorkel H. Jensen Rex V. Darling Lee C. Crook

14. Employment of added Faculty Members for 1947-48, of:

Kenneth E. Damann W. LeRoy Gruenewald Sidney R. Steel Otho J. Quick James F. Giffin Carl E. Shull Morrison Sharp Bertrand P. Holley

- 15. Employment of the Nine Months Faculty in the rank, department and salary listed.
- 16. Employment of the Twelve Months Administration group as listed by payroll title with duty as indicated.
- 17. Resignation of Frances Benepe, Clerk Stenographer I, and of Ruth P. Wright, Domestic.
- 18. Employment of Classified Employees as follows:

Gladys Fi tzpatrick	Domestic
Rosalie Fogelman	Clerk Stenographer I
June Ardith Harding	Clerk Stenographer I
Grace N. Wheeler	Clerk Stenographer I

- 19. Shift in classification and duty for Robert O. Brooks and Edgar B. Rennels.
- 20. Employment of the Classified Employee list for twelve months and the Classified Employee list for Auxiliary Enterprises, in the grade and salary tabulated.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Buzzard President

# REPORT OF THE WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE MACOMB, ILLINOIS MEETING IN MACOMB, ILLINOIS July 14, 1947

To the Members of the State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

#### I. Students

A. Attendance, Spring Quarter, 1947 (including Mid-Spring Term)

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
1. College Students				
a. On campus				
Graduates	39	22	61	39
Seniors	85	65	150	102
Juniors	80	80	160	120
Sophomores	125	100	225	132
Freshmen	435	204	639	279
Sub-total	764	471	$1,\overline{235}$	672

b.	Extension Total	$\frac{53}{817}$	$\frac{511}{982}$	$\frac{564}{799}$	$\frac{597}{269}$
2. Se	condary Schools				
	Western High	65	63	128	128
	Bardolph	21	24	45	50
	Galva	116	101	217	235
	Macomb Sr. High	School 0	0	0	352
	LaHarpe	68	79	147	0
	Total	$\overline{270}$	$\overline{267}$	537	765
3. El	ementary Schools				
	Western Training	School 118	115	233	216
	Rural	15	21	36	35
	Adair	18	19	37	45
	Bardolph	27	37	64	62
	Total	178	192	370	358
Grand	d Total	1,265	1,441	2, 706	2, 392

### B. Normal School Scholarship Lists of Students

- 1. I Hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on May 21, 1947 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended the Western Illinois State College during the Mid-Spring Term, 1947.
- 2. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on June 23, 1947 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, are attending the Western Illinois State College during the First Summer Term, 1947.

#### II. Faculty

#### A. Resignations

- 1. Mr. Ralph Barclay, assistant professor in the Department of Physical Education, has submitted his resignation to become effective July 18, 1947 in order to accept a position in the state of Oregon.
- 2. Dr. Alfred S. Clayton, associate professor in the Department of Education, has submitted his resignation, effective June 5, 1947, in order to accept a position at Indiana University.
- 3. Miss H. Margaret Hardin, instructor in the Department of Library Science, has submitted her resignation, effective August 22, 1947, in order to accept a position at Fresno State College, California.
- 4. Mr. Alvin B. Roberts, who was approved by the Board on April 14, 1947 to be an instructor in the Department of Visual Education beginning September 1, 1947, withdrew his application and wishes to be released from his contract.
- 5. Dr. Olga Sirola Foreman, college physician, has submitted her re-

signation, effective August 22, 1947, in order to move to Pitts-burgh, Pennsylvania, with her family.

- B. Changes in Summer School Faculty, 1947
  - 1. Dr. Kenneth H. Goode, assistant professor in the Department of Chemistry, requests a leave of absence without pay for the second summer term. His salary for the term would have been \$465.
  - 2. Mr. George J. Ivins, instructor in the Department of Education, has requested a leave of absence for the second summer term without salary. His salary for the term would have been \$450.
  - 3. Dr. Arthur A. Wellck will be employed as an associate professor in the Department of Education the second summer term at a salary of \$370 per month or a total of \$555 for the term. Dr. Wellck transferred from the principalship of the high school to the Department of Education at the end of the regular 1946-47 term; therefore, he will not be employed the last two weeks of August in the high school as indicated in the April 14, 1947 Board report.
  - 4. Mr. Ogden L. Glasow will be employed as instructor in the Department of Education the first summer term at a salary of \$320 per month or a total of \$480 for the term. Mr. Glasow will be employed as fifth grade critic beginning September 1, 1947.
  - 5. Mr. Leroy Morley will be employed as instructor in the Department of Physical Education the second summer term at a salary of \$320 per month or a total of \$480 for the term. Mr. Morley was approved by the Board on April 14, 1947 for a position for the college year 1947-48.
  - 6. Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman, dean of women, requests a leave of absence without pay for two months during the summer of 1947 in order to do work on her Doctor's thesis. Mrs. Zimmerman will be replaced by Miss Jennette Terrill. Mrs. Zimmerman's leave for one month was approved by the Board on April 14, 1947.
  - 7. Mr. Alfred C. Drummond was employed as instructor to teach one class in the laboratory high school during the first summer term at \$100 per month or a total of \$150 for the term. Mr. Drummond has the B. Ed. degree from Northern Illinois State Teachers College, M. A. from the University of Illinois, and has done additional graduate work at Western. He is the principal of Macomb High School. this addition was necessitated by the resignation of Dr. Alfred S. Clayton on June 5, 1947.
  - 8. Miss Jennette Terrill, assistant professor in the training school, was employed for the month of June at her regular salary of \$295 to assist in the dean of women's office. Miss Terrill's time was devoted to securing additional housing for women students as the dormitory and all approved houses were reserved for the fall of 1947 before the end of the 1946-47 school year.
  - 9. Dr. M. N. Thisted, dean of men, desires a leave of absence without

- pay from July 27 to August 31, inclusive. During this time he will serve by request in assisting with the Army Intelligence Project Service and will be paid by the same.
- 10. Mr. Walter H. Eller will be employed the second summer term to replace Dr. Kenneth Goode in the Department of Physics. Mr. Eller will receive Dr. Goode's salary of \$310 per month or a total of \$465 for the term. Since he is teaching the first summer term at his regular salary of \$365 per month he will be paid \$365 for the month of July and \$282.50 for the month of August.
- 11. Mr. Joseph J. Stipanowich will be employed the second summer term as instructor in the Department of Education to replace Mr. George H. Ivins. He will receive \$300 per month, or \$450 for the term, the same salary Mr. Ivins was to receive. Mr. Stipanowich will become a member of the Department of Mathematics staff in September.
- 12. Mr. Theodore L. Carlson, who was approved for half-time work the second summer term, will be employed full time at \$300 per month, due to increased enrollment. He will, therefore, receive \$450 for the second summer term rather than \$225 as originally scheduled.

#### C. New Appointments

- 1. Miss Olive Fite will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of English at a salary of \$300 per month, or a total of \$2,700 for the college year. Miss Fite has the B. Ed. degree from Illinois State Normal University and the M. A. from Northwestern University. She comes to Western from Indiana Central College, Indianapolis, Indiana.
- 2. Miss June Sebree will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as an instructor in the Department of Physical Education for Women at a salary of \$310 per month, or a total of \$2,790 for thirty-six weeks. Miss Sebree has the B.S. degree from Indiana State Teachers College and the M.S. from Smith College.
- 3. Dr. Arthur R. Olsen will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as an assistant professor in the Department of Social Science at a salary of \$350 per month. His degrees are: B. S., M. A., and Ed. D., New York University. Dr. Olsen has had teaching experience in public schools at Huntington and North Merrick, New York, and at Pratt Institute, New York City. Since 1944 he has been employed as a statistician by Rayonier, Inc.
- 4. Mr. Ogden L. Glasow will be employed as an instructor in the Training School beginning September 1, 1947 at a salary of \$320 per month, or a total of \$2,880 for the 1947-48 college year. Mr. Glasow has the B. E. degree from Chicago Teachers College, the M. A. from Northwestern University, and has completed all work for the Ph. D. at Northwestern with the exception of the thesis. During 1946-47 he taught in the laboratory school at the University of Chicago.
- 5. Mr. Jackson Davis will be employed, effective September 1, 1947,

as an assistant professor in the Department of English at a salary of \$350 per month. Mr. Davis has the A.B. degree from Central College, Chicago, and the M.F.A. degree from Yale University. He has completed two years of graduate study at the University of Chicago and studied one year at the Goodman Memorial Theatre.

- 6. Mr. Don W. Arnold will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as an instructor in the Department of Commercial Education at a salary of \$340 per month, or a total of \$3,060 for the college year. Mr. Arnold's degrees are: B.A., Grinnell College: M.A., State University of Iowa. At the present time Mr. Arnold is teaching at the Galesburg Branch of the University of Illinois.
- 7. Miss Eleanor Matthews will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as an instructor in the Department of Library Science at a salary of \$300 per month or a total of \$2,700 for the 1947-48 college year. Miss Matthews has the A.B. degree from Knox College, B.S. in L.S. from the University of Illinois; and expects to receive the M.S. in L.S. from the University of Illinois in August 1947. Miss Matthews has had experience in the Public Library, Webster Groves, Missouri, and in the University of Illinois library.
- 8. Miss Virginia Lowell will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of English at a salary of \$340 per month. Miss Lowell has the A.B. degree from Wheaton College and the A.M. and Ph.D. from the University of Illinois. She has had five years experience as an assistant in the English Department of the University of Illinois.
- 9. Mr. Kenneth E. Conn will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of Physical Sciences at \$350 per month. He has the B.S. degree from the University of Nebraska, M.S. from Indiana University, and 90 hours credit toward the Ph.D. at Indiana University. Mr. Conn comes to Western from the University of Arkansas, and he has had teaching experience in high schools, Indiana University, Michigan State Normal College, and University of Michigan.
- 10. Miss Dorothy Dynes will be employed, effective September 1, 1947, as faculty assistant in the Department of Home Economics, where she will have supervision of food preparation and service in the college cafeteria. Her salary will be \$150 per month. Miss Dynes is a candidate for the B.S. in Home Economics at Iowa State College in August 1947.
- 11. Mr. Robert J. Clow will be employed as an instructor in the Department of Physical Education beginning September 1, 1947 at a salary of \$320 per month, or a total of \$2,880 for the regular college year. Mr. Clow has the A.B. degree from the University of Illinois and is taking work leading to the Master's degree at DePaul University. He comes to Western from the Quincy High School.
- 12. Dr. R. Felix Morrison will be employed as an assistant professor in the Department of English, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$370 per month, or a total of \$3,330 for the 1947-48 college year.

- Dr. Morrison's degrees are: B.A. University of Oxford, England; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. He has been employed during 1946-47 at the Teachers College, St. Cloud, Minnesota, and prior to that was on the staff of the University of South Dakota.
- 13. Mr. Loren K. Robinson will be employed as instructor in the Department of Agriculture to teach vocational agriculture in the laboratory high school. He will receive \$275 for the month of August 1947 and \$300 per month beginning September 1, 1947. Mr. Robinson has been on the staff at Western since December 1946.
- 14. Mr. George C. Beamer will be employed as associate professor in the Department of Education, beginning September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$375 per month, or a total of \$3,375 for the college year. Mr. Beamer has the A.B. degree from Wm. Jewell College; A.M. from the University of Missouri; and will receive the Ph.D. from the University of Missouri in August 1947. During the past year he has been employed at the University of Missouri, and he taught seven years at Wm. Jewell College. Mr. Beamer also spent three years in the U. S. Navy.
- 15. Miss Catherine Zealberg will be employed as instructor in the Department of Library Science, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$295 per month or a total of \$2,655 for the college year. Miss Zealberg has the B. S. degree from State Teachers College, Kutztown, Pennsylvania, and the M. A. from Peabody College for Teachers. She has had experience as a high school librarian at Mahoney City, Pa., and Wellsboro, Pa., and served on the library staff at Peabody College.
- D. Faculty list with salary schedule for the regular college year of thirty-six weeks to be paid from Personal Services appropriations;

Name	Department	Salary 9 months 1946-47	Salary per mo. 1947-48	Salary 9 months 1947-48
PROFESSORS				
Beighey, D. Clyde, Ph. D.	Commerce	3825.00	495.00	4455.00
Schleier, Louis M., Ph. D.	Education	3825.00	495.00	4455.00
Tillman, Arthur G., Ph. D.	Geography	3825.00	495.00	4455.00
Archer, Julian L:, Ph.D.	Education	2780.00	490.00	4410.00
Ayre, J. Glenn, Ph.D.	Mathematics	3330.00	450.00	4050.00
Carson, Ruth, Ph.D.	For. Lang.	3420.00	450.00	4050.00
Linder, Roscoe G. Ph. D.	Education	3330.00	450.00	4050.00
Ginnings, R. Meade(E) M. S.	Mathematics	1579.95	175.55	1579.95
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS				
Bailey, Dwight L., A.M.	Education	3645.00	475.00	4275.00
Hanson, Raymond W., M. Ed.	Phys. Ed.	3780.00	475.00	4275.00
Wetzel, Wayne, M.S.	Ind. Arts	3645.00	475.00	4275.00
McVickar, John S,, Ph.D.	Agriculture	3420.00	450.00	4050.00
Schreiber, Edwin W., A. M.	Mathematics	3375.00	445.00	4005.00
Bennett, Mary A., Ph. D.	Biology	3330.00	440.00	3960.00
Bodine, M. G., Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3330.00	440.00	3960.00

Shiley, Robert A., Ph. D. Wellck, Arthur A., Ph. D. Eller, Walter H., M. S. Schory, Harold F., A. M. Watters, Hilda, Ph. D. Crilly, Karl, A. M. Pottle, Theodora, A. M. Wild, Theresa, A. M. Bennett, Chester W., Ph. D. Sproul, Grace, Ph. D. Beamer, George C., Ph. D.	English Education Physics English Soc. Sci. Music Art. Music Chemistry For. Lang. Education	3330.00 3330.00 3285.00 3195.00 3150.00 3105.00 3105.00 2970.00	440.00 440.00 435.00 425.00 420.00 415.00 415.00 400.00 400.00 375.00	3960. 00 3960. 00 3915. 00 3825. 00 3780. 00 3735. 00 3735. 00 3600. 00 3600. 00 3375. 00
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS				
Myers, R. Maurice, Ph.D. Pease, Kent, Ed.D. Stull, Harriet C., Ph.D. Whitehead, Frances, Ph.D. Goode, Kenneth H., Ph.D. Ave, Harold C., A.M. Bent, Leo G., Ph.M. Bonham, Tressie, A.M. Carlson, Theodore L., Ph.D. Donley, Margaret, A.M. Evans, Cecile, A.M. Garner, C. Wix, A.M. Hoover, Isabel, A.M. Horrabin, H. Waldo, M.S. Miller, Rayman, M.S. Miller, Rayman, M.S. Mitchell, Beulah, A.M. Morrison, R. Felix, Ph.D. Pence, Helen, A.M. Potter, Olive, A.M. Ray, Ethel, A.M. Robinson, Julius, A.M. Rosenquist, Amanda, A.M. Sallee, Roy M, M.S. Schannenk, Margaret, A.M. Scott, Elna, A.M.	Biology English Soc. Sci. Commerce Chemistry Phys. Ed. Education Home Ec. Soc. Sci. Tr. Sch. Library Phys. Ed. English Chemistry Ind. Arts Home Ec. Tr. Sch. English Tr. Sch. English Tr. Sch. English Tr. Sch. English Tr. Sch. Phys. Ed. Education Commerce Home Ec. Biology Tr. Sch. Tr. Sch.	2970. 00 2970. 00 2970. 00 2970. 00 2970. 00 2835. 00 2835. 00 2835. 00 2835. 00 2835. 00 2835. 00 2745. 00 2745. 00 2745. 00 2835. 00	400.00 400.00 400.00 400.00 380.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00 370.00	3600. 00 3600. 00 3600. 00 3600. 00 3420. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00
Stroup, Esther L., M.S. Swofford, Lyndal, M.S.	Home Ec. Library	2790.00 2970.00	370.00 370.00	3330. 00 3330. 00
Turner, C. Adam, A.M. Vawter, Gladys, A.M. Voss, Hertha, A.M. Burke, Marjorie, A.M.	Education English Commerce Tr. Sch.	3015.00 2835.00 2700.00 2655.00	370.00 370.00 370.00 365.00	3330. 00 3330. 00 3330. 00 3285. 00
Terrill, Jennette, Ph. M. Fritschel, Arthur L., A. M. Julstrom, Clifford, M. M. Reynolds, Juna, A. M. Swain, Paul B., A. M.	Tr. Sch. Music Music English Art	2655.00 2610.00 2610.00 2610.00 2610.00	365.00 365.00 360.00 360.00 360.00	3285. 00 3285. 00 3240. 00 3240. 00 3240. 00
Young, Bernard J., M.S. Robinson, Lauretta, A.M. Conn, Kenneth E., M.S. Crall, H. William, M.S.	Tr. Sch. Tr. Sch. Chemistry Biology	2610.00 2610.00 2565.00	360.00 355.00 350.00 350.00	3240. 00 3240. 00 3195. 00 3150. 00 3150. 00

Davis, Jackson, M. F. A. Olsen, Arthur R., Ed. D. Wardell, Margaret, A. M. Langemo, Amanda, A. M. Sollars, Velna, M. S. Lowell, Virginia, Ph. D. Fite, Olive, A. M. Brophy, Kathleen J., M. S. Gayler, George W. (E), A. B. Corbin, Mabel (E), M. S. INSTRUCTORS	English Soc. Sci. Library English Commerce English. English Phys. Ed. Extension English	2520. 00 2475. 00 2475. 00 2880. 00 1236. 96 1170. 00	350.00 350.00 350.00 345.00 345.00 340.00 300.00 185.00 137.44 130.00	3150.00 3150.00 3150.00 3105.00 3105.00 3060.00 2700.00 1665.00 1236.96 1170.00
Urquhart, Norman R., M.S.	Agriculture		350.00	3150.00
Arnold, Don W., A. M.	Commerce		340.00	3060.00
Baker, Betty Mary, A.M.	Phys. Ed.	2475.00	320.00	2880.00
Clow, Robert J., A.B.	Phys. Ed.		320.00	2880.00
FitzSimons, Ferol B., A.M.	Phys. Ed.	2475.00	320.00	2880.00
Glasow, Ogden L., A.M.	Tr. Sch.	0.000	320.00	2880.00
Ivins, George H., A.M.	Education	2700.00	320.00	2880.00
Morley, Leroy, A. M.	Phys. Ed.		320.00	2880.00
Pearson, Ross N., A.M.	Geography Ind. Arts	2475 00	320.00 320.00	2880. 00 2880. 00
Reid, Dempsey E., M.S. Shake, Kimbrough, M.S.	Vis. Ed.	2475.00 2295.00	320.00	2880.00
Stipanowich, Joseph J., M. S.	Mathematics	2233.00	320.00	2880.00
Taylor, Loren E., A.M.	Mathematics	2565.00	320.00	2880.00
Wanninger, Forrest I., M.M.	Music	2700.00	320.00	2880.00
A. M.	For. Lang.	2100100	320.00	2880.00
Neu, Lucille, A.M.	Library	2205.00	315.00	2835.00
Sebree, June, M.S.	Phys. Ed.		310.06	2790.00
Matthews, Eleanor, M.S.	Library		300.00	2700.00
Robinson, Loren K., B.S.	Agriculture	2475.00	300.00	2700.00
Zealberg, Catherine, A.M.	Library		295.00	2655.00
Kerker, Larry, A.M.	Phys. Ed.		285.00	2565.00
Thompson, Edithe N., R.N.	Health	1620.00	200.00	1800.00
Ohlson, Floyd, A.M.	Music	2565.00	160.00	1440.00
NURSE I				
Herndon, Helen, R.N.	Health	1395.00	175.00	1575.00
FACULTY ASSISTANT				
Dynes, Dorothy, B.S.	Home Ec.		150.00	1350.00 329,741.91

## III. Other School Employees

## A. Adjustment in Salary

1. It was necessary, due to the large enrollment, to assign additional student teachers to the supervision of Mrs. Juell Duren, instructor in an affiliated school, during the spring quarter; therefore, her salary was increased to \$40 per month for three months. (Her salary was approved at \$25 per month at the board meeting April 22, 1946.) She was paid \$40 for April and May, and \$15 in June.

## B. Resignations

- 1. Mr. Donald S. Foreman, grounds foreman, submitted his resignation effective June 30, 1947 in order to accept a position at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- 2. Mr. Daniel Webb, who was employed April 1, 1947, as a laborer (maintenance) did not pass the physical examination for the University Retirement System and resigned effective June 30, 1947.

## C. New Appointments

- 1. Miss Marjorie J. Banks will be employed as Clerk Stenographer I, effective July 1, 1947, at \$160 per month. She will replace Mr. Fred Oathout, who resigned May 31, 1947 in the registrar's office.
- D. Administrative personnel for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation:

	•	Salary	Salary	Salary
		12 mo.	per mo.	12 mo.
Name	Payroll Title	1946-47	1947-48	1947-48
Beu, Frank A., Ph.D.	President	8500.00	833.33	10000.00
Currens, F.H., Ph.D.	Exec. Ast, in	6000.00	560.00	6720.00
(Dean of College	Ed. &Ad.			
M. D.	Professor		450.00	4500.00*
(College Physician)				
Thisted, M.N., Ph.D.	Professor	4680.00	460.00	5520.00
(Dean of Men)				
Champion, Oscar L.	Ex. Ast. in	4800.00	450.00	5400.00
(Business Manager)	Ed. &Ad.			
Roberts, John C., A.M.	Ast. Prof.	4320.00	400.00	4800.00
(Director of Training a	nd Placement)		~	
Ph.D			400.00	4800.00
(Principal of Elementa	ry and High School)			
Laflin, G. Allan, A. M.	Ast. Prof.	3780.00	370.00	4440.00
(Director of Public Rel	ations)			
Zimmerman, Ruth L., A. I	M. Ast. Prof.	3600.00	370.00	4440.00
(Dean of Women)				
Student Help and Lectures				25, 000. 00
				75, 620. 00

E. Employees for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriation with salary increases based upon the sum of money allotted by the members of the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes.

<sup>\*10</sup> months beginning 9-1-47.

		Salary 12 mo.	Salary per mo.	Salary 12 mo.
Name	Payroll Title	1946-47	1947-48	1947-48
OFFICE Crum, Mary Bishop, Lucile Burress, Edna Weaver, Betty Banks, Margaret J.	Clerk Stenographer II Clerk Stenographer II Account Clerk Clerk Stenographer II Clerk Stenographer I	2220.00 2160.00 2160.00 2160.00	220.00 215.00 215.00 215.00 160.00	2640.00 2580.00 2580.00 2580.00 1920.00
JANITORIAL				
Allen, Harold Hodges, Kenneth Leighty, Elbert Elam, William Inman, Garnet Nunn, George Purdum, Harold K. Purdum, Roma F. Shifley, Howard Stewart, Earl Thompson, Dean Mason, Mary VeNard, Mary	Janitor III Janitor I Jonitor I Domestic Domestic	2220.00 1728.00 1728.00 1656.00 1620.00 1680.00 1620.00 1656.00 1656.00 1260.00	213.00 166.00 166.00 159.00 159.00 159.00 159.00 159.00 159.00 159.00 121.00	2556. 00 1992. 00 1992. 00 1908. 00 1908. 00 1908. 00 1908. 00 1908. 00 1908. 00 1908. 00 1908. 00 1452. 00
HEATING				
Monninger, CarlB. Carson, Roy Locke, Ellis Waller, Walter Wells, Glenn W.	Stationary Engineer Stationary Fireman Stationary Fireman Laborer (Maintenance) Laborer (Maintenance)	2760. 00 2220. 00 2220. 00 1680. 00 1680. 00	265.00 213.00 213.00 161.00	3180.00 2556.00 2556.00 1932.00 1932.00
MAINTENANCE				
Stookey, Ray Moore, Guy	Trades Helper Laborer (Maintenance)	2076.00 1860.00	195.00 175.00	2340.00 2100.00
GROUNDS  Graves, Earl Cromer, Thomas Grim, Robert  Lowderman, R. L.  WATCHMEN	Grounds Foreman Laborer (Maintenance) Laborer (Maintenance) Laborer (Maintenance) Laborer (Maintenance) Laborer (Maintenance)	2280.00 1728.00 1656.00 1656.00 1620.00 1560.00	220.00 166.00 159.00 159.00 159.00 150.00	2640.00 1992.00 1908.00 1908.00 1908.00 1800.00
Lemmer, Guy Mason, Thomas B.	Watchman I Watchman I	1764.00 1620.00	169.00 159.00	2028.00 1908.00 69.696.00

F. Employees for the 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947. to be paid from TEachers College Income Fund:

Nove	Dannell Midle	Salary 12 mo.	Salary per mo.	12 mo.
Name	Payroll Title	1946-47	1947-48	1947-48
FOOD SERVICE				
**Crain, Bessie	Cook I	1500,00	144.00	1728, 00
*Burton, Edna	Cook I	1260.00	121.00	1452.00
**Hainline, Ruth	Cook I (5/6 time)	1200.00	115.00	1380.00
*Stockwell, Altie	Pastry Cook	1080.00	104.00	1248.00
200011110111	Cook I		100.00	1200.00
	Helper		100.00	1200.00
	1101401			
DORMITORY DIREC	CTOR			
***Crabill, Alice		2280.00	219.00	2628.00
	of Grote Hall			
JANITORIAL				
Nelson, Charles	Janitor I	1680.00	161.00	1932.00
**Hubbard, Lula	Domestic	1140.00	110.06	1320.00
•	Domestic		100.00	1200.00
	•			
MAINTENANCE				
**Wear, Irene J.	Laundry Worker	1140.00	110.00	1320.00
*Carruthers, Emn	na Laundry Worker	960.00	92.00	1104.00
Student Help				25, 000. 00
beaucife Help				20, 000. 00
Total				42, 712. 00

G. Affiliated schools faculty list for the regular term of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1947 to be paid from Personal Services appropriation:

		Salary	Salary	Salary
	School and	9 mo.	per mo.	9 mo.
Name Pa	ayroll Classification	1946-47	1947-48	1947-48
Schmitz, Mary, A. M.	Inst Prairie Hill	675.00	80.00	720.00
Young, Chellis, M.S.	InstBardolph	495.00	60.00	540.00
Chidester, Eliz. M. S.	Inst Pilot Knobb	450.00	60.00	540.00
Monson, S. C., A. M.	InstBardolph	495.00	55.00	495.00
Kipling, Cecil, B.S.	InstScotland Twp.			
	Consolidated	450.00	50.00	450.00
Howell, M.C., B.S.	InstBardolph		50.00	450.00
Duren, Jeuel, A. M.	InstBardolph	390.00	40.00	360.00
Platt, Mabel	InstBardolph	315.00	35.00	315.00
Thornton, Wm., B.S.	InstBardolph	210.00	30.00	270.00
Hinman, Hazel, B. Ed.	InstAdair		25.00	225.00
Hoing, Helen, M.S.	InstAdair		25.00	225.00
Lindsay, Erma B. Ed.	Inst Adair		25.00	225.00
Sowers, Marvin, B.Ed.	InstAdair		25.00	225.00
Sowder, Helen, B.S.	InstBardolph		20.00	180.00
Tingley, Estlele, A.B.	InstBardolph	180.00	20.00	180.00

<sup>\*\$30</sup> Maintenance

<sup>\*\*\$10</sup> Maintenance

<sup>\*\*\*\$40</sup> Maintenance

Inst (Home I	Ec.)	33. 33	100.	00#
Inst (Home I	Ec.)	33. 33	100.	00#

#Salary for 3 months.

5,600.00

## IV. Organization

A special faculty committee comprised of members from the Health, Medical, Social Science, Education, Home Economics, and Science departments has been set up to study and implement a more practical and functional health service for the entire student body. It is planned to use the services of the school physician one-half time as the health co-ordinator for this special service.

The Kellogg Foundation and the Department of Physical Education and Health of the Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction are cooperating in this health organization.

### V. Curriculum

### A. Four-Year General College

This is the fifth request made at as many Board meetings for the extension of our two-year general college work to four years. We wish to apoligize for such repeated requests, but the demands of the G.I.'s and other students are a continuous pressure upon us.

In March 1947 a rather complete summary of findings in eleven other states was sent to each Board member and teachers college president. The survey revealed:

- 1. Nine states authorized four-year general college work by the board of control; two states passed special legislation. This clearly indicates that the trend is for teachers colleges to be given authority by their respective boards to do four years of general college work.
- 2. The Illinois State Teachers College Board granted Western permission in 1941 to do two years of general college work. We are merely asking for an extension of this work. The argument that the funds appropriated to Western are for teacher-education only has no foundation in law as the appropriation bill says nothing about the matter. It would be just as true that the money appropriated to Southern Illinois Normal University could be used only for teacher-education, which is not the case. Likewise, the University of Illinois could not establish and expend money for a branch university at Galesburg, Illinois; nevertheless, they did it, and everybody thinks it is a good thing to provide an opportunity for G.I.'s to attend college.
- 3. In the State of Illinois 6,500 persons were studying at the teachers colleges in 1939 to be teachers. In 1946 there were 7,170 studying to be teachers in the teachers colleges. The total number of people enrolled in teacher-education in 1931-32 in the eleven states was 20,758; in 1946-47 the number enrolled in these same teachers colleges was 18,998. Many enrolled in teachers colleges are studying in the general college field in 1947.

- 4. Teachers college presidents in the eleven states agree that non-teaching young people are entitled to higher education near or at home instead of only in the state university.
- 5. Dr. R. G. Buzzard mailed copies of an excellent paper by President Frank Thomas, State Teachers College, Fresno, California, to each Board member. President Thomas discusses a twenty-year experience with four-year general college work.
- 6. The Illinois Statutes give the Illinois Teachers College Board the power to extend the general college work to four years by the following quotation taken from the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1945, page 3167, chapter 127, paragraph 59:
  - "the Teachers College Board. . . . shall have power and it shall be its duty.... to issue, upon the recommendation of the faculties of the respective State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities diplomas to such persons as shall have satisfactorily completed the required studies of the respective State Teachers Colleges and State Normal Universities, and confer such professional degrees as are usually conferred by other institutions of like character for similar or equivalent courses of study."
- 7. Two surveys, one by the University of Illinois in regard to junior colleges and another by the Works' special committee, both recommended and presented evidence to show that the five teacher-education institutions in Illinois had been and are regional colleges.

## VI. Buildings and Grounds

- A. Our application to the Federal Works Agency for a recreation and intramural sports building was approved on June 20, 1947. This building will be 51' x 100' and 20' high.
- B. We have been informed by the Department of Architecture and Engineering that the plans and specifications are all complete for the superstructure for the swimming pool, the addition to the women's dormitory, and the addition to the training school gymnasium. Bids for these projects are supposed to be let the first part of July.
- C. The addition to the power plant and the landscaping of the athletic field are supposed to be ready for bids the latter part of July.
- D. According to Senate Bill #93, which Governor Green signed early in February and which I understand is now a law, the Illinois state teachers colleges and normal universities may buy, build, and remodel buildings which are revenue producing and will be self-liquidating through the revenues obtained by rent or otherwise. We wish to present the following projects for the approval of the Board or a committee of the Board, possibly the Housing Committee which is now set up for such purposes at the teachers colleges and normal universities:
  - 1. The Pi Kappa Delta sorority desires to have the Board buy and remodel the house located at 611 West Adams Street, Macomb, Illinois

at a cost of \$19,000. The purchase price of the house will be \$15,000, and \$4,000 will be required for remodeling.

This project is urgently needed, and we hope that the Board will take action upon the same at this meeting; otherwise, these twenty-five girls who expect to live in this house in September will not be able to attend the Western Illinois State College.

The foregoing figures in regard to the cost of the house are actual figures. The sorority proposes to pay off the \$19,000 over a twenty-five year period as follows:

Interest and Principal Payment	Monthly Payment	Monthly Payment	Total I	Payment Annually
2 1/2% for 25 years	\$85.31	\$32.00	\$117.31	\$1407.72
3% for $25$ years	90.25	32.00	122. 25	1467.00
3 1/2% for 25 years	95.19	32.00	127.19	1526. 28
4 % for 25 years	100.32	<b>32.</b> 00	132.32	1587.84

2. Construction of a president's house to be located on the college grounds between Pierce and Charles Streets on what is now known as the school garden:

Two story brick house, 46' x 28'

Basement: 46' x 28'

First Floor: living room 28' x 18'; hall 10' x 12'; dining room 18' x 13'; kitchen 13' x '3'; powder room 10' x 8'; breakfast room 10' x 9'.

Second Floor: three bedrooms,  $18' \times 18'$ ,  $17' \times 11'$ , and  $12' \times 11'$ ; two bath rooms,  $8' \times 6'$  and  $9' \times 7'$ ; dressing room  $9' \times 9'$ ; study  $9' \times 9'$ ; hall  $13' \times 9'$ .

Estimates on this house are as follows:

One Contract (DR)	\$21,000.00
Individual Contracts:	
Basement (including excavating) (EH) (M & H) (VC)	\$1,800.00 2,150.00 1,500.00
Brick Work (EH) (VC)	4,624.00 4,800.00
Carpenter Work (including plastering, hardware, lumber) (EL) (R)	10, 070. 00 7, 500. 00

Heating (SP) (oil or gas hot air

· ·	furnace) F) (oil or ga furnace) L) (oil hot a	is hot water	\$1,663.00 2,250.00 1,300.00
Guttering	(SP) (K)	===	132.27 150.00
Plumbing	(GF) (H)		2, 100.00 1, 800.00
Painting	(VB) (LD)		1,500.00 1,700.00
Electricity	(GP) (WS)		1, 200.00 600.00

Total of lowest individual estimates --- \$18, 956. 27

	Interest and Principal Monthly Payment	Monthly Replacement	Payment
2 1/2% for 30 years	\$79.00	\$15.00	\$94.00
3% for 30 years	84.40	15.00	99.40
3 1/2% for $30$ years	89.80	15.00	104.80
4% for 30 years	95.40	15.00	110.40

For our purposes the basement will need to be only 28' x 20' for the heating and laundry service which would be estimated at \$1350. The entire basement, as indicated by the foregoing figures, is \$1800. If the Illinois State Teachers College Board builds the house and would prefer a basement under the entire house, I propose that the Board at this time pay out of Contractual Services the difference between the building of the entire basement and the partial basement which would be \$450.00.

It will be noted from these figures that the sum of \$1000 for building of a two-car garage and other items, such as screens, storm windows, etc., are not included in the building of the house. The garage may be built as a functional, practical project by members of the cement classes and the carpentering classes of the Industrial Arts Department, or it may be contracted for as a separate bid from the funds available from the bonds.

Since coming to Macomb five years ago, we have lived in four houses. Each time the house in which we lived has been sold. The lease on the house in which we are now living expires July 1, 1948, and again the house is being sold for twice what it is worth. I hope that the members of the Board will approve the building of a president's house under this self-liquidating plan at this Board meeting or as soon as the committee can obtain the necessary facts concerning the building and other information necessary for building

under Senate Bill #93. In order to obtain these estimates at all accurately, it was necessary for me to go ahead and have temporary plans and blueprints for such a house drawn up. I have a set of plans in case anyone cares to see them.

- E. The members of the Advisory Committee for Western and I feel that grandstand located just south of the east end of the football field is unsightly and unsafe for use. We recommend that it be torn down and such lumber as is of any value be used in other projects on the campus.
- F. Other projects which we shall wish the State Teachers College Board to approve under the self-liquidating provisions of Senate Bill #93 are:
  - 1. Brick building containing eight faculty apartments---\$100,000
  - 2. Boys' dormitory----- 300, 000
  - 3. Faculty houses (four @ \$11,000)----- 44,000
  - 4. Athletic stadium----- 100,000

## VII. Auxiliary Enterprises

No Report.

### VIII. Student Life

- A. A fifth social sorority, Theta Xi Theta, was organized at Western during the spring quarter of 1947.
- B. Present indications, according to admission blanks, are that there will be as many or more students on campus the fall of 1947 as there were in the fall of 1946.

### IX. Miscellaneous

The following letter dated June 25, 1947, was received in regard to the Board's action on April 14,-1947, permitting the change in name of the women's dormitory to Caroline Grote Hall:

"Mr. Frank A. Beu, President Western Illinois State Teachers' College Macomb, Illinois

## "Dear Sir:

"Mrs. Augusta Grote Nighbert and Mr. George B. Grote, sister and brother of the late Miss Caroline Grote, and her nieces and nephews have asked me to write you on behalf of the State Teachers' College Board expressing their appreciation of the great honor done her memory in the renaming of Monroe Hall 'Caroline Grote Hall'. Her family are particularly appreciative of this honor because it was at Monroe Hall that Miss Grote resided and was housemother for so many years while she was on

the faculty at Western.

"Again, our most sincere thanks and our every good wish for you and for Western.

Very sincerely yours,

(signed) Paul F. Grote

PAUL F. GROTE"

## X. Summary

The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the mid-spring term 1947.
- B. The list of Normal School Scholarship students for the first summer term 1947.
- C. The resignation of Mr. Ralph Barclay effective July 18, 1947.
- D. The resignation of Dr. Alfred S. Clayton effective June 5, 1947.
- E. The resignation of Miss H. Margaret Hardin effective August 22, 1947.
- F. The release of Mr. Alvin B. Roberts from his contract for the 1947-48 college year.
- G. The resignation of Dr. Olga Sirola Foreman effective August 22, 1947.
- H. The leave of absence without pay for Dr. Kenneth H. Goode for the second summer term of 1947.
- I. The leave of absence without pay for Mr. George H. Ivins for the second summer term of 1947.
- J. The employment of Dr. Arthur A. Wellck as associate professor in the Department of Education for the second summer term at a salary of \$370 per month and release from his contract as high school principal for the last two weeks in August.
- K. The employment of Mr. Ogden L. Glasow as instructor in the Department of Education for the first summer term at \$320 per month.
- L. The employment of Mr. Leroy Morley as instructor in the Department of Physical Education for the second summer term at \$320 per month.
- M. The leave of absence without payfor Mrs. Ruth L. Zimmerman for two months during the summer sessions of 1947.
- N. The employment of Mr. Alfred C. Drummond as instructor in the laboratory high school for one-half time work during the first summer

term at \$100 per month.

- O. The employment of Miss Jennette Terrill as assistant dean of women for the month of June 1947 at \$295 per month.
- P. The leave of ansence without pay for Dr. M. N. Thisted for the period July 27, to August 31, 1947, inclusive.
- Q. The employment of Mr. Walter Eller in the Department of Physical Sciences for the second summer term at a salary of \$310 per month to replace Dr. Goode.
- R. The employment of Mr. Joseph J. Stipanowich as instructor in the Department of Education for the second summer term at \$300 per month to replace Mr. Ivins.
- S. The employment of Dr. Theodore L. Carlson for full-time work the second summer term at \$300 per month.
- T. The appointment of Miss Olive Fite, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of English at \$300 per month.
- U. The appointment of Miss June Sebree, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Physical Education at \$310 per month.
- V. The appointment of Dr. Arthur R. Olsen, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of Social Science at \$350 per month.
- W. The appointment of Mr. Ogden L. Glasow as instructor in the Training School, effective September 1, 1947, at \$320 per month.
- X. The appointment of Mr. Jackson Davis as assistant professor in the Department of English, effective September 1, 1947, at \$350 per month.
- Y. The appointment of Mr. Don W. Arnold, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Commercial Education at \$340 per month.
- Z. The appointment of Miss Eleanor Matthews, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Library Science at \$300 per month.
- AA. The appointment of Miss Virginia Lowell, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of English at \$340 per month.
- BB. The appointment of Mr. Kenneth E. Conn, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of Physical Sciences at \$350 per month.
- CC. The appointment of Miss Dorothy Dynes, effective September 1, 1947, as faculty assistant in the Department of Home Economics at \$150 per month.

- DD. The appointment of Mr. Robert J. Clow, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Physical Education at \$320 per month.
- EE. The appointment of Dr. R. Felix Morrison, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of English at \$370 per month.
- FF. The appointment of Mr. Loren K. Robinson, effective August 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of Agriculture at a salary of \$275 for the month of August, and \$300 per month beginning September 1, 1947.
- GG. The appointment of Mr. George C. Beamer, effective September 1, 1947, as associate professor in the Department of Education at a salary of \$375 per month.
- HH. The appointment of Miss Catherine Zealberg as instructor in the Department of Library Science, effective September 1, 1947, at \$295 per month.
- II. The faculty list with salary schedule for the regular college year of thirty-six weeks, beginning September 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriations.
- JJ. The adjustment in salary for Mrs. Juell Duren to \$40 per month for the spring quarter 1947.
- KK. The resignation of Mr. Donald S. Foreman effective June 30, 1947.
- LL. The resignation of Mr. Daniel Webb effective June 30, 1947.
- MM. The employment of Miss Marjorie J. Banks as Clerk Stenographer I, effective July 1, 1947, at \$160 per month.
- NN. The list of administrative personnel for 1947 48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services Appropriations.
- OO. The list of employees for 1947-48 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1947, to be paid from Personal Services appropriations with salary increases based upon the sum of money allotted by the members of the Sixty-Fifth General Assembly for such purposes.
- PP. Employees for 1947-48 for twelve months beginning July 1, 1947 to be paid from Teachers College Income Fund.
- QQ. Affiliated schools faculty list for the regular term of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1947 to be paid from Personal Services appropriations.
- RR. The four-year curriculum in the General College Division and the granting of the Bachelor of Science Degree upon completion of this curriculum.
- SS. Purchase and remodeling of property located at 611 West Adams Street,

Macomb, for the use of the Pi Kappa Delta Sorority, said purchase and repairs to be made under the provisions of Senate Bill #93 at a cost of \$19,000.

- TT. Construction of a president's house at a cost of \$20,000 under the provisions of Senate Bill #93.
- UU. Razing of the grandstand located on the athletic field and use of salvage material in other campus building projects.

## Respectfully submitted,

## F. A. BEU, President

## REPORT OF THE NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

To be presented at the meeting of the Teachers College Board at Macomb

## July 14, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board
Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report:

### I. STUDENTS

2.

## 1. Attendance Spring Quarter, 1947

	Men and Boys	Wome Girl		Total	Total one year ago
a. Post Graduates	1	_	1	7	
Seniors	92	110	202	134	
Juniors	109	101	210	118	
Sophomores	248	128	376	172	
Freshmen	414	191	605	332	
					-
TOTAL COLLEGE	864	5 <b>3</b> 0	1394	764	
b. DeKalb High School	273	315	588	632	
c. Elementary Grades					
McMurry Tr. Sch.	129	122	<b>2</b> 51	262	
Glidden Tr. Sch.	143	121	264	247	
Affiliated Rural Schools	16	14	30	34	
TOTAL ELEMENTARY	288	257	545	543	
Attendance Summer Session	on - On Ca	ampus		1045	
1946			054	1947	0 = 0
Men 282 (228 ve				(300 veter	
Women 316 (6 veter	ans)			(7 veteran	s)
<del>598</del>			690		

## Off Campus -

As a part of the program of service to the teachers in the schools of our area, the college is offering a major workshop at Dixon emphasizing rural education. This is a full time program for full college credit with 84 in-service teachers registered. The workshop is open only to experienced teachers. The college has scheduled extension units in Galena, Freeport, Belvidere, Cambridge, Woodstock, Princeton, Morrison, and Joliet. Half of these units are now in operation. In terms of full summer credit, 132 such enrollees are comparable to 66 full time persons on the campus. Since nearly half of these courses do not begin until August, the total figures for the summer are partially estimates. We feel certain the teachers off campus being served by the college this summer will total more persons than those on campus. In terms of full college credit, they will total about one-half of the credit offered on the campus. This service represents a crying need with the large number of emergency teachers still teaching in our schools.

3. The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation at the close of the spring quarter, June 11, 1947.

## Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education

Name	Curriculum	Address
Robert Aldrich	Later Elementary	DeKalb
Gloria Allegretti	Later Elementary	Chicago
Raymond Appler	Physical Education	Compton
Edward Arquilla	General Science	Melrose Park
Leatrice Banks	Chemistry	Sycamore
Harold W. Beck	Later Elementary	Rochelle
June Bielfeldt	Home Economics	Harvey
Agnes D. Bonvouloir	English	Chicago
Marie Brawka	Home Economics	Maywood
Robert F. Brock	Physical Education	DeKalb
Neva Marie Bryant	Physical Education	Chicago
Kenneth D. Bryson	Speech	DeKalb
Mary Beth Bryson	English	DeKalb
Patricia Jeanne Budinger	Early Elementary	River Forest
Margaret Budrow	Music	Oregon
Pauline Burbey	Later Elementary	Maywood
Charles R. Burden	Mathematics	Tampico
Phyllis Burke	Home Economics	Ottawa
S. Marcene Busjahn	Home Economics	Orangeville
Wilbur Cedar	Industrial Arts	Chicago
William L. Clanton	Industrial Arts	Huntley
Patricia Clapper	Home Economics	DeKalb
William G. Coyne	Industrial Arts	Maple Park
Hazel Crain	Home Economics	Henry
Anne DeMoon	Later Elementary	Chicago
Shirley Doerschner	Physical Education	Chicago
Mary Louise Drenckpohl	Social Science	Chicago
Robert Duffield	Physical Education	Arlington
Mary Jane Eaton	Home Economics	DeKalb
Donald Rae Ebaugh	Industrial Arts	Sycamore

Name	Curriculum	Address
Alfred Farber	Industrial Arts	Chicago
John A. Farney	Industrial Arts	Sycamore
LaVine Mae Fischer	Zoology	Dolton
Glenn E. Flansburg	Mathematics	Sycamore
Margaret Florio	Spanish	Schiller Park
Rosemary Flusch	Fine Arts	DeKalb
Bruce M. Foiles	Social Science	DeKalb
Martha Foulkes	Social Science	Elmwood Park
Margaret Jean Frederick	Earth Science	Sycamore
Gladise Gabriel	Early Elementary	St. Thomas, V. I.
Philip Gaffney	Social Science	Malta
Edward J. Ganshirt	Mathematics	Galena
Ruth Garmager	Later Elementary	Rockford
Frederick M. Gerhardt	Physical Education	DeKalb
Margery Goetz	Social Science	Chicago
Morton Greenberg	Physical Education	Chicago
Phyllis Haime	Later Elementary	Rockford
Mavis J. Harris	English	Kingston
Evelyn Hellman	English	Waukegan
Arthur F. Hess	Social Science	Chicago
Carol Holmes	Home Economics	Kirkland
Joseph Hood	Social Science	Sycamore
Lola Pryor Hood	English	Sycamore
Margie Hosty	Early Elementary	River Forest
Eva Hyniuk	Music	Chicago
Donna Johnson	Home Economics	DeKalb
Peter L. Johnson	Industrial Arts	Sycamore
S. Bette Rabito Jungels	Early Elementary	Chicago
Margery Jurlow	Later Elementary	Oak Lawn
Arthur Kanies	Industrial Arts	Burlington
William Kastrinos, Jr.	Physical Education	Chicago
Violet Kleidon	Early Elementary	Chicago
Eugene Klemm	Later Elementary	DeKalb
Jane Kluegel	Social Science	Chicago
Homer T. Knight	Chemistry	Rochelle
Edward Koranda	Chemistry	Berwyn
William LaCroix	Social Science	St. Charles
Doris Larson	Social Science	Chicago
George Larson	Physics	Sycamore
Russell F. Larson	Zoology	Leland
Jessie Lindsay	Home Economics	West McHenry
Arthur Fred Luchs	Zoology	DeKalb
Joan L. Lundborg	Social Science	Chicago
Billie Eichhorn Malecki	Social Science	Wis. Rapids, Wis.
Henry Raymond Malecki	General Science	Chicago
Betty Markos	French	Chicago
Oscar Matarsar	Social Science	E. Chicago, Ind.
Carol Matthern	Early Elementary	Chicago
Naoni Meiners	Home Economics	Forreston
Ruth S. Messman	Early Elementary	Belvidere
Willo Moon	Later Elementary	Kirkland
Ann Moore	English	Maple Park
LaRoy A. Morning	Social Science	Hampshire
Leona Folkers Murphy	Early Elementary	Sterling

Name	Curriculum	Address
Ruth Naftzger	Social Science	Albany
Edna A. Newcomer	Early Elementary	German Valley
Howard G. Noreen	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Mable Loraine Norin	Early Elementary	Princeton
Betty Ann Ohlmacher	Home Economics	Ottawa
Evelyn Semmler Ollmann	Later Elementary	Mt. Vernon, Iowa
Mary Owens	Early Elementary	Rockford
Mildred Parker	Home Economics	Fulton
David Richard Paver	Mathematics	Warrenville
Hy Joseph Perelgut	Physical Education	Chicago
Ursula C. Mendrys Phelps	Mathematics	Chicago
E. Richard Piatt	Physical Education	Kankakee
Catherine Rakas	Social Science	Chicago
Robert Rasmussen	Social Science	Berwyn
George Reid	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Ronald Roy Rieken	Physical Education	Kankakee
Hoanne Jean Riley	I	
Joanne Rife	Speech	Naperville
Betty Jean Riley	Industrial Arts	Aurora
Betty Mae Rogers	Later Elementary	Chicago
F. Duane Rose	Social Science	Sycamore
Harold Roth	Industrial Arts	Elgin
Reginald F. Rounsfull	Physical Education	Golf
Roberta Myers Ruble	Music	DeKalb
Grace Schielka	Mathematics	Chicago
Mary Ann Schwickrath	Zoology	Chicago
Doris Jane Siegrist	Home Economics	Calumet City
Berneice Bauer Skaar	Physical Education	DeKalb
Helen M. Skurte	Physical Education	Chicago
Blanche Smith	Speech	Aurora
James Donald Smith	Speech	DeKalb
Lois Spikings	Home Economics	Chicago
Mabel Sprague	Social Science	Ottawa
Betty Jane Stieg	Later Elementary	Belvidere
Walter Strassenburg	English	Wheaton
Shirley Ters	Social Science	Chicago
Giles Van Winkle	Industrial Arts	Avon
Alda von Ohlen Weedman	Early Elementary	DeKalb
Dorothy Sauer Westlund	Home Economics	Freeport
Ardelle Wigner	English	Chicago
Ray Williams	Physical Education	DeKalb
Charlotte Willrett	Home Economics	Malta
William Wilson	Chemistry	Sycamore
		- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1

### II. FACULTY

## a. Resignations

1. I wish to report the resignation of Miss Clara Schillace who has been a member of the Department of Physical Education for Women for the past two years. Miss Schillace's resignation is effective as of the close of the summer session when she plans to be married. Her future husband is with the armed services in Germany where they will be married.

- 2. I wish to report the resignation of Mrs. Bessie Valentine as rural training teacher, effective at the close of the past school year. Mrs. Valentine has been associated with the college as part-time teacher for many years and is now a member of the staff of the Sycamore public schools.
- 3. I wish to report the resignation of Dr. Thomas Chamberlin who had been a member of the Department of Physical Sciences for the past year. Dr. Chamberlin's resignation is effective as of the close of the summer session. He has accepted a more lucrative position with the Duluth division of the University of Minnesota. We regret losing him.
- 4. I wish to report the resignation of Miss Eva McKee, for many years a member of the Department of Physical Education for Women. Miss McKee has accepted a position with the teachers college at St. Cloud, Minnesota.
- 5. I wish to report the resignation, effective September 1, of Miss Elaine Roach, psychometrist. Miss Roach is leaving in order to be married.
- 6. I wish to report the resignation of Mr. Walter Johnson, appraiser in the Veterans Administration Guidance Center. Mr. Johnson has accepted a teaching position with the East St. Louis schools.

## b. New Appointments - Summer Session Only.

- 1. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Ethel Cobb to teach the courses in social science ordinarily taught by Dr. E. C. O. Beatty during the summer session. Miss Cobb earned her master's degree at the University of Wisconsin and is a regular member of the faculty at Medicine Hat High School, Alberta, Canada. She will receive a salary of \$750 for eight weeks.
- 2. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Dr. J. B. Culbertson to teach chemistry during the summer session. Dr. Culbertson is head of the department at Cornell College at Mt. Vernon, Iowa. He will receive a salary of \$850 for eight weeks.
- 3. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Mary Driscoll, reading consultant of the West Aurora, Illinois schools, to act as primary demonstration teacher at the workshop sponsored by the college at Dixon, Illinois. Mrs. Driscoll will receive a salary of \$450 for the six weeks' session.
- 4. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Cecil Kipling, Jr. of Macomb, to act as rural demonstration teacher at the workshop sponsored by the college at Dixon, Illinois. Mr. Kipling will receive a salaru pf \$450 for the six weeks' session.

## c. New Appointments - Summer and Regular Year

1: I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Donald E. Roos to handle the courses ordinarily taught by Dr. C. E. Howell during the summer session. Mr. Roos will receive a salary of \$700 for eight weeks. He earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Northwestern

University. Mr. Roos is a veteran. Beginning with the regular college year in September, he will be a member of the permanent college staff. He will be classified as instructor in the Department of Social Science and will receive a salary of \$3,150 for nine months.

## d. New Appointments - Administration

- 1. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Marguerite Fish as health coordinator, working in conjunction with the W. K. Kellogg Health Foundation. Miss Fish is a graduate of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College and earned her master's degree at the School of Public Health, University of Michigan. She has taught science and health at the Crete Community High School, Crete, Illinois, has done public health field work in Michigan and comes to DeKalb from the Division of Public Health in Springfield. This is a new position and its purpose is to coordinate the various fields in the teaching of health education. Miss Fish will receive a salary of \$4,000 on the twelve months basis, one-half of which will be paid by the Kellogg Foundation. She reported for work on June 1.
- 2. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Helen Jantunen as college admissions officer, working in conjunction with the offices of the registrar and the deans. Miss Jantunen earned her bachelor's and master's degrees at Teachers College, Columbia University. She has had experience in secretarial work in the schools of Springfield and Boston, Massachusetts, has served as manager of a bookstore, as editorial assistant of the Columbia University Press, and has been assistant in admissions in the office of Teachers College, Columbia. This is a new position by which we hope to coordinate the various offices and relieve some of the pressure which increased enrollment has brought. Miss Jantunen began work on July 1 at a salary of \$3,600 for twelve months.
- 3. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Dr. Max S. Huebner as assistant in student teaching, working in conjunction with the director of student teaching. Dr. Huebner earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Emporia State College, Emporia, Kansas, and his doctor's degree at the George Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee. He has had teaching experience in the high schools and junior college in Kansas and comes to DeKalb from the staff of the North Texas State Teachers College, Denton, Texas. This is a new position in which the assistant will spend much time working with student teachers and training teachers. He will also provide additional services for the college staff that is not now possible and assistance and coordination for the various departmental courses in the methods of teaching various subjects. Dr. Huebner began work on June 1, and will receive a salary of \$4,800 for twelve months.

# e. New Appointments - Teaching Staff

Biological Sciences - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Thomas M. Janeway to teach courses in Biology. Mr. Janeway earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Columbia University, Teachers College. He has had experience with the United States Forest Service

in Idaho and with the General Motors Engineering Division at Indianapolis. He is a veteran of the Navy. Mr. Janeway will report for work in September as an instructor at a salary of \$3,150 for nine months.

R. Buell to teach courses in the Department of Education. Dr. Buell earned his bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees at the State University of Iowa. He has served as graduate assistant at the University and has taught education, mathematics and science in the high schools of Iowa. He comes to DeKalb from a position as technical director at the Sunflower Ordnance Works at Lawrence, Kansas. Dr. Buell will be classified as associate professor at a salary of \$4,095 for nine months. He will begin his duties in September.

English - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Helen Persons to teach courses in English. Miss Persons earned her bachelor's degree at St. Lawrence University, Canton, New York and her master's degree at Northwestern University. She has begun work on her doctorate at the University of Illinois where she has been teaching English for the past two years. Miss Persons will be classified as instructor at a salary of \$3,150 and will begin work in September.

I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Charles A. Ranous to teach courses in English. Mr. Ranous earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Michigan and has done further graduate work there toward his doctorate. He has had varied teaching experiences at the Universities of Tennessee, North Carolina, Oregon, and comes to DeKalb from Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa. He will report for work in September as an assistant professor at a salary of \$3,600 for nine months.

Fine Arts - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Mary Betty Swynehardt to teach courses in fine arts, handling the work at the McMurry Training School. Miss Swynehardt earned her bachelor's and master's degrees at the Ball State Teachers College and has done further graduate work at the University of Indiana and the University of Cincinnati. She has had teaching experience in the public schools of Indiana and comes to DeKalb from the Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana. Miss Swynehardt will report for work in September as an instructor at a salary of \$3,150 for nine months.

Industrial Arts - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Roderick G. Kohler to teach courses in the Department of Industrial Arts. Mr. Kohler earned his bachelor's degree at the Illinois State Normal University and his master's degree at Colorado State College, Greely, Colorado. He has had teaching experience at the Villa Grove Greeley, Colorado. He has had teaching experience at the Villa Grove, Blue Island, and Evanston, Illinois high schools. He is a veteran of the Army Air Force. He will be classified as instructor at a salary of \$3,150 for nine months. He will begin his duties in September.

Mathematics - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Rodney Anderson to teach courses in Mathematics. Mr. Anderson is a graduate of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College and has more than the required hours toward a master's degree but one specific course which must be taken, cannot be completed until the close of

the session in October when he expects to receive his degree from the University of Chicago. Mr. Anderson is a veteran. He will report for work in September as an instructor at a salary of \$3, 150 for nine months.

Music - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Charles E.

Baker to teach courses in piano. Mr. Baker earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Northwestern University and has done further work at Harvard University. He has had teaching experience in the Kansas and Colorado schools and served for several years in the army. He will report for work in September as an instructor at a salary of \$3,150 for nine months.

I wish to report for approval the appointment of Dr. Wayne Christeson to teach courses in music. Dr. Christeson earned his bachelor's degree at Drury College, Springfield, Missouri, his master's and doctor's degrees at Teachers College, Columbia University. He has had varied teaching experiences in the schools of Missouri, served as head of the musical theory section at the Southeastern Louisiana College and was instructor in musical theory at Teachers College, Columbia. He is a veteran of the Marine Corps. Dr. Christeson will report for work in September as professor at a salary of \$4,400 for nine months. The administration plans to offer him the headship of the Music Department on the retirement of Dr. A. Neil Adams.

Physical Education for Women - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Velma J. Reilly to handle the work in physical education at the McMurry Training School. Miss Reilly earned her bachelor's degree at the Eastern Washington College of Education at Cheney, Washington, and her master's degree at New York University. She has had teaching experience in the schools of Washington and New York and comes to DeKalb from the University of Minnesota. Miss Reilly will report for work in September as an instructor at a salary of \$3,150.

Social Science - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Dr. John W. Lloyd to teach courses in social science. Dr. Lloyd earned his bachelor's degree at Rutgers University, his master's and doctor's degrees at Teachers College, Columbia University. He has had teaching experience in a Hoboken, New Jersey High School and comes to DeKalb from the Bronxville public schools, New York. Dr. Lloyd will report for work in September as an associate professor at a salary of \$4,095 for nine months.

Speech - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Laura I. Crowell to teach courses in speech. Miss Crowell earned her bachelor's degree at the University of South Dakota and her master's degree at the University of Iowa and is now working toward her doctorate. She has had teaching experience in the schools of South Dakota, Mississippi, at the University of Iowa, and at Drake University. She is a veteran of the Navy. Miss Crowell will report for work in September as an associate professor at a salary of \$3,600 for nine months.

Training School (McMurry) - I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Eleanore Larson to serve as fourth grade critic, replacing Miss Blanche Burrell who will be in London on leave of absence during the next college year. Miss Larson is a graduate of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College and earned her master's degree at Northwestern University. She has had teaching experience in the schools of Illinois. Miss Larson will report for work in September as an instructor at a salary of \$3, 150.

I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Clara Lloyd to assist in the kindergarten as critic in the McMurry Training School. Miss Lloyd earned her bachelor's degree at the Kent State University, Kent, Ohio and her teaching degree at the National College of Education, Evanston, Illinois. She has had teaching experience in the schools of Ohio. Miss Lloyd will report for work in September as instructor at a salary of \$3, 150 for nine months.

## Resignations, Continued

7. I wish to report the resignation of Mr. Harry Smith, appraiser in the Veterans Administration Guidance Center. Mr. Smith has accepted a teaching position with the Geneva, Illinois schools. His resignation becomes effective August 31.

## F. Disability

Miss Celine Neptune, head of the Department of Home Economics and member of our faculty since 1918, has been ordered by her physician to discontinue her teaching as of the close of the college year in June, 1947. After receiving a letter from her doctor, I contacted the University Retirement System in Urbana and a regular form has been filled out, placing Miss Neptune on disability. This will not become effective until two physicians appointed by the retirement system have passed in Miss Neptune's case. I am reporting this for the information of the board.

g. At the suggestion of the board and for its information, I am re-presenting the faculty payroll made out according to the pattern suggested by the board at its last meeting. I have attempted to set these up as suggested and if the information desired by the board is not present, I will give that information to the board at the meeting and can supply it if desired in individual cases. Since this is an entirely new pattern for pattern, there may still be some discrepancies between the various colleges.

Faculty Payrolls for 1947 - 1948 - Nine Months

## Personal Services

Professors	Academic Degree	Department		Salary Rate 1947-1948
Montgomery, C. E.	Ph. D.	Biol. Sci.	4100	4950
Gould, H. W.	Ph. D.	Phys. Sci.	3960	4725
Jameson, Hugh	Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3960	4725

Beatty, E.C.O.	Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3870	4635
Bellis, Bertha	Ph. D.	Tr. Teacher	3870	4635
Connor, J. Hal	M. A. *	English	3870	4635
Gabel. O. J.	Ph. D.	Education	3870	4635
Messenger, Helen R.	Ph. D.	Education	3870	4635
Cobb, Lillian	Ph. D.	For. Lang.	3780	4500
Hellmich, Eugene	Ph. D.	Mathematics	3510	4500
Howell, C.E.	Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3550	4500
Christeson, Wayne	Ph. D.	Music		4400
Hainds, John R.	Ph. D.	English	3460	4365
Hayter, E.W.	Ph. D.	Soc. Sci.	3420	4275
Parson, S. F.	Emeritus	Mathematics	1800	1800
Simonson, Ida	Emeritus	English	1770	1770

<sup>\*</sup>Has been classified as professor for many years.

# Associate Professors

				*
Annas, A. Neil	Mus. D.	Music	3780	4275
Evans, George	M. A.	Phys. Ed.	3760	4275
Hayes, M.C.	Ph. D.	Education	3780	4275
Oakland, Milo	M. A.	Industrial Arts	3780	4275
O'Connell, W. V.	Ph. D.	Speech	3470	4275
Storm, W. B.	M. A.	Mathematics	3780	4275
Williams, Mary	M.A.	Education	3780	4275
Woolhiser, Ethel	M. A.	Education	3550	4275
Harrison, Paul	M.A.	Industrial Arts	3450	4185
Uhland, Maude	Ph. D.	English	3440	4185
Buell, Robert	Ph. D.	Education		4095
Caldwell, Loren T.	M.S.	Phys. Sci.	3340	4095
Lloyd, John W.	Ed. D.	Soc. Sci.		4095
Appell, Carl H.	M.A.	Phys. Ed.	3500	4055
Terwilliger, George	M. A.	Biol. Sci.	3300	4055
Anderson, Alma	M. A.	Fine Arts	3285	4005
Anderson, Miriam	M.A.	Phys. Ed.	<b>32</b> 85	4005
Coar, Birchard	Mus. D.	Music	3285	4005
Hart, Jean	M. A.	Hm. Ec.	2890	3870
Taylor, E. Ruth	Ph. D.	English .	3140	3870
Eaton, Durward L.	Ph. D.	Phys. Sci.	2950	3735
Williams, Esther	M. A.	Tr. Teacher	3180	3700
Crowell, Laura I.	M.A.	Speech		3600
Rolf, Frederick	Ph. D.	Phys. Sci.	3000	3600
Burrell, Blanche	M. A.	Tr. Teacher	2890	3600
Crawford, Paul	Ph. M.	Speech	3100	3600
Edel, E. F.	M. A.	Industrial Arts	2990	3600
Hall, Homer	M. A.	Education	3150	3600
King, Annie	M. A.	Tr. Teacher	2970	3600
McKinzie, Ralph	M. A.	Phys. Ed.	3040	3600
O'Brien, Marguerite	M.S.	Tr. Te acher	2970	3600
Ranous, Charles	M. A.	English		3600
Rohde, Charles	M.S.	Biol. Sci.	2800	3600
Secrest, Lawrence	B. S. *	Industrial Arts	3230	3600
Stelford, Norma	M. A.	Mathematics	3000	3600
Stensland, Minnie	M. A.	Music	3000	3600

Wiggert, Elsie	M. A.	Fine Arts	2900	3600
Burton, Emily	M. A.	Tr. Teacher	2840	3510
Hill, Wilma	M. A.	Fine Arts	2850	3510
Seed, Mary Jane	M. A.	Home Ec.	2970	3510
Small, B. Mae	M. A.	English	2850	3510
Trager, Lela	M. A.	Phys. Ed.	2840	3510
Wiswall, Vera	Mus.B.*	Music	2800	3465
Bloomster, A Maurine	M. A.	Tr. Teacher	2790	3420
Pepinsky, Minerva	M. A.	Music	3000	3420
Peterson, Bena	M. A.	Tr. Teacher	2970	3420
Baumgarten, Marjorie	M. A.	Speech	2900	3400
Schreiner, Martha	M. A.	For. Lang.	2600	3300
Wesley, Wallace	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	2880	3300
Carper, Virginia	M. A.	Tr. Teacher	2700	3285
Adams, E. Louis	Emeritus	Tr. School	1390	1390
To be supplied		Education		3600
		Home Ec.		3600
		Phys. Sci.		
		Geography		3600
		Chemistry		3600
		Physical Educa	tion	
		for Women		3600
*Equivalence				
	`			
Instructors				
•				
Anderson, Rodney	B. E. *	Mathematics		3150
Baker, Charles	M. M.	Music		3150
Eshbaugh, Helen	B. E. *	Home Ec.	2700	3150
Janeway, Thomas M.	M. A.	Biol. Sci.		3150
Kohler, Roderick	M. A.	Industrial Arts		3150
Larson, Eleanore	M. A.	Tr. Teacher		3150
Lloyd, Clara	B. E. *	Tr. Teacher		3150
Pace, John W.	M. A.	Phys. Ed.	2880	3150
Persons, Helen	M. A.	English		3150
Reilly, Velma J.	M. A.	Tr. Teacher		3150
Roos, Donald	M. A.	Soc. Sci.		3150
Schroeder, Edwin	M. A.	Music		3150
Swynehardt, Mary B.	M.A.	Tr. Teacher		3150
Twombly, John	M. A.	Soc. Sci.		3150
Win a such Classics				
Vincent, Grace	B. E.	Part-time rura	l training	

<sup>\*</sup>Equivalence

# President and Administrative Officers - 1947-48 - Twelve Months

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Salary Rate 1946-1947	Salary Rate 1947-1948
Adams, Karl L. Zulauf, R.M.	M. A.	President	8500	10000 7000
(Dean of the faculty		Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	6000	7000
Peterson, O. E. (Director of Placen	Ph. M. nent)	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	5840	6650
Blair, A. W. (Director of Studen	Ph. D. t Teaching)	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	4800	5600

Anderson, Emil A.	B. E.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Business Manager)	DI D	Ed. & Adm.	4400	<b>52</b> 00
Fink, Stuart D.	Ph.D.	Ex. Ast. in	4500	5000
(Principal, McMurry		Ed. &Adm.	4500	5 <b>2</b> 00
Trg. School)	м. А.	Ex Act in	4500	5 <b>2</b> 00
Hanson, Ernest (Dean of Men)	W. A.	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	4500	3200
Moor, Helen S.	M.A.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Dean of Women)	Mr. W.	Ed. & Adm.	4500	5200
Street, Paul	Ph. D.	Ex. Ast. in	1000	0200
(Exec. Alumni Sect.,	1 2 .	Ed. & Adm.	4500	5 <b>2</b> 00
Dir. Public Relations)				
Huebner, Max S.	Ph. D.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Ast. Director of		Ed. & Adm.		4800
Student Teaching)				
*Hanby, Bernadine	M. L. S.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Head Librarian)		Ed. & Adm.	3720	4400
Blee, Myron R.	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Coordinator of Vet.		Ed. & Adm.	<b>3</b> 600	<b>42</b> 00
Affairs & Assoc.				
Dean of Men)				
Meldrum, James	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in	<b>3</b> 600	<b>42</b> 00
(Asc. Dean of Men)		Ed. & Adm.		
Leifheit, Edith	B. E.	Ex. Ast. in	0000	4100
(Registrar)	3.6 A	Ed. & Adm.	3300	4100
Fish, Marguerite	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in		4000#
(Health Coordinator)	B. S.	Ed. & Adm. Ex. Ast. in		4000#
Sperling, Clara (Secretary to President		Ed. & Adm.	3300	3800
*Gordon, Lenore	B. L. S.	Ex. Ast. in	3300	3000
(Librarian)	D. D. S.	Ed. & Adm.	3200	3685
*Walker, Katherine	B. L. S.	Ex. Ast. in	0200	
(Librarian)	D. E. S.	Ed. & Adm.	<b>32</b> 00	3685
Jantunen, Helen	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Director of Admission		Ed. & Adm.		3600
***Montgomery, ·Lisbeth		Ex. Ast. in		
(Dietitian & Director		Ed. & Adm.	<b>2</b> 500	3500
of Food Services)				
***Stoops, Isabel	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Director of Williston		Ed. & Adm.	3000	3500
Hall)				
*Jackson, Rachel	R. N.	Ex. Ast. in		
(College Nurse)		Ed. & Adm.	2740	3300
**Moran, Margaret	B. L. S.	Ex. Ast. in		
(Librarian)		Ed. & Adm.	2430	<b>28</b> 00
**Johnson, Alice	B. S.	Ex. Ast. in	0.400	0700
(Librarian)		Ed. & Adm.	2430	<b>27</b> 00
Sullivan, Sam	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in	4.500	1500
(Part time high school		Ed. & Adm.	1500	1500
supervisor)	B/C A	Ex Act in		
Mohrmann, B.C.	M.A.	Ex. Ast. in	1000	1000
		Ed. & Adm.	1000	1000

<sup>\*11</sup> months \*\*9 months \*\*\*plus maintenance #1/2 salary paid by Kellogg Health Foundation.

Pro rata training teachers, elementary and secondar Student help	y 15000 30000 8000 16000
To be supplied	
Director of Health Service Ex. Ast. in Eq.	i. & Adm5000
Appraiser (Veterans Guidance Center) "	4200
Appraiser "	4200
Psychometrist "	2600
Librarian "	3000
Associate Director of Public Relations "	4500

# Non-Academic Classified Employees - 1947-1948 - Twelve Months

Office	Classification	Salary Rate Sa	
Clerical Staff		1946-1947 1	947-1948
Johnson, Olive	Account Clerk	2388	2628
Chamber, Eva	Clerk Stenographer II	1800	1980
Harold, Pauline	Clerk Stenographer II	1800	1980
Rauman, Doris	Clerk Stenographer II	1656	1980
Jorgenson, Mary Lou	Clerk Stenographer I	1656	1824
Cliffe, Mary E.	Clerk Stenographer I	1620	1788
Street, Lina	Clerk Stenographer I	1620	1788
Groves, Leta	Clerk Stenographer I	1596	1752
Amos, Erma M.	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1716
Hale, Joyce	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1716
Staffeldt, Betty	Clerk Stenographer I	1560	1716
Panttila, Helen		1300	1680
	Clerk Stenographer I	1680	1848
Prestigaard, Lorraine Carstedt, Adele	Clerk Typist I	1524	
	Clerk Typist I		1680
Emery, Donna Mae	Clerk Typist I	1500	1656
Erickson, Catherine	Clerk Typist I	1500	1656
Hietikko, Anja	Clerk Typist I	1500	1656
Minnihan, Shirley	Clerk Typist I	1500	1656
Smith, Gladys	Clerk Typist I	1500	1656
Oberg, Carolyn	Clerk Typist I	1500	1500
Hoffman, Barbara	Clerk Typist I	1500	1500
Ellmaker, Selma	Clerk Typist I	1500	1500
Chamberlain, Velma	Bookkeeping Mach. Opr. 1		1716
To be supplied	Bookkeeping Mach. Opr. I		1680
Harris, Margaret	Switchboard Opr. I	1380	1524
Maintenance			
THE STATE OF THE S			
Johnson, Arthur F.	Plant Maint. Eng. I	3360	3696
To be supplied	Plumber (P.R.)	3549.60	4071.60
To be supplied	Electrician (P. R.)	0010.00	4004
Jacox, Clarence	Carpenter, (P. R.)	2871	3654
Eastwood, Fred	Watchman I	1800	1980
Eychaner, P. J.	Watchman I	1800	1980
Nash, Charles L.	Stores Clerk	1800	1980
Bjelk, Nels	Janitor III	2100	2316
Baird, Alexander	Janitor II	1932	2124
Bernadin, John	Janitor II	1932	2124
Blake, Harold	Janitor II	1932	2124
22310, 1141 014	Janitol II	1002	2127

Holbo, Elmer	Janitor II	1932	2124
Matson, Martin	Janitor II	1932	2124
Ferrell, Andrew	Janitor I	1800	1980
Panttila, Edwin	Janitor I	1800	1980
Williams, Herbert	Janitor I	1800	1980
Vanucci, James	Janitor I	1740	1920
Wallberg, Walfrid	Janitor I	1740	1920
*To be supplied	Janitor I		1800
*To be supplied	Janitor I		1800
*To be supplied	Janitor I		1680
*Jarvi, Frank	Janitor I	1375	1656
Ackman, Vina	Domestic	1728	1896
Power Plant (Heating)			
Homan, Fred	Stationary Engineer	2904	3192
Jacox, George	Stationary Engineer	<b>27</b> 60	3036
Latimer, Ray	Stationary Engineer	2760	3036
Carlson, Arthur J.	Stationary Fireman	2220	2448
Carlson, Donald	Stationary Fireman	2220	2448
Crefoot, Wendell	Stationary Fireman	2220	2448
Hardin, Halstead	Stationary Fireman	2220	2448
Hayes, Arnold	Stationary Fireman	2220	2448
Hunt, Horace	Stationary Fireman	2220	2448
Snyder, Benjamin	Maintenance Worker	1980	2184
Grounds			
Kivell, Robert J.	Maint. Equip. Opr.	2220	2448
Cheatham, Claude	Laborer, Maint.	1860	2052
Kientz, Joseph	Laborer, Maint.	1800	1980
Plucker, Manno	Laborer, Maint.	1800	1980
To be supplied	Laborer, Maint.	1000	1800
10 be suppried	Laborer, Manit.		1000
7 10			
Food Service		4.050	
*Ward, Charlotte	Cook I	1650	**1815
*Morton, Bertha	Cook I	1430	**1573
*To be supplied	Cook I		**1540
*To be supplied	Cook I		**1540
*To be supplied	Cook I		**1540
*Campbell, Theresa	Domestic	1463	**1606
*Anderson, Maude	Domestic	1375	**1518
*Biers, Emma	Domestic	1375	**1518
*Pederson, Alma	Domestic	1375	**1518
		1375	**1518
*Ravatt, May	Domestic	1919	
*To be supplied	Domestic		**1375
*To be supplied	Domestic		**1375

<sup>\*</sup>Payable from Income Fund, Auxiliary Enterprises
\*\*On 11 months schedule

## III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

Changes in employee personnel since the meeting of the Teachers College Board on April 14, 1947.

## Resignations

Mary Redmond, domestic, as of March 4, 1947 Elmer Turnbloom, Janitor II, as of April 31, 1947 Arvo Huttunen, Laborer, Maintenance, as of May 31, 1947 Vivian Bjelk, Clerk Stenographer I, as of June 30, 1947.

## Leave of Absence

Bertha Morton, Cook I, as of June 9, 1947, due to illness.

## New Appointments

Charles L. Nash, Stores C lerk @ \$150 a month as of April 1, 1947. Manno G. Plucker, Laborer, Maint. @ \$150 a month as of March 19, 1947.

Selma Ellmaker, Clerk Typist I @ \$125 a month as of May 5, 1947. Barbara Hoffman, Clerk Typist I @ \$125 a month as of May 12, 1947. May A. Ravatt, domestic, @ \$125 a month as of May 23, 1947. Herbert Williams, Janitor I @ \$150 a month as of May 13, 1947. Joseph Kientz, laborer, Maint. @ \$150 a month as of May 22, 1947.

## Change of Status

Doris Rauman from Clerk Typist I to Clerk Stenographer II as of June 1, 1947 @ \$150 a month.

IV. . THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

No report.

## VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

I wish to report for the information of the board that the contract for the college dormitory for women has been let and the work on the building itself has already been started. On June 24 we participated with the contractor in the breaking of ground for this building. Under the terms of the contract, the building is to be ready for occupancy in time for the opening of college in September, 1948. We are enthusiastic about the way this work has started and we look forward to an interesting year ahead. The need for housing facilities for women was so desperate in this community that the state let this contract in spite of excessive costs. Their thinking, and we believe they are right, is based upon the fact that the education of children can not wait and that elementary school teachers are essential to the continuation and development of our democratic way of life.

The other major development on the campus for which money has been appropriated, involves the extension of our heating plant and the reconversion of our electrical distribution system. I was informed on July 2 by the Department of Architecture and Engineering and by the associate architects that the plans and specifications were nearly complete and that it would be possible to get bids on this before September. It is essential that this second project precede certain parts of the dormitory building. It appears now as though the two units were working

together very well. This project involves approximately \$500,000.

#### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

a. The college at DeKalb wishes to present to the board officially its desire to organize its auxiliary enterprises under the provisions of Senate Bill 93 which was signed into law by Governor Green. We wish to organize as a self liquidating agency so that indenture bonds can be sold to make available other services that are of an earning nature and can be liquidated when organized in this manner.

We are anxious to issue immediately bonds amounting to \$35-40, 000 for the purpose of purchasing the College Tea Room located immediately adjacent to the campus and now operated by a private concern. The persons owning this tea room are eager to sell and as a matter for controlling the educational processes, the college is quite anxious that this tea room be in and under the control of the college. There would be no difficulty in financing this project through the banks in DeKalb but legally, it has to follow the pattern set up by the law. The property in the end will become state property. I wish to ask this board to take some action on this matter today if at all possible, as time is the essence in getting the tea room ready for school in the fall. The college at present has a residence hall serving 262 women, a cafeteria that in September will be able to serve 400 students and the new dormitory will add 120 women to this number in 1948. The tea room will be included in our auxiliary enterprises. We believe there is no doubt concerning the adequacy of protection for these bonds.

### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES (continued)

Teachers College Income Fund April 1 - June 30, 1947

### RECEIPTS

Board and Room, Williston Hall	22, 737. 00
Meals, Williston Hall	423.54
Library Fines	<b>33.</b> 50
Registration fees - college	20, 080. 50
Registration - late fees	25.00
Registration fees - extension .	862.00
Sales and services	<b>17.</b> 50
Veterans Guidance Center	24, 216. 55
Instructional charge - veterans	104, 800. 66
Transcript fees	282.00
Miscellaneous	438. 27
	173, 916. 52
Previously reported - July 1, 1945	
to March 31, 1947	199, 251. 47
Total receipts to June 30, 1947	373, 167. 99

# **EXPENDITURES**

Personal Services	
120 - Salaries	86, 737. 33
	00, 101. 00
Contractual Services	0.40 0.4
203 - Telephone & Telegraph	342.84
205 - Freight, express, drayage	244.12
221 - Repairs-office furniture & equipr	
223 - Repairs to real property	6,604.40
224 - Repairs & Maintenance of machin	
& mech. equipment	150.22
229 - Repairs not otherwise classified	240.00
239 - Rents not otherwise classified	6.00
241 - Gas & Electricity	1,056.32
248 - Waste removal, cleaning and ext	,
minating service	214.65
249 - Other contractual services	4, 564. 63
and differ contractant bervices	1, 001. 00
Office Expenses	
Office Expenses	705.76
261 - Postage	
275 - Subscriptions, information servi	
and association dues	22.60
285 - Professional and technical service	
not otherwise classified	1,554.50
289 - Miscellaneous office supplies	76.50
Travel	
291 - Travel	3, 166.01
	,
Commodities	
302 - Stationery, printing and office	
supplies	4, 383. 43
310 - Motor vehicle and mechanical su	
plies and small tools	407.17
331 - Structural and maintenance mat'l	
332 - Industrial and shop materials	210.47
350 - Medical, scientific, and laborate	•
supplies	1,013.28
360 - Food supplies	11, 128. 34
370 - Wearing apparrel	315.43
391 - Household, laundry, and cleaning	
supplies	4, 198.83
392 - Farm and garden supplies	186.56
399 - Commodities not other classified	4, 323. 84
	,
Equipment	
510 - Office furniture and equipment	806.72
521 - Passenger automobile	1, 419. 02
530 - Household equipment	9, 093. 24
540 - Machinery, implements, tools	407. 20
550 - Scientific instruments and	700 50
apparatus	732.56
560 - Library books, maps, etc.	1, 408. 40
599 - Equipment not otherwise classific	ed 2,959. 27
Refunds	
810 - Refunds	38.00
	150,453.58
241	,

	Previously reported - July 1, 1945 to March 31, 1947 Total, expenditures to June 30, 1947	5.29	285, 328. 87
	Balance Surplus, 63rd biennium		87, 839. 12 39, 919. 83
	Balance, excess of receipts over expenditures		127, 758. 95
VIII.	STUDENT LIFE	No	report.

### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

I wish to report for the information of the board that on June 9, the Northern Illinois State Teachers College was approved for the attendance of non-quota immigrant students. This approval is in accordance with the Immigration Act of 1924 and was handled through the Department of Naturalization and Immigration at Philadelphia and the Department of State in Washington. This procedure was motivated by the request on the part of a student in Paris, France for permission to attend the college in DeKalb. The reason for this particular desire on the part of the student was the fact that he has relatives living in DeKalb who will provide housing facilities for him. I believe that in the main, this procedure will make for much better understanding among our students of the problems and customs of the peoples of other nations.

## X. SUMMARY. Action is requested on the following:

- 1. Approval of the granting of degrees to the June graduates of 1947.
- 2. Acceptance of the resignations of Miss Clara Schillace, Mrs. Bessie Valentine, Dr. Thomas Chamberlin, Miss Eva McKee, Miss Elaine Roach, Mr. Walter Johnson, and Mr. Harry Smith.
- 3. Approval of the appointments for the summer session only of Miss Ethel Cobb, Dr. J. B. Culbertson, Miss Mary Driscoll, and Mr. Cecil Kipling, Jr. at the salaries indicated.
- 4. Approval of the appointments for the summer session and the regular year of Mr. Donald Roos at the salary indicated.
- 5. Approval of the appointments of the administrative personnel (twelve months) of Miss Marguerite Fish, Miss Helen Jantunen, and Dr. Max S. Huebner at the salaries indicated.
- 6. Approval of the appointments for the regular college year for Mr. Thomas Janeway, Dr. Robert Buell, Miss Helen Persons, Mr. Charles A. Ranous, Miss Mary B. Swynehardt, Mr. Charles Kohler, Mr. Rodney Anderson, Mr. Charles Baker, Dr. Wayne Christeson, Miss Velma H. Reilly, Dr. John W. Lloyd, Miss Laura I. Crowell, Miss Eleanore Larson, and Miss Clara Lloyd at the salaries indicated.
- 7. Approval of the faculty and administrative staff salaries for 1947-48.
- 8. Approval of the employee salary list for 1947-48.

- 9. Acceptance of the resignations of the employees as listed.
- 10. Approval of the appointments of Charles Nash, Manno Plucker, Selma Ellmaker, Barbara Hoffman, May Ravatt, Herbert Williams, and Joseph Kientz at the salaries indicated.
- 11. Approval of the change of status for Doris Rauman.
- 12. Approval to organize a self liquidating agency for the sale of indenture bonds for the college tea room.

Respectfully submitted,

Karl L. Adams, President

### REPORT OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Meeting of the Teachers College Board Macomb, Illinois, July 14, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the State Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted for Southern Illinois University:

### I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for Spring Quarters, 1945-46 and 1946-47

		Spring Quarter	45-46 Spring	Quarter,	1946-47
1.	University	Total	Men	Women	Total
	Master's degree				
	Candidates	49	43	24.	67
	Postgraduates	16	8	7	15
	Total, College	_			
	Graduates	65	51	31	82
	Seniors	196	209	131	340
	Juniors	239	218	141	359
	Sophomores	292	563	162	725
	Freshmen	711	660	292	952
	Unclassified		8		19
	Total University			•	
	Students in Residence	e 1531	1709	768	2477
	Veterans (included in				
	above totals)	(683)	(1394)	(15)	(1409)
2.	University Extension				
_,	(Duplicates excluded)	350	179	773	952
	Total Callogs I	-1			
	Total College Leve Students	1881	1888	1541	3429

## 3. Training Schools

	a. University High School b. Allyn Training School	169 169	93 84	85 83	178 167
	Total Training School Students	338	177	168	345
	Total Southern Illinois Normal University Students	2219	2065	1709	3774
4.	Affiliated Schools				
	<ul><li>a. Rural Training Schools</li><li>b. Brush Training School</li></ul>	88 182	36 80	39 <u>75</u>	75 155
	Total Affiliated School Students	270	116	114	230
	Grand Total Given Instruction	2489	2181	1823	4004

The total enrollment of University students for the spring quarter of the 1946-47 session shows an increase of 1555 or 41.1%, and the enrollment of veterans an increase of 51.5% over the enrollment of the 1945-46 spring quarter.

## B. Enrollment for Summer Session, 1946-47

The current summer session of eight weeks opened Monday, June 16, 1947. The total enrollment of University students as of June 25, 1947 is 1883, as compared to 1572 last summer. This represents an increase of 20%. 958 veterans are enrolled for the summer session. The current enrollment of veterans shows an increase of 43% over last summer.

### C. Teachers College Scholarships

A list of students in attendance for the winter quarter at Southern Illinois Normal University on Teachers College Scholarships who are to be refunded certain amounts, under the provisions of Section 30-4 of "The School Code", was mailed on June 16, 1947, to Mr. Charles G. Lamphier, Coordinator, Teachers College Division, Department of Registration and Education, Springfield, Illinois. The action requested at this time is the certification of this list in order that these students may receive reimbursement.

### II. FACULTY

### A. Deaths and Resignations

1. With regret we report the death of Mr. Clarence C. Logan, Assistant Professor in University High School, Emeritus, on May 13, 1947. Mr. Logan came to the University in 1923, as was continuously active as a teacher of science and as a member of the Film

Service Committee until his retirement on August 3, 1946. Mr. Logan established an extensive library of films which has been of great help to the teaching staff and students of the University, and to the public schools in our area.

- 2. Mr. Ledford J. Bischof, Faculty Assistant assigned to the Veterans Guidance Center, resigned effective March 31, 1947, in order to complete work for his Master's degree at Southern.
- 3. Mrs. Dorothea Swan Brown, Assistant Professor of Art, resigned effective June 13, 1947. Mrs. Brown was married in May and does not intend to continue teaching.
- 4. Dr. Robert C. Cassell, Professor of Agriculture, resigned effective June 13, 1947. Dr. Cassell accepted a position at Arkansas State College.
- 5. Mrs. Mary Jane Grizzell, Instructor in Music, resigned effective June 13, 1947. Mrs. Grizzell plans to join her husband who will attend the University of Illinois next year.
- 6. Mr. Leonard J. Keefe, Assistant Professor of Business, resigned effective June 8, 1947, to accept a position at Gannon College in Pennsylvania at a salary higher than Southern can offer a teacher with his qualifications, under our salary schedule.
- 7. Mrs. Aileen Davis Murphy, Faculty Assistant, resigned effective June 15, 1947. Mrs. Murphy has been serving as Secretary to the Business Manager. She intends to join her husband, who is attending the School of Law at the University of Illinois.
- 8. Miss Helen Louise Narber, Assistant Professor in the Allyn Training School, has resigned effective August 9, 1947. Miss Narber is planning to be married in August and to live in New York City.
- 9. Dr. Clarence L. Vinge, Associate Professor of Geography, has resigned effective August 8, 1947. He came to us last September, and to secure housing had to live at Carterville. Dr. Vinge has accepted a position on the staff of Michigan State College for the next school year.

## B. New Appointments

- 1. Miss Mary Elizabeth Beck was appointed Instructor in Music at a monthly salary of \$325.00 for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Miss Beck has her Bachelor's degree from Illinois Wesleyan University and her Master of Music degree from the University of Arizona. She has taught in the Springfield College of Music, Springfield, Illinois, and in public schools in Illinois and Arizona.
- 2. Mr. Cecil M. Bolton has been appointed Assistant Professor of Music at a monthly salary of \$360.00, effective June 16, 1947. Mr.

Bolton received his Bachelor of Music degree from the University of Mississippi and his Master of Music degree from the American Conservatory in Chicago. He has worked at the Conservatory for one additional summer and has had considerable private study under various outstanding pianists and organists. He comes to us from the staff of the Murray State Teachers College of Kentucky.

- 3. Mr. George C. Camp has been appointed Associate Professor of English at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 15, 1947, contingent upon his receiving his Doctor's degree from the University of Illinois during the present summer. Mr. Camp received his Bachelor's degree from Ohio Wesleyan University and his Master's degree from Ohio State University. He has taught at Ohio Wesleyan University, Williamsport Junior College in Pennsylvania, and the University of Illinois.
- 4. Mr. Maurice Clark was appointed two-thirds time Faculty Assistant in the Department of Government at a monthly salary of \$200. for the two months of the summer session, beginning June 16, 1947, and extending to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Clark, a graduate of Southern taught Government and Economics for us during the of Southern, taught Government and Economics for us during the spring term of 1946.
- 5. Mrs. Zella Cundall has been appointed Instructor assigned to Wheeler Library at a monthly salary of \$300.00 on a twelve-month basis, effective July 1, 1947. Mrs. Cundall received her Bachelor's degree and her Bachelor of Science in Library Science degree from the University of Illinois Library School. She has been a librarian in the Community High Schools of Carbondale and Danville. She served on our staff for a short time last summer.
- 6. Dr. Floyd F. Cunningham has been appointed Associate Professor of Geography at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Cunningham recieved his Bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and his Master's and Doctor's degrees from Clark University. He has taught at Illinois State Normal University and George Peabody College for Teachers. During the year 1945-46, he served in the Information and Education Division of the U. S. Army in France, Germany, and Austria. He will come to us from a position as head of the Department of Geography at the State Teachers College, Florence Alabama.
- 7. Dr. Viola M. DuFrain has been appointed Associate Professor of Business at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 15, 1947. She received her Bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and her Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Chicago, and Northwest Missouri State Teachers College, and has had much practical business experience.
- 8. Mr. Troy W. Edwards has been appointed Instructor in the University High School at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Edwards received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Southern. He has taught at Harco and Carbondale Community High Schools, and was Communications and Education Officer in the U.S. Navy for three years. In addition to his teaching

- and supervisory duties in the University High School, he will serve as assistant coach of high school athletics.
- 9. Dr. Raymond W. Esworthy was appointed Assistant Professor of Business at a monthly salary of \$375.00, for the two months of the summer session, extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Dr. Esworthy, who has his Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Illinois and is on the staff of LaSalle Junior College, taught here last summer.
- 10. Miss Claribel Fehrman was appointed Instructor at a monthly salary of \$300.00 plus maintenance in Anthony Hall for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive substituting for Miss J. Minnette Barber, Director of Anthony Hall. Miss Fehrman, who has her Bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and her Master's degree from Columbia University, has been a teacher of Mathematics and Dean of Girls at the United Township High School in East Moline, Illinois.
- 11. Mrs. Helen Goetz has been appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Physiology and Health Education, effective July 1, 1947, at a monthly salary of \$75.00. She will serve until the end of the summer session, and resume on the nine-month payroll September 15, 1947. Mrs. Goetz, who is a Registered Nurse with a great deal of practical experience, has twice previously served in our Health Department.
- 12. Mrs. Jean Harlan was appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Home Economics, effective May 1, 1947, and extending to June 13, 1947, at a total salary of \$100.00 for the entire period. Mrs. Harlan served as substitute in charge of the Home Management House during the days in the spring term when Miss Gladys W. Babcock, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, was absent from the campus supervising practice teaching in Southern Illinois high schools.
- 13. Mr. Elbert E. Harriss was appointed as half-time Assistant Professor of Education at a salary of \$200.00 per month for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Harriss received his Bachelor's degree from Southern, his Master's degree from Northwestern University, and has done additional work at Northwestern University, the University of Colorado, and Washington University in St. Louis. He has been superintendent of schools at Pinckneyville and Lombard, Illinois.
- 14. Mr. Jack Hedges was appointed Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$250.00 from July 1, 1947, to September 5, 1947; inclusive. He will travel and help supervise exhibits for the five Teachers Colleges and Normal Universities at approximately ten county fairs during the summer. He has his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Southern.
- 15. Mr. R. P. Hibbs was appointed Instructor in Speech at a monthly salary of \$350.00 for the two months of the summer session, from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Hibbs has his

Master's degree and additional graduate work from the University of Wisconsin. He is on the staff of DuQuoin Township High School as teacher of Speech and Assistant Principal.

- 16. Mr. Harold C. Hines has been appointed Instructor in Music at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Hines, who served on a term appointment during the past school year, has his Bachelor of Science in Music and his Master of Science in Music degrees from the University of Illinois. He held the rank of Chief Warrant Officer in the Army Air Corps, and was bandleader at Minter Field, California.
- 17. Dr. Edmund E. Ingalls was appointed Associate Professor of Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$400.00 for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947 to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Dr. Ingalls received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Yale University and his Doctor's degree from the University of Michigan. He has taught at Cornell College in Iowa, Iowa Wesleyan College, Pennsylvania State College, Purdue University, and Albion College.
- 18. Dr. Joseph K. Johnson was appointed Professor of Sociology effective June 16, 1947, at a monthly salary of \$500.00. He will also begin a term as chairman of the Department of Sociology. Dr. Johnson received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from the University of Texas and his Doctor's degree from Washington University in St. Louis. He has taught at the University of Texas, Washington State College, and East Texas State Teachers College. During the war he served for five years in the United States Army in which he held the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.
- 19. Mr. Richard Kohler has been appointed Instructor in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$325.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Kohler received his Bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and his Master of Arts degree from Colorado State College of Education. He taught Industrial Arts at the Bloom Township High School at Chicago Heights, Illinois, and served in the Army Air Forces as a commissioned officer. During the past year he has had a term appointment on our staff.
- 20. Mrs. Audry Hill Lindsey was appointed Instructor in University High School at a salary of \$325.00 per month for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mrs. Lindsey is a former member of our staff who resigned last summer to join her husband at the University of Illinois during the regular school year.
- 21. Mr. Fred Lingle was appointed Instructor in the Department of English at a salary of \$320.00 monthly for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Lingle, who has taught on our campus in a number of earlier summer sessions, is a graduate of Southern and has his Master's degree from the University of Illinois.
- 22. Mrs. Bonnie Lockwood has been appointed Instructor assigned to University High School at a monthly salary of \$280.00, effective September 15, 1947. She will teach and supervise student teaching in

Commerce. Mrs. Lockwood received her Bachelor of Education and Master of Science in Education degrees from Southern. She has taught at Ashley, Illinois, has had considerable practical experience in secretarial positions, and has served as Faculty Assistant in our College of Education.

- 23. Dr. Kenneth D. Luney was appointed Associate Professor of Economics at a monthly salary of \$450.00 for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Dr. Luney received his Bachelor's degree from Geneva College and his Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Illinois. He has taught at the University of Illinois, Indiana State Teachers College, and Huron College. He has also worked in the U. S. Employment Service in Washington, D. C., and as an assistant director of personnel in the Panama Canal Zone.
- 24. Mr. Glenn J. McGowan was appointed Instructor, serving as Counselor of Veterans Affairs, at a monthly salary of \$350.00 from July 1, 1947, to June 30, 1948, inclusive. Mr. McGowan has been with us for the past two years as a Faculty Assistant in a similar capacity. He has both his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Southern, and holds the rank of Colonel in the United States Army. During the past year, he completed the First Associate Course, School of Personnel, at the Command and Staff College at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.
- 25. Mrs. Eva McIntosh was appointed part-time Faculty Assistant in Music, effective May 8, 1947, to June 13, 1947, inclusive, at a total salary of \$115.00. Mrs. McIntosh substituted in extension classes for her husband, Mr. David S. McIntosh, who was on sick leave during this period. Mrs. McIntosh has her Bachelor's degree from Northwestern University and has completed a summer's graduate work at the University of Iowa.
- 26. Mr. J. Stuart McNair was appointed Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$330.00 for the two months of the summer session, extending from June 15, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mr. McNair, who has his Master's degree from the University of Chicago and is a teacher in the Junior College in Balboa, Canal Zone, was with us last summer.
- 27. Dr. Wilkison W. Meeks has been appointed Associate Professor of Physics at a monthly salary of \$460.00 effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Meeks received his Bachelor's degree from Maryville College in Tennessee and his Master's and Doctor's degrees from Northwestern University. He has served as staff physicist in the Haskins Laboratories in New York and the Naval Ordnance Laboratory in Washington, D.C., and comes to us from a teaching position at Western Maryland College.
- 28. Mr. John D. Mees, Assistant Professor and Principal of University High School, has been appointed to serve for the period from August 26, 1947, to September 26, 1947, inclusive, at a monthly salary of \$350.00. Mr. Mees will need to be on the campus at this time in

order to set up the program for the University High School for the coming year.

- 29. Miss Esther Morgan was appointed Instructor in Physical Education for Women at a monthly salary of \$300.00 for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Miss Morgan received her Bachelor's degree from Teachers College at West Chester, Pennsylvania, and her Master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. She has been on the staff of the State Teachers College at Oneonta, New York, during the regular school year.
- 30. Miss Lucy Parrish was appointed half-time Instructor in University High School at a monthly salary of \$150.00 for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Miss Parrish received her Bachelor's degree from Southern and her Master's degree from the University of Illinois. She is on the faculty of the Carbondale Community High School.
- 31. Dr. Joseph S. Rafalko was appointed Associate Professor Zoolo-
- 31. Dr. Joseph S. Rafalko was appointed Associate Professor of Zoology at a salary of \$425.00 per month for the two months of the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Dr. Rafalko received his Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Pennsylvania. He has taught at the University of Pennsylvania and at LaSalle College, Philadelphia, and is now in charge of the Department of Zoology of the Triple Cities College of Syracuse University.
- 32. Mr. William Randle was appointed Instructor at a monthly salary of \$310.00 for the twelve months extending from July 1, 1947, to June 30, 1948, inclusive. Mr. Randle, who received both his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Southern, will continue as an appraiser and tester in the Veterans Guidance Center.
- 33. Miss Doris Sewell has been appointed Faculty Assistant, effective June 16, 1947, on a twelve-month basis. From June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive, Miss Sewell will serve on a half-time basis at a monthly salary of \$82.50 plus maintenance in Anthony Hall. Thereafter, she will serve as a full-time Faculty Assistant at a salary of \$195.00 per month plus maintenance in Anthony Hall. She received her Bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and has been an assistant counselor at Stevens College in Missouri during the past year. She will assist the Director of Anthony Hall and the Dean of Women in advising the students in residence.
- 34. Mr. Theodore Skinner was appointed Assistant Professor of Speech at a salary of \$400.00 per month, effective June 16, 1947. Mr. Skinner received his Bachelor's degree from Northwestern University and his Master's degree from the Colorado State College of Education. He expects to obtain his Doctor's degree from Northwestern University this summer. He has taught at the University of Colorado, Northwestern University, and the State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas.
- 35. Miss Patricia Stahlheber has been appointed Instructor in Foreign

Languages at a monthly salary of \$290.00 for the period from September 15, 1947, to June 12, 1948, inclusive. Miss Stahlheber received her Bachelor's degree from Southern and her Master of Arts degree from the University of Illinois. Miss Stahlheber has taught French and Spanish at the Monmouth High School. She will substitute for Miss Madeleine Smith, who has been granted a sabbatical leave of absence for the school year, 1947-48.

- 36. Mr. Earl Trobaugh was appointed Instructor in University High School at a monthly salary of \$325.00 for the two months of the summer session, effective June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Mr. Trobaugh received his Bachelor of Education degree at Southern and his Master of Arts degree at the University of Illinois. He has been a teacher in English and foreign languages at the LaSalle-Peru High School and Junior College for the past nine years.
- 37. Mr. Max W. Turner has been appointed Associate Professor of Government at a monthly salary of \$400.00 effective September 15, 1947. This appointment is conditional upon his receiving the Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Iowa in June, 1947. Mr. Turner is a graduate of Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston and has his Master's degree from the University of Iowa. During the war years he served as an academic instructor in aerial bombing and navigation and Army intelligence, and did historical research in Washington, D. C.
- 38. Dr. Robert C. Turner has been appointed Associate Professor of English at a monthly salary of \$440.00, effective September 15, 1947. He received two Bachelor's degrees and a Master's degree from the University of Missouri and the Doctor's degree from Yale University. He has taught at Carroll College, Central Normal College in Indiana, and Mississippi State College, where he served as head of the Department of English. He served for three years during the war in the U. S. Army.
- 39. Miss Loraine Waters has been appointed Instructor assigned to the University Museum and to possible teaching duties at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective September 15, 1947. This appointment is contingent upon Miss Water's completing her work for the Master's degree at Southern during the summer months. She received her Bachelor's degree from Southern and has had more than six years of experience in museum work. She was employed by the Illinois State Museum in Springfield and has worked in our own museum both as an undergraduate and as a graduate assistant. She has also assisted in the Art and History Departments.
- 40. Mr. John S. Wharton has been appointed Instructor in Music at a monthly salary of \$330.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Wharton, who has served for the past six terms on temporary appointments, has his Bachelor's degree from Oberlin Conservatory and his Master's degree from the American Conservatory of Music.

### C. Reappointments

1. The following have been reappointed for the summer session from

June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive:

- a. Mr. Edward L. Allen as Faculty Assistant in Education at a monthly salary of \$240.00.
- b. Miss Gladys W. Babcock, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, at a monthly salary of \$360.00.
- c. Dr. Robert D. Faner, Associate Professor of English, at a monthly salary of \$385.00.
- d. Mr. Willard L. Finley as Instructor in Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$300.00.
- e. Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross as Faculty Assistant in English at a monthly salary of \$250.00.
- f. Dr. Earl R. Hallas Assistant Professor of Education at a monthly salary of \$375.00.
- g. Mrs. Anne O. Hedges as half-time Faculty Assistant in our Kindergarten-Nursery School at a monthly salary of \$100.00.
- h. Mr. Arthur E. Hunter as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Zoology at a monthly salary of \$250.00.
- i. Mr. William M. Marberry, Assistant Professor of Botany, at a monthly salary of \$350.00.
- j. Miss Susie Ogden, Assistant Professor of Business, at a monthly salary of \$370.00.
- k. Mr. Alfred Morris Simpson as Instructor in University High School at a monthly salary of \$270.00.
- 1. Mrs. Irma Tate Ward as three-fourths time Faculty Assistant in Botany at a monthly salary of \$175.00.
- m. Mr. John S. Wharton as Instructor in Music at a monthly salary of \$260.00.
- n. Mr. Conrad White as Assistant Professor of Agriculture at a monthly salary of \$330.00.
- 2. The following have been reappointed for the nine months only, from September 15, 1947, to June 12, 1948, inclusive:
  - a. Dr. Earl R. Hall as Assistant Professor in Education at a monthly salary of \$385.00.
  - b. Mr. A. Morris Simpson as Instructor in University High School at a monthly salary of \$300.00.
- 3. The following have been reappointed for the twelve months only, from July 1, 1947, to June 30, 1948, inclusive:

- a. Dr. Lawrence E. Clark as Associate Professor at a monthly salary of \$385.00.
- b. Dr. Laird T. Hites as Associate Professor at a monthly salary of \$400.00.

### D. Change in Duties

- 1. Dr. Howard E. Bosley, Associate Professor of Education and Director of Wheeler Library, has been transferred to the nine-months payroll and full-time work in the College of Education, effective June 16, 1947, at no change in his present rankor salary. Dr. Bosley, who has been on the twelve-month payroll as part-time Director of Wheeler Library and part-time Associate Professor of Education, now wishes to assume full-time teaching duties.
- 2. Mr. Ben P. Watkins has been appointed Assistant Professor of Art at a monthly salary of \$370.00, effective June 16, 1947. It is our intention to assign Mr. Watkins to the acting chairmanship of the Art Department until such time as a permanent chairman can be obtained. Mr. Watkins received his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts in Fine Arts degrees from Louisiana State University. He has an additional two-thirds of a year's graduate work from Louisiana State and Phillips University. After receiving his Master's degree he was appointed to the Louis Comfort Tiffany Foundation Fellowship for six weeks. In addition, from 1930 to the present he has participated in over twenty exhibits and has won seven prizes for his work.
- 3. Miss E. Opal Stone, Assistant Professor, has been made Acting Director of Wheeler Library, effective June 16, 1947, at a monthly salary of \$340.00 on a twelve-month basis. Miss Stone, who has her Bachelor of Science degree from the Northwest Missouri State Teachers College and her Bachelor's and Master's degrees in Library Science from the University of Illinois, was on the staff of Southern from 1929 to 1936 and has again served in Wheeler Library since August 19, 1946. She has taught and served as librarian at the University of Illinois, the University of Southern California, and the University of Dubuque.

### E. Leaves of Absence

- Miss Julia Minnette Barber, Assistant Professor of English and Director of Anthony Hall, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period from July 1, 1947 to August 8, 1947, inclusive. Because of her mother's serious illness, she will not be able to serve during the last six weeks of the summer session.
- 2. The sabbatical leave of absence submitted in the April 14, 1947 Report to the Teachers College Board for Miss Cornelia L. Beach, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, has been cancelled at her request and that of the Business Manager,
- 3. Miss Golda D. Hankla, Instructor in Wheeler Library, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the last half of the summer session extending from July 12, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive, to work on the manuscript of a book for which she has a

contract with the publisher.

- 4. Dr. Margaret Kaeiser, Assistant Professor of Botany, has been granted her request that her 1947 summer session appointment be cancelled. Dr. Kaeiser wishes to be at home this summer because of her mother's poor health.
- 5. Mr. John D. Mees, Assistant Professor and Principal of University High School, has been granted a leave of absence without pay from September 27, 1947, to February 3, 1948, inclusive, to pursue advanced study toward his Doctor's degree.
- 6. Mrs. Louise O'Neil Parker, Faculty Assistant in Physiology and Health Education, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the three months of the fall term beginning September 15, 1947. Mrs. Parker will pursue studies toward her Master of Public Health degree at the University of Michigan.
- 7. Miss Helen A. Shuman, Dean of Women and Executive Assistant in Administration and Education, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for one month extending from July 1, 1947, to July 31, inclusive. Miss Shuman plans to do additional work on the dissertation for her Doctor's degree during this month.

### F. Changes in Rank

It is recommended that the following changes in rank of faculty members be approved effective September 15, 1947:

- 1. Dr. Mary Eileen Barry, of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, from the rank of Assistant Professor to the rank of Associate Professor at a monthly salary of \$410.00. Dr. Barry has been with the University only one year, but has already established an excellent record as a teacher of the classical languages and as an accomplished musician, who has been generous with her time and talents.
- 2. Dr. Norman Caldwell, of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, from the rank of Assistant Professor to that of Associate Professor at a monthly salary of \$400.00. Dr. Caldwell, an alumnus of Southern, came to us last year from the headship of the Department of History and Political Science at the College of the Ozarks. Dr. Caldwell has published a number of excellent historical papers based upon his experiences in the armed forces.
- 3. Dr. Willard M. Gersbacher, of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, from the rank of Associate Professor to the rank of Professor at a monthly salary of \$500.00. Dr. Gersbacher has served us in the Department of Zoology since 1936 and has done excellent work as Chairman of the Department of Zoology. This department has been especially active in research and publications.
- 4. Miss Dorothy Heicke, of Wheeler Library, from the rank of Instructor to that of Assistant Professor at a monthly salary of \$320.00.

Miss Heicke came to us last year from the University of Illinois library and has done unusually good work for us as a Cataloger.

- 5. Dr. Marshall S. Hiskey to Dean of Men and from the rank of Associate Professor to the rank of Professor at a monthly salary of \$500.00, and with the payroll title of Executive Assistant in Education and Administration. Dean Hiskey has served as Acting Dean of Men during the past year and has carried a great deal of the burden of testing and advising the large number of student veteranson our campus. He has an outstanding reputation as a Clinical Psychologist.
- 6. Mr. Lynn C. Holder, of the College of Education, from the rank of Instructor to that of Assistant Professor at a monthly salary of \$360.00. Mr. Holder, who served with distinction in the Navy Rehabilitation Program during the war, has done outstanding work for us as an Instructor in Physical Education and as coach of the varsity basketball and golf teams. His basketball team won the Conference Championship for 1947. We evaluate his educational record and Navy educational experience as qualifying him.
- 7. Miss Grace E. Kite, of Wheeler Library, from the rank of Instructor to that of Assistant Professor at a monthly salary of \$300.00. Miss Kite has served us faithfully and well since her appointment to the staff in 1941.
- 8. Mr. Alex Reed, of the College of Education and the College of Vocations and Professions, from the rank of Instructor in Agriculture to that of Assistant Professor of Agriculture at a monthly salary of \$375.00. Mr. Reed not only has taught in the College Department of Agriculture, but has served as Vocational Agriculture teacher in the University High School during the past year.

#### G. Adjustments in Salary

- 1. Dr. Willard M. Gersbacher, Associate Professor of Zoology and Chairman of the Department of Zoology, was appointed for half-time work for the summer session extending from June 16, 1947, to August 8, 1947, inclusive, at a monthly salary of \$225.00. In the Report to the Teachers College Board of April 14, 1947, Dr. Gersbacher was listed on the summer session payroll for full-time teaching, but requested a reduction in his teaching load because of the state of his health.
- 2. The salary of Mr. Arthur Halfar, Faculty Assistant and Recorder, has been increased \$39.60 for the month of June, 1947.
- 3. An adjustment in salary has been made for Mr. Leonard H. Keefe, Assistant Professor of Business, by which \$81.00 will be added to his salary for the month of June, 1947, in order to cover the period from July 1, 1946, to June 7, 1946, inclusive, when he was left off the payroll.
- 4. The salary of Dr. Kenneth A. Van Lente, Professor of Chemistry, was increased from \$470.00 to \$550.00 for the month of May, 1947

and from \$470 to \$542.75 for the month of June 1947. This adjustment was necessary because after a serious illness Dr. Van Lente was paid for half-time work for the entire month of April, but upon the advice of his physician returned to full-time work on April 14, after the April payroll had been sent in.

#### H. Retirements

Retirement in accordance with the regulations of the Teachers College Board and the University Retirement System is being effected for Miss Emma Bowyer, Professor and Chairman of the Department of English on August 31, 1947. Miss Bowyer, who will become sixty-five years of age on August 28, 1947, has served the University with increasing responsibilities since 1912.

 List of Faculty and Administrative Personnel with Salaries for 1947-48, arranged to conform to Board resolution. (See Supplement A and Supplement B.)

### III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

### A. New Appointments

- Mrs. Earlene Ashby, Carbondale, Illinois was employed March 12, 1947, at a salary of \$135.00 per month as a Clerk Stenographer I. Mrs. Ashby works in the office of the Director of Placements.
- 2. Mrs. Edna Blythe was employed April 18, 1947, as a substitute Cook I at a salary of \$110.00 per month.
- 3. Mr. Ralph D. Carter was employed as a Janitor I on April 1, 1947. Mr. Carter is being paid \$127.00 per month. He is assigned to the Physical Plant Department on the campus.
- 4. Mr. Dennis Clutts was employed at a salary of \$127.00 per month on April 22, 1947, as a Janitor I.
- 5. Mr. Raymond E. Cox was employed March 26, 1947, as a temporary Watchman I at a salary of \$125.00 per month. The employment of Mr. Cox is to end at the termination of the Illinois Ordnance Plant Veterans Housing Contract.
- 6. Mr. John R. Eaton was employed as a Janitor I on April 9, 1947, at a monthly salary of \$127.00. Mr. Eaton was employed in the Physical Plant Department on the campus. Mr. Eaton resigned as of May 17, 1947.
- 7. Mr. Charles R. Evans was appointed to the position of Janitor I April 1, 1947. Mr. Evans is employed in the Physical Plant Department on the campus at a salary of \$127.00 per month.
- 8. Mrs. Margaret Faulbaum, Clerk Stenographer I, was appointed May 26, 1947, at a salary of \$165.00 per month. Mrs. Faulbaum is assigned to the office of the Registrar.

- 9. Mr. Delbert Hamilton was employed May 2, 1947, as a Garden Farmer at a salary of \$160.00 per month.
- 10. Mr. James Jamison, Janitor I, was employed as a Janitor in the Physical Plant Department on the campus at a salary of \$127.00 per month. Mr. Jamison's appointment became effective April 5, 1947.
- 11. Mr. Oscar B. Rawson, Janitor I, was employed April 8, 1947. Mr. Rawson works in the Physical Plant Department on the campus at a salary of \$127.00 per month.
- 12. Mrs. Margaret Rutherford, Clerk Stenographer I, was appointed March 14, 1947, to this position at a salary of \$150.00 per month. Mrs. Rutherford resigned April 11, 1947; she had been employed in the office of the Physical Plant.
- 13. Mr. James R. Watson, Watchman I, was employed March 21, 1947, at a salary of \$125.00 1er month. Mr. Watson is employed on a temporary basis until the termination of the Illinois Ordnance Plant Veterans Housing Project.

### B. Reappointments

Mr. Jeff Bloodworth replaced Mr. Herman Bain who was on sick leave from June 8, 1947, until April 1, 1947. With the return of Mr. Bain, the services of Mr. Bloodworth were terminated as of March 31, 1947; however, Mr. Bloodworth was reemployed as a Watchman I May 7, 1947, at a salary of \$125.00 per month.

### C. Replacements

- 1. Miss Juanita Cooper was appointed as a Clerk Stenographer I at a salary of \$150.00 per month on March 12, 1947. Miss Cooper replaced Mrs. Dorothy Ann Guthrie who resigned on January 31, 1947.
- Miss Jane Crichton was employed as a Clerk IV in the Business Manager's Office on April 16, 1947; Miss Crichton replaced Mrs. Aileen Murphy, Faculty Assistant, whose resignation was accepted effective June 15, 1947. Miss Crichton's salary is \$210.00 per month.
- 3. Miss Mary Ellen Young was appointed May 14, 1947 as a Clerk Stenographer I at a salary of \$150.00 per month to replace Mrs. Margaret Rutherford whose resignation had been accepted April 11, 1947. Miss Young resigned May 26, 1947 and a replacement has been requested.

### D. Leaves

- 1. Mr. Charles Hagler, Carpenter, became ill March 26, 1947. Mr. Hagler is now on sick leave for an indefinite period.
- 2. Mrs. Zella Morray's leave of absence has been extended from May 16, 1947, through November 15, 1947. Mrs. Morray is a Domestic in the Cafeteria and has been on sick leave since January 16, 1947.

### E. Resignations and Terminations

- 1. The employment of Mr. A. C. Hamilton, temporary Stationary Fireman, was terminated May 15, 1947. Since the operation of the boilers at the Illinois Ordnance Plant Veterans Housing Project is unnecessary for the next few months, Mr. Hamilton's services were terminated.
- 2. The services of Mr. Tanner E. Hanson were terminated May 15, 1947. Mr. Hanson was employed at the Illinois Ordnance Plant Veterans Housing Project as a temporary Stationary Fireman and the operation of the boilers is unnecessary for the next few months.
- 3. Mrs. Rosalie Hogue, Clerk Stenographer I, resigned April 7, 1947. Mrs. Hogue worked in the Information Service Office. A replacement for Mrs. Hogue has been requested.
- 4. The services of Mr. Hiram Lewis were terminated May 15, 1947. Mr. Lewis was a temporary Stationary Fireman at the Illinois Ordnance Plant Veterans Housing Project. The operation of the boilers will not be necessary for the next few months.
- 5. The services of Mr. Ezra Rogers, Stationary Fireman, were terminated May 15, 1947.
- 6. Mrs. Maxine Shanahan's resignation was effective May 7, 1947. Mrs. Shanahan was employed as a Clerk Stenographer II in the Registrar's Office.
- 7. Mr. James Albert Williams' resignation as a Stationary Fireman was effective March 21, 1947.
- 8. Mr. John R. Eaton, Janitor I, resigned effective May 17, 1947.
- 9. Mrs. Margaret Rutherford, Clerk Stenographer I, resigned on April 11, 1947.
- 10. Miss Mary Ellen Young, Clerk Stenographer I, resigned effective May 26. 1947.
- 11. Mrs. Aileen Davis Murphy, Faculty Assistant in the Business Manager's Office, resigned effective June 15, 1947.

### F. Changes

1. The classification of Mrs. Lucile Etherton was changed from Clerk II to Clerk III effective May 1, 1947. Mrs. Etherton's salary is now \$175.00 per month.

#### G. Terminations of Leave

1. Mr. Herman Bain returned to work April 1, 1947, and his sickleave was terminated as of that date. Mr. Bain is a Watchman I at a salary of \$144.00 per month. Mr. Bain has been on sick leave since June 8, 1946.

### H. Retirements

- 1. Mr. Gus Trobaugh, in conformity with the regulations of the Retirement System, has requested to remain in service for one year beyond his regular retirement date, September 1, 1947. I recommend that he be retained during the year, 1947-48, subject to release as soon as a suitable replacement can be found.
- 2. Mrs. Lyda Windate, in conformity with the regulations of the Retirement System, has requested to remain in service for one year beyond her regular retirement date, September 1, 1947. Considering the fine ability and continued strength and energy of Mrs. Windate, it is extremely unlikely that we could find anyone who could do even remotely as well for the next year. She tells me that she is being sought for similar positions elsewhere, and that if she must be retired under our System, it is her intention to resign instead so that her record will not show retirement. I recommend that she be retained for the year 1947-48.
- I. List of Regular Employees with Salaries for 1947-48, arranged to conform to Board resolution. (See Supplement C)

#### IV. ORGANIZATION

No report.

### V. CURRICULUM

A. The graduate courses for the summer term of the 1946-47 session, as approved by the Board's Graduate Studies Committee, are as follows:

Summer Session, 1947

### Biological Sciences

Zoology 510

Physiology and

Bio-Ecology, five hours

Health Education Workshop, eight hours

Physiology and

Health Education 400

Health Education 461

History of Medicine, two hours

### Commerce and Business Administration

Business 499 Problems of Business and Economics, four hours

### Education and Psychology

Education 561	Curriculum Adjustments, four hours
Education 539	Community Development Through the School,
	four hours
Education 526	Techniques and Therapy in Individual Guidance,
	four hours
Education 525	School Finance and School Plant Facilities,
	four hours
Education 502	Graduate Seminar in Education, four hours

Education 456	School Supervision, four hours
Education 443	Works in Child Growth and Development,
	eight hours, twelve hours
Education 437	Problems in Reading, four hours
Education 436	Techniques in Individual Measurements, four hours
Education 424	School Administration, four hours
Education 421	Tests and Measurements, four hours
	The Humanities
English 515	Dr. Johnson and his Circle, four hours
English 508	Rise of Realism in American Fiction, four hours
Spanish 500	Spanish Seminar, two hours
English 405	American Poetry, four hours
R. P. 410	Romance Philology, four hours

### Mathematics and the Physical Sciences

Mathematics 515	•	Non-Euclidian Geometry, three hours
Mathematics 451		Infinite Series, three hours
Mathematics 421		Theory of Equations, three hours
Chemistry 452		Biochemistry, four hours
Geography 405		Advanced Economic Geography, five hours
Geography 401		Monsoonal Asia, five hours

### The Social Sciences

Coninlara ECE	Construct to Contal Development from house
Sociology 565	Seminar in Social Psychology, four hours
History 512	Current U. S. History and Problems, five hours
History 503	Seminar in Southern History, three hours
Government 508	Seminar in International Relations, two hours
Government 420	Pressure Groups, three hours
Sociology 455	Contemporary Sociology, three hours
History 454	Biography in American History, three hours
History 451	Historiography, three hours
History 443	History of West after 1860, three hours
History 416	Protestant Reformation, three hours
History 405	Civil War and Reconstruction, three hours
History 401	History of the South, three hours

B. College of Education. During the summer session the College of Education is conducting a Workshop in Child Growth and Development as a special opportunity for a small group of advanced students. In the two off-campus workshops, being sponsored by the College of Education, attention is centered on School Reorganization. These workshops are at Salem, June 16-July 11 and at Ewing, July 14-August 8.

The recommendation of the Curriculum Committee that foreign language be removed as a general requirement in the College of Education received the approval of the president, subject to the provision that students taking the work in secondary education must be excused not only by the Dean of the College of Education but also by the chairman of the subject matter department in which the student is majoring.

C. College of Vocations and Professions. The Curriculum Committee recommended to the president, and he has approved courses in Journalism leading to a minor in Journalism. While the courses are to be offered in the College of Vocations and Professions a minor in Journalism is to be recognized in all three colleges of the University.

### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

### A. Land Acquisition Program

The purchase of 42 tracts of land totaling \$504,150.00 has been completed. Options on 12 remaining tracts totaling \$212,725.00 are now pending final disposition. When the latter tracts have been acquired, our total land purchases for the present biennium will amount to \$716,875.00.

### B. Contracts for Buildings

We have received from the Division of Architecture and Engineering the following contracts for the construction of the power plant and tunnels:

Contract No.	64434,	L. H. Prentice Co.	\$309,626.00
Contract No.	64438,	Anderson Electric Co.	65, 780.00
Contract No.	64436,	J. W. McKinney Constr. Co.	31,700.00
Contract No.	64435,	Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co.	45, 808.00
Contract No.	64437,	Roller-Smith Div. Realty and	
		and Indus. Corp.	7, 997. 00
Contract No.	64439,	H. Chapline Elect. Co.	131, 119.00
Contract No.	64433,	Gallaher and Spec Co.	93, 033. 00
Contract No.	64430,	J. L. Simmons Co.	421, 863.00
Contract No.	64431,	Springfield Boiler Co.	241, 913.00
Contract No.	64432,	Continental Chimney Co.	34, 650.00
		Grand Total	\$1, 383, 489.00

### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

List of Regular Employees- -Auxiliary Enterprises, with Salaries for 1947-48, arranged to conform to Board resolution. (See Supplement C)

### VIII. STUDENT LIFE

### A. Student Activities

Two University-wide events were successfully initiated during the Spring term: a Spring Carnival which the students hope to make traditional; and a Hospitality Weekend for the high ranking high school seniors who will be students at Southern nextfall. This latter occasion was designed to the the University in action to prospective students.

The University was also host of April 19 to some 300 high school science students at a Science Field Day sponsored jointly by Southern and the Illinois Junior Academy of Science. On May 8, 9 students from the state colleges' Rural Life Clubs came to Southern to attend the annual state conference of the Rural Life Association.

Other events of marked interest to students were the celebration of National Music Week, at which time the Department of Music presented the new University Symphony Orchestra in a concert of music composed during the last three centuries; the presentation of "The State of the Union" by the Little Theatre group; the Inter-fraternity Sing contest; the Honors Day Assembly called to pay tribute to Southern's 134 high scholarship students and to announce the names of students who are the recipients of special awards and honors; the outdoor concert given by the University Band; and the selection of juniors and seniors to the Sphinx Club on the basis of their service to Southern in terms of offices held, honors received, and the quality of their extra-curricular participation.

The year ended with a series of events labeled "senior week activities". These events culminated in the commencement exercises for 324 seniors, Southern's largest graduating class.

At this time, an alumnus, President Charles R. Sattgast of Bemidji State Teachers College, Minnesota, delivered the address and the baccalaureate address was delivered by the Reverend Doctor Cass Arthur Reed, former president of International College, Smyrna, Turkey, now of Pomona, California.

#### B. Student Publications

The Student Publications Council reports that it has remived the student editor of The Egyptian, student newspaper, for violation of the Council's policies on editorials. The Council has requested students in journalism classes under the supervision of Mr. Robert A. Steffes, instructor in journalism, to publish several issues of The Egyptian during the summer, and has announced its intention of calling for applications for the position of 1947-48 editor in the fall.

Removal of the editor is the culmination of a series of undesirable practices on the part of <u>The Egyptian</u>, which the Council for more than a year and a half has sought to curb. The Council has had for its objective the development of practices consistent with the soundest student and professional journalistic ethics. On the basis of the Council's action in removing the editor and its report to the administration and the student body concerning this action, it is hoped that the situation regarding The Egyptian is now under control.

However, the Student Publications Council (a student-faculty group), the Campus Committee on Journalism (a faculty group advisory to the President), and the administration would welcome a statement of the Teachers College Board's policy on student publications.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

At the annual meeting of the Southern Illinois Normal University Foundation Board on June 12, 1947 on the University campus, regularizing the procedure for the University's accepting gifts was discussed.

The will of Mr. Clint Clay Tilton was read by Mr. J. E. Etherton,

Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Foundation. It was suggested by the Foundation Board that the Teachers College Board at its 1947 July meeting consider the will of Clint Clay Tilton and determine whether or not the Teachers College Board can accept the gift under the terms of the will and in turn lease the gift to the University.

#### X. SUMMARY

It is respectfully requested that the following action be taken by the State Teachers College Board:

- A. The certification of the list of Normal School Scholarships for the spring quarter of 1946-47, as submitted to Mr. Charles G. Lanphier, Co-ordinator, by mail on June 16, 1947.
- B. Acceptance of the resignations of the following: Mr. Ledford J. Bischof, Mrs. Dorothea Swan Brown, Dr. Robert C. Cassell, Mrs. Mary Jane Grizzell, Mr. Leonard J. Keefe, Mrs. Aileen Davis Murphy, Miss Helen Louise Narber, Dr. Clarence L. Vinge.
- C. Approval of the following appointments at salaries indicated in the report: Miss Mary Elizabeth Beck, Mr. Cecil M. Bolton, Mr. George C. Camp, Mr. Maurice Clark, Mrs. Zella Cundall, Dr. Floyd F. Cunningham, Dr. Viola M. DuFrain, Mr. Troy W. Edwards, Dr. Raymond W. Esworthy, Miss Claribel Fehrman, Mrs. Helen Goetz, Mrs. Jean Harlan, Mr. Elbert E. Harriss, Mr. Jack Hedges, Mr. R. P. Hibbs, Mr. Harold C. Hines, Dr. Edmund E. Ingalls, Dr. Joseph K. Johnson, Mr. Richard Kohler, Mrs. Audry Hill Lindsey, Mr. Fred Lingle, Mrs. Bonnie Lockwood, Dr. Kenneth D. Luney, Mr. Glenn J. McGowan, Mrs. Eva McIntosh, Mr. J. Stuart McNair, Dr. Wilkison W. Meeks, Mr. John D. Mees, Miss Esther Morgan, Miss Lucy Parrish, Dr. Joseph S. Rafelko, Mr. William Randle, Miss Doris Sewell Mr. Theodore Skinner, Miss Patricia Stahlheber, Mr. Earl Trobaugh, Mr. Max W. Turner, Dr. Robert C. Turner, Miss Loraine Waters. Mr. John S. Wharton.
- D. Approval of the following reappointments for the 1947 summer session at salaries indicated in the report: Mr. Edward L. Allen, Miss Gladys W. Babcock, Dr. Robert D. Faner, Mr. Willard L. Finley, Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross, Dr. Earl R. Hall, Mrs. Anne P. Hedges, Mr. Arthur E. Hunter, Mr. William M. Marberry, Miss Susie Ogden, Mr. Alfred Morris Simpson, Mrs. Irma Tate Ward, Mr. John S. Wharton, Mr. Conrad White.
- E. Approval of the following reappointments for the nine months of the 1947-48 session at salaries indicated in the report: Dr. Earl R. Hall. Mr. A. Morris Simpson.
- F. Approval of the following reappointments for twelve months only, effective July 1, 1947, at salaries indicated in the report: Dr. Lawrence E. Clark, Dr. Laird T. Hites.
- G. Approval of change of duties for the following: Dr. Howard E. Bosley. Mr. Ben P. Watkins, Miss E. Opal Stone.

- H. Approval of leaves of absence for the following: Miss Julia Minnette Barber, Miss Golda D. Hankla, Dr. Margaret Kaeiser, Mr. John D. Mees, Mrs. Louise O'Neil Parker, Miss Helen A. Shuman.
- I. Approval of cancellation of leave of absence for Miss Cornelia L. Beach.
- J. Approval of the changes in rank for the following: Dr. Mary Eileen Barry, Dr. Norman Caldwell, Dr. Willard M. Gersbacher, Miss Dorothy Heicke, Dr. Marshall S. Hiskey, Mr. Lynn C. Holder, Miss Grace E. Kite, Mr. Alex Reed.
- K. Approval of adjustments in salary for the following as indicated in the report: Dr. Willard M. Gersbacher, Mr. Arthur Halfar, Mr. Leonard J. Keefe, Dr. Kenneth A. Van Lente.
- L. Approval of the retirement of Miss Emma Bowyer.
- M. Approval of the list of faculty and administrative personnel with salaries for 1947-48, arranged to conform to Board resolution, as found in Supplement A and Supplement B of this report.
- N. Approval of the employment of the following employees at salaries indicated in the report: Mrs. Earlene Ashby, Mrs. Edna Blythe, Mr. Ralph D. Carter, Mr. Dennis Clutts, Mr. Raymond E. Cox, Mr. John R. Eaton, Mr. Charles R. Evans, Mrs. Margaret Faulbaum, Mr. Delbert Hamilton, Mr. James Jamison, Mr. Oscar B. Rawson, Mrs. Margaret Rutherford, Mr. James R. Watson.
- O. Approval of the reappointment of Mr. Jeff Bloodworth at the salary indicated in the report.
- P. Approval of the following replacements with salaries indicated in the report: Miss Juanita Cooper, Miss Jane Crichton, Miss Mary Ellen Young.
- Q. Approval of leaves for the following: Mr. Charles Hagler, Mrs. Zella Morray.
- R. Approval of the following resignations and terminations: Mr. A. C. Hamilton, Mr. Tanner E. Hanson, Mrs. Rosalie Hogue, Mr. Hiram Lewis, Mr. Ezra Rogers, Mrs. Maxine Shanahan, Mr. James Albert Williams, Mr. John R. Eaton, Mrs. Margaret Rutherford, Miss Mary Ellen Young, Mrs. Aileen Davis Murphy.
- S. Approval of the change in classification of Mrs. Lucile Etherton at the salary indicated in the report.
- T. Approval of the termination of leave of Mr. Herman Bain.
- U. Approval of the retention of Mr. Gus Trobaugh during the year 1947-48, subject to release as soon as a suitable replacement can be found.
- V. Approval of the retention of Mrs. Lyda Windate for the year 1947-48.

- W. Approval of the list of regular employees with salaries for 1947-48, arranged to conform to Board resolution, as found in Supplement C of this report.
- X. Approval of the list of regular employees--auxiliary enterprises, with salaries for 1947-48, arranged to conform to Board resolution, as found in Supplement C of this report.
- Y. Stating of the Teachers College Board's policy on student publications.
- Z. Consideration by the Board of the Clint Clay Tilton Will to determine whether or not the Teachers College Board can accept the gift under the terms of the Will and in turn lease the gift to the University.

Respectfully submitted,

Chester F. Lay President

### SUPPLEMENT A

List of Faculty with Nine Month Salaries for 1947-48

### Professors

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary Rate 1946-47	Salary Rate 1947-48
Harold E. Briggs	Ph. D.	History	\$4410.00	\$4950.00
Douglas E. Lawson	Ph. D.	Education	4410.00	4950.00
Lewis A. Maverick	Ph. D.	Economics	4500.00	4950.00
John R. Mayor	Ph. D.	Mathematics	4410.00	4950.00
James W. Neckers	Ph. D.	Chemistry	4365.00	4950.00
Willis G. Swartz	Ph. D.	Government	4365.00	4950.00
Vera L. Peacock	Ph. D.	For. Lang.	4365.00	4770.00
Thomas F. Barton	Ph. D.	Geography	4365.00	4680.00
W. C. Bicknell	Ph. D.	Ind. Ed.	3960.00	4680.00
Maurits Kesnar	Ph. D.	Music	4230.00	4680.00
Ted R. Ragsdale	Ph. D.	Education	4275.00	4680.00
William B. Schneider	Ph. D.	English	4230.00	4680.00
W. A. Thalman	Ph. D.	Education	4275.00	4680.00
Joseph K. Johnson	Ph. D.	Sociology	4500.00	4590.00
Robert A. Scott	Ph. D.	Chemistry	4050.00	4590.00
Kenneth A. Van Lente	Ph. D.	Chemistry	4230.00	4590.00
Willard M. Gersbacher	Ph. D.	Zoology	4050.00	4500.00
Bruce W. Merwin	Ph. D.	Education	4095.00	4500.00
Fount G. Warren	M.A.	Education	4230.00	4500.00
Lucy K. Woody	M. A.	Home Ec.	4140.00	4500.00
Otis B. Young	Ph. D.	Physics	4050.00	4500.00
J. Henry Schroeder	M.S.	Ind. Ed.	3960.00	4410.00

# Associate Professors

Howard E. Bosley	D. Ed.	Education	3780.00	4275.00
Dorothy R. Davies	Ed. D.		3780.00	4275.00
Robert D. Faner	Ph. D.	, ,	3465.00	4275.00
Frank L. Klingberg	Ph. D.	0	3825.00	4275.00
P. Merville Larson	Ph. D.		4140.00	4275.00
Walter B. Welch		Botany	3960.00	4275.00
Ernest C. Coleman	Ph. D.	•	3600.00	4230.00
Jesse W. Harris	Ph. D.	0	3870.00	4230.00
William A. Pitkin	Ph. D.		3870.00	4230.00
J. Cary Davis		For. Lang.	3690.00	4140.00
W. C. McDaniel		Mathematics	3870.00	4140.00
Wilkison W. Meeks		Physics	3010.00	4140.00
Floyd F. Cunningham	Ph. D.	•		4050.00
		Mathematics		
J. R. Purdy			3780.00	4050.00
Viola M. DuFrain		Business	0.465 00	4050.00
Victor Randolph		Education	3465.00	4050.00
Leland P. Lingle		P. E. (M)	3690.00	3960.00
Robert C. Turner		English		3960.00
Sina M. Mott		Education	3465.00	3870.00
Georgia G. Winn		English	3600.00	3870.00
George C. Camp		English		3825.00
	M. Mus.	Music	3375.00	3825.00
George Bracewell	A. M.	Education	3510.00	3780.00
Frances Barbour	A. M.	English	3465.00	3690.00
M. Eileen Barry	Ph. D.	For. Lang.	3375.00	3690.00
Julia Neely	A. M.	English	3375.00	3690.00
Hilda A. Stein	M.S.	Zoology	3375.00	3690.00
Norman Caldwell	Ph. D.	History	<b>3240.</b> 00	3600.00
Mary E. Entsminger	M. A.	Education	3285.00	3600.00
Chas. L. Foote	Ph. D.	Zoology		3600.00
Max W. Turner	Ph. D.	Government		3600.00
John I. Wright	A. M.	History	3330.00	3600.00
David S. McIntosh	M. A.	Music	3060.00	3375.00
John M. Pierce	A. M.	Emeritus	1700.00	1700.00
	Assistan	t Professors		
Debest W. B. 11.1		- 1 - 1		2222
Robert W. English	M. A.	Ind. Ed.	3330.00	3600.00
Dilla Hall	M.S.	University	3420.00	3600.00
T.1 D 16		High School		
John D. Mees	M.S.	University	3150.00	3600.00
		High School		
Susie Ogden	M. A.	Business	3330.00	3600.00
Theodore Skinner	A. M.	Speech	3600.00	3600.00
Henry L. Wilson	Ph. D.	English	3060.00	3600.00
Charlotte Zimmerschied	A, M.	Physics	3240.00	3600.00
Gladys W. Babcock	M.S.	Home Ec.	3240.00	*1755.00
E. Louise Bach	A.M.	University	3060.00	3465.00
		High School		
Earl R. Hall	Ph. D.	Education	3375.00	3465.00
Winifred Burns	M. A.	English	3150.00	3420.00
Willis E. Malone	M. A	Education	<b>2</b> 970. 00	3420.00

<sup>\*</sup>Sabbatical Leave - one year at half pay.

Shelby S. Shake	M.S.	University	3150.00	3420.00
		High School		
Ben P. Watkins	M. A.	Art	3330.00	3420.00
Elizabeth Cox	A. M.	English	3060.00	3375.00
Florence E. Denny	M. A.	Physiology and	3060.00	3375.00
-		Health Education		
William H. Harlar	A.M.	Sociology	2880.00	3375.00
Anna K. Neufeld	M. A.	For. Lang.	2925.00	3375:00
Cecil M. Bolton	M. Mus.		3240.00	3330.00
J. Ward Dillow	M. A.	Education	3150.00	3330.00
Elbert Fulkerson	M. A.	University	3150.00	3330.00
Elbert Fulker Son	WI. A.	High School	3130.00	3330.00
Edith C. Vranna	A. M.	English	3150.00	*1665.00
Edith S. Krappe				
Annemarie E. Krause	M.S.	Geography	3060.00	3330.00
William M. Marberry	M. A.	Botany	3150.00	3330.00
Louis Petroff	Ph. D.	U	3060.00	3330.00
Madeleine Smith	A.M.	For. Lang.	2880.00	*1665.00
Alice K. Wright	A. M.	Mathematics	3060.00	3330.00
Mary Louise Barnes	M.S.	Home Ec.	3060.00	3240.00
Lynn C. Holder	M.S. in Ed.	P. E. (M)	2700.00	3240.00
Dorothy Muzzey	A. M.	P. E. (W)	3060.00	3240.00
Lulu D. Roach	Ph. B.	Art	3060.00	3240.00
Margaret Kaeiser	Ph. D.	Botany	2970.00	3150.00
Evelyn D. Rieke	A. M.	University	2790.00	3150.00
		High School		
Harley R. Teel	A. M.	- C	2970.00	3150.00
Ruby Van Trump	A. M.	Allyn Training	2790.00	3150.00
itaby van ilamp	11. 141.	School	2100.00	0100:00
M. Alberta Gibbons	A. M.	University	2790.00	3060.00
		High School		
Charles J. Pardee	A.M.	History	2970.00	3060.00
Ora D. Rogers	A.M.	Allyn Training	2790.00	3060.00
		School		
Gladys L. Smith	M.A.	University	2790.00	3060.00
		High School		
Charles Paterson	B. Ed.	University	2790.00	2970.00
		High School		
Madge T. Sanders	A.M.	University	2790.00	2970.00
		High School		20.000
Grace E. Kite	B. S. inL. S	S. Library	2340.00	2700.00
Lulu R. Clark		Emerita	1240.00	1240.00
Laid Itt Clair		Differ Ita	1240.00	1210.00

<sup>\*</sup>Sabbatical Leave - one year at half pay.

## Instructors

A. Frank Bridges	M. A.	University High School	2880.00	3150.00
William Freeburg	M.S.	P. E. (M)	2700.00	3150.00
Harold C. Hines	M.S.	Music	2880.00	3150.00
Mae T. Smith	A.M.	English	2790.00	3150.00
Jean Stehr	M.A.	P. E. (W)	*3060.00	3150.00
Hal Stone	M.S.	Chemistry	2880.00	3150.00
R. Jean Fligor	M. A.	University	2880.00	3060.00
		High School		

Chalmer A. Gross	M.S. University	2700.00	3060.00
	High School		
Elizabeth Meehan	M. A. Allyn Training	2610.00	3060.00
	School		
Helen Matthes	Music	2610.00	<b>2970.</b> 00,
Robert A. Steffes	M.S. Journalism	2700.00	2970.00
John S. Wharton	M.Mus. Music	2340.00	2970.00
Richard C. Kohler	A. M. University	2610.00	2925.00
	High School		
Frances Phillips	M. A. Physiology and	2565.00	2880.00
	Health Education		
Madelyn S. Treece	M.A. Allyn Training	2610.00	2880.00
	School		
Helen Starck	B.S. University	2520.00	2790.00
•	High School		
Troy W. Edwards	M.S. in Ed. University		2700.00
	High School		
Mabel S. Lane	M. S. in Ed. Education	2520.00	2700.00
A. Morris Simpson	. A. M. University	2430.00	2700.00
	High School		
Zita Spradling	M.S. University	2520.00	2700.00
	High School		
Patricia Stahlheber	M.A. For. Lang.		2610.00
Bonnie L. Lockwood	M.S. in Ed. University	2070.00	2520.00
	High School		
Marjorie W. Stull	B. S. inL. S. Library	2160.00	2475.00
Golda D. Hankla	B. S. inL. S. Library	2160.00	2340.00
Loraine Waters	B. A. Museum		2250.00
Florence R. King	Emerita	1200.00	1200.00
Mae L. Fox	M. A. Brush Training	585.00	**630.00
	School		
Tina Goodwin	M. A. Brush Training	585.00	**630.00
	School		
Maude Mayhew	M. A. Brush Training	585.00	**630.00
	School		
Jewell Trulove	M. A. Brush Training	585.00	**630.00
	School		
Grace Wilhelm	M. A. Brush Training	585.00	**630.00
	School		

<sup>\*</sup>Includes maintenance of \$30.00 per month.

### **Faculty Assistants**

Louise O'Neil Parker	B. S. inEd.	Physiology and	2250.00	*1500.00
Helen Goetz	R.N.	Health Education Physiology and Health Education	810.00	**900.00

<sup>\*</sup>Part-time.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Part-time.

<sup>\*\*</sup>For six months at \$250.00 per month from December 6, 1947, to June 12, 1948.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Half-time.

### SUPPLEMENT B

# List of Faculty-Administrative Personnel with Twelve Month Salaries for 1947-48

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Salary Rate 1946-47	Salary Rate 1947-48
Chester F. Lay (President; Professor of Educational & Personne Administration)	f	President	\$8500.00	\$
Henry J. Rehn (Dean, College of Vocations & Professions; Professor)		Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	6720.00	7320.00
T. W. Abbott (Dean, College of Libera Arts & Sciences; Profes of Chemistry)	al	Ex. Ast. in Ed.& Adm.	6480.00	7020.00
Charles D. Tenney (Administrative Assistanto the President; Profesof English & Philosophy	nt ssor	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	6600.00	7020.00
Marie A. Hinrichs, M.D. (Director, Health Service University Physician; Professor of Physiology	e;	Professor	5820.00	6600.00
& Health Education) Edward V. Miles, Jr. (Business Manager; Associate Professor of Economics)	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	6120:00	6600.00
Eugene R. Fair (Dean, College of Education; Professor)		Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	6000.00	6300.00
Orville Alexander (Director of Alumni Services; Professor of Government)	Ph. D.	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	5700.00	6120.00
Marshall S. Hiskey (Dean of Men; Acting Dir of Testing Services; Pro	rector	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	5100.00	6000.00
E. G. Lentz (Director of Clint Clay Tilton Library; Profess of History)	A. M.	Professor	5640.00	6000.00
Raymond H. Dey (Director of Extension & Placement Services)	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	4800.00	5880.00
Glenn Martin (Director of Athletics)	M. A.	Asc. Professor		5700.00
William Neal Phelps (Acting Director, Physic Plant)		Asc. Professor	5160.00	5700.00

Julia Minnette Barber (Director, Anthony Hall;	M. A.	Ex. Ast. in Ed. & Adm.	4860.00	5280.00
Assistant Professor of				
English)			1000 00	
Helen A. Shuman		Ex. Ast. in	4680.00	*4730.00
(Dean of Women; Associa	ite	Ed. & Adm.		
Professor)	14 D	A D	4000 00	F100 00
Victor H. Beinke	M. D.	Asc. Professor	4800.00	5100.00
(Associate University Physician)				
Mary Anna Robertson	M A	Ex. Ast. in	4680.00	5100.00
(Secretary to the Preside		Ed. & Adm.	1000:00	0100.00
Marjorie Shank	A. M.		4500.00	5040.00
(Registrar: Associate	110 1110	Ed. & Adm.		002000
· Professor of Geography)				
Lorena Drummond	B. A.	Ex. Ast. in	4500.00	4920.00
(Director, Information		Ed. & Adm.		
Service)		•		
Van A. Buboltz .	M. A.	Ast. Professor	4440.00	4800.00
(Supervisor, Veterans				
Housing Projects)				
Laird T. Hites	Ph. D.	Asc. Professor	4500.00	4800.00
(Veterans Counselor)	D1 D	A 50 C	4000 00	4000 00
Lawrence E. Clark	Ph. D.	Asc. Professor	4380.00	4620.00
(Veterans Counselor) Alex Reed	M.S.	Ast. Professor	3840.00	4500.00
(Vocational Agriculture)	MI. D.	ASI. Professor	3040.00	4500.00
	IS in L.S	S. Ast. Professor	4080 00	4380.00
(Acting Director, Wheele		J. 115t. 1 2 01 C5501	1000.00	1000.00
Library)	•			
	S. in Ed.	Instructor	3000.00	4200.00
(Veterans Counselor)				
Robert L. Gallegly	A.M.	Ex. Ast. in	3600.00	4140.00
(Chief Accountant)		Ed. & Adm.		
John W. Allen		Instructor	3840.00	4080.00
(Acting Director, Museur	•		0040 00	
	S. inL. S.	Instructor	3840.00	**850.00
(Librarian)	N/ C	Agt Drofessor	2040 00	4000 00
M. Esther Shubert	IVI. S.	Ast. Professor	3840.00	4080.00
(Librarian) Cornelia L. Beach	B Ed	Ex. Ast. in	3600.00	3900.00
(Purchasing Agent)	D. Eu.	Ed. & Adm.	3000.00	3300.00
	M.inI., S	. Ast. Professor	3600.00	3840.00
(Librarian)		1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		2 2 20 0 0 0
Mabel Pulliam		Ex. Ast. in	3300.00	3840.00
(Director, Housing Service		Ed. & Adm.		
	•	Instructor	3000.00	3720.00
(Veterans Counselor)				
	B. inL.S.	Instructor		3600.00
(Librarian)				0000 00
	S. in Ed.	Instructor		3000.00
(Assistant in Testing)				

<sup>\*</sup>For eleven months at \$430.00 per month from August 1, 1947, to June 30,'48.

<sup>\*\*</sup>For two and one-half months at \$340.00 per month from July 1, 1947, to September 15, 1947.

Mary Lou McNeil (Assistant Registrar		Faculty Ast.	2400.00	3000.00		
Minnie Mae Pitkin (Assistant in Person		Faculty Ast.	3000.00	3000.00		
Naomi Manering (Nurse)	R. N.	Faculty Ast.	2640.00	2880.00		
Ruby Matthews	B. S. in Ed.	Faculty Ast.	<b>2400.</b> 00	2820.00		
(Assistant, Director	of					
Extension & Placem	ent					
Service)						
· Arthur Halfar	B. S. in Ed.	Faculty Ast.		2700.00		
(Recorder)						
Edna Bradley (Nurse)	R. N.	Faculty Ast.	2100.00	2400.00		
Walter Mazurek	B. A.	Faculty Ast.	1800.00	2400.00		
(Assistant, Physical		J				
Education)						
Doris Sewell	A. B.	Faculty Ast.	*2340.00	**2094.67		
(Assistant Director, Anthony						
Hall; Assistant, Dea	n of					
Women)	SU	PPLEMENT C				

List of Regular Employees with twelve-month Salaries for 1947-48

		Calarra Data	Calan Data
NTo	C1 : C: 4:	Salary Rate	
Name	Classification	1946-47	1947-48
265:			
Office			
Torra Omiahtara	Clarily III	@9E9O OO	m2000 00
Jane Crichton	Clerk IV	\$2520.00	\$3000.00
Lucile Etherton	Clerk III	2100.00	2940.00
Francis Adams	Clerk III	2400.00	2880.00
Alice Griffin	Clerk Stenographer II	2100.00	2316.00
Gus Trobaugh	Storekeeper I	2076.00	2292.00
Mabel Austin	Clerk Stenographer I	1980.00	2184.00
Margaret C. Faulbaum	Clerk Stenographer I	1980.00	2184.00
Margaret McGregor	Clerk Stenographer I	1980.00	2184.00
Ruth Brummet	Clerk Typist II	1800.00	2100.00
Ruth Loos	Clerk Typist II	1800.00	2100.00
Victoria Ludwig	Bkg. Mach. Opr. I	1800.00	2100.00
Juanita Cooper	Clerk Stenographer I	1800.00	2100.00
Wilma Nell Moore	Clerk Stenographer I	1800.00	2100.00
Myrna Ragsdale	Clerk Stenographer I	1560.00	2100.00
Dolores Killingsworth	Clerk Typist I	1800.00	2100.00
Florence Mitchell	Clerk Typist I	1800.00	2100.00
Hazel Jarrett	Clerk I	1860.00	2052.00
Dorothy Hunter	Clerk I	1800.00	1980.00
Margaret Allen	Clerk Typist II	1740.00	1980.00
Earlene Ashby	Clerk Stenographer I	1620.00	1860.00
	0 D D P.		

<sup>\*</sup>For 10-23/31 months at \$195.00 per month from August 9, 1947, to June 30, 1948. Does not include maintenance of \$30.00 per month.

\*\*Does not include maintenance allowance of \$30.00 per month.

### Janitorial

Reid Troutman	Buildings & Grounds Sup	ot. 3120. 00	\$3660.00
Howard Wiggins	Janitor III	2100.00	2400.00
Jesse Allen	Janitor I	1800.00	2100.00
Ira Knight	Janitor I	1680.00	2100.00
Guy Loveall	Janitor I	1656.00	2100.00
•	Janitor I	1524.00	1800.00
William J. Anderson	•		
Ralph Carter	Janitor I	1524.00	1800.00
William Claunch	Janitor I	1380.00	1800.00
Dennis Clutts	Janitor I	1524.00	1800.00
Charles Evans	Janitor I	1524.00	1800.00
Tom Higgins	Janitor I	1524.00	1800.00
James Jamison	Janitor I	1524.00	1800.00
Oscar Rawson	Janitor I	1524.00	1800.00
Columbus Valentine	Janitor I	1380.00	1800.00
Ima Mae Valentine	Domestic	1440.00	1680.00
Bishop Hinchey	Janitor I	1524.00	1680.00
George Donaby	Janitor I	*1416.00	*1560.00
Heating			
Charles T. Williams	Plant Maintenance Eng	. 3480.00	\$4080.00
Benjamin Bradford	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2700.00
James L. Childers	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2700.00
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Fred Miller	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2700.00
T. H. North	Stationary Fireman	2220.00	2700.00
Joe Thomas	Laborer Maintenance	1524.00	1800.00
Statsie Mosley	Laborer Maintenance	1380.00	1620.00
Maintenance**			
Wayne Marten	Plumber	\$3132.00	\$3915.00
Harry Michael	Plumber	3132.00	3915.00
•		3444.00	3601.80
Rudolph Weber	Electrician		
Charles Hagler	Carpenter	2610.00	3393.00
Ned Hagler	Carpenter	2610.00	3393.00
Carl B. Kinsey	Carpenter	2610.00	3393.00
Virgil Schwegman	Carpenter	2610.00	3393.00
Robert Smith	Carpenter	2610.00	3393.00
Fred E. Clemens	Maintenance Painter	2610.00	3132.00
2 - 0 2 0	manife i willer	2010.00	0102000
Grounds			
Grounds			
Too Widdows	Til a mi mt. T	@10 <b>9</b> 0 00	#9.460 OO
Joe Widdows	Florist I	\$1920.00	\$2460.00
Lee McNeill	Grounds Foreman	2004.00	2280.00
Edward McCutcheon	Laborer Maintenance	1800.00	1980.00
Leroy Nelson	Laborer Maintenance	1524.00	1920.00
Raymond Alexander	Laborer Maintenance	1524.00	1800.00
Albert Blythe	Laborer Maintenance	1380.00	1800.00
Virgil Brandon	Laborer Maintenance	1524.00	1800.00
Lenville E. Cundiff	Laborer Maintenance	1524.00	1800.00
Ogle Etherton	Laborer Maintenance	1.524.00	1800.00
Carl Hagler	Laborer Maintenance	1524.00	1800.00
	and the second s		
James Roy Hale	Laborer Maintenance	1524.00	1800.00

<sup>\*</sup>Does not include maintainance allowance of \$20.00 per month.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Salary at prevailing rate.

Villa Hall Jettie Taylor	Laborer Maintenan Laborer Maintenan	· ·	\$1800.00 1800.00
Food Service			
Lyda Windate	Food Service Super	visor*2460.00	*2760.00
Frances Bowers	Cook I	**1320.00	**1920.00
Bertha Rentfro	Cook I	**1320.00	**1920.00
Pearl Allmon	Cook I	**1416.00	**1800.00 ·
Edith Baggett	Cook I	**1560.00	**1800.00
Mamie Bain	Cook I	**1416.00	**1680.00
Verla Foster	Cook I	**1320.00	**1680.00
Zella Morray	Domestic	**1284.00	**1680.00
Ressie Richardson	Domestic	**1404.00	**1680.00
Cora Fulgham	Domestic	***1368.00	***1560.00
Grace Throgmorton	Domestic	**1284.00	**1560.00
Minnie Crawshaw	Cook I	**1320.00	**#195.00
Police			
John W. Thornton	Watchman I	\$2070.00	****\$2277.00
Herman Bain	Watchman I	1728.00	2100.00
Oscar Cochran	Watchman I	1860.00	2100.00
J. B. Bloodworth	Watchman I	1500.00	1800.00
Raymond Cox	Watchman I	1500.00	1800.00
F. H. Fraser	Watchman I	1500.00	1800.00
James R. Watson	Watchman I	1500.00	1800.00
Farm			
Irvin Peithman	Head Farmer	**\$2400.00	**\$3300.06
Homer Benz	Dairy Farmer	1920.00	2220.00
Delbert Hamilton	Garden Farmer	1920.00	2220.00
Bookstore			
Carl Trobaugh	Faculty Assistant	\$2640.00	\$2940.00

<sup>#</sup>For 1 1/2 months only (July-August).

### MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

## Normal, Illinois -- October 13, 1947

The regular meeting of the Teachers College Board and the College Presidents was held at 9:30 A.M. on Monday, October 13, 1947, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. Frank G. Thompson, Director of the Department of Registration and Education, and Chairman of the Board, presided.

The following members were present:

<sup>\*</sup>Does not include maintenance-allowance of \$10.00 per month.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Does not include maintenance allowance of \$20.00 per month.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Does not include maintenance allowance of \$30.00 per month.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup>Represents 10% increase over July 1, 1946, salary.

Mr. Frank G. Thompson, Chairman

Mr. Robert W. Davis

Mr. Richard F. Dunn

Mr. Russell L. Guin

Miss Harriet A. McIntire

Mr. Ira M. Means

Mrs. Helen R. Pegelow

Mr. Lindell W. Sturgis

Mr. Lewis M. Walker

### The following members were absent:

Dr. Preston Bradley

Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Secretary

### Also present were:

Dr. Karl L. Adams, President Mr. Emil A. Anderson, Business Manager Northern Illinois State Teachers College

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. R. W. Fairchild, President Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Frank A. Beu, President Western Illinois State College

Dr. Chester F. Lay, President Mr. Edw. V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager Southern Illinois University

Mr. Charles G. Lamphier, Co-ordinator Department of Registration & Education Springfield, Illinois

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order and roll call was taken. Mr. Sturgis moved that the Minutes of the regular meeting of July 14, 1947, be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, carried unanimously, and the Minutes stood approved.

Chairman Thompson read a letter from the Attorney General's office, rendering its decision on the power of the Teachers College Board.

There were no formal Committee Reports at this meeting.

Mr. Means moved that the Meeting thus proceed with the reading of the Presidents' reports. The motion was seconded by Mr. Davis, and carried unanimously.

### REPORT FOR NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:

Dr. Adams presented the report for Northern Illinois State Teachers

College. On Page 7, under "Self Liquidating Projects", there was quite a discussion about the resolution which Dr. Adams wanted the Board to pass. Before any decision could be reached, Mrs. Pegelow moved that the meeting adjourn for lunch. The motion was seconded by Mr. Means, and carried unanimously.

In the afternoon, the Teachers College Board Meeting was called to order in executive session by Chairman Thompson,

Mr. Sturgis moved the adoption of Dr. Adams' resolution, presented on page 7 of Northern's report, under Section VI and continuing on page 8 to "b. New Dormitory for Women", with the following amendment: The third paragraph on page 8 should read as follows: "Be it further resolved that the income derived from the sale of bonds as well as the income derived from the revenue of these projects shall be paid to the treasurer of the State of Illinois and held by him as a special fund. Said fund shall be used to pay the operating costs of said Tea Room and Cafeteria facility and for the purposes of meeting interest and principal of bonds issued in connection with this project, but said interest and principal shall be paid only from net profit from operating said facility. Such bonds shall not be issued until further approved in final form by a resolution hereafter to be adopted by the Teachers College Board." Mr. Sturgis' motion was seconded by Mr. Means and it was unanimously carried.

On Page 11, under "X. SUMMARY", item #6 should read, "Adoption of a resolution, as approved by the Board, for the issuance of bonds for student housing and food services at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College".

Mr. Guin made the motion that the Board re-state its policy opposing the purchasing or building of homes for Presidents, whether under the self-liquidating plan or not, or of leasing or renting homes or State owned property to Presidents. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker and it was unanimously carried.

In view of the motion made by Mr. Guin, seconded by Mr. Walker, unanimously carried, regarding homes for Presidents, any mention of a permanent home for Presidents, in any of their reports, should be deleted.

The executive session was then terminated and the Presidents and others returned to the session, and the resolutions made in the executive session were read to all in the regular meeting.

Mr. Davis moved that the report for Northern, as amended, be approved. This motion was seconded by Mr. Guin, and carried unanimously.

### REPORT FOR EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE:

Dr. Buzzard presented the report for Eastern. Under "IX. MISCEL-LANEOUS", Mrs. Pegelow made the motion "to locate the proposed new highway so that it takes no part of the present campus, nor touches the present campus". The motion was seconded by Miss McIntire, carried unanimously.

Mr. Guin moved that the report for Eastern be approved. Mr. Sturgis seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

### REPORT FOR ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY:

Dr. Fairchild presented the report for Normal with the following additions and changes: On page 16, immediately following item gg, add the following two items: "hh. Mrs. Marilyn L. Lockhart, as part-time Student Faculty Assistant in the office of the Director of Admissions, effective October 16, 1947, at a salary rate of \$125.00 per month". "ii. Mrs. Margarat McAdams, as part-time Faculty Assistant serving as extra and part-time nurse in the University Health Service, effective November 1, 1947, at a salary rate of \$100.00 per month. Mrs. McAdams, the wife of a veteran now attending Illinois State Normal University, has had one year of college work at Cottey College in Missouri and three years at the State University of Iowa in the School of Nursing from which she graduated as a Registered Nurse. She has had both private and hospital nursing experience."

On page 19, under "3. Graduate Work", in the third paragraph, the second sentence should read, "In this connection it is only fair to report that here at Normal we very seriously question the departure from the original understanding and apparent agreement that all graduate work was to be confined to the campus of each school and that even extension courses", etc., thus deleting the word "campus".

On page 24, under "3. Survival", the eighth line should read, "quality as well as quantity of President Davis Felmley"; thus the fifth word should be "quantity" and not "quality", as is shown in the report.

On page 25, under 13, after Mildred Richards and Mary Alice Thomas, the following should appear: "Subject to final approval of Director Thompson".

Mr. Dunn moved that the report for Normal, amended by the above additions, and corrections, be approved. Mr. Davis seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

### REPORT FOR WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE:

Dr. Beu presented the report for Western. In view of a motion that was passed by the Board, while in executive session, on page 9 under "VI. Buildings and Grounds", under "A" the words "a President's house" should be deleted. Miss McIntire moved that the report for Western, as amended, be approved. Seconded by Mrs. Pegelow, the motion carried unanimously.

### REPORT FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY:

Dr. Lay presented the report for Southerm with the following changes; On page 22, under "E. Reappointments", item "b" should read "part-time" instead of "one-fourth time".

Mr. Davis moved the report for Southern, with the above change, be approved. Seconded by Mr. Means, the motion carried unanimously.

Mr. Davis moved the adoption of the following resolution:

"WHEREAS the attention of this Board has been directed to a letter dated September 24, 1947, directed by Joseph M. Benting, Secretary-Treasurer

of the pwners and operators of Radio Station WJBC of Bloomington, Illinois and directed to President R. W. Fairchild of Illinois State Normal University and Richard F. Dunn, resident member of this Board at Normal, Illinois, relative to acquiring a lease-hold for the location of a radio transmitter and certain other accessories on a parcel of real estate owned by the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University, and

"WHEREAS this Board has discussed this matter and finds that the power and authority to execute such a lease is in the Director of Registration and Education of the State of Illinois, and

"WHEREAS this Board believes it to be to the best interest of Illinois State Normal University that such a lease be executed,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in regular session assembled at Normal, Illinois this thirteenth day of October, 1947, that they approve the application for lease-hold at a place or location upon the property of Illinois State Normal University which is mutually agreeable to the said Broadcasting Company, to the President of the University and to the Director of Registration and Education, and that we therefore recommend to Frank G. Thompson, Director of Registration and Education, that such a lease be entered into". Mr. Davis' motion was seconded by Mr. Guin and it carried unanimously.

Mr. Dunn asked that a proposal from Barcus, Kindred & Company, with reference to the issuance of bonds in self-liquidating projects, be read into the record. There being no objection, the proposal is placed in the record:

"Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois Springfield, Illinois

#### Gentlemen:

The Legislature of the State of Illinois has recently enacted Senate Bill #93, which will permit your Board to issue Revenue Bonds for the construction of dormitories to provide housing for students attending the various State Teachers Colleges and for the construction of other revenue producing projects.

"We understand that your Board desires to construct dormitories and certain other projects to meet the pressing housing needs of the colleges under your jurisdiction. In order that your Board may proceed with this construction as promptly as possible, we offer the following proposal:

- (a) We will cooperate with your engineers or architects in ananlyzing the estimated revenues and expenses of each of the dormitories to be constructed and the income and expense of the dining halls, if established, and income from other sources which may be applied to the bond issues and set up and recommend to you a proper rate structure in order that the bonds will be adequately secured.
- (b) We will make a survey of Charges now made for students attending the various colleges in order that the proposed rates will not be burdensome or exorbitant compared to the present rates charged for the facilities now available to the students attending the colleges.

- (c) We will engage the facilities and pay the cost of the services of qualified municipal bond attorneys to work with the several local attorneys in the preparation of the necessary resolutions and other legal papers leading up to the authorization and issuance of the Revenue Bonds in order that the bonds when ready for delivery to the purchaser may be accompanied by the approving legal opinion of said municipal bond attorneys. We will also pay the reasonable cost of such legal service as may be required to be performed by local attorneys, the selection of such local attorneys and the amount of their legal fee to be subject to our approval, but such fee shall not exeed 1/2 of 1% of the par amount of the bonds issued for the particular project.
- (d) We will analyze and set up an amortization schedule for each bond issue so that in each case the annual charges for principal and interest will be approximately equal. The bonds will be amortized over the shortest possible period not to exceed 40 years in such a manner that yearly requirements will have ample coverage based on estimated net revenues. We will also recommend such call features for the bonds so that they may be retired ahead of maturity, if funds are available, yet provide a bond which will command a good price.
- (e) We will furnish blank lithographed coupon bonds with facsimile coupons attached ready for execution without expense to your Board.

"In general, we will give you the benefit of our experience in this type of financing and co-ordinate the financing with the legal, engineering and other technical aspects of this construction plan, so that the bonds when offered for sale, after due public notice, will bring the best possible price.

"For our services and the expenses to be incurred by us in connection with the issuance of these bonds, we are to receive a fee equal to 2% of the par amount of the bonds issued payable when the bonds are delivered to the purchaser. In the event that any of the issues are less than \$250,000, our fee will be 3% of the par amount of the bonds issued.

"It is understood that your Board is to be under no obligation to usunless and until such bonds are issued and then our fee is to be based only on the amount of the bonds actually sold and delivered.

Respectfully submitted,
BARCUS, KINDRED & CO., Chicago, Illinois
BY:
f the State of Illinois Teachers' College Board, y, Illinois, in accordance with a motion duly 947.

Frank G.	Thompson
Chair	man

Vernon L. Nickell Secretary

Mrs. Pegelow moved that Chairman Thompson interview the Department of Finance with a view towards increasing the allowance per mile for automobiles used by State employees, particularly for those engaged in extension service in the State Teachers Colleges and Universities. This motion was seconded by Mr. Dunn, and carried unanimously.

Mrs. Pegelow moved that the next regular meeting of the Teachers College Board be held on Monday, January 19, 1948, in Chicago, Illinois, at a place to be later designated. The motion, seconded by Mr. Means, carried unanimously.

Mr. Guin moved that the meeting be adjourned, which was seconded by Mr. Davis, and carried unanimously.

Frank G. Thompson
Chairman

Vernon L. Nickell Secretary

# ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY Normal, Illinois

Meeting in Normal, October 13, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted from the Illinois State Normal University:

#### I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance for the year 1946-1947, including the summer of 1946

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total
<ul><li>a. University</li><li>b. Extension</li><li>c. High School</li><li>d. Elementary grades</li></ul>	1249 50 257 351	1791 673 218 266	3040 723 475 617
	1907	2948	4855

- 2. Per Capita Cost for University Year, 1946-1947
  - a. Following the plan of computation agreed upon by the presidents and registrars of the five state teachers colleges on February 2, 1941, the per capita cost as computed is here presented on such a basis.

### Semester Hours Earned

Summer session, 1946	9,758
First semester, 1946-1947	25, 422
First semester, extension	819
Second semester, 1946-1947	24, 119
Second semester, extension	964
Three weeks session, 1947	2,710
Three weeks session, extension	901
Three weeks session, extension	
	64, 693
	0 1, 000

64693 semester hours divided by 32 semester hours (average annual student load) gives 2022 students as the basic figure for computing per capita cost.

b. Cost of operating the University for the year beginning July 1, 1946, and ending June 30, 1947, including all items except Permanent Improvements and expenditures for Fell Hall, Smith Hall, University Farm, and University Cafeteria.

Expenditures - July 1, 1946 - June 30, 1947

General Admisistration and General Expense	\$167, 474. 29
Instruction	674, 962. 16
Extension	3, 960. 43
Libraries and Museum	73, 943. 37
Physical Plant	145, 677. 93
Total Expenditures	\$1,066,018.18
Total Expenditures	Ψ1, 000, 010.10

### c. Computation of Per Capita Cost

Total Expenditures  $$1,066,018.18 \div 2,022 = $570.21$ 

The per capita cost of \$570.21 for the past fiscal year is \$148.85 less than the corresponding figure of \$719.06 for the previous fiscal year and \$261.81 less than the figure of two years ago.

### 3. Attendance for the Summer Session 1947

The flexible program under which Illinois State Normal University has operated during the summer session has proved of great value to an increasingly large number of students, including veterans, and to teachers-in-service who need to qualify for emergency certificates. The intersession proved to be increasingly valuable in meeting needs of such students but, due to callendar difficulties, the summer of 1948 will probably see the last opportunity for operating such a program. It is hoped by that time that most of the needs of veterans and teachers qualifying for emergency certificates will have been met so far as a continuous year-around type of program is concerned. It will be noted from the statistics here presented that there were 949 students in campus classes, aside from 355 in three-off-campus workshops and four conservation clinics, or a total of 1304 students obtaining credit for work during the three weeks period of June 9 - 27. Another interest-

ing increase that will be noted is in the number of graduate students with 65 in the intersession as compared with 57 a year ago at the corresponding time, and 152 in the regular summer session as compared with 113 in the 1946 summer session. At the August commencement at the close of the summer session, sixteen master's degrees were awarded, which exceeds the total of all degrees conferred prior to this time and since the first graduate work was offered in the summer of 1944.

The figures for the regular summer session, also representing an increase over last year, probably need no explanation. From the tabulation on the next page the totals of 1947 as compared with those of a year ago may be readily observed.

### Summer Session 1947

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total Cne Year Ago
a. University				
Intersession (3 weeks)				
Graduates	43	22	65	57
Seniors	90	126	216	161
Juniors	74	118	192	161
Sophomores	109	75	184	113
Freshmen	41	36	77	122
Unclassified	10	187	197	155
Post Graduates	6	12	18	32
Total College Students on				
Campus for Intersession	373	576	949	801
Regular Summer Session (8	weeks)			
Graduates	91	61	152	113
Seniors	127	239	366	284
Juniors	109	159	268	233
Sophomores	121	91	212	166
Freshmen	52	59	111	185
Unclassified	19	332	351	266
Post Graduates	23	53	76	108
Total College Students on				
Campus for Regular Session	542	994	1536	1355
Total College Students on				
Campus for Intersession and				
Regular Summer Session	915	1570	2485	2156
b. University High School	94	111	205	167
c. University Elementary School	87	67	154	163

d. Auxiliary Training Schools

Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	146	98	244	219
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	327	276	603	549
Total	1242	1846	3088	2705
Extension (Intersession)	15	340	355	224
Grand Total	1257	2186	3443	2929

### 4. Attendance for the First Semester, 1947-1948

Although the report of attendance for the current semester in final and tabulated form is not due at this time, attention is directed to the enrollment situation as of October 6, 1947. Last year we limited the freshman class to 800 students, trusting that this would give us not more than a total of 1800 students, which was felt to be the limit so far as housing; both classroom and living quarters, was concerned. The final enrollment was exactly 1800 students. This year, again limiting our freshman class to 800, we trusted that the enrollment would be approximately 2050 students, since we had been able to get some additional classroom facilities (ten buildings) from the federal government and had been able to continue our rental of some off-campus quarters. We had also found it possible to locate additional rooming places for students and we were operating our veterans housing area to capacity. As of October 6, 1947, the enrollment is 2051, composed of 1009 men and 1042 women, which indicates that we were again able to determine rather accurately the number of students that would finally register, in view of our limitation of available housing.

Since November 22, 1946, we have admitted only students definitely intending to teach. We have not been able to take even persons living in the community of Normal and Bloomington unless they planned to prepare for the teaching profession except the few listed below. This has resulted in a decrease in the number of special students so that out of our 2051 there are only 67 special students. All of these special students, with the exception of seventeen nurses from the Mennonite Hospital, are a carry-overfrom last year, since we have given persons already registered in special work prior to November 22, 1946, an opportunity of completing whatever work may be available for them from our regular teacher education curriculum.

Looking to the future, it is evident that a freshman class limited to 800 next year will produce a total enrollment of about 2300 students and that a fourth such beginning class in size would give a complete enrollment of 2500 students. Unless we get additional classroom and housing facilities it will be necessary to limit the freshmen to a number less than 800 in order to keep the total enrollment within the available housing, both classroom and living quarters.

#### 5. Extension

At the present time there are ten classes in eight centers with 317 students enrolled, handled by ten faculty members as a part of their teaching load. A detailed report by classes and centers will be presented at the next meeting of the Teachers College Board.

### 6. Scholarship Students

It is gratifying to report the number of scholarship students in the University this fall. Out of a total enrollment of 2051 there are at the present time 516 students, or approximately twenty-six per cent, operating on high school scholarships. This means that these represent students in the upper quarter of their high school graduating classes and many of them are valedictorians and salutatorians. Out of the 516 scholarships, 240 are in the hands of freshmen students, which means that approximately one out of every three beginning students is of scholarship caliber.

Under the High School Scholarshop Law, as amended, such students are granted exemption from fees to the extent of not to exceed \$80.00 in any one calendar year and instead of their advancing the money and then being reimbursed, as in the past two years, they do not pay the University any money but at the end of each semester, summer session or other unit of the school year, a request is made for a transfer of the total amount due the University from the General Revenue Fund.

In addition to the foregoing scholarships, there are 32 students operating on military scholarships. These are aside from students qualifying under Public Laws 16 and 346 and are billed at the end of each fiscal year, including all semesters, summer sessions, or other units of the school year in which they attend and complete their work.

### 7. Enrollment of Veterans

Whereas many colleges and universities have found that the number of veterans this year is noticeable smaller than a year ago at this time, the number at Illinois State Normal University is very close to that of the corresponding time last year. October 1, 1946 found 635 veterans in the University and at the present time there are 613, ten of these being women. It is especially pleasing to note that there are 603 men veterans who are planning to enter the teaching profession, which is in reality a higher number than the total of last year if the special students were subtracted.

#### 8. 1947 Summer Session Graduates

The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation from their various courses at the close of the summer session August 22, 1947. I recommend that these students be approved as graduates.

#### GRADUATE SCHOOL

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Eddie Henry Antons

Galesburg

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1942

Education-Administration (Elementary)

Title of Thesis: The Planning of a School Building in Line with Accepted Objectives of Elementary Education

Joseph Calvin Buford

Chicago

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1941

Geography (Secondary Education)

Title of Thesis: Vegetable Production and Marketing in the Chicago Area--A Geographical Study

Alyce Logefeil Carter

Chicago

B. S., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1940 Biological Science (Junior College Education)

Title of Thesis: The Type and Extent of Teacher Participation in the Performance of School Health Services of Six Elementary and Seven Secondary Schools in Illinois

Howard Raymond Clark

Lewistown

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1942 Biological Science (Junior College Education)

Title of Thesis: A Study of the Deciduous Forest at Funk's Grove, Ill.

Harold Arthur Classen

Gilman

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1942

Geography (Secondary Education)

Title of Thesis: The Urban Geography of Kankakee, Ill., and Its Satellites

Joseph Enoch Crum

Ellsworth

B. S. in Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1944 Education-Administration

Title of Thesis: A High School Personnel Record System

Emily Gertrude Dunn

Normal

A.B., Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, 1946 Social Science (Secondary Education)

Title of Thesis: The Segragated Secondary School for Negroes in Illinois

Raymond Floyd Gale

Dixon

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1940 Education - Administration (Secondary)

Title of Thesis: A Study of Potential Delinquent Behavior in One Illinois High School

Roy Lewis Hostettler

Forrest

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1941 Education - Administration (Secondary)

Title of Thesis: Developing a Program of Guidance Activities for a Small Rural High School

Ruth Mickelson Jones

Freeman, Missouri

B. S. in Ed., Central Missouri State Teachers College, Warrensburg Missouri, 1945

English (Secondary Education)

Title of Thesis: Nineteenth Century Educational Problems in England as Revealed in the Life and Novels of Charles Dickens

Ann Catherine Kellison

Normal

B. S., Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, Illinois, 1945 Education - Guidance and Personnel

Title of Thesis: A Rating Scale to Determine Progress of the Student Nurse in Nursing Education

Peter Joseph Magro

Cicero

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1942

Social Science (Secondary Education)

Title of Thesis: The Foreign Policies of Certain United States Senators from Illinois, 1913-1946

Harold David Manuel

Normal

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1938
Biological Science (Junior College Education)

Title of Thesis: A Sanitary Survey of Lake Bloomington

Lindsey Gardner Morris

Wisconsin Dells, Wisconsin

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1939 Social Science (Secondary Education)

Title of Thesis: John Wesley Powell, Scientist and Educator

Walter Carl Schuette

Alhambra

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1941 Education - Administration (Secondary)

Title of Thesis: The Basic Elements in the Administration of a Program of Intercultural Education

John Richard Scott

Bloomington

B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1940 Social Science (Secondary Education)

Title of Thesis: The Role of the School in Constitutional Revision in Ill.

#### UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Agriculture Education

Henry Earl Sprau

Gibson City

Home Economics Education

Sara Jeanette Doering Lois Miriam Smith Marjorie Elizabeth Young

East Peoria Freeport Princeton

Industrial Arts Education

Roger Dean Blomgren Carl Dick Richards Paul LeRoy Smoot

Cambridge Peoria Danville

# Special Education

Mildren Amelia Krughoff Donald Robert March Dorothy Jean Satorius

Hoyleton Morton Mason City

# Health and Physical Education

Marcia Corinne Clark Betty Gladys Gardner Andrew Thomas Henson Warren Louis LaBounty Joe Louis Mini James Arthur Mottershaw Frank Olivieri

Yorkville Forrest Broadlands Normal Dalzell Normal

Chicago Heights

Lauramae Whited Smith

Normal

# Music

Vivian Evelyn Barton Revone Leon Fosha Rosellen Hoerr Maralyn League Holley Truman Piper Hudson Lowell Jennings Kuntz Ethelmae Hauptman Maley Burwell Warren Williamson O' Fallon Jerseyville Atlanta Normal Zion Gridley Collinsville Kankakee

# **Business Education**

Cora Charlotte Burghardt Mary Alice Callery Ralph Edmund Durham Everett Eugene Hamilton Ralph Dixon Harrell Vivian Jean King Joan Elaine Naseef Edna May Seaton Doyle Rae Stevens

Springfield Princeville Normal Lovington Paxton Kewanee Kewanee Glen Carbon Lawrenceville

# Secondary Education

Ella Iliff Badders Douglas Blakeley Janice Ellingsworth Blakeley Lt. Col. Angelo Domenic Bollero, U.S.A. Genevieve Margaret Bouas Barbara Frances Bunting Ruth Rock Costigan Roy Lawrence Crone Viggo Jorgensen Frost Vida Annette Harper Gwendolyn Loraine Harris Barbara Jean Hummell James Blandford Jennings

Moweaqua Kilbourne Geneseo Cherry Coulterville Normal Peoria Bloomington Normal Lexington Colfax Aurora Maplewood, Missouri

Minnie Jane Johnson
Wallace Preston Jones
Robert Herman Marshall
Patricia Ruth Mueller
Helen Elaine Peterman
William Kenneth Posorske
Virginia Mary Rubino
Harold Valentine Snyder
Natalie Ruth Wessels
Catherine Estella Wiegman
Josephine Esther Wiegman
Lois Eleanor Winsett
Wendell Wray Wright

Creve Coeur
Normal
Cerro Gordo
O' Fallon
Springfield
Oshkosh, Wisconsin
Peoria
Macon
Watseka
Dwight
Dwight

Normal

Bloomington

# Elementary Education

Iolla Oppermann Barger Elizabeth Killough Brown Jewell Frances Burgner Wanete Lucille Callahan Sheila Russell Campbell Ruth Ellen Carlon Garnet Maxine Clark Dorothy Marie Crawford Margaret Lydia Duewer Agnes Marie Ekstrand Adele Christina Enke Alma Getz Delia Grossweiler Aldora Lucille Hauge Thelma Violet Hausmann Ruth Ann Horner Mary Wilma Hubbard Wanda Marie Lain Gertrude Sellmyer Langan Frances Mary Leach Orpha McCov Marcella Howardsen March Harriette Juanita Means Mary Louise Mouche Max William Myers Rosemary Nauman Dorothy Alberta Oakes Kathryn Lenora O'Mallie Mary Louise Rose Wilma Cartwright Sadler Marguerite Schedel Josephine Simkins Ella Ray Smith Harold Joseph Smith Lloyd Dale Solomon Mary Catherine Solterman Cecil Lillian Story Patricia Mary Trainor Esther Emma Vonderohe

Decatur Rockford Decatur Milford Wenona Cissna Park Allendale Ottawa Loami Elmwood Bunker Hill Tremont Pekin Newark Gilman Paxton Wood River Gurnee Pontiac Springfield Sheldon Normal North Chicago Blue Mound Mansfield Peoria Decatur Decatur Virden Blue Mound Pittsfield Bloomington Granite City La Salle Taylorville Pekin Peru Blackstone Keokuk, Iowa

# Esther LaVerne Wagoner

Cooksville

### Summary of Undergraduate Division Groups

Agriculture Education	1	
Home Economics	3	
Industrial Arts Education	3	
Special Education	3	
Health and Physical Education	8	
Music Education	8	
Business Education	9	
Secondary Education	26	
Elementary Education	40	
Total August Bachelors Graduates		101
Total August Masters Graduates		16
-		
Total August Graduates		117

### II. FACULTY

### 1. Resignations

- a. Miss Elsie Grine, Assistant Professor of Education and Director of the Kindergarten, effective August 31, 1947, in order to accept a position as Director of Elementary Education at Whittier College, Whittier, California.
- b. Miss Zelma Langworthy, Assistant Librarian in charge of the University High School Library, effective August 22, 1947, in order to return to a former position in Louisville, Kentucky.

### 2. Leaves of Absence

- a. Miss Edna M. Gueffroy, Assistant Professor of Geography, sab-batical, effective January 26, 1948, for the second semester ending June 7, 1948, in order to complete final work on her dissertation for her doctor's degree at the University of Washington. Since the entire quota of leaves of absence was not used for the present school year and Miss Gueffroy has been in the University longer than five years, she qualifies for such leave, it being understood that she will receive one-half of her salary for the four and one-half months of the second semester.
- b. Dr. Victor M. Houston, Principal of the University High School (partial leave). At the request of Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Superintendent of Public Instruction, the services of Dr. Houston on a half-time basis were desired from October 1, 1947, to June 1, 1948, in order to serve as Associate Director of High School Curriculum Study under the auspices of the Illinois Association of High School Principals. It is understood that for the months of October, November, December and January Dr. Houston's entire salary will be paid by Illinois State Normal University and for the months of February, March, April and May his entire salary will be paid through

the Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction from a special appropriation granted for this particular study. Satisfactory allocation of time between his duties on our campus and for the state study has been worked out, following a conference with Mr. Nickell and Dr. Houston.

c. Miss Marion Miller, Assistant Professor of Art, from September 29, 1947, to January 5, 1948, in order to complete the final work on her thesis for her doctor's degree at Ohio State University. Miss Miller's thesis takes the final form of completion of some paintings. This leave is without salary.

# 3. New Assignment

a. Mr. Harry D. Lovelass, Assistant Professor of Psychology, as Assistant Principal of the University High School, in order to take over part of the duties of the high school principal in the high school office as a result of the half-time leave of absence granted to Dr. Houston. Mr. Lovelass will teach the one class previously assigned to him in psychology in the University High School and part of his load in the University, without alteration in salary or rank. This appointment and arrangement is for the school year 1947-1948 only during the absence of Dr. Houston.

### 4. Creation of New Positions

- a. Psychology. It becomes necessary to create an additional position in psychology to take care of part of the work that Mr. Lovelass would have handled if he had been able to devote full time to teaching rather than part time to the administration of the University High School. However, much of this position is necessary because of increased enrollment in the University.
- b. Social Science and Director of Student Activities. Because of the need for additional instructors in social science, due to increase in enrollment, it is necessary to have an additional position effective September 1947. Combined with the work of this instructor will be the assignment of Director of Student Activities.

### 5. New Appointments

- a. Miss Hazel M. Brennenstall, as approved by the Advisory Committee, since her name was omitted from the July 14. 1947. Board Report. Miss Brennenstall was an Instructor in Special Education during the eight weeks of the summer session at a salary of \$250 per month. She came to us from the staff of the Peoria Public Schools and served as a physiotherapist in connection with our program for crippled children.
- b. Mr. John W. Rolley, as Faculty Assistant for the two months of the summer session at \$80.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Eva Dell Maurer as assistant in the chemistry department. Mr. Rolley, a University student, was also omitted from the July 14 Board Report and later approved by the Advisory Committee.

- c. Dr. Eleanore Aldworth of Kalamazoo, Michigan, as Associate Professor of Health Education to take the place of Miss Elizabeth Dean, resigned. Dr. Aldworth has a B. S. degree from Teachers College, Columbia University, an M. A. from New York University and a Doctor of Public Health from the University of Michigan. Her experience has been in school health programs in the public schools of Michigan and New York, and the city and county health departments at Kalamazoo, and in the State Teachers College at West Chester. Pennsylvania. Her salary is \$3825.00 for the school year.
- d. Mr. John Allison. Assistant Dean of Men, to fill a position created at the meeting of the Teachers College Board of July 14, 1947, as listed on page 11 of my report. Mr. Allison is from Ann Arbor. Michigan. where he has served as guidance counselor in the high school. He has also had teaching experience in other school systems in Michigan and has worked in the Children's Center in Detroit after returning from four years experience as Personnel Consultant in the United States Army during the recent war. Mr. Allison has his Ph.B. degree from the University of Chicago and his Master of Arts from the University of Michigan where he is completing work in personnel, guidance, and education for his doctor's degree. His salary is \$4800.00 on a twelve months basis.
- e. Mr. Byron K. Barton, of Lincoln, Nebraska, where he has served on the staff of the University of Nebraska while completing work for his doctor's degree which he expects to receive January 1, 1948. Mr. Barton has his B. Ed. degree from Illinois State Normal University and his M. A. from the University of Nebraska. He has had teaching experience, aside from the work at the University of Nebraska, in the University of Pennsylvania. He also taught in the Pre-flight School of the United States Navy and later served as Lieutenant Junior Grade in the Navy. Mr. Barton was recently elected to a position on the faculty of the University of Louisiana but could not locate housing there and, since his home is near Normal, he decided to accept our offer of a position to take the place of Mr. Arthur W. Watterson on leave of absence for the 1947-1948 school year. His salary for the school year is \$3600.00.
- f. Mrs. Mary W. Cretcher of Normal. Illinois, as substitute Instructor in English totake the place of Miss Esther Vinson on leave of absence for at least the first semester of the 1947-1948 school year because of illness. Mrs. Cretcher has her bachelor's degree from Albion College in Michigan and her master's degree from Illinois State Normal University. She has had teaching experience in high schools in Michigan, including Lansing Central High School. She has also taught in the schools of Downers Grove, Illinois. Her salary during the 1947-1948 school year is at the rate of \$2790.00.
- g. Mr. De Verne Dalluge of Rantoul, Illinois, as Instructor in Chemistry and Physics in the University High School at a salary rate of \$3150.00. Mr. Dalluge has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and his master's from the University of Kentucky. He has had teaching experience in Taylorville and Herrick, Illinois, as well as in connection with the Army program at Chanute Field, Rantoul, Illinois. The employment of Mr. Dalluge

would fill a position created by action of the Board on July 14, 1947, as indicated on page 11 of my Board Report.

- h. Mr. Harlan H. Farnsworth from Adrian, Michigan, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education and in General Science, as well as Assistant Coach in the University High School, at a salary of \$3150.00 for the school year, to fill a position authorized at the July 14, 1947, meeting of the Teachers College Board as indicated on page 11 of my Board Report, except that in place of business education, he will teach general science. Mr. Farnsworth has a B. S. degree from Adrian College. Adrian, Michigan, and an M. A. degree from the University of Michigan, with teaching and coaching experience in Adrian and Grant, Michigan.
- i. Dr. Esther M. Griffith, from Buffalo, New York, as Associate Professor of Chemistry in the Department of Physical Science, at a salary of \$3735.00 for the coming school year effective September 15, 1947, to take the place of Dr. Lloyd O. Poland who resigned to accept a position at Butler University. Dr. Griffith has her bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Missouri, and her Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois. She has had teaching experience in high schools, as well as in the Texas State College for Women and the University of Missouri. More recently she has been working in the field of industrial chemistry with the DuPont Corporation.
- j. Mr. Leland E. Hess of Stillwater, Oklahoma, as Assistant Professor of Social Science, at a salary of \$3600.00 for the 1947-1948 school year, to fill a new position created at the July 14, 1947, meeting of the Teachers College Board as indicated on page 11 of the Board Report. Mr. Hess has an A. B. degree from Ripon College in Wisconsin, an A. M. degree from the University of Chicago and is at the present time completing work for his doctor's degree at the University of Chicago. He has had teaching experience in high schools in Wisconsin and in Berea College in Kentucky, and the Oklahoma A. and M. College at Stillwater. He served as officer instructor in the United States Army in the recent World War.
- k. Miss Alice Hitchcock of Minneapolis, Minnesota, as Assistant Professor of Education and Director of Kindergarten, to take the place of Miss Elsie Grime, resigned, at a salary of \$3600.00 for the regular school year. Miss Hitchcock has two years of college work beyond her B. A. degree received from the University of Minnesota, since she later took an additional year of work and received her B. S. degree, and still later the M. A. degree, all from the University of Minnesota. She has had teaching experience in kindergarten and first grade in Minnesota and Maryland public schools and has served as kindergarten critic at Winona State Teachers College in Minnesota, and the State Teachers College at Cheney, Washington.
- 1. Miss Wanda Johnson of Indianapolis, Indiana, as Assistant Professor of Spanish, at a salary of \$3510.00 for the school year, to take the place of Miss Hazel Messimore who resigned to accept a

position in Kent University in Ohio. Miss Johnson has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Butler University and had attended Cambridge University in England, and has completed over half of the work for her doctor's degree in Spanish at the University of Mexico. While doing work on her doctor's degree, she served for four years as an instructor in the American High School of Mexico City. She has also had public school experience in Pana, Illinois, and Indianapolis, Indiana.

- m. Miss Faye Mansfield of Buffalo, New York, as Assistant Professor of Education and Supervising Teacher in the Fourth Grade of the Metcalf Elementary School, to take the place of Miss Elizabeth Russell who was transferred to the Department of Education and Psychology of the University following her return from leave of absence last year. Miss Mansfield is a graduate of Illinois State Normal University with a B. Ed. degree and later received her M. A. degree from Teachers College, Columbia University, where she has also done an additional year of work on her doctor's degree. Her teaching experience has been in public schools in Illinois and Maryland and she came to us from the State Teachers College at Buffalo, New York, where she was a supervising teacher in the primary grades. Her salary is \$3285.00 for nine months.
- n. Dr. J. Louis Martens of Demorest, Georgia, as Associate Professor of Biological Science to fill the position of Miss Margaret Murley, granted a leave of absence at the April 14, 1947, meeting of the Teachers College Board, at a salary of \$3735.00 for the school-year. Dr. Martens has his A.B. degree from Indiana Central College and his A.M. and Ph.D. degrees from Indiana University. He has had teaching experience in Indiana University, the University of Louisville, and Piedmont College at Demorest, Georgia, where he has been serving as head of the department of biology.
- o. Miss Elaine Nelson of Viborg, South Dakota, as Instructor in Speech and Coach of Debate, at a salary of \$3150.00 for the school year, to fill a newly created position as authorized at the meeting of the Board on July 14, 1947, as indicated on page 12 of the report. Miss Nelson has her bachelor's degree from Yankton College in South Dakota and her M. A. degree from the State University of Iowa, where she has also done some additional graduate work. Her teaching experience has been in high schools in South Dakota, and Iowa with her last teaching experience being in the Mississippi State College for Women.
- p. Mr. Harold G. Paulson of Chicago, as Instructor in Psychology effective September 1947 at a salary of \$3150.00 for nine months, to fill a newly created position in psychology. Mr. Paulson has his B. A. degree from Luther College at Decorah, Iowa, and his M. A. degree from Montana State University. He has taken additional work at the University of California and the University of North Dakota. His teaching experience, aside from assisting in psychology at Montana State University, has been in high schools in Montana and Washington.

- q. Mrs. Winifred Schlosser of Chicago, as Assistant Librarian in charge of the University High School Library, effective October 20, 1947, at a salary rate of \$3105.00 for nine months, or \$345.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Zelma Langworthy, resigned. Mrs. Schlosser has the degrees of B.S. in Ed., and B.S. in L.S. from the University of Illinois, and is just completing work for her M.A. degree from the Graduate Library School of the University of Chicago. Her teaching experience has been in Hudson, Illinois, High School prior to 1936, and in the Chicago Public Schools, where she has served as a librarian in the Herzl Junior College for the last four years.
- r. Mr. Russell Steele of Rossville, Illinois, as Faculty Assistant in connection with work in health and physical education and athletics, but attached to the Publicity Office, at a salary of \$250.00 per month, on a twelve months basis, or \$3000.00 for the year. Mr. Steele, who has been serving in much the same capacity as a student while doing graduate work will give full time to the work in connection with the Publicity Office now that he has completed all of the requirements for his master's degree here at Illinois State Normal University. He likewise has his bachelor's degree from I.S.N.U. which work was interrupted by a period of time in the United States Army.
- s. Dr. Lewis R. Toll of Washington, D.C., as Professor and Director of the Division of Business Education, and Head of the Department, at a salary of \$4680.00 for the 1947-1948 school year, to take the place of Mr. Arthur R. Williams, who retired August 31, 1945, since which time Mr. Harry F. Admire, Assistant Professor in the department, has been serving as acting head. Dr. Toll has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Illinois and his doctor's degree from New York University. He has had teaching experience in Gladstone, Morris, Quincy, Illinois, high schools, Western Illinois State Teachers College at Macomb, and the State College of Washington at Pullman, from which school he has been on leave of absence since 1943 to serve as chief of the training section of the War Production Board in Washington, D. C. He has also served as Senior Business Analyst in the Office of Price Administration in Washington and more lately as Consultant in the Military Planning Division in the Office of the Quartermaster General of the War Department.
- t. Mrs. Grace Van den Heurk, of Peoria, as Instructor in Speech to take the place of Dr. Fred S. Sorrenson on leave of absence for the 1947-1948 school year in order to do post doctoral work at Northwestern University. Mrs. Van den Heurk is employed at a salary of \$3150.00 on a nine months basis. She has a B. S. degree from the University of Missouri and an M. A. degree from the University of Oklahoma, with additional work at the Memphis Art Institute, Yale University, and the University of Texas. Her teaching experience has been in three Illinois High Schools and in Shurtleff College in Illinois, Simpson College in Iowa, and the University of Texas.
- u. Mr. Francis M. Wade of Bloomington, Illinois, as Instructor in

Social Science and Director of Student Activities, at a salary of \$3150.00 for the 1947-1948 school year, to fill an additional position requested to be created in an earlier portion of this report. Mr. Wade has his bachelor's degree from Bradley University in Peoria and his M. A. degree from the University of Washington at Seattle. He has also attended Illinois State Normal University and the University of Wisconsin. His teaching experience has been in Illinois high schools and as physical director in Y. M. C. A.'s in Peoria, Decatur, and Seattle. He served as a Lieutenant in the United States Navy during the war and for the past two years has been a Vocational Adviser in the Veterans Administration, part of his service being rendered at the Veterans Center on the campus of Illinois State Normal University.

- v. Miss Lucille Becker of Denver, Colorado, as Instructor in Art to take the place of Miss Marion Miller on leave of absence for the period beginning September 29, 1947 to January 5, 1948, at a salary rate of \$350.00 per month for the three months period, or a total of \$1050.00 for her entire period of service. Miss Becker has the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts from the University of Colorado and Master of Fine Arts for Loretto Heights College, and has had teaching experience in the junior high school at Fort Collins, Colorado and in Maryville College at St. Louis, Missouri.
- w. Miss Doris Hardine of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, as Instructor in Instrumental Music at the Affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, for a twelve months period at the rate of \$275.00 per month or \$3300.00 for the year, to fill a vacancy caused by the resignation some few years ago of Mr. Robert M. Peterson, It has been impossible to fill this position for the past several years and it has been combined with vocal music under the direction of Mrs. Mary Ellen Kessinger as a substitute. Miss Hardine has her bachelor's degree from Cornell College at Mount Vernon, Iowa, and her master's degree from the Eastman School of Music in Rochester, New York. She has had public school teaching experience in Iowa and in Michigan. The salary for this position is paid by the Department of Public Welfare and is here reported only as a matter of record.
- x. Miss Mary Luther of Wilmington, Illinois, as Instructor in Vocal Music at the Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, for a twelve months period effective September 1947 at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month or \$3300.00 for a twelve months period, to fill an existing vacancy filled partially by Mrs. Mary Ellen Kessinger as a substitute who was handling work in both vocal and instrumental music. Miss Luther has her bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and her master's from the University of Michigan. She has had her teaching experience in a number of public schools the the last of which was at St. Joseph, Michigan. This position is paid for by the Department of Public Welfare and is here reported as a matter of record.
- y. Mr. Orrin J. Mizer of Rockford, Illinois, as Instructor in General Science at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School at a salary of \$3300.00 for a twelve months period. Mr. Mizer has

- his B.S. in Ed. and M.S. degrees from Bowling Green State University in Ohio and has had teaching experience in public schools in Ohio and Illinois. This position is paid for by the Department of Public Welfare and is here reported as a matter of record.
- z. Mrs. Helen Humphrey Perry of Bloomington. Illinois, as a part-time faculty assistant in Milner Library, at a salary of \$75.00 per month effective November 1, 1947. Last year Mrs. Venora Decker served in this position and was appointed for this year at a salary of \$150.00 per month as listed in the Board Report of July 14, 1947. Since Mrs. Decker was available only half time for this assignment it is recommended that Mrs. Perry be employed for the other half of this assignment. Mrs. Perry has a B.S. degree from Iowa State College at Ames, Iowa, and has done graduate work at the University of Chicago. Her last teaching experience was at the Joliot Township High School and Junior College. This combined position is in the Carnegie Room of Milner Library, a position that has been in operation for several years.
- aa. Mrs. Freda M. Cienki, as part-time Student Faculty Assistant in the Office of the President at a salary rate of \$125.00 per month, effective September 1, 1947.
- bb. Mrs. Emmalu Devonshire, as part-time Student Faculty Assistant in the University Press as proof reader and assistant, at a salary of \$125.00 per month, effective from September 15, 1947.
- cc. Mrs. Doyle Rae Green, as part-time Student Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of Women, effective September 8, 1947, at a salary rate of \$125.00 per month.
- dd. Miss Dorothy Schad, as part-time Student Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Director of Admissions and Registrar. effective July 1, 1947, at a salary rate of \$125.00 per month.
- ee. Mrs. Henrietta Felix, as part-time Student Faculty Assistant in the Offices of the Director of Special Education and of the Psychological Clinic, effective October 1, 1947, at a salary rate of \$125.00 per month.

### ff. Graduate Assistants

Certain graduate assistants are needed in some of our departments. All of these persons have bachelor's degrees and are doing work toward the degree of Master of Science in Education in the Graduate School of Illinois State Normal University. These are parttime positions at a base figure of \$150.00 per month with smaller amounts for fractional services.

Name	Department	Salary per month	Salary for 9 months
Evelyn Stalter	Health and Physical Education for Women	\$150.00	\$1350.00
Dick Richards	Industrial Arts	110.00	990.00

Lowell Kuntz	Music	150.00	1350.00
James B. Jennings	Social Science	110.00	990.00
Geraldine Martin	English	75.00	675.00
Lowell Walter	Education and Psychology	110.00	990.00
Charles Thomas	Physical Science	110.00	990.00

- gg. Substitutes. In order to comply with the request of those in charge of payrolls in Springfield, it becomes necessary to have an approved list of substitutes that may be used from time to time. The following persons are listed for approval: Mrs. Catherine Morgan Austin, Miss Eunice R. Blackbur, Mrs. Joyce Evans, Mrs. Edna Foster, Mrs. Zeno O. Foster, Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, Mrs. Janet Hougham, Mrs. Edith Hoyt, Mrs. Margaret Knuppel, Mrs. Mescal Lovelass, Mrs. Iona Lueck, Mrs. Merle Raab, Mrs. Lucilla Randall, Mrs. Nettie Reusser, Mrs. Mary Davis Ries, Mrs. Ruth Rice, Mrs. Hazel Rice, Mrs. Martha Rypins, Mrs. Hazel Ringer, Mrs. Grace Saar, Mrs. Alice Stoik, Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, Mrs. Annabelle Stout, Mrs. Elizabeth White.
- hh. Mrs. Marilyn L. Lockhart, as part-time Student Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Director of Admissions, effective October 16, 1947, at a salary rate of \$125.00 per month.
- ii. Mrs. Margaret McAdams, as part-time Faculty Assistant serving as extra and part-time nurse in the University Health Service, effective November 1, 1947, at a salary rate of \$100.00 per month. Mrs. McAdams, the wife of a veteran now attending Illinois State Normal University, has had one year of college work at Cottey College in Missouri and three years at the State University of Iowa in the School of Nursing from which she graduated as a Registered Nurse. She has had both private and hospital nursing experience.

# 6. Student Teaching Center

In order to meet the needs of additional off-campus student teaching centers for home economics students the use of the Township High School at Waverly, Illinois, and the approval of Mrs. Ruby C. Thornley as instructor on the basis of \$12.50 each month for each student or \$25.00 for the eight weeks period the student is off-campus, is requested. The use of this center began with the opening of school in September 1947.

### III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

### 1. Resignations

- a. Mrs. Gladys Lantz, Clerk Stenographer I, effective August 31, 1947, for health reasons.
- b. Mrs. Blanche M. Dean, Domestic, effective August 31, 1947, in order to accept another position.
- c. Mrs. Etta Moberly, Cook I, effective August 31, 1947, in order to accept another position.

d. Mr. Robert Lee Nathan, Janitor I, effective August 12, 1947, for health reasons.

# 2. New Appointments Recommended

The following positions have been cleared through the proper channels:

- a. Mrs. Mary M. Metzke, Clerk Stenographer I, effective July 14, 1947, at a salary of \$140.00 per month on a twelve month basis.
- b. Mrs. Blanche M. Dean, Domestic, effective July 14, 1947, at a salary of \$125,00 on a twelve months basis.
- c. Mrs. Alma Edith Bean, Janitor I, effective August 1, 1947, at a salary of \$140.00 per month on a twelve months basis.
- d. Mrs. Mildred Schneeberg, Clerk Stenographer I, effective September 18, 1947, at a salary of \$175.00 per month on a twelve month basis.
- e. Mrs. Mildred Richards, Clerk Stenographer I, effective October 1, 1947, at a salary of \$175.00 per month on a twelve months basis.
- f. Mrs. Mary Alice Thomas, Clerk Stenographer I, effective October 1, 1947, at a salary of \$175.00 per month on a twelve months basis.

### 3. Changes in Positions

a. In my Board Report of July 14, 1947, page 23, item b (4), the position of Farm Hand (Utility) University Farm was approved. It is now requested that the position of Garden Farmer be substituted for the foregoing approved position.

### 4. New Positions Needed

- a. In order to meet the needs in the offices the following additional positions are requested for approval at this time and effective from October 15, 1947, or as soon thereafter as properly qualified persons can be obtained through regular channels from which these positions are filled.
  - (1) Clerk Stenographer I, Office of Director of Housing.
  - (2) Clerk Stenographer I, Office of Director of Admissions and Registrar.
- b. The following additional help in connection with plant operation is needed and authorization of these positions effective from October 1, 1947, or as soon as properly qualified persons may be obtained through regular approved channels.
  - (1) Domestic in connection with the University Food Service.
  - (2) Cook I in connection with Fell Hall and the University Food Service.

- (3) Cook I in connection with Fell Hall and the University Food service.
- (4) Cook I in connection with Fell Hall and the University Food service.

It should be noted and recorded at this time that with the approval of the above positions there will be two positions as Domestics, one as Cook II, one as Laundry Foreman I that have previously been approved and are to be filled at the earliest possible moment.

### 5. Conditions and Needs

It is exceedingly difficult to obtain and then retain help of any kind on many of our positions, especially those that affect food service. We are desperately in need of sufficient help to operate the University Cafeteria and the dining service at Fell and Smith Halls. It is necessary to use an excessive amount of student help that is irregular, less efficient, and expensive in terms of meals provided, in order to keep the food service operating, because of shortage of regular employees. There is apparently a very limited number of persons who are interested in the salaries paid or who are acceptable to authorities responsible for selecting and appointing such help. Very strict rulings of the University Retirement System, inability to get prompt action on some persons who are interested before they accept another position, and other conditions combine to make the employment of non-academic help in all branches of the University a very serious and difficult one. Recommendations for improvement cannot be offered since these are largely beyond the control of anything that can be done here on the campus of the University.

### IV. THE ORGANIZATION

# 1. Extension Courses

A very brief and preliminary report on the extension courses is listed under item I, STUDENTS, in this report. Here the recommendation, approved by the Advisory Committee, that the extension fees of Illinois State Normal University for two and one-half semester hour credit courses be raised from \$7.50 to \$10.00, is presented for sanction of the Teachers College Board.

### 2. Change in Substitute Rate of Pay

During recent years the rate of pay for substitute teachers has been \$8.00 per day, but with the increase in the regular salary of teachers it has been felt that a corresponding advance should be made in the per day rate of pay of substitutes. Following the approval of a change from \$8.00 to \$10.00 per day for substitute teachers by the Advisory Committee, this change is presented for Board Approval.

# 3. Graduate Work

It is a great pleasure to report the reception accorded graduate work not only in the number of persons interested in such advanced program

but the quality of work done by those receiving degrees and the excellent positions they have obtained. Two new departments recently approved to do graduate work, Health and Physical Education for Women and Physical Science, are finding a definite interest upon the part of prospective graduate students in these areas.

The Department of Music, which department has been doing an outstanding piece of work, is now qualified for graduate work and a request will be made for the approval of this department at a later Board meeting. The demand for teachers with master's degrees in music and the nature and quality of the offerings of this department certainly should merit favorable consideration of the Teachers College Board. One and possibly two other special departments will likewise be able to qualify on the basis of all criteria established for graduate work in their fields in the not distant future.

Illinois State Normal University is very anxious to maintain the high standards for graduate work that are necessary in order to have this work in the teachers colleges properly recognized by educational authorities throughout the country. In this connection it is only fair to report that here at Normal we very seriously question the departure from the original understanding and apparent agreement that all graduate work was to be confined to the campus of each school and that even campus extension courses were not to be offered even though this is done by some recognized graduate schools, including the University of Illinois. Off campus extension graduate credit is not accepted by Illinois State Normal University from any college or university regardless of its standing. There can be no justification of the quality of such work done by any college or university away from the facilities and the opportunities that are available on the campus.

# 4. Special Education

The rapid growth of the Division of Special Education is beginning to necessitate the addition of specialists in certain fields during the regular school year. These needs will be brought to the attention of the Teachers College Board at the next meeting. It is very evident that if teachers are to be supplied in many of these fields, this will have to be done by Illinois State Normal University even before the completion of the new Special Education Building.

### 5. Agriculture

In my Board Report of July 14, 1947, it was recorded that on May 14, 1947, the Illinois Board for Vocational Education approved the inclusion of Illinois State Normal University for offering vocational agriculture as a part of the Five-Year Plan for vocational education in the State of Illinois that was being submitted to the Office of Education in Washington, D. C.

When the entire Five-Year State Plan was completed, involving such other vocational areas as Home Economics, Industrial Arts, and Business Education, it was necessary to have another meeting of the Illinois Board for Vocational Education for final and complete approval of this State Plan. This meeting afforded an opportunity for the University

of Illinois to be heard in connection with their protest as to the inclusion of Illinois State Normal University for the education of teachers of vocational agriculture. Following the hearing, action was taken on the entire Five-Year Plan and the previous action of the Vocational Board concerning Illinois State Normal University was unimously affirmed and this University was included in the complete plan finally submitted to Washington.

At the request of Mr. Ernest J. Simon, Director of Vocational Education, a complete survey of the facilities and qualifications of Illinois State Normal University in terms of the recognized standards in the State Plan for Vocational Education in the field of agriculture have been submitted indicating in definite statements supported by factual evidence how Illinois State Normal University meets the requirements of each and every standard. It is interesting to note that the total registration in the Division of Agriculture Education is higher this year than at any time in the past history of this department, even when operating as an approved Smith-Hughes teacher training center in some previous years. There is a real demand for this type of work in a teacher-educating institution and with the facilities, equipment, and staff now available, there is no question as to the ability of the University to do a superior piece of work far beyond minimum standards.

### V. THE CURRICULUM

No report.

### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

### 1. Rental of Buildings

Since it is necessary for Illinois State Normal University to have some off campus facilities in order to handle class work, take care of clinics, and house students, the request is made for approval to enter into negotiations through the proper channels in Springfield for the preparation of leases for the following projects:

- a. A continuation of the rental of the swimming pool at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School, as was done during the past school year, at the rate of \$100.00 per month, effective for a nine months period from September 1, 1947.
- b. A continuation of the rental of the property at 308 West Mulberry Street formerly used as the Infirmary for the Navy V-12 Unit and later used as a Veterans Guidance Center and Psychological Clinic. Now that the Veterans Center has been removed this residence would be used entirely as a Speech and Psychological Clinic and would at the same time accommodate certain classes in this type of work. The rental of this property has been agreed upon as \$85.00 per month for a twelve months period effective from September 1, 1947.
- c. The rental of an upstairs apartment of sufficient size to accommodate sixteen men students, this property being known as the Lutz Apartment. It becomes necessary for the University to take over this property on a per month rental basis of \$125.00 for twelve months,

effective from July 1, 1947, which will be offset by income in that amount from the rental of space to men students. Last year the details of rental were handled by Mr. Lutz, but the only basis upon which this much-needed space in housing could be secured this year was to take it as a complete rental proposition with the income from rental being handled by the University.

d. Rental of the First Methodist Church for classes in speech and music, effective for a nine months period from September 1, 1947, at a monthly rate of not to exceed \$135.00 as included in the lease of one year ago.

# 2. Temporary Buildings

It will be noted by the Teachers College Board on their visit to Normal for the Board meeting October 13 that seven federal buildings have been completed and are being occupied by various classes, including music classes exclusively in one building. The new industrial arts building is rapidly nearing completion and a start has been made on the new intramural building as an annex to the gymnasium. It is hoped that one additional building in agriculture may be available in the very near future. Encouragement along this line has been received from the Public Works Agency in Chicago.

### 3. Special Education Building

Working drawings and specifications for the Special Education Building are rapidly nearing completion and it is hoped within the next two or three months that bids may be called for. This building is greatly needed and should be completed and ready for use by September 1949.

### 4. Administration Building

Final approval of preliminary drawings has been given on the Administration Building and work is being started on the working drawings and specifications with the hope that this may be ready to present for bids next spring, with the thought of completion approximately September 1949.

### 5. Acquisition of Land

Further progress has been made toward the complete acquisition of land west of the campus and of some needed acreage adjacent to the University Farm. It is hoped that all of this may be purchased in the near future in order that there will not be any obstacles to the building program in any portion of the contemplated additional acreage.

### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

# 1. Food Services and Student Housing

The food services of Illinois State Normal University on a more extensive scale than ever in the past and centered in Fell Hall (women's

residence). Smith Hall (men's residence), and the cafeteria, are meeting the needs of the large number of students to the extent of an approximate average of 2000 meals per day being served. It is very fortunate that the cafeteria was opened almost two years ago and that we have been able to add to the service in the two residence halls. The reports below indicate the financial statement of these services, together with income from housing in the residence halls, but include certain equipment that will not of necessity be involved in later reports. It is definitely believed that these food and housing services when completely organized and broken down into distinct units will be entirely self-supporting.

# FELL HALL, SMITH HALL, AND CAFETERIA July 1, 1946 - June 30, 1947

# RECEIPTS:

Fell Hall	\$80, 237. 54	
Smith Hall	24, 426. 53	
•	104, 664, 07	
Less: Refunds	283. 25	
	104, 380. 82	
Cafeteria	44, 035. 39	\$148, 416.21
EXPENDITURES:		
Salaries and Wages	30, 533. 84	
Student Help	3, 788. 64	
Utilities	9, 301. 53	
Food & Household Supplies	102, 289. 75	
Equipment	6, 857. 36	152, 771. 11
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OV	ER INCOME	\$ 4,354.90

### 2. University Farm

Considering that the University Farm is the laboratory of the Division of Agriculture Education, it may be expected that this important unit of University operation will be maintained as an educational cost item the same as any other department. With the center of activity of the program of vocational agriculture being largely that which involves high grade stock of various breeds of beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, hogs, horses, and poultry, there can be no question as to the necessity in meeting vocational agriculture standards of providing and feeding such animals even at the very high cost of grain and other food items at the present time. With the increase in the size of the University Farm it may be expected that more food may be produced and less as a consequence will be purchased from outside sources. However, it should not be expected that a University demonstration and experimental farm will ever be a self-supporting agency in terms of producing enough grains and other foods for the livestock required to be maintained. There will always be a considerable expenditure for such outside materials. Increased production and sales of livestock and produce will aid in reducing the excess of expenditures over income.

# UNIVERSITY FARM July 1, 1946 - June 30, 1947

### RECEIPTS:

Sales - Livestock Sales - Produce Miscellaneous	\$4, 206. 33 7, 021. 41 752. 56	
Food furnished to Fell Hall	11, 980. 30 386. 10	\$12, 366. 40
EXPENDITURES:		
Salaries and Wages Utilities and repairs Veterinarian Services and Pedigrees Stock food and Supplies Equipment	10, 438. 00 635. 25 216. 50 9, 554. 25 1, 470. 00	22, 314. 00
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURE OVER INCOME		\$ 9,947.60

# VIII. STUDENT LIFE

### No report.

# IX. MISCELLANEOUS

### 1. Health and Physical Examinations

Perhaps the teachers colleges of Illinois in general, and at least Illinois State Normal University, speaking specifically, have been fortunate in the universal acceptance of the requirement of health and physical examinations of all students. As an accepted standard of the American Association of Teachers Colleges for the examination of at least entering and transfer students and as facilities and medical help permit the examination each year of all students, there has been a general acceptance by student bodies of the University requirement. This has apparently been done without any action by the governing board such as the backing that has been given, for example, by the Board of Trustees to the University of Illinois. It is the assumption of that governing board, and likewise of many other colleges and universities, that attendance at even a state-supported school is not a requirement and since this is a voluntary act students agree to abide by the regulations that are established by such colleges and universities. Perhaps consideration might be given at a future meeting toward some definite action on the part of the Teachers College Board to provide a regulation that would eliminate any possible question as to their backing the various schools in carrying out this important health service.

### 2. University Health Service

Perhaps at no time in the past history of Illinois State Normal University has there been the complete staff in number and qualifications that is now available to the students of this University through the Health Service. With Dr. Thomas D. Fitzgerald being brought to the University last March from the Health Service Staff of the University of Michigan to serve as director of the work here, and with the addition on

September 1, 1947, of Dr. Ann Freeman of the University of Illinois Medical School as Assistant Director, together with a nursing staff of four persons, the only handicap under which this important area of the University program operates is the limitation of housing. This will be renedied when the new Special Education Building is completed and the large three-story unit to care for the University Health Service, as well as the health part of the special education program, is available.

### 3. Survival

Perhaps this item should be headed, "tolerance," when it is realized that as of the date of this Board meeting, October 13, 1947, the present President of the University will have completed fourteen years and four days as the administrative head of this, the oldest of the state-supported schools in Illinois and that this period represents exactly four days longer than the term of any preceding president in the ninety-year history of the University, aside from that very unusual record in quality as well as quality of President David Felmley, whose period of service extended over thirty years as Fresident, with ten additional years as a member of the faculty. Serving under twenty-six Board members during two state administrations and through one World War, even with all of the difficulties and limittations imposed at times upon an institution of higher education, it is a pleasure to here record deep appreciation of the interest and cooperation of members of the governing board and others concerned who have made it possible to continue the high standards of teacher education recognized in this state-supported school for a period rapidly approaching the century mark. Plans are already being formulated looking to the celebration of the centennial of the founding of Illinois State Normal University in 1957.

### X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is requested and will be appreciated on the following recommendations:

- 1. Sanction of the granting of degrees and awarding of diplomas to the graduates as listed, including those receiving the degrees of Master of Science in Education and Bachelor of Science in Education, at the August 22, 1947 commencement.
- 2. Acceptance of the resignations of Elsie Grime and Zelma Langworthy.
- 3. Granting of sabbatical leave to Edna M. Gueffroy for the second semester of the 1947-1948 school year.
- 4. Granting of a partial leave of absence to Victor M. Houston, Principal of the University High School, in order to render part-time assistance on a State High School Curriculum Study.
- 5. Granting of a limited leave of absence during a portion of the first semester of the 1947-1948 school year to Marion Miller.
- 6. Assignment of Harry D. Lovelass to a position designated as Assistant High School Principal for the 1947-1948 school year during the

partial absence of Victor M. Houston.

- 7. Creation of two new positions, -- Psychology and combination of Social Science and Director of Student Activities.
- 8. The appointment of the following persons for periods indicated and at salaries designated: Hazel M. Brennenstall, John W. Rolley, Eleanor Aldworth, John Allison, Byron K. Barton, Mary W. Cretcher, DeVerne Dalluge, Harlan H. Farnsworth, Esther M. Griffith, Leland E. Hess, Alice Hitchcock, Wanda Johnson, Faye Mansfield, J. Louis Martens, Elaine Nelson, Harold G. Paulson, Winifred Schlosser, Russell Steele, Lewis R. Toll, Grance Van den Huerk, Francis M. Wade, Lucile Becker, Doris Hardine, Mary Luther, Orrin J. Mizer, Helen Humphrey Perry, Freda M. Cienki, Emmalu Devonshire, Doyle Rae Green, Dorothy Schad, Henrietta Felix, Marilyn L. Lockhart and Margaret McAdams.
- 9. Approval of the following persons as Graduate Assistants in departments indicated and at salaries designated for the 1947-1948 school year: Evelyn Stalter, Dick Richards, Lowell Kuntz, James B. Jennings, Geraldine Martin, Lowell Walter, Charles Thomas.
- 10. Approval of the following persons as substitute teachers: Catherine Morgan Austin, Eunice R. Blackburn, Joyce Evans, Edna Foster, Zeno O. Foster, Lucile W. Holmes, Janet Hougham, Edith Hoyt, Margaret Knuppel, Mescal Lovelass, Iona Lueck, Merle Raab, Lucilla Randall, Nettie Reusser, Mary Davis Ries, Ruth Rice, Hazel Rice, Martha Rypins, Hazel Ringer, Grace Saar, Alice Stoik, Christine Stombaugh, Anabelle Stout, Elizabeth White.
- 11. Approval of the use of Waverly Township High School as a home economics student teaching center and of Mrs. Ruby C. Thornley as instructor for the 1947-1948 school year.
- 12. Acceptance of the resignations of Gladys Lantz, Blanche M. Dean, Etta Moberly, Robert Lee Nathan.
- 13. Approval of the appointment of the following persons to positions indicated and at salaries designated and for periods stated: Mary M. Metzke, Blanche M. Dean, Alma Edith Bean, Mildred Schneeberg, Mildred Richards, Mary Alice Thomas.
- 14. Approval of change in classification of an authorized but unfilled position from that of Farm Hand to Garden Farmer at the University Farm.
- 15. Authorization of two additional Clerk Stenographer I positions.
- 16. Authorization of one Domestic and three Cook I positions for our dormitory and food service work.
- 17. Approval of the change in the extension course fee from \$7.50 to \$10.00 per person for each two and one-half semester hour credit course.

- 18. Approval of the change in the rate of pay for substitute teachers from \$8.00 to \$10.00 per day.
- 19. Approval of the rental of the swumming pool at the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School for swimming classes, the property at 308 West Mulberry Street, formerly used as the infirmary for the Navy V-12 Unit and later as the Veterans Guidance Center and Psychology Clinic, for speech and Psychological Clinic, the rental of an upstairs apartment on Beaufort Street about three blocks from the campus for student rooming quarters, rental of the First Methodist Church for classes in speech and music, all effective for the periods indicated and at the rental rates designated.

Respectfully submitted,

### R. W. Fairchild

# REPORT OF THE EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE, CHARLESTON

### FOR THE MEETING IN NORMAL

October 13, 1947

To the Chairman, Secretary, and Members of the State Teachers College Board,

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

### I. STUDENTS

### A. Enrollment during summer of 1947

	Men	Women	Total	Total one year ago
Summer term, 8 weeks Campus Workshop, 3 weeks Flora Workshop, 3 weeks Mt. Carmel Workshop, 3 weeks	468 2 14 23	374 41 81 30	842 43 95 53	668 50 100(Effingham)
Total different students			1033	818

### B. Enrollment, Fall Quarter, 1947

A preliminary report on the enrollment for the current Fall Quarter, 1947, indicates a student body of 1, 380, an increase of 162, or 13.4 per cent over the enrollment of 1, 218 one year ago. The men number 963 and the women 417. Of the men, 685 are veterans; of the women, 9 are veterans. Seventy-one per cent of the men on campus are veterans. The total number of veterans is two less than one year ago.

### C. Graduates

- 1. The following students completed curriculum requirements on June 4, 1947, and are recommended for graduation:
  - a. For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education,

Barnes, Paul LeRoy

Charleston

Physics: Mathematics, Geography

Beck, Joseph Duane

Beecher City

Social Science: Geography, Mathematics, Physics

Bower, Freda Bertha

Casev

Social Science: Zoology

Burgner, Sandra Schmidt

English: Spanish

Charleston

Bush, Naida Rae

Speech: History, English

Loogootee

Cacherat, Ardis Baily

Music: Spanish

Charleston

Carson, John Loyd

Elementary Education: Social Science

Brownstown

Clark, Calvin Kent

Industrial Arts: Mathematics, Botany

Paris

Clementson, George Francis

Social Science: Geography

Avalon, Pennsylvania

Culver, Mildred Olmstead

Music: English

Toledo

Culver, Miles Orlin

Music: Social Science

Mt. Carmel

Cunningham, Esther Nadine

Music: Commerce

Sumner

Deverick, Harold Oliver

Industrial Arts: Social Science

Charleston

Diel, Mary Margaret

Botany: Zoology, Social Science

Noble

Dilthey, Dale Franklin

Physics: Mathematics

Villa Grove

Elliott, Betty Grace Art: Speech

Flat Rock

Evans, Clifford Emerson Monticello

Elementary Education: Social Science

Evans, Max Everett White Heath

Social Science: Geography, Physical Education

Fildes, Harold Eugene Albion

Industrial Arts: Social Science

Fisher, Tharl Richard Vandalia

Botany: Zoology

Fitzgibbons, Marian Elizabeth Bethany

Art: English

Foley, Rolla Oakland

Music: English

Funston, Earl Sheldon Lovington

Chemistry: Mathematics, Physics

Garrett, Norma Jean Windsor

Commerce: Social Science

Gephart, Dennis Lovell Dieterich

Mathematics: Physics

Gerard, Walter Eginton Charleston

Chemistry: Physics

Gregory, Thomas Edward Cowden

Social Science: Music

Hanks, James Leroy Crossville

Social Science: English

Hayes, Claude Stanley Arcola

Speech: English, Mathematics

Hayton, Bernard Quentin Neoga

Physical Education: Social Science

Heady, Freda Rubydean Newton

Music: Social Science

Heinle, Leona Pauline Maroa

Speech: English

Howerton, Lois Irene Nuttall Lawrenceville

Social Science: Geography, Speech

Hunt, Cloyce Lynn Newton

Industrial Arts: Botany

Hutton, Richard Knox Charleston
Geography: Physical Education

Isola, Angelo S.

Social Science: Geography

Chicago

Jenkins, Lewis Jasper

Industrial Arts: Physics

West Liberty

Johnson, Martha Jean Tym

Social Science: English, Speech

Charleston

Johnson, Marvin Ervin

Industrial Arts: Physics

Jones, Donald Edward

Social Science: Zoology

Ottawa

Albion

Kibler, Ida Mae

Home Economics: Chemistry, Botany

Wheeler

Kimbrough, Orla Jean

Commerce: Social Science

Gays

Kirchhoff, Wilbert William

Altamont Elementary Education: Geography, Social Science

Knott, Lyle Lester

Charleston

Chemistry: Physical Education

Lathrop, Wendall Albert

Social Science: Geography

Sumner

LeCount, Beryl Brooks

Social Science: Mathematics, Botany

Georgetown

Leigh, Lillian Gertrude

Commerce: Social Science

Ramsev

Lowry, Osa Verna

Home Economics: Speech

Charleston

Maris, Harold Franklin

Social Science: Geography

Tuscola

Mathias, Bertha Eileen

Home Economics: Chemistry

Tower Hill

Matson, Mavis Alta

Social Science: English

Beecher City

McGuire, Edith

English: Social Science, Speech

Villa Grove

McPheron, Herschel James

Industrial Arts: Physical Education

Charleston

Mills, Mildred Belle Paris

Elementary Education: English

Morse, Frank Robert Paris

Social Science: Geography

Paul, John Eugene Charleston

Speech: Social Science, English

Pierson, Russell Marion Chrisman

Physics, Mathematics:

Poynter, Oa Jett Dieterich

Industrial Arts: Geography

Price, Eugene Leon Mattoon

English: Commerce

Provines, Rex Wilbur Richmond, Indiana

Zoology: Botany, Geography

Reat, Betty Grace Heise Charleston

Elementary Education: Botany

Rennels, Edward Gerald Charleston

Zoology: Botany, Mathematics

St. John, Bertha Revis Brocton

Home Economics: Speech

Schahrer, Wilma Jean Olney

Art : Social Science

Scherer, Vera Louise Olney

Botany: Zoology

Schultz, Harold Louis Shumway
Mathematics: Physical Education, Physics, Geography

Schutte, Eileen Pauline Siegel
Commerce: Social Science, Physical Education

Seaman, Billy Max Charleston

Industrial Arts: Geography

Shafer, Gerald George Bridgeport

Social Science: Commerce

Shawver, Donald LeRoy Charleston

Commerce: Social Science

Shawver, Robert Evan Westfield

Industrial Arts: Physical Education

Shawver, Ruth Evelyn Charleston

Geography: English, Social Science

Sheets, Catherine Ann

Zoology: Chemistry

Toledo

Sheets, Robert Lynn

Chemistry: Mathematics

Vandalia

Shores, Carolyn Jean

Mattoon

English: Social Science, Music

Sluder, Edward Emmerson

Commerce: Social Science

Carmi

Sparks, Mary Eloise Dickerson

Commerce: Social Science

West Union

Stabler, John Milton

Physical Education: Social Science

Tuscola

Stevens, Francis Ruth

Home Economics: Chemistry

Camargo

Stewart, Mary Alice

Commerce: Social Science

Waggoner

Sullivan, Edward Charles

Villa Grove

Physical Education: Geography, Social Science

Taylor, Samuel Harold

Nokomis

Physical Education: Social Science, English

Tingley, Donald Fred

Marshall

Social Science: Geography

Totten, Sherman

Zoology: Mathematics, Social Science

Noble

Towler, William Henry Shobonier Social Science: Chemistry, Physics, Physical Education

Vail, Mae Beth

Casey

Elementary Education: Social Science

Vallicelli, Arthur Edward

Mishawaka, Indiana

Botany: Zoology, Physical Education

Waddell, Robert Clinton

Mattoon

Physics, Mathematics: Chemistry

Walsh, Herbert Edward

Mattoon

Industrial Arts: Social Science

Walters, Lily Ann

Hindsboro

Home Economics: Chemistry

Watson, Mary Jane Richards

Music: Spanish

Charleston

Wente, Leona Elizabeth

Commerce: Social Science

Neoga

Williams, Wendell Dale

Mathematics: Physics

Mode

Wilson, Edward Dean

Mattoon

Mathematics: Industrial Arts, Physics

Wilson, Ralph David

Mattoon

Commerce: Social Science

Wilson, Wallace Mellor

Botany: Zoology, Social Science

Charleston

Winnett, William Leonal

Commerce: Social Science

Greenup

Wise, Morris William

Geography: Social Science

Auburn

Wiseman, Ruth Marie

Social Science: English, Geography

Charleston

Workman, Dale De Vere

Geography : Social Science, English

Chatham

Mt. Olive

Wright, Bertha Marie Myers

Social Science: Physical Education, Zoology

Young, Stanley Eugene

Taveres, Florida

Industrial Arts: Botany

Zwinak, Maryann

Witt

Elementary Education: English, Social Science

2. The following students completed curriculum requirements on August 1, 1947, and are recommended for graduation:

a. For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education,

Adams, Mary Elizabeth

Robinson

Social Science: Music

Bell, James Wilbur

Industrial Arts: Social Science

Newman

Danville

Boyer, Forrest Arthur

Industrial Arts: Botany

Taylorville

Chestnut, Gerald Monroe

Geography: Mathematics, Social Science

312

Cihak, Doris Eileen Cowden

Home Economics: Physical Education

Closson, Ralph Eugene Charleston

Commerce: Social Science

Connolley, Richard Roman Mt. Pulaski

Physical Education: Social Science, Geography

Cox, Ralph Shelbyville

Social Science: Commerce, Geography

Davis, Frances Virginia Lacey Casey

Elementary Education: English

Dearnbarger, Christine Nellie Charleston

Art: English

Drees, Violet Belle Beecher City

Home Economics: Chemistry

Elder, Margery May Decatur

Elementary Education: Social Science, English

Freeland, Troit Donovan Charleston

Physical Education: Social Science

Goble, Robert Rex Westfield

Music: Social Science

Gruen, Ruth Mary Rosamond

Home Economics: Social Science

Ires, John Lewis Robinson

Social Science: Mathematics

Irvin, Ralph Marshall Edwardsville

Physical Education: Geography, Mathematics

Kraner, Mildred Kathryn Worden

Elementary Education: Geography

Kull, Harry Milton Mattoon

Social Science: Spanish, Botany

Lewis, John Herschel Westfield

Physical Education: Social Science

Long, Charles David Paris

Physical Education: Social Science

McKinney, Donald Edward Calhoun

Speech: Social Science

Ogden, Russell Lee Redmon

Commerce: Social Science

Parke, Wayne Bolin Humboldt
Physics: Mathematics. Chemistry, Physical Education

Rardin, Willis Calvert Charleston

Social Science: Geography

Rochat, Eleanor Lita Dieterich

English: Music

Rouse, Virginia Seifert Charleston
Elementary Education: Geography, Social Science

Sallee, Hollis Raymond Arthur

Biological Science: Geography

Scott, Jacques William Bethany

Social Science: Commerce

Witacre, Joseph Charles Windsor

Zoology: Botany, Physical Education

White, Marjorie Marie Rose Hill
Commerce: Social Science, Physical Education

Yost, Samuel Edwin Newton

Industrial Arts: Physical Education

Young, Thomas Stonewall Gays

Commerce: Social Science, Physical Education

b. For the Junior College diploma,

Oats, Jean Morrison Taylorville
Pre-Medical Laboratory Technician

Fre-Medical Laboratory Technician

Roberts, George William Mattoon
Pre-Pharmacy

Recapitulation, Class of 1947

	Men	Women	Total
Bachelor of Science in Education	86	50	136
Junior College Diploma	1	1	2

D. Per Capita Cost, 1946-47:

### Enrollment

	Students	Courses	Quarter hours
Summer term, 1946, (8 weeks)	668	1942	7768
Reading Workshop, 1946 (3 weeks)	50	50	200
Effingham Workshop, 1946 (3 weeks)	100	100	400
Fall Quarter, 1946-47	1218	4902	19608
Winter Quarter, 1946-47	1206	4850	19400

Spring Quarter, 1946-47	1146	4624	18496
Extension, 1946-47 (1st half)	379	<b>37</b> 9	1516
Extension, 1946-47 (2nd half)	261	261	1044
•	5028	17108	68432

Equivalent student factor (36 weeks) equals 68,432 quarter hours divided by 48 quarter hours, equalling 1425.6.

The per capita cost for 1946-47 equals the Total Expenditure of \$684, 236.39 divided by the weighted student factor of 1425.6, or \$479.96. This per capita cost is a welcome change from the \$805.55 of one year ago.

E. A list of Teachers College Scholarships used during the summer of 1947 has been filed with the Department of Registration and Education, so that refund of fees may be made to the individuals concerned.

# A. Summer school Changes:

1. Elaine Hansen, Faculty Assistant in the Department of Chemistry during the year 1946-47, continued for the summer term 1947, at \$100 per month for June and July.

### B. Resignations:

- 1. Tom Daggy, Associate Professor of Zoology (vice William A. Murray resigned), upon reconsideration of present position.
- 2. Hamilton Smith, Substitute Instructor and Critic Teacher in High School Music, to accept a position in the public schools of Omaha, Nebraska.
- 3. Marvin F. Smith, Assistant Professor and Critic Teacher in High School Business Education, to accept a position as Head of the Department of Business Education in the Elgin High School.
- 4. Theodore Weaver, Assistant Professor in Mathematics, to accept a position in the Galesburg branch of the University of Illinois.

### C. Change in rank:

- 1. Ralph O. Gallington, changed from Associate Professor to Assistant Professor, due to doctorate not being received in summer of 1947.
- 2. W. LeRoy Gruenewald, changed from Instructor to Assistant Professor, due to having completed additional graduate work during the summer of 1947, with no change in salary.
- 3. Stanley C. Robinson, Assistant Professor of Business Education, to Associate Professor, due to completion of requirements for the Doctor of Education degree at New York University on September 28, 1947, with no change in salary.

# D. New faculty members:

- 1. Florence Belle Benell, A.B., 1931, M.S. P.H., University of Michigan, 1933; graduate study University of Chicago, 1944-47, as Assistant Professor of Hygiene and Health Co-ordinator under the Kellogg Foundation, at a salary of \$400 per month, with a three-year probationary period. (A new position with half salary paid by the Kellogg Foundation.)
- 2. Mrs. Dora Jane Bennett, B.S., University of Illinois, 1945, continued as Instructor, half-time, teaching high School Spanish, at a salary of \$1462.50 for nine months.
- 3. Earl W. Boyd, B. M., 1940; M. A., University of Wisconsin, 1946; additional graduate study, University of Wisconsin one and one-third years, as Assistant Professor of Music, Eastern State High School, vice Hamilton B. Smith resigned, at a salary of \$3240 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 4. Pearl Bryant, B. A., Missouri Wesleyan college, 1921; M.A., 1923, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1941, as Associate Professor of Speech (Speech Correction), at a salary of \$3420 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 5. Mrs. Mary D. Creager, B.Ed., Southern Illinois State Normal University, 1937; M. S., University of Illinois, 1947, as Substitute Instructor in Biology, Eastern State High School, vice Ica Marks on third year of disability leave, at a salary of \$3015 for nine months.
- 6. Angela R. de Gagne, B. A., University of North Dakota, 1943; M. A., University of Southern California, 1944; graduate study, University of Wisconsin, 1946-47, as Substitute Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, vice E. Elizabeth Michael on leave for study, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months.
- 7. Earnest Glendon Gabbard, B.A., Berea College, 1941, graduate study, Louisiana State University, 1941-42; M.A., State University of Iowa, 1947, as Assistant Professor of Speech (Drama), vice George Ross resigned, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 8. Mrs. Ruth H. Gaertner, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College, 1945; graduate study, Iowa State College, summer 1947, as Instructor in Home Economics and Supervisor of Cafeteria, at a salary of \$300 per month, with a three-year probationary period.
- 9. Ralph Ora Gallington, B.S., Indiana State Teachers College, 1931; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1937; two years' additional graduate study, George Washington University, 1940-47, as Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, vice Wayne Hughes resigned (1946), at a salary of \$3600 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 10. Robert E. Harris, B.A., Western Kentucky State Teachers College, 1923; M.A., University of Florida, 1938; graduate study,

University of New Mexico, 1946-47, as Substitute Assistant Professor and Acting Head, Department of Foreign Languages, vice Kevin Guinagh on leave, at a salary of \$3600 for nine months.

- 11. Susie Lee Harris, B.S. in Education, Southeast Missouri State Teachers College, 1938; A.M., University of Illinois, 1945, as Substitute Instructor and Third Grade Critic Teacher, vice Nannilee Saunders on sabbatical leave, at a salary of \$2925 for nine months.
- 12. Fred L. Holzhauser, Jr., B.S., Kent State University, 1946, as Instructor in Physics, at a salary of \$3015 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 13. Lela L. Johnson, A.B., 1931, M.C.S., Indiana University, 1946, as Instructor in Business Education, Eastern State High School, vice Marvin Smith resigned, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 14. Harry E. Peterka, A.B., Yankton College, 1928; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1931; PhD., University of Kansas, 1935, as Associate Professor of Zoology, vice Tom Daggy resigned, at a salary of \$3600 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.
- 15. Robert B. Thrall, B. Ed., Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, 1936; A. M., University of Illinois, 1938, continued as half-time Instructor in Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$1462.50 for nine months.
- 16. Mrs. Helen Phipps Van Deventer, B. Ed., Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, 1932, as half-time Instructor in the Department of Foreign Languages of the High School, at a salary of \$1462.50 for nine months.
- 17. Lorene Elizabeth Ziegler, B. Ed., Illinois State Normal University, 1942; M. A., Northwestern University, 1947, as Instructor and Sixth Grade Critic Teacher, vice Elsie Hampton resigned, at a salary of \$2925 for nine months, with a three-year probationary period.

### E. Substitute Instructors:

Permission to employ as Substitute Instructors at \$7.50 per day, from among the following persons as needed in the High School and in Elementary School:

- 1. Mrs. Edith S. Alter, A.M.
- 2. Mrs. Valla Ayers, M.A.
- 3. Mrs. Alice Cavins, A.B.
- 4. Mrs. Luella Day Cooley, B.S. in Ed.
- 5. Mrs. Linella Edwards, A.B.
- 6. Mrs. Doris Elizabeth Kemp Foreman, B.S. in Ed.
- 7. Mrs. Marie G. Fowler, M.S.

- 8. Mrs. Jane Gruenewald, Junior College Diploma, Easter, and Senior Standing at University of Illinois.
- 9. Mrs. Margaret Landis, Ph. B.
- 10. Mrs. Emily M. Manuell, B. Ed.
- 11. Mrs. Betty Heise Reat, B.S. in Ed.
- 12. Mrs. Esther Ross, A.B.
- 13. Mrs. Virginia Seifert Rouse, B.S. in Ed.
- 14. Mrs. Wildeana B. VanHorn, A.B.

### F. Faculty Assistants:

The following persons are recommended as Faculty Assistants with duty as Supervisors of Off-campus Student Teaching in Home Economics:

Fall Quarter, 1947-48	Salary	
And the control of th	Oct.	Nov.
1. Marshall Township High School		
Virginia P. Claypool (2 students)	\$50.00	\$50.00
2. Noble Community High School		
Carolyn M. Rockabrand (2 students)	50.00	50.00
3. Robinson Township High School		
Glenadine Weaver (1 student)	25.00	25.00
Mary Ellen Grote (1 student)	<b>25.</b> 00	<b>25.</b> 00
4. Shelbyville Community High School	<b>5</b> 0.00	<b>50.00</b>
Alice C. Crouch (2 students)	50.00	50.00
Winton Quanton 1047 40	Doo	Ton
Winter Quarter, 1947-48	Dec.	Jan.
1. Alice C. Crouch (2 students)	50.00	50.00
Times of Orodon (2 Students)		20.00
Total	\$250.00	\$250.00
	•	•

# III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

All positions and changes listed below have been approved through the Department of Registration and Education.

# A. Resignation:

1. Elizabeth Reami, Cook I, effective September 1, 1947.

### B. Leave of absence:

1. Ruth Colleen Sorensen, Clerk Stenographer I, on disability leave March 10 to September 9, 1947, requests extension of leave until January 18, 1948.

# C. Discharge:

1. Al Hardin, Janitor I, as of August 18, 1947, for absence from duty without permission.

# D. New appointments:

- 1. Bennie A. Bishop, Janitor I, beginning September 9, 1947, at a salary of \$140 per month.
- 2. Alberta Mae Elston, Clerk Stenographer I, vice Ruth Colleen Sorrensen on leave, beginning September 25, 1947, at a salary of \$140 per month.
- 3. Ethel Johns, Cook I, vice Elizabeth Reami resigned, beginning September 8, 1947, at a salary of \$150 per month.
- 4. Theodore D. Myers, Janitor I, vice Al Hardin discharged, beginning September 4, 1947, at a salary of \$140 per month.
- 5. Curtis D. Shafer, Janitor I, vice Edgar B. Rennels transferred, beginning July 28, 1947, at a salary of \$140 per month.

### E. Added employees:

Permission is requested to add new positions as follows:

- 1. Clerk Stenographer I, for work in the Business Office, at a salary of \$140 per month.
- 2. Cafeteria employees:
  - a. Cook I

- @ \$150 per month
- b. Cook II
- @ \$200 per month
- c. Domestic
- @ \$115 per month
- d. Domestic
- @ \$115 per month
- e. Stores Clerk
- @ \$140 per month

### IV. ORGANIZATION

On July 21, 1947, Governor Green approved House Bill 809 changing the name of the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College to that of Eastern Illinois State College.

The faculty and student bodies are hoping that the Teachers College Board will approve the setting up of a four-year General College program in the very near future.

### V. CURRICULUM: No report.

### VI. BUILDINGS and GROUNDS

A. The sewer project for disposal of the sewage from the Veterans Housing Project and including the sewer from the proposed Library

Building as a part of the Post-War Building Program, has been completed, and awaits the installation of the electric pumps before being put into functioning.

- B. Construction on the temporary buildings being erected by the Federal Works Agency continues at the customary speed. The functioning of the Cafeteria and the Library Building will probably begin about November 15th.
- C. Construction has begun on a temporary Recreation Building, 50' x 64' in dimension, adjacent to the Cafeteria, under auspices of the Federal Works Agency.
- D. Application has been made through the Department of Registration and Education to the Post-War Planning Commission, for release of the funds needed to meet the cost of the proposed Library Building, using the Contingency Fund of the building appropriation bill as the source of funds needed.
- E. Completion of the plans and specifications for the Campus and Athletic Fields development is drawing near, and it is expected that bids for construction will be taken during November.

# VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES: No report.

### VIII. STUDENT LIFE

The Staff and Faculty Advisor of The 1947 Warbler, the college year-book, is particularly appreciative of the comments of the members of the Board and the Presidents concerning the presentation copies sent them.

### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

The Charleston community has been somewhat disturbed due to a projected four-lane super-highway proposed for construction between Mattoon and Charleston. The present highway has turns, curves and general placement such as to be considered somewhat hazardous. Suggested location of the proposed super-highway brings it eastward to Charleston south of the New York Central railroad, and through Charleston on Lincoln Street, the northern boundary of the main campus of the College. The proposed width of the highway takes a sixty-foot strip of the campus, thereby markedly lessening the desirable present location of buildings with regard to the street, and as a super-highway inserts a tremendously influential traffic hazard between the college and the residential and business districts. Since the taking of property under supervision of the Teachers College Board is contemplated, the situation is brought to the attention of the Board.

### X. SUMMARY

Consideration of the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

- 1. Summer school staff addition of Elaine Hansen.
- 2. Resignations of Hamilton Smith, Marvin F. Smith, Tom Daggy and Theodore Weaver.
- 3. Change in rank of Ralph O. Gallington, W. LeRoy Gruenewald and Stanley C. Robinson.
- 4. Employment of Florence Belle Benell, Dora Jane Bennett, Earl W. Boyd, Pearl Bryant, Mary D. Creager, Angela R. de Gagne, Earnest Glendon Gabbard, Ruth H. Gaertner, Ralph Ora Gallington, Robert E. Harris, Susie Lee Harris, Fred L. Holzhauser, Jr., Lela L. Johnson, Harry E. Peterka, Robert B. Thrall, Helen Phipps Van Deventer, and Lorene Elizabeth Ziegler as faculty members for 1947-48, in the positions, salary levels and under the conditions mentioned in this report.
- 5. Use of list of substitute instructors as presented when need arises.
- 6. Use of Virginia Claypool, Carolyn M. Rockabrand, Glenadine Weaver, Mary Ellen Grote, and Alice C. Crouch as Faculty Assistants in supervising student teaching in Home Economics, as outlined in this report.
- 7. Resignation of Elizabeth Reami, Cook I.
- 8. Extension of leave of absence due to illness for Ruth Colleen Sorrensen, Clerk Stenographer I.
- 9. Discharge of Al Hardin, Janitor I.
- 10. Employment of Bennie A. Bishop, Janitor I, Alberta Mae Elston, Clerk Stenographer I; Ethel Johns, Cook I; Theodore D. Myers, Janitor I; and Curtis D. Shafer, Janitor I, under the terms mentioned.
- 11. Permission to employ an added Clerk Stenographer I, and the Cafetria employees as listed in this report.
- 12. Consideration of the influence of the proposed super-highway upon the college if this highway is to be located on Lincoln Street in Charleston.

Respectfully submitted, Robert G. Buzzard President

REPORT OF THE WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE MACOMB, ILLINOIS
MEETING IN NORMAL, ILLINOIS
OCTOBER 13, 1947

To the Members of the State Teachers College Board of Illinois:

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

#### I. Students

# A. Attendance, Summer Terms 1946

		Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
1	College				
-•	Graduates	144	102	246	156
	Seniors	169	151	320	244
	Juniors	137	206	343	281
	Sophomores	190	145	335	227
	Freshmen	112	184	296	338
	Total	752	788	$1, \overline{540}$	$1,\overline{246}$
2.	Secondary Schools				
	Western High School	7	10	17	46
3.	Elementary Schools				
	Western Training School	118	115	233	216
	Rural	13	13	26	16
	Total	131	128	259	$\overline{2}\overline{3}\overline{2}$
	Grand Total	890	926	1, 816	1,524

- 4. Although we mentioned it in our Fifth Annual Report, we wish to call your attention to the foregoing enrollment figures as they are by far the largest attendance ever experienced at Western for the two six-weeks terms in the history of the institution.
- 5. Our on-campus enrollment this fall is the largest enrollment for Western as we have a total of 1, 350 students, 1, 277 of them being undergraduate students and 73 are graduate students.

# B. Degree Graduates, June 1947

#### 1. Master of Science in Education

Barr, James C. Gillenwater, Virgil W. Hansberger, Lawrence E. Hughes, William John Bushnell, James M. Kelly, Oleathe H. Young, E. Chellis

#### 2. Bachelor of Science in Education

Allison, Gertrude L.
Anderson, E. Roberta
Anderson, Lyle
Ansell, Raymond V.
Ashton, Jack G.
Babington, William, Jr.
Ball, Patricia

Hubbard, Elbert Clyde Jackson, Mary Evelyn Johnson, Harriett Jean Johnson, LaVona M. Johnson, Marna Jayne Johnson, Velde, Jr. Knowles, Alred L.

Ballou, Betty Nelle Benner, Mary Alice Benz, Stephen Bollinger, Mildred J. Bowen, Harold Dean Bunch, Ada Louise Cargill, Robert F. Carlson, Marie Terese Clark, Beverly Collins, Betty Jane Conklin, Raymond C. Couch, Virgil David Cravens, Robert D. DeLess, Mary Elizabeth Ebbert, Fern Eloise Edie, Milton J. Elliott, Helen Frances Falder, William E. Faulkner, Jean A. Fornoff, Mildred Mary Fouts, James, Jr. Fullmer, Daniel Warren Gilmore, Roberta Gray, Kenneth E. Griffith, Charles Verwin Griswold, Clark Duane Hamilton, Mildred Elizabeth Hamrick, Grace Eleanor Hanson, Edward French Heinz, Lee D. Hillmer, Myrl Allen Hodges, Herschel H. Howes, Kimball Lewis

Lamb, William James Lane, Dixie Lee Lewis, George J. Lewis, William F. Lippincott, Nona Beth Logan, Marilyn Kathryn Millen, Dorothy Frances Moore, Jay W. Mullany, Leo Edmund Novak, William Ralph Poynter, Marion E. Prentice, Carrie E. Prottsman, Ethel Rhodes, Charles Alan Roark, John W. Robbins, Lois Roe, Dorothy Sorrill Ross, Sophy K. Schmitt, William Lawrence Seger, John A. Sigler, Dorothy Soule, Roland E. Sullivan, Bill H. Sweney, Barbara Turney, Bruce Marsden Turney, Elizabeth Boys Walters, Robert E. Werner, Lois Jean Whitman, Dale Blair Wine, Gerald Olan Wright, Paul Gordon Zumwalt, Homer Lee

#### In Absentia

Freeman, Robert L. Funk Floyd William Huff, Francis W.

Johnson, Kermit Kent McHatton, Patrick Muelder, Wallace Richard

# C. Degree Graduates, July 1947

### 1. Master of Science in Education

Blaha, Robert F. Collins, Vern Archie Cook Ronald Lee Loy, Wayne Richard Meredith, Bessie Marguerite Roark, Elizabeth Schroeder, Marvin J. Williams, M. Wade

#### 2. Bachelor of Science in Education

Allison, Ann J.
Bice, Lucille Graham
Brown, Henry O.
Clower, Freeling H.

Koch, Mildred Lucille Kohler, Ruth Gomes Lewis, Jessie Irene Lipcaman, Miriam Eileen

Deege, Harold Elwyn
Depue, William Elmer
Flynn, Richard M.
Freeman, Gaston George
Hageman, Leon, Jr.
Hainline, Robert E.
Hammond, Lois C.
Hoing, Helen Louise
Hungate, Bill L.
Johnson, Hazel A.
Koch, Kenneth Adams

McCannon, Valda D.
Marx, Helen E.
Meier, Cyrilla Doering
Miller, Walter M.
Mudd, Kenneth C.
Nichols, Junia Mae
Rasmussen, Evelyn B.
Schieferdecker, Roger L.
Simmons, Lorraine E.
Sykes, Ada Roberts
Wright, Elaine

#### In Absentia

· McLaren, Jessie

Sherwin, Wilma

- D. Degree Graduates, August 1947
  - 1. Master of Science in Education

Babitz, Barto
Bollero, Mary Louise
Brown, Oliver Wendell
Chidester, Elizabeth Millsom
Coats, Ray E.
Cozine, Alice Mildred
Dillon, Gertrude Agnes
French, Ina Harriet

Haney, Talma H.
Hoing, Helen Louise
Randall, Leslie Witt
Risdon, Robert Franklin
Turney, Bruce Marsden
Wardell, Milburn R.
Wright, Paul G.
Yard, Percy
Yard, Wayne Wilmer

#### 2. Bachelor of Science in Education

Albro, Lysle R. Boley, Arthur W. Boren, Demma Brown, Delbert Wayne Butterfield, Cyril F. Cameron, Maurice Allen Howell, Maryon Charlotte Johnson, Virginia Mae Lake, Dale Edward Livingston, Frank Maracci, Henry J. McDowell, Barbara Jean Melvin, Ernest Eugene Miller, Viola Edmunds Nash, Allen T. Norman, James W. Oakson, Earl E. Parenti, Thelma

Charlesworth, Peggy Louise Davis, Marion Elizabeth Gawthrop, Janice Arlene Gerenstein, Sidney Harding, Vilas E. Herron, Reva Imogene Pohlman, Celeste Katherine Poynter, Leon C. Prentice, Vernon A. Priepot, John H., Jr. Reische, Eva Mae Shields, Iva Baumann Snyder, John Stone, Opal Robinson Swaggert, Sara Louise Versypt, Albert S. Walters, Roberta E. Walters, Robert. P. Whitlow, Jeanette Laura

In Absentia

Laughary, Joe B.

Webb, Betty Marie

# E. Normal School Scholarship List of Students

- 1. I hereby certify to the State Teachers College Board that the persons with the addresses given in each case, a list of whom was sent to the State Co-ordinator on August 1, 1947 to be submitted to the State Treasurer, attended the Western Illinois State College during the second summer term 1947.
- F. Cost of operating the college for the year beginning June 1, 1946 and ending June 30, 1947, not counting permanent improvements or Caroline Grote Hall (women's dormitory):

1.	Spent from	State Funds	\$513,	032.4	40
	Spent from	Income Funds		538.1	
			594	570.5	50

# 2. Per Capita Cost

		Equivalent in
	Quarter Hour	48 Quarter Hour
	Enrollments	Enrollments
First Summer Term, 1	946 6, 404	133
Second Summer Term,	1946 3, 352	70
Fall Quarter, 1946	18, 860	393
Winter Quarter, 1946-4	7 18,060	376
Spring Quarter, 1947	17, 836	372
Mid-Spring Term, 1947	620	13
Extension, 1946-47	2, 572	54
Total	67, 704	1, 411
To State	\$513,032.40+1,411=	\$363, 595
To Income Fund	81, 538. 10 + 1, 411 =	57, 787
Total	594, 570.50 + 1,411 =	421, 382

The foregoing is the plan of figuring the per capita cost agreed upon by the presidents and registrars of the five state teacher-education institutions on February 2, 1941.

The per capita cost at We stern for 1946-47 is \$219.85 less than in 1945-46 and \$315.98 less than in 1944-45.

#### II. Faculty

# A. Changes in Summer School Pay Roll

- Mr. Forrest Wanninger, instructor in the Music Department, represented Western at the Department of Registration and Education fair exhibits during the first half of the month of July. He received his regular salary for this service or \$150 for one-half month.
- 2. Dr. J. L. Archer was employed as professor in the Department of Education during the second summer term at his regular salary of

\$420 per month, or a total of \$630 for the term. He replaced Dr. A. S. Clayton, who resigned.

# B. Resignations

- 1. Mrs. Ferol B. FitzSimons, instructor in the Department of Physical Education for Women, submitted her resignation effective August 22, 1947.
- 2. Dr. Theodore L. Carlson, assistant professor in the Department of Social Science, submitted his resignation effective August 31, 1947 in order to accept a position at Ypsilanti, Michigan.
- 3. Miss Amanda Rosenquist, assistant professor in the Department of Home Economics, submitted her resignation effective August 22, 1947, in order to accept a position in Nebraska.
- 4. Mr. George H. Ivins, instructor in the Department of Education, submitted his resignation effective July 18, 1947.
- 5. Mr. Ross N. Pearson, whom the Board approved on April 14, 1947 as instructor in the Department of Geography and Geology, asked to be released from his contract for the 1947-48 college year.
- 6. Dr. Julius M. Robinson, assistant professor in the Department of Commercial Education, submitted his resignation, effective September 10, 1947, in order to accept the position as head of the Commerce Department at Michigan State Normal School. Mr. Robinson will remiburse the State \$652.50 (one-half of the \$1,305 advanced to him during 1945-46 while on leave of absence to study toward his doctorate) in ten monthly installments of \$65.25 each beginning with the month of October 1947.

# C. New Appointments

- 1. Mrs. Dorothe McAllister was employed as an instructor in the Department of Physical Education, beginning September 1, 1947, to assume part of the work formerly handled by Miss Kathleen Brophy, who is on leave of absence for the current year. Mrs. McAllister will receive \$150 per month for one-half time work or a total of \$1,350 for the school year. She has the B. Ed. degree from Western and has done three summer terms of graduate work at the University of Wisconsin.
- 2. Miss Clarice M. Robinson was employed, effective September 1, 1947, as assistant professor in the Department of Commercial Education at a salary of \$350 per month or a total of \$3,150 for the nine months. Her degrees are: B.A. and M.A., Indiana University, and she expects to have the Ed.D. degree conferred, also from Indiana University, in October 1947.
- 3. Mrs. Lila S. Linder was employed, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor in the Department of English at a salary of \$125 per month for one-half time work, or a total of \$1,125 for the thirty-six weeks term. Mrs. Linder has the B. Ed. degree from Western

and the M.A. from Columbia.

- 4. Mr. Victor Hicken was employed as instructor in the Department of Social Science, effective September 1, 1947, to replace Mr. Carlson. Mr. Hicken has the B. Ed. degree from Southern Illinois University and the M. A. from the University of Illinois. His salary is \$320 per month or a total of \$2,880 for the year.
- 5. Miss Nancy D. Neeley was employed as assistant professor in the Department of Home Economics at a salary of \$335 per month, or a total of \$3,015 for the college year. Miss Neeley has the B. Ed. from Western and the M.S. from Columbia University. She replaces Miss Rosenquist, who resigned.
- 6. To replace Mrs. FirtSimons in the Department of Physical Education for Women we secured Miss Florence Hulett at a salary of \$320 per month, or \$2,880 for the 1947-48 college year. Miss Hulett's degrees are: B.S., Northeast Missouri State College and M.S., University of Missouri. She will have the rank of instructor. For the past four years Miss Hulett was on the staff at the University of Missouri High School.
- 7. Mr. William E. Lipsey was employed, effective September 1, 1947. as assistant professor in the Training School, to act as fifth grade critic at a salary of \$335 per month, or a total of \$3,015 for the thirty-six weeks term. Mr. Lipsey has the B. Ed. degree from Southern Illinois University and the M. A. from Northwestern University. In addition he has also done graduate work at Northwestern. He has had teaching experience at Zeigler, Illinois; Southern Illinois University; and Evanston, Illinois.
- 8. Mr. George Cousins was employed, effective September 1, 1947, as faculty assistant in the Department of Education to do part of the testing work, which was formerly done by Mr. Ivins. Mr. Cousins has the B. Ed. degree from Western and is doing work toward the Master of Science in Education, also at Western. His salary will be \$100 per month for one-half time work, or a total of \$900 for the year.
- 9. Mr. Reece A. Jones was employed for the position in Geography for which we originally employed Mr. Pearson, Mr. Jones has the rank of instructor, and his salary will be \$340 per month, or a total of \$3,060 for the college year. He has the B.S. and M.S. degrees from the University of Tennessee, and he has had teaching experience in the public schools of Greensboro, North Carolina, and at Lincoln Memorial University. During the war Mr. Jones was in Red Cross work.
- 10. Mrs. Muriel Gurr was employed as faculty assistant in the Department of Education to do part of the testing formerly assigned to Mr. Ivins. She will receive \$100 per month for one-half time work or a total of \$900 for the year. Mrs. Gurr has the Bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and is a graduate student at Western.

- 11. To replace Mr. Julius Robinson, who resigned September 10, we have secured Mr. Robert L. Ferguson who will serve as instructor in the Department of Commercial Education at a salary of \$300 per month, or a total of \$2,600 for the period September 11, 1947 to June 3, 1948. Mr. Ferguson has the B. Ed. degree from Western Illinois State College and has completed approximately one-half of his work toward the Master's degree at Western. He has had teaching experience in high schools at Gilson, Illinois, and Griggsville, Illinois, and has served four years in the Army.
- 12. Mrs. Katharine Higgins was employed, effective September 1, 1947, as faculty assistant in the Training School Library. Mrs. Higgins' salary is \$100 per month, or a total of \$900 for the year.
- 13. Mrs. Erna J. Crall was employed, effective October 1, 1947, as instructor and assistant dean of women at a salary of \$100 per month for one-half time work, or a total of \$800 for the period October to May, inclusive. Mrs. Crall has the B.S. degree from Ohio State University and has completed one=half year of graduate work at the same institution.

# D. Withdrawal of Application.

Miss Kathryn W. Wilson, whom the Advisory Committee for Western approved as instructor in the Department of Foreign Languages, withdrew her application and refused her contract due to the salary for the position being too low. This position has not been filled.

# E. Adjustment in Salary

1. The salary of Helen Herdon, Nurse I, has been increased to \$180 per month, effective July 1. 1947, to meet the minimum wage requirement for her classification.

#### III. Other School Employees

# A. Administrative Personnel (twelve months)

#### 1. New Appointments

- a. Mr. Richard R. Abbot was employed, effective September 1, 1947, as instructor and health co-ordinator at a salary of \$310 per month or a total of \$3,100 for the period September 1, to June 30, 1948. Under an arrangement with the Superintendent of Public Instruction, one-half of Mr. Abbot's salary will be paid by the Kellogg Foundation and one-half will be paid by Western. Mr. Abbot has the B.S. and M.S. degrees from the Univeristy of Illinois. He has had teaching experience at Wyoming Seminary, Kingston, Pa., and Unionville, Conn., High School.
- b. Dr. Don S. McClellan was employed as college physician and professor in the Department of Health and Physical Education at a salary of \$250 per month for one-half time work, or a total of \$2,500 for the period September 1, 1947 to June 30, 1948. Dr.

McClellan has the B. Ed. degree from Western, and the M.S. and M.D. degrees from the University of Illinois.

c. Mr. Warren O. Covert was employed, effective September 1, 1947, as an assistant professor and principal of the laboratory school at a salary of \$400 per month, or a total of \$4,000 for the period September 1, to June 30, 1948. He has the B.S. degree from North Dakota Agricultural College and the M.A. from the University of Iowa; he will receive the Ph. D. from the University of Iowa in January 1948. Mr. Covert has had teaching experience in high schools in Iowa and North Dakota.

# B. Twelve-months Employees

# 1. New Appointments

- a. Mr. Fred Horrell was employed, beginning July 16, 1947, as Grounds Foreman to replace Mr. Donald Foreman, who resigned July 1. Mr. Horrell is receiving \$210 per month.
- b. Mr. Cyril Butterfield was employed as a laborer (maintenance) at a salary of \$150 per month. He began work September 1, 1947.

## C. Affiliated Schools

#### 1. New Appointment

a. Miss Opal Stone has been employed as instructor at Prairie Hill School to replace Miss Mary Schmitz, who resigned. Miss Stone will receive \$50 per month from Western, or a total of \$450 for the college year.

# IV. Organization

The Health Committee to assist with the Kellogg Foundation project has been organized and is assisting the Health Co-ordinator, Mr. Richard R. Abbot, with the work. This committee is composed of Dr. Mary Bennett, Biological Science; Miss Sarah Miner, Home Economics; Miss Kathleen Brophy, Women's Physical Education; Mr. Ray W. Hanson, Men's Physical Education; Mr. Leo G. Bent, Guidance; Dr. Louis M. Schleier, Education; Dr. Fred H. Currens, Chemistry; Dr. Don S. Mc-Clellan, College Physician; and Dr. Marcy G. Bodine, Social Science.

### V. Curriculum

No report

## VI. Buildings and Grounds

A. Housing is an acute problem for both students and faculty at Western. Our enrollment this fall is limited almost entirely due to lack of houses. From 200 to 300 more students would have registered at Western if we had had housing facilities for them. Six faculty members are at the present time without houses for their families due to

lack of houses in Macomb to buy or rent. We shall appreciate anything which can be done to expedite the possibility of building sorority houses, fraternity houses, faculty houses, and a president's house under Senate Bill #93.

- B. The recreation building, approved by the Federal Works Agency on June 10, 1947, is approximately half completed and will be ready for use by the end of the fall quarter. It will serve as a recreation and intramural sports building for veterans and other students.
- C. The contract awarded for the site preparation at Western for \$277,000 was recalled due to the contractor making an error in his bidding.
- D. The bids for the superstructure of the swimming pool, which were opened on September 16, were refused as they were not in such bidding condition as to be acceptable. New contract bidding dates for both the site development project and the swimming pool superstructure will be listed by the State Division of Architecture and Engineering.
- E. A number of contractors and builders have been contacted, but to date no individual has made an acceptable bid for the dismantling of the old grandstand, which was approved to be torn down at the last Board meeting on July 14, 1947.
- F. The Riggs house has been painted, papered, and furnished with army surplus furniture, and is now being used as a cooperative house for fourteen students enrolled in Western's Department of Agriculture.

#### VII. Auxiliary Enterprises

A. Report of Caroline Grote Hall for the year ending June 30, 1947.

#### Receipts

Receipts for the year,		\$22, 193. 37 36, 196. 42
	Expenditures	58, 389. 79
	Expenditures	

Consequine weeks found 0 w (s1)	010 010 00	
Groceries, meats, fruits & vegetables	\$16, 219. 30	
Bread & bakery goods	2, 277. 84	
Milk, cream, butter & ice cream	4,744.01	
Household supplies	2, 545. 39	
Telephone	131.65	
Gas	127.37	
Services	9.540.00	
*Repairs	2, 103. 88	
**Equipment	6, 254. 50	
• •		43, 943. 94
Balance on hand, June 30, 1947		14, 445, 85

# Summary

Cash balance, July 1, 1946 Inventory of goods, July 1, 1946 Bills outstanding, June 30, 1946  Cash balance, June 30, 1947 Inventory of goods, June 30, 1947	\$22, 193. 37 1, 395. 79 23, 589. 16 1, 917. 79 14, 445. 85 2, 800. 76 17, 246. 61	\$21,671.37
Bills outstanding, June 30, 1947	1, 437. 86	15, 808. 75
Loss for year		5, 862. 62
Major equipment items and repairs included in above expenditures:  *Redecorating, and reupholstering and repairing furniture\$2,020.36  **New rugs and dining room chairs 5,322.83  B. Report of Cafeteria for the year	. ending June 30	. 1947
Receipt.		, 1011
Cash balance on hand, July 1, 1946 Receipts for the year, 1946-47		\$ 3, 404.18 32, 101.05 35, 505.23
Expenditu	res	
Groceries, meats, fruits & vegetables Bread & bakery goods Milk, cream, butter & ice cream Household supplies & equipment Services	\$17,041.92 3,358.81 9,373.16 333.54 2,100.00	
		32, 207. 43
Balance on hand, June 30, 1947		3, 297. 80
Summar	у	
Cash balance, July 1, 1946 Inventory of goods, July 1, 1946 Bills outstanding, June 30, 1946	3, 404. 18 336. 86 3, 741. 04 1, 194. 11	
Unencumbered balance	1, 104. 11	2, 546. 93
Cash balance, June 30, 1947 Inventory of goods, June 30, 1947	$3,297.80 \\     824.29 \\     \hline     4,122.09$	
Bills outstanding, June 30, 1947	528.17	

Unencumbered balance

\$ 3,593.92

Gain for the year

1,046.99

#### VIII. Student Life

- A. A third social fraternity, Alpha Kappa Gamma, has been organized at Western and approved by the faculty.
- B. This year 74 freshmen will attend Western on State Teachers College Scholarships as compared with 87 the previous year. This is a good representation as we have only 500 freshmen this year in comparison with 721 the year before.
- C. In addition to the 74 freshmen attending Western on State Scholarships, we will have 175 upperclassmen attending Western on State, Western Foundation, Gold Star, Faculty, and Student Scholarships. This makes a total of 249 students who are attending Western during the 1947-48 college year on some form of scholarship for their tuition.

#### IX. Miscellaneous

# A. Calendar for the College Year, 1947-48

Fall Quarter opens
Fall Quarter closes
Winter Quarter opens
Winter Quarter opens
Winter Quarter closes
Spring Quarter opens
Spring Quarter closes
Mid-Spring Term opens
Mid-Spring Term closes
First Summer Term opens
First Summer Term opens
Second Summer Term opens
Second Summer Term closes
Forty-sixth Annual Commencement

September 8, 1947 November 26, 1947 December 1, 1947 March 5, 1948 March 8, 1948 June 3, 1948 June 3, 1948 June 7, 1948 July 16, 1948 July 16, 1948 August 20, 1948 June 3, 1948

Homecoming Thanksgiving Recess Christmas Holidays Spring Recess

October 17 and 18, 1947 November 27, to November 30, 1047, Incl. December 20, 1947 to January 4, 1948, Incl. April 17, to April 25, 1948, Incl.

#### X. Summary

The approval of the State Teachers College Board is requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of graduates for June 1947.
- B. The list of graduates for July 1947.
- C. The list of graduates for August 1947.
- D. The Normal School Scholarship students for the second summer term

1947.

- E. The employment of Mr. Forrest Wanninger during the last half of the month of July 1947 for \$150.
- F. The employment of Dr. J. L. Archer during the second summer term at \$420 per month.
- G. The resignation of Mr. Ferol B. FitzSimons effective August 22, 1947.
- H. The resignation of Dr. Theodore L. Carlson effective August 31, 1947.
- I. The resignation of Miss Amanda Rosenquist effective August 22, 1947.
- J. The resignation of Mr. George H. Ivins effective July 18, 1947.
- K. The release of Mr. Ross N. Pearson from his contract for the 1947-48 college year.
- L. The resignation of Mr. Julius M. Robinson, effective September 10, 1947, and reimbursement to the State by Mr. Robinson of \$652.50 (one-half of the \$1,305 advanced during leave of absence in 1945-46) in ten monthly installments of \$65.25 each, the first installment to be paid in October 1947.
- M. The employment of Mrs. Dorothe McAllister as instructor in the De partment of Physical Education, effective September 1, at \$150 per month for one-half time work.
- N. The appointment of Miss Clarice M. Robinson as assistant professor in the Department of Commercial Education, effective September 1, 1947, at \$350 per month.
- O. The employment of Mrs. Lila S. Linder as instructor in the Department of English, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$125 per month for one-half time work.
- P. The appointment of Mr. Victor Hicken as instructor in the Department of Social Science, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$320 per month.
- Q. The appointment of Miss Nancy D. Neeley as assistant professor in the Department of Home Economics, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$335 per month.
- R. The appointment of Miss Florence Hulett as instructor in the Department of Physical Education for Women, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$320 per month.
- S. The appointment of Mr. William E. Lipsey as assistant professor in the Training School, effective September 1, 1947, at \$335 per month.
- T. The employment of Mr. George Cousins as faculty assistant in the Department of Education, effective September 1, 1947, at \$100 per month

- U. The appointment of Mr. Reece A. Jones as instructor in the Department of Geography and Geology, effective September 1, 1947, at \$340 per month.
- V. The employment of Mrs. Muriel Gurr as faculty assistant in the Department of Education, effective September 1, 1947, at \$100 per month for one-half time work.
- W. The appointment of Mr. Robert L. Ferguson as instructor in the Department of Commercial Education, effective September 11, 1947, at \$300 per month.
- X. The employment of Mrs. Katharine Higgins as faculty assistant in the Library, effective September 1, 1947, at \$100 per month.
- Y. The employment of Mrs. Erna J. Crall as instructor and assistant dean of women, effective October 1, 1947, at \$100 per month for one-half time work.
- Z. The adjustment in salary to \$180 per month for Mrs. Helen Herndon to meet the minimum salary for Nurse I.
- AA. The appointment of Mr. Richard R. Abbot as instructor and health Co-ordinator, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$310 per month, one-half of which is to be paid by Western and one-half to be paid by the Kellogg Foundation.
- BB. The appointment of Dr. Don S. McClellan as professor and college physician, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$250 per month for one-half time work.
- CC. The appointment of Dr. Warren O. Covert as assistant professor and principal of the laboratory school, effective September 1, 1947, at a salary of \$400 per month.
- DD. The appointment of Mr. Fred Horrell as grounds foreman, effective July 16, 1947, at \$210 per month.
- EE. The employment of Mr. Cyril Butterfield as a laborer (maintenance), effective September 1, 1947, at \$150 per month.
- FF. The employment of Miss Opal Stone as instructor at Prairie Hill School (affiliated school) at \$50 per month.
- GG. The calendar for the college year, 1947-48.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu, President

# REPORT OF THE NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

To be presented at the meeting of the Teachers College Board at Normal

# October 13, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board

Ladies and Gentlemen: I have the honor to submit the following report.

## I. STUDENTS

1. Enrollment for the year 1946-1947 (36 weeks) counting no names twice:

	Men	Women	Total	Total one
				year ago
Post Graduates	5		5	10
Seniors	70	81	151	104
Juniors	65	106	171	138
Sophomores	134	233	367	151
Freshmen	802	276	1078	469
TOTAL	1076	696	1772	872

2. Enrollment, summer session 1947

	Men and	Women		Total one	
	Boys	and Girls	Total	year ago	
College	351	339	690	598	
Elementary Grades	67	48	115	133	
TOTAL	418	387	805	731	

3. Per capita cost of students in the college for the year beginning July 1, 1946 and ending June 30, 1947.

		Equivale	nt for	
		36 we	eks	
Enrollment, summer session, 1946	598	13	2	
Enrollment, fall quarter, 1946	1442	48	1	
Enrollment, winter quarter, 1946-47	1410	47	0	
Enrollment, spring quarter, 1947	1394	46	5	
Enrollment, extension, 1946-47	194	1	8	
		156	6	
Total expenditures from appropriation	s ma <mark>de</mark> by th	e		
General Assembly, not including perm	anent improv	vements		
but including appropriation for repairs	and equipme	ent	\$551,	827.26
Expenditures from the Teachers Colle	ge Income F	und,		
including the deficiency appropriation	out not inclu	ding		
the dormitory (Williston Hall) and not:	including per	rmanent		
improvements			\$153,	054.84
The total cost of operating the college	•	, not		
including permanent improvements was	S		\$704,	882.10
Per capita cost based on 36 weeks\$7	$04,882.10 \div$	- 1566	\$	450.12

- 4. Two years ago this September, we enrolled 582 college students. Last year (1946) we enrolled 1442 college students. The enrollment today is 1635. This tremendous enrollment has changed the entire organization at the college. Not only are the numbers excessive, but the demands for courses have shifted because the population now has reversed itself in the ratio between men and women. We now have nearly twice as many men as women. They are very well taken care of because of the increased faculty staff. Our classes are evenly distributed and we have less than fifteen classes over fifty. This makes for better teaching.
- 5. The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation at the close of the summer session, August 8, 1947.

# Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education

Name	Curriculum	Address
Ruth Andersen	Early Elementary	Springfield
Elliot M. Anderson	English	Leland
Janet Black	Early Elementary	Rockford
Mildred Brolund	Home Economics	Rockford
Albert Rey Burckhalter	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Fred Bushong	Industrial Arts	Streator
Alice Marie Coffey	Early Elementary	Maple Park
Robbie Coulter	Social Science	DeKalb
Virginia Croghan	Later Elementary	Savanna
Catherine Draper	Social Science	Rochelle
Lydia Duel	Later Elementary	Elmhurst
Madeline Walsh Eames	Later Elementary	DeKalb
Robert Eaton	Social Science	DeKalb
Gaylon H. Elliott	Industrial Arts	Mount Carroll
William Glegoroff	Later Elementary	Chicago
Helen E. Graham	Early Elementary	Cedarville
Ellen Beulah Hackett	Later Elementary	Waterman
Harold Hooker	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Ralph Irving	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Dorothy Kirk	Social Science	Summit
Laura Cagle Klemm	English	DeKalb
Myra Kuter	Early Elementary	Hinckley
Amy Wooldridge Loomis	Mathematics	Oregon
Frank Noonan Lowry	Later Elementary	Berwyn
Elizabeth McKenzie	Speech	Malta
LaVerne C. McMillion	Industrial Arts	Dixon
Thomas Morrison	Zoology	Chicago
James Murray	Industrial Arts	Berwyn
Harold M. Noreen	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Virginia Palka	Early Elementary	Cicero
Ruth E. Peterson	Early Elementary	Aurora
Arlene Pettenger	Fine Arts	Hinckley
Tom Radic	Later Elementary	Chicago
Agnes Schamberger	Early Elementary	Rockford
Emma B. Schneidewind	Early Elementary	Woodstock
Norman A. Scibetta	Industrial Arts	Geneva

Charles Siebel	Industrial Arts	LaGrange
William H. Smith	Physical Education	Princeton
Eugene Speck	Physical Education	Rockford
Janet Louise Stephen	English	Joliet
Homer R. Stroyan	Later Elementary	Muskegon Hghts., Mich.
Roger N. Swan	Physical Education	Princeton
Royce Thompson	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Ethel Emma Toellen	Early Elementary	Peru
Robert Van Nest	Physical Education	Rockford
Helen Workman	Later Elementary	Morrison

SUMMARY	
Senior College Alumni at close of 1945-46	1942
Degrees Conferred in June, 1947	126
Degrees Conferred in August, 1947	46
Senior College Alumni to date	2114

#### II. FACULTY

# 1. New Appointments

- a. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Mildred Brolund to serve as cafeteria manager. Miss Brolund earned her bachelor's degree at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College with a major in home economics. She began work on September 1, at a salary of \$2400 on the twelve months basis.
- b. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. William P. Froom as associate in public relations to assist with college publicity and radio work. Mr. Froom earned his bachelor's degree at Northwestern University and his master's degree at the University of Wisconsin. He has had experience in the schools of Illinois, at Knox College, and has served with the Ü. S. Army for three years. Mr. Froom began his duties on August 20 at a salary of \$4200 for twelve months.
- c. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Ruth Harnack to serve as psychometrist with the Veterans Guidance Center and to assist with the testing program at the college. Miss Harnack attended Stephens College and earned her bachelor's degree at the University of Minnesota where she has done further graduate work. She has done personnel work in Kansas City, Missouri and at the University of Minnesota. Miss Harnack began work on September 8 at a salary of \$3,000 for twelve months.
- d. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Dorothy M. Lucke to teach courses in home economics. Miss Lucke earned her bachelor's degree at Clark College, Dubuque, Iowa and her master's degree at Iowa State College, Ames. She has had varied experiences in the schools of Iowa and comes to DeKalb from the Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana. Miss Lucke began work on September 8 at a salary of \$3150 for nine months. She is classified as instructor.
- e. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Charlotte K. Post to serve as librarian. Miss Post earned her library degree

at Western Reserve University School of Library Science, Cleveland and comes to DeKalb from the library at Notre Dame University. She began work on September 8 at a salary of \$2600 for nine months.

- f. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Martin Reinemann to teach courses in physical science, particularly in geography. Mr. Reinemann earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Wisconsin. He has had experience in a rural school and as an assistant at the University of Wisconsin. Mr. Reinemann began work on September 8 at a salary of \$3150 for nine months. He is classified as instructor.
- g. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss H. Marguerite Robinson to teach courses in home economics. Miss Robinson earned her bachelor's degree at the Southern Illinois State Normal University and her master's degree at the University of Chicago. She has had varied experiences with the army, teaching in Brazil, and at the teachers college at Mayville, North Dakota. She began work on September 8 at a salary of \$3150 for nine months. Miss Robinson is classified as instructor.
- h. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Bernice Roth to teach courses in education. Miss Roth earned her bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Minnesota. She has had teaching experience in the schools of Minnesota. She began work on September 8 at a salary of \$3150 for nine months and is classified as instructor.
- i. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Mr. Lawrence Wick to teach courses in chemistry. Mr. Wick earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Michigan. He has had teaching experience and has been connected with the scientific divisions of the government during the war period. He reported for work on September 8 at a salary of \$3150 for nine months. Mr. Wick is classified as instructor.
- j. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Bernice Wolfson to teach courses in physical education, particularly in the dance. Miss Wolfson earned her bachelor's degree at the University of Michigan and her master's degree at New York University. She has had teaching experience in New York City and at Morningside College at Sioux City, Iowa. Miss Wolfson reported for work September 8 at a salary of \$3150 for nine months. She is classified as instructor.
- k. I wish to report for approval the appointment of Miss Louise Coleman as training teacher associated with the Glidden Elementary School in DeKalb. Miss Coleman began work on September 1 at a salary of \$500 for nine months on a part-time basis. She comes especially well recommended for this type of work.
- 1. I wish to report for approval the appointment of the following persons to assist in crowded divisions:

- a. Mrs. Margaret Kohler began work on September 25, teaching the course in the biological sciences at a salary of \$87.50 per month for the fall quarter. Mrs. Kohler has her master's degree from the University of Minnesota and is well qualified for this kind of part-time work.
- b. Mrs. Catherine Wilkening who handled activity courses in physical education on a full time basis last year at a salary of \$200 per month and who is now enrolled as a student at the college, began work on September 29, handling two sections, the same type of work. This is in addition to her regular college work. She will receive a salary of \$75 per month for the fall quarter.
- 2. I wish to report for the information of the board that Mr. Edwin L. Schroeder who was engaged last February to take over the music program in band and orchestra during the leave of absence of Dr. Coar and who began work on the campus on September 8, was taken to the hospital on September 19 with a severe case of uremic poisoning. Mr. Schroeder died on September 29. His contribution in the field of music was one which the college needed and his passing is mourned by students and faculty alike. I am not prepared at this time to recommend his successor.

#### III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

I wish to present for approval of the board the following actions with respect to our civil service employees. These actions governing employment have all followed the regular pattern set up by the administration and approved by the board. These are all changes since the meeting of the board on July 14.

# 1. Resignations

- a. Eva Chamber, clerk stenographer II as of July 25, 1947.
- b. Tillie Mathisen, clerk stenographer II, as of July 12, 1947.
- c. Emma Miller, domestic, as of September 13, 1947.
- d. Mary Jane Peck, cook I, as of September 26, 1947.
- e. Velma Chamberlain, bookkeeping machine operator I as of October 31, 1947.
- f. Shirley Minnihan, clerk typist I as of October 31, 1947.
- g. Doris Rauman, clerk stenographer II as of October 31, 1947.
- h. Lorraine Prestegaard, clerk typist I as of October 31, 1947.
- i. Helen Panttila, clerk stenographer I as of September 23, 1947.

#### **New Appointments**

- a. Carolyn Oberg, clerk typist I @ \$125 a month as of July 1, 1947.
- b. Helen Panttila, clerk stenographer I @ \$140 a month as of July 1, 1947.
- c. Genevieve Johnson, clerk stenographer I @ \$140 a month as of July 16, 1947.
- d. Patricia Sciacca, bookkeeping machine operator I @ \$140 a month, as of August 18, 1947.
- e. Arthur Granger, watchman I @ \$160 a month, as of July 21, 1947.

- f. Betty J. Friestead, clerk typist I @ \$140 a month as of August 11, 1947.
- g. Agnes Hayes, domestic @ \$115 a month as of September 8, 1947.
- h. Erie L. Kivell, cook I, @ \$145 a month as of September 5, 1947.
- i. Donald Lundgren, janitor I @ \$165 a month as of September 10, 1947.
- j. John McMenamin, cook I, @ \$140 a month as of September 9, 1947.
- k. Emma Miller, domestic, @ \$140 a month as of September 9, 1947.
  l. Mary Jane Peck, cook I, @ \$145 a month as of September 5, 1947.
- m. Carrie Jarvis, clerk stenographer II @ \$175 a month as of October 1, 1947.
- n. Horace Stringham, cook II, @ \$220 a month as of October 1, 1947.
- o. Muriel H. Magill, clerk typist I @ \$70 a month working part-time as of October 1, 1947.
- p. Howard L. Cook, electrician, @ \$304.50 a month as of October 1, 1947.
- q. Vivian Bjelk, clerk stenographer I @ \$165 a month as of October 1, 1947.

# 3. Change of Status

Name	Title	Salary	Date
Maude Anderson	Domestic	\$125 to \$150	July 1
Emma Biers	Domestic	\$125 to \$150	July 1
Theresa Campbell	Domestic	\$133 to \$160	July 1
Frank Jarvis	Janitor I	\$125 to \$150	July 1
Alma Peterson	Domestic	\$125 to \$150	July 1
May A. Ravatt	Domestic	\$125 to \$135	July 1
Charlotte Ward	Cook I	\$150 to \$180	July 1
Vina Ackman	Domestic	\$144 to \$160	July 1
Erma Mae Amos	Clerk Stenographer I	\$130 to \$145	July 1
Alexander Baird	Janitor II	\$161 to \$177	July 1
John Bernadin	Janitor II	\$175 to \$185	July 1
Nels Bjelk	Janitor III	\$175 to \$210	July 1
Harold Blake	Janitor II	\$161 to \$195	July 1
Arthur J. Carlson	Stationary Fireman	\$185 to \$210	July 1
Donald Carlson	Stationary Fireman	\$185 to \$210	July 1
Adele Carstedt	Clerk Typist I	\$127 to \$152	July 1
Velma Chamberlain	Bk. Machine Op. I	\$130 to \$160	July 1
Eva Chambers	Clerk Stenographer II	\$150 to \$165	July 1
Claude Cheatham	Laborer Maintenance	\$155 to \$175	July 1
Mary E. Cliffe	Clerk Stenographer I	\$135 to \$145	July 1
Wendell Crofoot	Stationary Fireman	\$185 to \$205	July 1
Fred Eastwood	Watchman I	\$150 to \$175	July 1
Selma Ellmaker	Clerk Typist I	\$125 to \$130	July 1
Donna Mae Emery	Clerk Typist I	\$125 to \$140	July 1
Catherine Erickson	Clerk Typist I	\$125 to \$150	July 1
P. J. Eychaner	Watchman I	\$150 to \$175	July 1
Andrew T. Ferrell	Janitor I	\$150 to \$165	July 1
Leta Groves	Clerk Stenographer I	\$133 to \$160	July 1
Joyce Hale	Clerk Stenographer I	\$130 to \$156	July 1
Halstead Hardin	Stationary Fireman	\$185 to \$222	July 1
Mary Lou Halverson	Clerk Stenographer I	\$138 to \$165	July 1
Margaret Harris	Switchboard Opr. I	\$115 to \$127	July 1

Pauline Harold	Student worker to		
	Clerk Stenographer I	126, 28 to \$165	July 1
Arnold Hayes	Stationary Fireman	\$185 to \$210	July 1
Anja Hietikko	Clerk Typist I	\$125 to \$150	July 1
Elmer Holbo	Janitor II	\$161 to \$195	July 1
Fred Homan	Stationary Engineer	\$242 to \$290	July 1
Horace Hunt	Stationary Fireman	\$185 to \$210	July 1
Clarence Jacox	Carpenter	\$239.25 to \$304.50	July 1
George Jacox	Stationary Engineer	\$230 to \$276	July 1
Arthur F. Johnson	Plant Maint. Engineer I	\$280 to \$336	July 1
Olive S. Johnson	Account Clerk	\$199 to \$239	July 1
Joseph Kientz	Laborer Maintenance	\$150 to \$165	July 1
Robert J. Kivell	Maint. Equip, Op. I	\$185 to \$222	July 1
Ray Latimer	Stationary Engineer	\$230 to \$276	July 1
Tillie Mathison	Clerk Stenographer II	\$156 to \$172	July 1
Martin Mattson	Janitor II	\$161 to \$195	July 1
Shirley Minnihan	Clerk Typist I	\$125 to \$145	July 1
Edwin Panttila	Janitor I	\$150 to \$175	July 1
Manno Plucker	Laborer Maintenance	\$150 to \$165	July 1
Doris Rauman	Clerk Stenographer II	\$150 to \$170	July 1
Gladys Smith	Clerk Typist I	\$125 to \$135	July 1
Ben Snyder	Maintenance Worker	\$165 to \$195	July 1
Betty Staffeldt	Clerk Stenographer I	\$130 to \$145	July 1
Lina Street	Clerk Stenographer I	\$135 to \$165	July 1
James Vanucci	Janitor I	\$145 to \$185	July 1
June Wagley	Clerk Typist I	\$120 to \$150	July 1
Walfrid Walberg	Janitor I	\$145 to \$175	July 1
Herbert Williams	Janitor I	\$150 to \$165	July 1
Charles Nash	Stores Clerk	\$150 to \$175	Sept.
Barbara Hoffman	Clerk Typist I	\$125 to \$140	Oct. 1
Marcella Carlson	Student worker to	50¢ per hour to	
	Clerk Typist I	\$125 per month	Oct. 1
Betty Jean Friestead	Clerk Typist I to		
	Clerk Stenographer II	\$140 to \$165	Oct. 1
May A. Ravatt	Domestic	\$135 to \$150	Oct. 1

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

No report.

#### VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

# 1. Self Liquidating Projects

In conformity with the expressed language of the recent law passed by the legislature and signed by the Governor to make possible the issuance of bonds for self liquidating features on the various teacher college campuses, I am asking the board at this time to pass the folowing resolution to apply to this college.

"Be it resolved that the State Teachers College Board, in regular session, pursuant to the authority conferred upon it by law, be authorized to issue bonds for the purpose of acquiring additional Student Housing and Food Services at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College in DeKalb by purchase, through building, by remodeling and equipping,

and to operate, control, and manage the same.

The faculities in this project and under this bond issue include the following:

a. The acquisition by purchase, of the College Tea Room, 544 College Avenue, owned by Mr. C. W. Lundberg, 536 College Avenue, including present equipment, plans, and estimates for new additions and additional equipment, the amount required as follows:

1. Buildings, equipment, and grounds	\$35,000	
2. Addition planned 1943 to increase capacity	12,000	
3. Additional equipment	3, 000	
Total	-	\$50,000

- b. Remodeling of cafeteria acquired from the federal government by gift to include addition of new wing and to include additional equipment to improve operation:

Be it further resolved that these bonds are to be paid solely from the revenue derived from the operation of these buildings under the conditions set up by the administration of this college.

Be it further resolved that the college keep a separate and complete system of accounting, auditing, and records necessary to insure its operation in conformity with the law.

Be it further resolved that the income derived from the sale of bonds as well as the income derived from the revenue of these projects shall be paid to the treasurer of the State of Illinois and held by him as a special fund. This fund shall be considered always appropriated for the purposes herein provided."

I have not included in the resolution above the interest rate or the maturity dates for these bonds. We have had a preliminary meeting on the campus with representatives of the Chicago bonding company suggested by the board. A second conference scheduled for October 1 was postponed. For that reason, I wish to have additional data before setting these figures. At present we plan a conference at the college with Mr. Shields and Mr. Schwartz of that company on October 6 or 7. Should I get that information before the board meets, I will include it in the report. Otherwise, I will present it as a separate statement. I wish to speak to the board in

some detail off the record concerning the necessity for action on this enterprise at this time. There are many reasons not directly connected with it that make action imperative.

# b. New Dormitory for Women

I wish to report for the information of the board that the main contract on the new college dormitory is at present 8% complete. It seemed to us here at the college that these matters are moving quite slowly but this part of the construction should be its most difficult.

# c. New Office Space for Faculty

Because of the addition to the staff of thirty new members this fall, it has been necessary that we reorganize our whole system of offices. As a means of making all the area in the building as effective as possible, we have built two main offices in the foyer opposite the entrance to the college auditorium. These have been completed at a very reasonable figure and because of the type of planning done by the Department of Architecture and Engineering, they have made these facilities seem to be an integral part of the original college program. We are quite proud of them.

#### VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Teachers College Income Fund July 1 to September 30, 1947

# RECEIPTS

Boàrd and Room, Williston Hall Meals, Williston Hall Cafeteria Miscellaneous	\$15, 430. 40 130. 00 5, 011. 48 118. 93	
Total, Auxiliary Enterprises		\$ 20,690.81
Registration fees - college Registration fees - extension Sales and service Transcript fees Veterans Guidance Center Miscellaneous	8, 073.00 2, 035.00 5.00 243.00 8, 579.10 2, 467.51	
Total, Educational Enterprises Total Receipts - Income Fund Balance, June 30, 1947		$\begin{array}{r} 21,402.61 \\ \hline 42,093.42 \\ 127,758.95 \\ \$ \overline{169,852.37} \end{array}$

#### **EXPENDITURES**

Personal Services 120 - Salaries

4, 374.66

Contractual Services		
203 - Telephone & Telegraph	174.58	
205 - Freight, express, drayage	470.63	
221 - Repairs - office furniture, equipment		
223 - Repairs to real property	23, 942. 29	
224 - Repair & maintenance of machinery	20, 0 12. 20	
and mechanical equipment	7.00	
	158.84	
229 - Repairs not otherwise classified		
233 - Rental of real property	3, 320. 00	
239 - Rents not otherwise classified	174. 15	
241 - Gas & electricity	382.45	
244 - Utility service not otherwise	0.5.00	
classified	315.32	
248 - Waste removal, cleaning, etc.	900.49	
249 - Other contractual services	1.49	
Office Expense		
273 - Advertising	290.16	
275 - Subscriptions, association dues	1, 180. 49	
280 - Photographic service	369.51	
285 - Professional and technical services		
not otherwise classified	195.00	
Travel		
291 - Travel	2,694.00	
Commodities	_,	
302 - Stationery, printing, office		
supplies	6, 668. 81	
310 - Motor vehicle - mechanical supplies	0, 000.01	
including small tools	22.51	
331 - Structural and maintenance material	3, 025. 55	
332 - Industrial and shop materials	43. 40	
341 - Coal and coke		
	2, 074. 66	
350 - Medical, scientific and laboratory	0 770 50	
supplies 360 - Food	2,773.53	
	7, 5 <b>3</b> 8. 08	
391 - Household, laundry, and cleaning	0 707 00	
supplies	3, 787. 20	
392 - Farm and garden supplies	2.50	
399 - Commodities not otherwise clas-	0 000 05	
sified	2, 938. 05	
Equipment		
510 - Office furniture and equipment	9, 025. 13	
521 - Passenger automobile	110.00	
530 - Household equipment	7,076.50	
540 - Machinery, implements and major		
tools	2, 412.00	
550 - Scientific instruments and		
apparatus	7, 377.02	
560 - Library books, maps, etc.	7,037.31	
599 - Equipment not otherwise classified	28, 343. 16	
Refunds		
810 - Refunds	57.00	
Total expenditures		\$130,066.47
Balance - excess of receipts over expenditu	ires	\$ 39,785.90

#### VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

#### IX. MISCELLANEOUS

I should like to present this information showing variation in student ability which should be of real interest to the members of the board.

### REPORT ON QUARTER RANKING OF ENTERING FRESHMEN

Fall, 1947

Fall, 1946

Quarter	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
4*	147	29.9	129	20.8
3	125	25.4	132	21.3
2	95	19.3	126	20.3
1	86	17.5	124	20.0
GED	27	5.5	73	11.8
Not known	12	2.4	36	5.8
Total, new freshmen	492	$1\overline{00.0}$	$\overline{620}$	$1\overline{00.0}$

<sup>\*</sup>Q4 is the highest ranking quarter

Study as of September 25, 1947.

- X. SUMMARY. Action is requested on the following.
  - 1. Approval of the granting of degrees to the August graduates.
  - 2. Approval of the appointments of the following faculty members at the salaries indicated: Miss Mildred Brolund, Mr. William P. Froom, Miss Ruth Harnack, Miss Dorothy M. Lucke, Miss Charlotte K. Post, Mr. Martin Reinemann, Miss Marguerite Robinson, Miss Bernice Roth, Mr. Lawrence Wick, Miss Bernice Wolfson, Miss Louise Coleman, and for Mrs. Margaret Kohler and Mrs. Catherine Wilkening who are part-time.
  - 3. Acceptance of the resignations of the employees as listed.
  - 4. Approval of the appointments of the following employees at the salaries indicated: Miss Carolyn Oberg, Miss Helen Panttila, Miss Genevieve Johnson, Miss Patricia Sciacca, Mr. Arthur Granger, Miss Betty Friestead, Miss Agnes Hayes, Mrs. Erie Kivell, Mr. Donald Lundgren, Mr. John McMenamin, Miss Emma Miller, Miss Mary J. Peck, Miss Carrie Jarvis, Mr. Horace Stringham, Miss Muriel Magill, Mr. Howard Cook, and Miss Vivian Bjelk.
  - 5. Approval of the change of status for the employees as listed.
  - 6. Adoption of a resolution for the issuance of bonds for student housing and food services at the Northern Illinois State Teachers College.

Respectfully submitted,

Karl L. Adams, President

# REPORT OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Meeting of the Teachers College Board Normal, Illinois, October 13, 1947

To the Chairman and Members of the Teachers College Board:

The following report is submitted for Southern Illinois University:

## I. STUDENTS

# A. Enrollment for Summer Sessions, 1945-46 and 1946-47

		Summer Ses	ssion	Summer S	Session
		1945-46		1946	
1	University	Total		Women	Total
1.	Oniversity	10001	111011	***************************************	10001
	Master's Degree				
	Candidates	101	81	60	141
	Postgraduates	33	27	10	37
	Total, College				
	Graduates	134	108	70	178
	Seniors	272	203	190	393
	Juniors	358	217	195	412
	Sophomores	$\frac{330}{274}$	390	139	529
	Freshmen	487	187	163	350
	Unclassified	48	5	21	26
	Unclassified	40			
	Total University Student	~			
	Total University Students in Residence	1573	1110	778	1888
	III Residence	1373	1110	110	1000
	Notanana (included in				
	Veterans (included in	(679)	(917)	(15)	(932)
	above totals)	(019)	(917)	(15)	(934)
	Total Ctudents envelled				
	Total Students enrolled				
	in August tutorial				
	courses (not included	(0.00)	(1.00)	(00)	(9.04)
	in above totals)	(338)	(138)	(66)	(204)
0	<b>TT</b> :				
2.	University Extension	1.05	0.0	4.05	154
	(duplicates excluded)	135	29	125	154
	Total University	. =			
	Level Students	1708	1139	903	2042
0					
3.	Training Schools				
	***	1 400	5.0	0.0	101
	a. University High School		58	66 	124
	b. Allyn Training School	114	65	<u>57</u>	$\frac{122}{}$
	Total Training School				
	Students	277	123	123	246
_	1 2 2 1 1 2 2 2				
	tal Students at Southern	4			2022
111	inois University	1985	1262	1026	$\frac{2288}{1}$
		346			

# B. Enrollment for regular session 1946-47 (36 weeks)

•	1945-46 19		946-47	
	Total	Men	Women	Total
Master's Degree				
Candidates	60	48	33	81
Postgraduates	27	18	13	31
Total, College				
Graduates	87	66	46	112
Seniors	234	246	154	400
Juniors	267	249	163	412
Sophomores	349	632	193	825
Freshmen	909	1069	417	1486
Unclassified	42	19	21	40
Total net enrollment	1888	2281	994	3275

# C. Per Capita Cost of Operation, College Students

Below is presented the statement of Per Capita Cost of Operations for College Students for theyear July 1, 1946 to June 30, 1947:

# Enrollment by Quarter Hours

Summer, 1946	17, 443	
Extension	384	
Fall, 1946	39, 644	
Extension	3, 518	
Winter, 1946-47	39, 163	
Extension	4,011	
Spring, 1947	36, 391	
Total	140, 554 ÷ 48	2,928.20

# Cost of Operation

Actual Expenditures to June 30, 1947

(State Appropriations and Income Fund)

	Total
Personal Services	\$847, 679. 05
Contractual Services Office Expenses	69, 948. 52 20, 938. 29
Travel	17, 838. 27
Commodities Equipment	92, 421. 00 71, 810. 01
Retirement Contributions	21, 787. 00
Refunds	1, 819. 45
Total	\$1,144,241.59*

<sup>\*</sup>Excluding expenditures for Auxiliary Enterprises

# PER CAPITA COST

 $$1,144,241.59 \div 2,928.20 = $390.76$ 

The per capita cost for 1946-47 is \$390.76 as compared with \$556.42 for the year 1945-46.

# D. Enrollment for Fall Quarter, 1947-48

The current fall quarter opened Monday, September 15, 1947. The total enrollment of University students is 2847, as compared to 2718 in the fall quarter of 1946. This represents an increase of 131, which is 4.7%. The total number of veterans enrolled is 1385, as compared to 1499 in the fall of 1946. There are 80 graduate students registered in the Graduate School as compared to 50 in the fall of 1946, representing an increase of 30, which is 60%. The enrollment in the College of Education is 1347 as compared to 1242 last year. In the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, the enrollment is 665 as compared to 618 last year. The College of Vocations and Professions has 755 students as compared to 808 last year.

# Enrollment Summary Fall Quarter, 1947-1948

				Co	llege	e of	C	olleg	e of			
	Co	lleg	e of	Liberal Arts		Vocations and		d				
	Ed	lucat	ion	and	Scie	nces	Pr	ofess	sions		Tota	ls
	Men		Total	W	ome	n	Mer	1	Tota	Ī W	ome	n
	V	/ome	en	Men	,	Γotal	V	Vome	en	Men	. '	<b>T</b> otal
Master's degree												
Candidates										50	<b>3</b> 0	80
Postgraduates	2	3	5	1	1	2	1	2	$\hat{3}$	4	6	10
Total, College												
Graduates	2	3	5	1	1	2	1	2	3	54	36	90
Seniors	83	109	192	55	6	61	22	2	24	160	117	277
Juniors	147	112	<b>2</b> 59	89	10	99	70	6	76	306	128	434
Sophomores	231	170	401	199	<b>2</b> 9	228	237	21	258	667	<b>22</b> 0	887
Freshmen	<b>2</b> 60	223	483	226	46	272	321	70	391	807	339	1146
Unclassified	3	4	7	`1	2	3	1	2	3	5	8	13
Total	726	621	1347	571	94	665	652	103	755	1999	848	2847
										(1375)	(10)	(1385)
Motorona (includ	ad in	nho	TTO tot									

Veterans (included in above totals)

#### E. Graduates

# Summary of Degrees, 1946-1947

Graduate School M. S. in Ed.	Spring, 1947 Summer, 1947	Men 12 6	Women 21	Total 14 
College of Education	Total	18	3	21
College of Education B.S. in Ed.	Spring, 1947 Summer, 1947	71 44	63 55	134 99
	Total	115	118	233

College of Liberal	Arts and Sciences			
B. A.	Spring, 1947	20	6	26
	Summer, 1947	11	5	16
	Total	31	11	42
B. S.	Spring, 1947	17	2	19
	Summer, 1947	10	1	11
College of Vocation	Total s and Professions	27	3	30
B. S.	Spring, 1947	13	1	14
	Summer, 1947	6	$-\frac{1}{-}$	7
	Total	19	2	21
Grand Total		210	137	347

## List of Graduates 1946-47

The following students completed their work at the end of the spring and summer sessions, 1947, on the dates indicated, and I recommend that their graduation be approved:

# Spring 1947

# GRADUATE SCHOOL MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

	Town	County
Edward L. Allen (Ed. Adm. & Supervision)	McLeansboro	Hamilton
Bronson Beasley (History - Government)	Ramsey	Fayette
Helen Jean Blackburn (Math History)	Salem	Marion
Hobart Bolerjack (Sch. Adm Math.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Troy Walter Edwards (Ed Soc. Sci.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Matthew Earl Hamilton (Adm. & Supervision)	Lawrenceville	Lawrence
Jack R. Hedges (Ed. Adm Soc. Sci.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Arthur Eugene Hunter (Biol. Sci Ed.)	Chicago	Cook
Herbert E. Johnson (Ed. Adm. & Supervision	)Carbondale	Jackson
Bonnie Allen Lockwood (Soc. Sci Ed.)	Carbondale	Jackson
William L. Randle (Ed Soc. Sci.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Warren David St. James (Soc. Sci.)	Springfield	Sangamon
John L. Thomas (Ed. Adm. & Supervision)	Carbondale	Jackson
William R. Winkelmeyer (Soc. Sci Ed.)	E.St. Louis	St. Clair

# COLLEGE OF EDUCATION BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Richard L. Avis (Math Physics)	Johnston City	Williamson
Rosemary Barlow (Soc. Studies - English)	Casey	Clark
Delsia Beasley (Elem. Educ.)	Ramsey	Fayette
J. Edwin Becht (Geography - History)	Maywood	Cook
John Paul Benson (Physics - Math.)	Goreville	Johnson
Frank Edward Bentley (Ind. Ed Speech)	Carbondale	Jackson
Esther Elizabeth Blackwood (Elem. Educ.)	Murphysboro	Jackson
Loren Freeman Boatman (Geography-Math.	)Carlinville	Macoupin

Carbondale Jackson Hobart Bolerjack (Math. - Physics) Murphysboro Peggy Dean Boucher (Chemistry-Math.) Jackson Centralia Edward Hildreth Boyer (Comm. -History) Marion Nell M. Bradley (Phys. Ed. - Math.) Anna Union Alice Aleen Brennan (Soc. Sci. - English) Carbondale Jackson Charles Bradamore Brouillette (Geog. -Math.) Murphysboro Jackson Clarence J. Buettner (Elem. Educ.) **Fults** Monroe Centralia Marion Howard Bundy (Elem. Educ.) Alva A. Byars (Ind. Ed. - Physics) Anna Union Phillip Theodore Cain (History - Comm.) Eldorado Saline Esther Holly Chones (Sociology - Comm.) Chicago Cook Mildred G. Connaway (Elem. Educ.) Centralia Marion Murphysboro Harry W. Craver (Government-History) Jackson Pauline Brown Davy (Elem. Educ.) Chicago Cook John Derbak (Economics - English) Royalton Franklin Mary Dohanich (Zoology - P. & H.) Rovalton Franklin Monola Fidella Doolin (Soc. Sci. - Comm.) Harrisburg Saline Leroy J. Ducksworth (Gov't. - History) E. St. Louis St. Clair Ernest B. Dunn (History - Phys. Ed.) Gorham Jackson James Orvel Edmondson (Geog. - Math.) Williamson Creal Springs Russell Jay Elliott (History - English) Canton Fulton Hazel Elizabeth Ervin (Elem. Educ.) Coulterville Perry Woodrow M. Fildes (Math. - Physics) Murphysboro Avis Rae Frank (Phys. Ed. - Spanish) Carbondale Marvin O. Garlich (Gov't. - Geography) Carbondale Steve Giacomelli (Ind. Educ. - Phys. Ed.) Johnston City Arthur W. Gilliam (Ind. Educ. - Art) Carbondale Imogene Gray (Phys. Ed. - English) Granite City Cazola Green (History - Geography) Carbondale Arthur Halfar (Soc. Sci. - Math.) Carbondale Everett Eugene Hall (Phys. Ed. - History) Galatia Carol Troy Harker (Elem. Educ.) Centralia Virgil Richard Harmon (Phys. Ed. - Math.) Granite City Ethel Britton Hartman (Elem. Educ.) Mounds Bessie Emling Hastings (Elem. Educ.) Pinckneyville William D. Hatley (Gov't. - English) Carrier Mills Allis Jean Hays (Kind. - Prim.) West Frankfort Norma Lee Hein (English - Art) Carterville Frank R. Henderson (Elem. Educ.) Loami Orloff Howard Hicks (History - Gov't.) Bonnie Rolland A. Hoehn, Jr. (Ind. Educ. - Music) Gillespie Robert Ward Howard (Geog. - English) Goreville Evelyn M. Hubler (Soc. Studies - English) Pinckneyville Neva Woolard Isbell (English - .History) Carbondale J. S. Isom (Ind. Educ. - Phys. Ed.) Murphysboro Floyd Jent (Elem. Educ.) Harrisburg Jennie J. Kaestner (Elem. Educ.) Dupo Nonnie Bernice Karraker (Art - Comm.) Dongola Aliene Kauzlarich (Music - Sociology) Christopher David Kenney (Gov't. - History) Carbondale Herman Leroy Kirkpatrick (Gov't. - English)Bluford Joe Konya, Jr. (Ind. Educ. - Music) Valier Edward Paul Kownacki (Chemistry-Math.) Tamaroa Thelma Kremmel (English - Sociology) Columbia Vecal Peyton Lager (Ind. Educ. - Agric.) Benton

New Athens St. Clair Roy E. Leilich (Phys. Ed. - Math.) Johnson Betty Jo Lemons (Soc. Studies - Comm.) Tunnel Hill Wayne Phyllis L. Lindsey (Geography - Art) Rinard Ruth Marie Litton (English-History) Marion Centralia Dorothy Louise Logan (Latin - Spanish) Chicago Cook Laline Lawis Lord (Home Ec. - Chemistry) Jonesboro Union Blanche M. Lucas (Commerce - English) West Frankfort Franklin Ocie Sprague Lybarger (History-English) Carbondale Jackson Pete Makuh (Phys. Ed. - Phys. & Health) Benld Macoupin Lawrence W. Martin (Elem. Educ.) Carbondale Jackson Thelma Ruth McCarty (English-Sociology) Flora Clay Doris Jean McDonald (Social Studies-Engl.) Carrier Mills Saline Waldo D. McDonald (Gov't. - History) Carbondale Jackson Marion Scott McGlasson (Comm. - History) Christopher Franklin Barbara Naomi Melvin (Phys. Ed. - Music) DuQuoin Perry Walter Mifflin (Ind. Educ. - Art) Carbondale Jackson Muriel Eileen Miller (Math. - Art) Cisne Wayne Norris City William H. Millspaugh (Phys. Ed. - Zool.) White Sam Milosevich (Phys. Ed. - Math.) Zeigler Franklin Herman Emanuel Mines (Ind. Educ. - Phys, Ed) Sparta Randolph Edward H. Woody (Phys. Ed. - History) DuQuoin Perry Norman E. Moore (English - History) Carbondale Jackson Paul Robert Moore (Elem. Educ.) E. St. Louis St. Clair Mary Craig Morris (Music - English) Carbondale Jackson Marjory Morse (Comm. - Sociology) Vienna Johnson Martha Obermark (Home Ec. - English) Greenville Bond Gerald L. Obrecht (Geography - Phys. Ed.) Wavne Cisne William Edward O'Brien (Phys. Ed. - P. & H.) Zeigler Franklin Mary Ellen Pagonis (Comm. - Gov't.) Franklin West Frankfort Evelyn Parker (Phys. Ed. - Math.) Jefferson Bluford Robert Leon Patrick (Elem. Educ.) Carterville Williamson Herbert William Patterson, Jr. (Ind. Ed. -Music) Carbondale Jackson Saline Earl D. Patton (History - Gov't.) Eldorado Francis R. Paule (Math. - Chemistry) Belleville St. Clair Louie Pechenino (Phys. Ed. - History) Christopher Franklin Wilhelmina Perez (Spanish - Commerce) Bronx, N. Y. St. Clair Dolores Jones Pleasant (Art - English) Belleville Mary Ann Potmas (Geography - Comm.) Herrin Williamson Nina Faye Price (Geography - Home Ec.) Mulkevtown Franklin Lee W. Quick (Gov't. - History) Carrier Mills Saline Marie Restivo (Soc. Sci. - Comm.) Freeman Spur Williamson Anna Ruth Rhine (Elem. Educ.) Detroit, Mich. Carl Edward Rhodes (Comm. - History) Carbondale Jackson Karl L. Robinson (Soc. Sci. - Comm.) Union Anna Opal Ruff (Phys. Ed. - Phys. & Health) Shelbyville Shelby Bonita Mae Russel (Spanish - English) Carbondale Jackson Mary Catherine Russell (Math. - Sociology) E. St. Louis St. Clair Robert Lemont Samuels (Phys. Ed. - P. & H.) New Windsor Mercer Annabel Lee Sanders (Commerce-Phys. Ed.) Wayne City Wayne Mildred Louise Sanders (English-History) Marion Williamson Carlos Edward Schoettle (Agric. - Math.) Brownfield Pope John Sebastian, Jr. (Phys. Ed. - Comm.) Odin Marion Violet Sharp (Elementary Education) New Burnside Johnson Virginia Miller Sikkel (Music-History) Carbondale Jackson James E. Smith (History - Phys. Ed.) Coulterville Randolph

Charlene Mildred Sprankel (Math. - Comm.) Waterloo Monroe Virginia Spriggs (Comm. - Sociology) Geff Wayne Carbondale Jackson John W. Stotlar (Phys. Ed. - Chemistry) Carterville Williamson Patricia Stover (Kind. - Prim.) Olin W. Stratton (Soc. Studies-Phys. Ed.) Hettick Macoupin Dolores Mae Suva (Chemistry-Math.) Granite City Madison San Antonio, Tex. - - -Joseph Charles Telford (Ind. Ed. - Math.) Carbondale Mary Elizabeth Thompson (Art - Comm.) Jackson Jewel Rose Trainer (Elem. Educ.) Wolf Lake Union McLeansboro Hamilton Josephine Noel Vickers (History-English) Gerald E. Webb (Chemistry - Zoology) Harrisburg Saline Lake Charles, La. - - - -Ruby Johnson Webb (Art - Home Ec.) Harry L. Whitecotton (Elem. Educ.) Carterville Williamson Genevieve Armstrong Wooldridge(Math-Eng.)Iuka Marion Pope Howard Wright (Elem. Educ.) Golconda West Frankfort Franklin Gladys Shipp Young (Elem. Educ.)

#### Summer 1947

# GRADUATE SCHOOL MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Ledford J. Bischof (Educ. Adm.)	Berwyn	Cook
Robert Francis Catlett (Business Adm.)	Hurst	Williamson
John Clifford (History - Gov't.)	Carmi	White
Troy Clyde Dorris (Biology)	Quincy	Adams
Charles Leland Feller (Educ. Adm.)	Fairfield	Wayne
Reginald E. Frailey (Educ. Adm.)	Crossville	White
Loraine Lillian Waters (History)	Percy	Randolph

# COLLEGE OF EDUCATION BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Betty Maurine Adams (English-History)	Centralia	Marion
John Arthur Algee (Phys.Ed Ind. Ed.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Kathryn Virginia Alley (English-Sociology)	Sparta	Randolph
Clarice May Baldwin (Elem. Educ.)	E. St. Louis	St. Clair
Bertha Byars Beal (Elem. Educ.)	Buttonwillow, Ca	lif
Charles Bert Beatty (Phys. Ed Ind. Ed.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Dale L. Berry (Elem. Educ.)	Zeigler	Franklin
Donald G. Brasel (Comm English)	Bellville	St. Clair
John Wayne Buckner. (History-English)	Carrier Mills	Saline
Evelyn June Burpo (English - Music)	West Frankfort	Franklin
Lawrence W. Calufetti (Phys. Ed Gov't.)	Johnston City	Williamson
Ural L. Campbell (Elem. Educ.)	Zeigler	Franklin
Helen Williams Chester (Elem. Educ.)	Simpson	Johnson
Wayne Chester (Elem. Educ.)	Simpson	Johnson
Phyllis E. Yvonne J. Roy Clark (Elem. Educ.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Jason J. Collins (Physics - Math.)	Marion	Williamson
E. Ronald Coon (Ind. Ed Agriculture)	Carbondale	Jackson
Margaret Lou Davis (History-English)	Anna	Union
Virgil J. Davis (Elem. Educ.)	Pinckneyville	Perry
William Hill Dawson (Elem. Educ.)	West Frankfort	Franklin
Della Mae Dennis (Soc. Studies - English)	Richview	Washington
Helen Dorris (Home Ec Art)	Johnston City	Williamson

Beulah Eade (Elem. Educ.)	Nashville	Washington
Mary I. Eckert (Elem. Educ.)	Belleville	St. Clair
Angeline Marie Farrari (Comm Phys. Ed.)		Franklin
T. E. Fitch (Music - English)	Flora	Clay
Raymond J. Franz (Comm Economics)	Belleville	St. Clair
Nola Vivian Fulton (Elem. Educ.)	Sparta	Randolph
Rose Damosso Garavalia (Comm Music)	Harrisburg	Saline
Lois Christine Garrett (Soc. Studies-English		Hamilton
Catherine Marie Giacomelli(CommP. E.)	Johnston City	Williamson
Dorothy Godair (History - English)	Murphysboro	Jackson
Raymond Joseph Goeddel (Music-History)	Waterloo	Monroe
Iona Ruth Grant (Elem. Educ.)	Eldorado	Saline
Virginia Lou Lailey (French - English)	Cobden	Union
Paul Byron Hale (English - Speech)	Bunker Hill	Macoupin
Malcolm Conner Hamby (Chemistry-Math.)		Massac
Jeanne Lorraine Haroldson (Phys. EdArt)	Carbondale	Jackson
	Benton	Franklin
Obed Wayne Henderson (Music-Math.)		Williamson
Charles Daniel Holmes (Music-English)	Marion	
Vergie Lee Hornberger (Sociology-Art)	Edwardsville	Marion
Billy O. Hoyle (Math Physics)	Alto Pass	Union
Anne Huha (Elem. Educ.)	Christopher	Franklin
Thomas H. Hudson (Math Physics)	Hettick	Macoupin
Sue A. Johnson (Kindergarten-Primary)	Dupo	St. Clair
Kenneth Langford (Economics-Business)	Harrisburg	Saline
Robert D. Lightfoot (Physics - History)	Stonefort	Saline
Mary E. Little (Spanish - French)	Carterville	Williamson
David A. Malinsky (Phys. Ed Ind. Ed.)	Flora	Clay
Marguerite McCann (Elem. Educ.)	Murphysboro	Jackson
Martha McClanahan (Elem. Educ.)	Marion	Williamson
Frances E. McDaniel (Comm Math.)	Thompsonville	Franklin
Ruth E. McKemie (Zoology - History)	Benton	Franklin
Dorothea Katheryn Meyer (Elem. Educ.)	Carlyle	Clinton
Mary Elizabeath Miles (Sociology-English)	Carbondale	Jackson
Earl Amos Morgan, Jr. (Ind. Ed Comm.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Ruth E. Nast (Elementary Education)	Freeburg	St. Clair
Agnes Bernice Newton (Elem. Educ.)	Marion	Williamson
Robert F. O'Brien (Music-History)	Breese	Clinton
Millie Louise Ogden (Home EcSociology)	McLeansboro	Hamilton
George Hamilton Otrich (History-Gov't.)	Jonesboro	Union
Katherine Parlier (Elem. Educ.)	Ashley	Washington
Francis A. Pate (History-English)	Ashley	Washington
C. Raleigh Phillips (Elem. Educ.)	Carbondale	Jackson
Herchal J. Phillips (Elem. Educ.)	Temp, Ariz.	
Ruth Utley Pigg (History-Sociology)	Omaha	Gallatin
Vera J. Pittman (Commerce-English)	Murphysboro	Jackson
Helen Marie Plumlee (Elem. Educ.)	Cambria	Williamson
	Harrisburg	Saline
Philip Allen Provart (History-Ind. Ed.)	DuQuoin	Perry
Patricia Pulliam (Sociology-English)		
	Carbondale	Jackson
Alice M. Readnour (Elem. Educ.)	Carbondale Kinmundy	Marion
Alice M. Readnour (Elem. Educ.) Mary Jane Reeves (Elem. Educ.)	Carbondale Kinmundy Orient	Marion Franklin
Alice M. Readnour (Elem. Educ.) Mary Jane Reeves (Elem. Educ.) Vernie R. Render (Music - History)	Carbondale Kinmundy Orient Mt. Vernon	Marion Franklin Jefferson
Alice M. Readnour (Elem. Educ.) Mary Jane Reeves (Elem. Educ.) Vernie R. Render (Music - History) Carroll Douglass Renshaw (History-English	Carbondale Kinmundy Orient Mt. Vernon Carmi	Marion Franklin Jefferson White
Alice M. Readnour (Elem. Educ.) Mary Jane Reeves (Elem. Educ.) Vernie R. Render (Music - History) Carroll Douglass Renshaw (History-English Rosalee Restivo (Business-Phys. Ed.)	Carbondale Kinmundy Orient Mt. Vernon Carmi Freeman Spur	Marion Franklin Jefferson White Williamson
Alice M. Readnour (Elem. Educ.) Mary Jane Reeves (Elem. Educ.) Vernie R. Render (Music - History) Carroll Douglass Renshaw (History-English	Carbondale Kinmundy Orient Mt. Vernon Carmi	Marion Franklin Jefferson White

Daisy Rotramel (Elem. Educ.) Vaudra Mae Rushing (Sociology-Comm.) Laurence Thomas Schneider (Elem. Educ.) Effie Sharp (Elem. Educ.) Virginia Curtis Sielbeck (Geography-Botany)Metropolis Emma Luella Simmons (Comm. - History) Warren Steward Simpson (Business - History)Barnhill Joseph F. Sinkiawic (Geog. - English) Kay Leona Smith (Home Ec. - English) Mary Maxine Stevenson (Elem. Educ.) Mayme Nell Story (Comm. - English) Julius R. Swayne (Zool. - Geography) Cecile B. Tabor (Elem. Educ.) E. Harry Vaught, Jr. (Phys. Ed. -Agric.) M. Angela Walsh (Elem. Educ.) Richard Earle Whalen, Jr. (History-English) Carbondale Walter Wendell Whitlock (Chemistry - Math.) Harvey James L. Williams (Comm. - English) Mary Lorena Kerley Wills (Elem. Educ.) William Henry Wood (Ind. Arts-Art) Elmer O. Ziegler (Chemistry-Math.) Delbert E. Zimmerman (Math. - History)

West Frankfort Franklin Makanda Jackson Pulaski Mounds New Burnside Johnson Massac Tunnel Hill Johnson Wayne Rockford Winnebargo Ridgway Gallatin Alton Madison Carbondale Jackson DuQuoin Perrv West Frankfort Franklin Burnt Prairie White Alton Madison Jackson Cook Union Wolf Lake Simpson Johnson Mt. Vernon Jefferson Murphysboro Jackson Clay City Wayne

# Spring 1947

# COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

Willie Dee Anderson (Music - Math.) Frederick Chester Armstrong(Eco. - Gov't.)DuQuoin Edsel W. Baldwin (Gov't. - Economics) William O. Cantwell (English-Math.) Arthur Bernard Carter (Gov't. - History) Betty Duncan (Spanish - Sociology) Delbert Ray Fulkerson (Math. - Meterology) Harry L. Garrett (English - History) Georgia Bena Gher (Music-Sociology) Amelia Joan Gooch (Sociology-Geog.) Thomas W. Gray (History - Math.) Audrey Hoffman (History - English) Kenneth Thomas Hubler (Math. - History) Vincent O. Kallenbach (History-Economics) Crossville David Honnold McIntosh (Music-English) Kenneth W. Medley (Gov't. - Geog.) Thomas Edwin Parks (English-Sociology) Ramo Parola (Gov't. - Economics) Francis R. Paule (Math. - Chemistry) Robert J. Peavler (Chemistry-Math.) Evan A. Rader (English-Sociology) Annie Mae Rush (Art - Sociology) Virgil Lee Seymour (Soc. - Economics) Clifford John Souther (History-English) David Paul Stanhouse (Geog. -History) Shirley G. Stone (Sociology-English) Jack Hutton Bishop (Gov't. - English)

Carbondale Sesser Newton Anna Herrin Carbondale Centralia Carbondale Marion Zeigler Chicago Nameoki Carbondale Carbondale Anna Herrin Belleville West Frankfort Marion E. St. Louis Ellis Grove Carbondale DuQuoin Mounds Carterville

Jackson Perry Franklin Jasper Union Williamson Jackson Marion Jackson Williamson Franklin Cook Madison · White Jackson Jackson Union Williamson St. Clair Franklin Williamson St. Clair Randolph Jackson Perry Pulaski Williamson

Maxine Marie Harris Blackman (Gov't. - English) Ramsey Murray Woodford Brown (Zool. -Chemistry) Golconda Frances C. Evans (P. & H. E. -Soc.) Arthur H. Doerr, Jr., (Geog. - Math.) Donald Richard Fabian (Eco. - Gov't.) Charles Lloyd Holiday (History-Geography) Robert M. Kesterson (Math. - Chemistry) Joseph Edw. McGovern, Jr. (Gov't. - Eco.) Marie Olive Mowrer (Zoology-Chemistry) James Eldred Seymour (Zoology-Chemistry) Herrin Virginia I. Spiller (History-Economics) Warren David St. James (Gov't. - Eco. ) Robert Marshall Treece (Zool. - Chemistry) West Frankfort Ray Elmer Walker (Geography-Art) Emma Marsh Welch (Spanish-English)

E. St. Louis Johnston City Granite City Murphysboro Carbondale Christopher Salem Carbondale Springfield Ewing Carbondale

Fayette Pope St. Clair Williamson Madison Jackson Jackson Franklin Marion Williamson Jackson Sangamon Franklin Franklin Jackson

# Spring 1947

# COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Mary Irene Adams (Botany-History) Carl Edward Burpo (Zoology-Chemistry) Louis E. Cowsert (Zoology-Physics) George Elston, Jr. (Math. - Chemistry) Sam Frankel (Math. - Chemistry) Charles L. Heffington (Geog. - History) Claude Ray Hedgens (Chemistry-Physics) William Nyle Huffman (Math. - Physics) Thomas H. Huson (Math. - Physics) David G. Krraker (Chemistry - Math.) Orval R. Krone (Chemistry-Physics) Kenneth R. Molt (Chemistry - Math.) Richard Dignan Osland (Zool. - Chemistry) Hubert M. Ri herd (Physics - Math.) Robert D. Sauerbrunn (Chemistry-Math.) Leland Latham Scott (Math. - English) Julius R. Swayne (Zool. -Geography) Glenn A. Terry (Chemistry - Math.) Melba Wheeler Thrasher (Music-English)

Richview West Frankfort West Frankfort Carbondale E. St. Louis Mt. Vernon Marion Carbondale Hettick Jonesboro Tamaroa Fairfield E. St. Louis Centralia Jonesboro Harrisburg DuQuoin Murphysboro Herrin

Washington Franklin Franklin Jackson St. Clair Jefferson Williamson Jackson Macoupin Union Perry Wayne St. Clair Marion Union Saline Perry Jackson Williamson

## Summer 1947

Henry Borella (Physics - Math.) John Ronald Boswell (Zool. - Chemistry) Clifford Wayne Childers (Chemistry-Math.) Helen Marie DeRuntz (Chemistry-Math.) Howard D. Harris (Physics - Math.) Lemuel Dalton Harry (Math. - Physics) Jesse Ray Hudgens (Math. -Chemistry) Frank Raymon, Jr. (Chemistry-Zool.) Ivan Edw. Scherer (Chemistry-Zool.) Robert E. Tenney (Chemistry-Math.) Mike Trbovich (Math. - Physics)

Carbondale Anna Royalton Granite City Johnston City Murphysboro Marion Sesser Cambria Trenton Valier

Jackson Union Franklin Madison Williamson Jackson Williamson Franklin Williamson Clinton Franklin

#### Spring 1947

# COLLEGE OF VOCATIONS AND PROFESSIONS BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Arthur Barnard, Jr. (Comm Geography)
John Bennet Brush (Agric English)
Alva A. Byars (Ind. Ed Physics)
Robert Eugene Goddard (Art-Comm.)
Ruby M. Guyman (Home Ec Art)
Robert Dean Isbell (Comm Economics)
Edward Jack Larimer (Economics-English
John Clayton Lingle (Agric Geography)
Lewis Vance Moyers (Comm Economics)
Jack E. Simmons (Comm Physics)
Jesse Watson Spiceland (Comm Math.)
Stanley Ford Thomas (Music - Gov't.)
Orlen Herman Wallace (Comm Ind. Ed.)
Walter David Yehling (Ind. EdMath.)

Wayne City Wayne Jacob Jackson Anna Union Marion Williamson Salem Marion Vandalia Favette ) Herrin Williamson Cobden Union Metropolis Massac Marion Williamson Cairo Alexander Marion Williamson Carbondale Jackson Carbondale Jackson

# Summer 1947

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Shirley Adams (Comm Home Ec.)	Tamms	Alexander
Marion K. Blythe (Agriculture)	Tamaroa	Perry
Edwin Lee Bryant (Business - Math.)	Norris City	White
Gordon G. Henrichs (Agriculture)	Gridley	Livingston
Wallace Boyd Nelson (Comm Economics)	Salem	Marion
Lawrence Allen Troutman (Comm Econ.)	Zeigler	Franklin
Frank Eugene Vaughn (Comm Geog.)	Marion	Williamson

#### F. Teachers College Scholarships

Lists of students in attendance for the summer session 1946-47 at Southern Illinois University on Teachers College Scholarships were mailed on July 8, 1947 and September 5,1947 to Mr. Charles G. Lamphier, Co-ordinator, Teachers College Division, Department of Registration and Education, Springfield, Illinois. The action requested at this time is the approval of the certification of these lists in order that these students may receive reimbursement.

#### II. FACULTY

# A. Deaths and Resignations

- 1. Dr. Thomas F. Barton, Professor of Geography, resigned effective September 1, 1947. Dr. Barton has accepted a position at Indiana University.
- 2. Mr. Glenn J. McGowan, Faculty Assistant assigned to the counselling of veterans, resigned effective July 15, 1947, to accept an appointment in the United States Army.

- 3. Mrs. Elsie Parrish McNeill, Instructor, resigned effective August 29, 1947. Mrs. McNeill has accepted a position in Florida.
- 4. Mrs. Louise O'Neil Parker, Faculty Assistant in Physiology and Health Education, who had been granted a leave for graduate study, resigned effective August 9, 1947.
- 5. Dr. John B. Parrish, Assistant Professor of Economics, resigned effective July 8, 1947. Dr. Parrish entered Government Service in 1942 and has been on leave continuously subsequent to that date.
- 6. Mr. A. Morris Simpson, Instructor in University High School, resigned effective September 13, 1947. Mr. Simpson is continuing his graduate studies at the University of Chicago.
- 7. Mr. Theodore Skinner, Assistant Professor of Speech, who taught here during our 1947 summer session, resigned effective August 9, 1947. Mr. Skinner accepted a position at the Texas College of Arts and Industries at a salary beyond the maximum of our present schedule for a faculty member with his qualifications.

#### B. Termination of Services

- Mr. Allan H. Bone's employment at Southern has been terminated, effective October 1, 1947. Mr. Bone, who formerly served as an Instructor in Music, was granted a leave of absence without pay effective August 31, 1944, to go to the staff of Duke University. He is now a permanent member of their staff.
- 2. Miss Mabel Eads' employment at Southern has been terminated, effective October'1, 1947. Miss Eads, who was formerly an Instructor and Critic at the Brush School in Carbondale, relinquished her duties on December 31, 1942, and was granted a leave of absence without pay, which has never been renewed.

# C. New Appointments

(Under this heading an asterisk indicates a cooperative relationship in which responsibility for employment rests with the Board of the cooperating school system and Southern's responsibility is limited to the indicated payment of salary and direction of activities.)

- 1. Miss Helen Blackburn was appointed Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$270.00 for the nine months from September 15, 1947, to June 11, 1948, inclusive. Miss Blackburn, who has her Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Southern, served as a graduate assistant while working on her Master's degree and has served as a Faculty Assistant in Mathematics for two previous quarters.
- 2. Mr. Ralph Boatman was appointed Instructor in Physiology and Health Education and Health Co-ordinator at a salary of \$333.33 per month, effective September 1, 1947, to June 30, 1948, inclusive. Mr. Boatman, a graduate of Southern with a Master of Public Health degree from the University of North Carolina, came to us under the Kellogg Foundation grant, which will reimburse us for half his salary. He teaches part-time in the Department of Physiology and

Health Education and is responsible for setting up workshops and other extension activities in health.

- 3. Miss Orpha Jane Borgsmiller was appointed Faculty Assistant in Physiology and Health Education at a monthly salary of \$160.00 for the nine months from September 15, 1947, to June 11, 1948 inclusive. Miss Borgsmiller, who is a registered nurse, received her training at DePaul Hospital in St. Louis and has served the Health Service as a student assistant during the school year, 1946-47.
- \*4. Mrs. Lora Bosley was named Faculty Assistant in Education at a monthly salary of \$250.00 for the nine months from September 15, 1947 to June 11, 1948, inclusive. She works in Rural Education as critic and supervisor at the Buckles Rural School. She has previously served us in a similar capacity at the Buncombe Rural School.
  - 5. Mrs. Mabel Goddard Bracewell was appointed as half-time Faculty Assistant assigned to University High School at a monthly salary of \$125.00 for the period from October 1, 1947, to June 11, 1948, inclusive. Mrs. Bracewell received her Bachelor's degree from Southern and her Master's degree from the University of Michigan.
- 6. Miss Thera Cavender was appointed Instructor assigned to Wheeler Library at a monthly salary of \$260.00 on a twelve-months basis, effective September 1, 1947. Miss Cavender received her Bachelor of Science in Library Science degree from the University of Illinois and her Master's degree from the University of Missouri. She has served as assistant librarian and cataloger at the University of Illinois, the Peru (Nebraska) State Teachers College, and the University of Maryland.
- 7. Dr. George L. Cherry was appointed Assistant Professor of History at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Cherry received his Bachelor's and Master's degree from the University of Illinois and his Doctor's degree from Northwestern University, and came to us from the staff of Wilson Junior College in Chicago. He served for three years in the Army Air Forces.
- 8. Mr. Marshall Grant Clark was appointed Assistant Professor of Agriculture on a twelve-months basis at a salary of \$400.00 per month, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Clark received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from the University of Illinois. He has taught in high schools in St. Joseph and Dundee, Illinois, and has served as an Assistant Instructor at the University of Illinois and the University of Missouri. His practical experience as a farmer and his ten years of work as a farm consultant in Northern Illinois are, in our judgement, equivalent to a year's work beyond the Master's degree.
- \*9. Mr. Walter K. Correll of the Carbondale Community High School staff was named part-time Faculty Assistant supervising students

teachers in Physical Education for Men at the Carbondale Community High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00 for the three months from September 15, 1947, to December 6, 1947, inclusive. He has his Bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois.

- 10. Miss Pauline DeHass was appointed Assistant of Home Economics at a monthly salary of \$400.00 extending from September 15, 1947, to June 11, 1948, inclusive. Miss DeHass received her Bachelor's degree from James Millikin University and her Masters' degrees from Presbyterian College and Columbia University. She has taught at high schools in Farmington, Iowa, Los Angeles, California, and Chicago, Illinois, and at the State College of South Dakota, where she was head of the Home Economics Department.
- 11. Dr. Claude J. Dykhouse was appointed Associate Professor of Education at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Dykhouse received his Bachelor's degree from Michigan State College and his Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Michigan. He was teacher and principal of the Plymouth, Michigan, High School for many years and has been active in club and community work.
- 12. Mr. Kenneth A. Ervin was appointed Instructor in Art at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Ervin received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Louisiana State University and has taught at that institution. He comes to Southern from the directorship of the Jane Street Gallery in New York City.
- 13. Miss Emily E. Farnham was appointed Assistant Professor of Art at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 15, 1947. Miss Farnham received her Bachelor's degree from Kent State University and her Master's degree from Chio State University, and has had additional work at the University of Southern California and the California College of Arts and Crafts. She has taught at Ohio State University, Michigan State College, Oklahoma A.& M. College, Utah State College, and Stout Institute.
- \*14. Mrs. Lucy Fligor was named part-time Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$105.00 for the eight months from September 15, 1947 through May 14, 1948, inclusive. Mrs. Fligor has her Bachelor's degree from Southern and has previously served us as a Faculty Assistant. She has been assigned to work as an assistant critic at the Buncomb Rural School.
  - 15. Mr. Cameron W. Garbutt was appointed Assistant Professor of Speech at a monthly salary of \$390.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Garbutt received his Bachelor's degree from Northwestern University and his Master's degree from the University of Washington. He has taught at the University of Washington. Louisiana State University, and Cornell University.
  - 16. Miss Tina Goodwin was appointed Assistant Professor in the Allyn Training School at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 15, 1947. Miss Goodwin received her Bachelor's degree from

Southern and her Master's degree from Columbia University and has had additional work at the University of Tennessee and the University of Chicago. She comes to us from the Brush School in Carbondale, where she served as a critic teacher for Southern with the rank of Instructor.

- 17. Dr. Elbert H. Hadley was appointed Associate Professor of Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Hadley received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from the University of Michigan and his Doctor's degree from Duke University. He has taught as an assistant at Duke University and has extensive experience in industrial chemistry with Dupont Company.
- 18. Mr. Harlan Hodges was appointed Instructor in Physical Education for Men at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Hodges received his Bachelor's degree from Southern and his Master's degree from the University of Michigan. He has been coaching over a period of years at the West Frankfort Community High School.
- 19. Mr. Donald A. Ingli was appointed Assistant Professor at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 15, 1947, on a twelvemonths basis. Mr. Ingli was assigned to full-time work as Director of Audio-Visual Aids Service. He received his Bachelor's degree from the River Falls, Wisconsin, State Teachers College, his Master's degree from the University of Minnesota, and has had additional work toward his Doctor's degree at the University of Wisconsin. He has had teaching experience in various high schools in Wisconsin and has taught at the University of Wisconsin.
- \*20. Miss Kathleen Isom of Carbondale Community High School staff was named part-time Faculty Assistant to supervise student teachers in Physical Education for Women at a monthly salary of \$25.00 for the three months from September 15, 1947, to December 6, 1947, inclusive. She has her Bachelor's degree from Southern.
  - 21. Miss Theresa Ivanuck was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Department of Physical Education for Women at a monthly salary of \$250.00 for the nine months from September 15, 1948 to June 11, inclusive. Miss Ivanuck has her Bachelor's degree from Southern and for the past two years has been teaching in the Clay Center High School.
- 22. Dr. Archibald McLeon was appointed Associate Professor of Speech at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. McLeod received his Bachelor's degree from Oberlin College, his Master's degree from the State University of Iowa, and his Doctor's degree from Cornell University. He has taught at Cornell University, Kansas State Teachers College, Texas State College for Women, and Louisiana State University.
- 23. Mr. Herbert E. Johnson was appointed Instructor in Economics at a monthly salary of \$280.00 for the nine months of the school year extending from September 15, 1947, to June 12, 1948, inclusive,

- Mr. Johnson received his Bachelor of Education and Master of Science in Education degrees from Southern, and served us as a graduate assistant and a faculty assistant in Economics and Geography for the past two years.
- 24. Dr. Kenneth D. Luney was appointed Associate Professor of Economics at a salary of \$475.00 per month, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Luney served as visiting professor during the 1947 summer session. He received his Bachelor's degree from Geneva College and his Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Illinois. He has taught at the University of Illinois, Indiana State Teachers College, and Huron College; has worked in the U. S. Employment Service in Washington, D. C., and as an Assistant Director of Personnel in the Panama Canal Zone.
- 25. Miss Kate E. Moe was appointed Assistant Professor of Music at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 15, 1947. Miss Moe received her Bachelor's degree from the University of Minnesota and her Master's degree from the University of Idaho. She has done additional work at the Minneapolis College of Music, the Boston Conservatory of Music, and the Royal Conservatory of Music, Copenhagen, Denmark. She has taught at Itasca Junior College in Minnesota, the State Teachers College at Dickinson, North Dakota, and Valparaiso University in Indiana. She served for two years as Lieutenant (junior grade) in the Women's Reserve of the U. S. Coast Guard.
- 26. Mr. Glenn Morris was appointed three-fourths time Faculty Assistant in Education for the period from September 22, 1947 to June 11, 1948, inclusive, at a monthly salary of \$187.50. Mr. Morris received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern. He has had several years of experience in public schools and high schools in Southern Illinois including Creal Springs and Carterville High Schools. He will work with our consultative service on school reorganization.
- 27. Mr. Dalias A. Price was appointed Assistant Professor of Geography at a monthly salary of \$390.00, effective September 15, 1947. Mr. Price received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees from the University of Illinois. He has taught in the University of Illinois and Southwest Missouri State College.
- 28. Dr. Joseph S. Rafelko was appointed Associate Professor of Zoology at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Rafelko has his Master's and Doctor's degrees from the University of Pennsylvania. He has taught at the University of Pennsylvania and at LaSalle College, Philadelphia, and was in charge of the Department of Zoology at the Triple Cities College of Syracuse University when he came to us.
- 29. Mr. José Luis Reyes was appointed half-time Faculty Assistant in Foreign Languages at a monthly salary of \$125.00 for the nine months extending from September 15, 1947 to June 11, 1948, inclusive. Mr. Reyes received his Bachelor's degree from the Universidad National de Mexico and has done graduate work at the University of Maryland, Southern Illinois University. He has taught

Spanish at the University of Maryland and served as a graduate assistant teaching conversational Spanish at Southern during the 1947 summer session. He is the recipient of the Fourth Object Scholarship award of the 149th District (Southern Illinois) Rotary International.

- 30. Dr. Louis D. Rodabaugh was appointed Associate Professor of Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Rodabaugh received his Bachelor's degree from Miami University in Ohio and his Master's and Doctor's degrees from Ohio State University. He has taught in Ohio State University, Southern Methodist University, the University of Alabama, Butler University, Shurtleff College, Oberlin College and the University of Akron.
- 31. Dr. John Winfield Scott was appointed Professor of Business Administration at a monthly salary of \$550.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Scott received his Bachelor's degree from the University of Wichita, and his Master's degree from the University of Texas, and his Doctor's degree from the University of Chicago, and was admitted to the Texas Bar. He has taught at the North Texas Agricultural College, the Michigan State College, the University of Chicago and at Shrivenham American University in England. He has also served as Professor and Dean at Oklahoma A. and M. College and Alabama Polytechnic Institute. He has been assigned to a term as Chairman of the Department of Business Administration.
- \*32. Miss Direnda Woods Taylor was named part-time Faculty Assistant supervising student teachers in Social Studies at the Attucks High School in Carbondale at a monthly salary of \$25.00 for the three months from September 15, 1947, to December 6, 1947, inclusive. Mrs. Taylor has her Bachelor's degree from Lane College, Tennessee, and has done additional work at Southern.
  - 33. Dr. Lowell R. Tucker was appointed Associate Professor of Agriculture on a twelve-months basis at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 15, 1947. Dr. Tucker received his Bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois, his Master's degree from the University of New Hampshire, and his Doctor's degree from Massachusetts State College. He has taught at the University of New Hampshire, the University of Illinois, Kansas State College, the University of Idaho, the Massachusetts State College, and has had practical experience in agriculture.
- 34. Mrs. Esther Witcher was appointed Assistant Professor assigned to Wheeler Library at a monthly salary of \$300.00 on a twelve-months basis, effective September 8, 1947. Mrs. Witcher received her Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Library Science degrees from the University of Oklahoma and her Master of Library Science degree from the University of Illinois. She has had practical experience as a librarian in several high schools and as a citylibrarian, and came to us from the staff of the University of Illinois Library.

# D. Special Short Term Appointments

- 1. The following appointments were made for an additional month's work from August 11, 1947, to September 5, 1947, inclusive, in accordance with the permission granted by the Teachers College Board at its meeting of April 14, 1947, to plan a number of August courses of various types primarily to serve the needs of veterans:
  - (a) Dr. Harold E. Briggs, Professor of History, to teach classes in History at a total salary of \$490.00.
  - (b) Dr. E. C. Coleman, Associate Professor of English, to teach classes in English at a total salary of \$400.00.
  - (c) Mr. Willis E. Malone, Assistant Professor of Education, to teach classes in Education, at a total salary of \$330.00.
  - (d) Dr. Louis Petroff, Assistant Professor of Sociology, to teach classes in Sociology, at a total salary of \$340.00.
  - (e) Dr. William A. Pitkin, Associate Professor of Social Sciences, to teach classes in Economics, at a total salary of \$430.00.
  - (f) Dr. Ted R. Ragsdale, Professor of Education, to teach classes in Education at a total salary of \$475.00.
  - (g) Dr. Victor Randolph, Associate Professor of Education, to teach classes in Education, at a total salary of \$385.00.
  - (h) Mrs. Marjorie Stull, Instructor assigned to Wheeler Library, to assist at the Library during the time special classes are being offered, at a total salary of \$240.00.
  - (i) Dr. Willis G. Swartz, Professor of Government, to teach classes in Government, at a total salary of \$485.00.
  - (j) Mr. Fount G. Warren, Professor of Education, to teach classes in Education, at a total salary of \$470.00.
  - (k) Mr. Ben P. Watkins, Assistant Professor of Art, to teach classes in Art, at a total salary of \$370.00.

# 2. Other Appointments

- (a) Mr. Robert W. English, Assistant Professor of Industrial Education, was appointed for the two weeks extending from August 18, 1947 to August 30, 1947, inclusive, at a total salary of \$185.00, to handle the acquisition of government surplus property for our various emergency building projects.
- (b) Miss Jean Stehr, Instructor in Physical Education for Women, was appointed for an additional week from September 8, 1947 to September 14, 1947 inclusive, at a total salary of \$87.50. Miss Stehr's services were needed to give advice and help to students

during freshman orientation week which preceded registration on September 15, 1947.

(c) Mr. Leland P. Lingle, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, was appointed for one week from September 8, 1947 to September 14, 1947 inclusive, at a total salary of \$110.00. Mr. Lingle, who is Co-Chairman of the Student Life Committee, assisted the Student Life Deans during freshman orientation week.

# E. Reappointments

- 1. The following have been reappointed for the fall quarter from September 15, 1947 to December 6, 1947 inclusive:
  - (a) Mrs. Gladys R. Clark as three-fourths time Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$225.00.
  - (b) Miss Dorothy Cox as one-fourth time Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$225.00.
  - (c) Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross as three-fourths time Faculty Assistant in English at a monthly salary of \$187.50.
  - (d) Mrs. Irma Tate Ward as three-fourths time Faculty Assistant in Bot any at a monthly salary of \$187.50.

(Under this heading an asterisk indicates a cooperative relationship in which responsibility for employment rests with the Board of the cooperating school system and Southern's responsibility is limited to the indicated payment of salary and direction of activities..)

- \*(e) Miss Irene Liebig as part-time Faculty Assistant to supervise student teachers in Home Economics in the Dupo Community High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00.
- \*(f) Mrs. Lois Nelson as part-time Faculty Assistant to supervise student teachers in Commerce at the Carbondale Community High School at a monthly salary of \$45.00.
- \*(g) Mr. J. D. Russell as part-time Faculty Assistant to supervise student teachers in Physical Education for Men at the Attucks High School in Carbondale at a monthly salary of \$25.00.
- 2. The following have been reappointed for the school year from September 15, 1947 to June 11, 1948 inclusive, on term appointments:
  - (a) Mr. John L. Colp as part-time Faculty Assistant in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33.
  - (b) Mrs. Jean Neckers as three-fourths time Faculty Assistant in Speech at a monthly salary of \$187.50.
  - \*(c) Mrs. Bernice L. Sickman has again been named Rural Critic

- with the rank of Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$250.00.
- (d) Mr. C. E. Wright as part-time Faculty Assistant in Business Administration at a monthly salary of \$100.00.
- (e) Mrs. Eleanor Young as three-fourths time Faculty Assistant in Speech at a monthly salary of \$187.50.

# F. Change in Duties

- 1. Mr. A. Frank Bridges, Instructor, has been transferred from University High School to the Department of Physiology and Health Education, where he will teach safety education and physiology.
- 2. Mr. Dilla Hall, Assistant Professor in University High School, has been designated as Acting Principal of University High School for the period from September 27, 1947 to February 3, 1948, inclusive, at no change in rank or salary. Mr. Hall will assume the duties of Acting Principal during the period while Mr. John D. Mees, Principal of University High School, is on leave of absence without pay to continue his graduate studies.
- 3. Mrs. Mabel S. Lane, Instructor in Education, was transferred from her work as teacher and critic at the Buckles Rural School to full-time work in the University High School at no change in rank or salary. This represents her first assignment as a regular member of the University faculty.
- 4. Mrs. Elsie P. McNeill, Instructor, was reassigned to work as Instructor in Rural Education and was to serve as teacher and critic at the Buckles Rural School at a monthly salary of \$280.00 for the school year 1947-48.

## G. Leaves of Absence

- 1. Miss Julia Minnette Barber, Assistant Professor of English and Director of Anthony Hall, was granted a leave of absence without pay for the period from August 9, 1947 to August 31, 1947 inclusive. Because of her mother's serious illness, Miss Barber was not able to return to work as planned on August 9, 1947.
- 2. Dr. Douglas E. Lawson, Professor of Education, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period from September 15, 1947 to September 13, 1948 inclusive. Dr. Lawson received the offer for an administrative post in a large private school in the Hawaiian Islands, and because of the health of members of his family he requested permission to move there for the next year.
- 3. Dr. John R. Mayor, Professor of Mathematics and Chairman of the Department of Mathematics, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period from September 15, 1947 to September 13, 1948 inclusive. The University of Wisconsin offered him a position at a salary higher than the maximum allowable under our present salary schedule.

# H. Adjustments in Salary

- 1. The salary of Mrs. Jean Neckers, Faculty Assistant in Speech, was increased in the amount of \$31.25 for October because she was approved for a change from a one-half time basis to a three-fourths time basis after the September payroll had gone in.
- 2. The salary of Mr. Robert A. Steffes, Instructor in Journalism has been changed from \$330.00 to \$350.00 per month, effective September 15, 1947. This increase in salary for Mr. Steffes was made necessary because of the added responsibilities he will assume in the operation of The Egyptian, our campus newspaper.

# III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

# · A. New Appointments

- 1. Mr. Lee Cogdill was employed July 1, 1947 as a Painter at a salary of \$261.00 per month.
- 2. Mr. Vernon L. Green was employed July 1, 1947 as a Janitor I on a temporary appointment. Mr. Green is being paid \$150.00 per month.
- 3. Mr. Guy Harris was employed as a Painter on July 1, 1947. His monthly salary is \$261.00.
- 4. Mr. Charles Loy was employed as a Plumber on July 1, 1947 at a salary of \$326.25 monthly.
- 5. Mr. Clyde McCormick was employed as an Electrician on July 1, 1947 at a salary of \$313.20.
- 6. Miss Lois Catherine Mescher was employed as a Clerk Stenographer I at a salary of \$140.00 per month. Miss Mescher began working on July 14, 1947.
- 7. Mr. Otis Miller was employed on July 1, 1947 as a Carpenter. His salary is \$282.75.
- 8. Mr. Calvin Pollard was employed as a Janitor I on temporary appointment at a salary of \$150.00. Mr. Pollard began working on July 1, 1947.
- 9. Miss Dolores Jean Marco was employed as a Clerk Stenographer I on September 2, 1947. Miss Marco is to be paid \$165.00 per month.
- 10. Mrs. Marilyn Hargrave Taylor was employed as a Clerk Typist I effective September 2, 1947 at a salary of \$125.00 per month.

# B. Reappointments

1. Mr. A. C. Hamilton was employed on January 1, 1947 as a Stationary Fireman at the Illinois Ordnance Plant. His services were terminated on May 15, 1947 when the duties of a fireman were no

longer needed. On July 7, 1947, Mr. Hamilton was reemployed as a Laborer Maintenance at a salary of \$150.00 per month.

## C. Replacements

- Mrs. Doris Carruthers was employed July 1, 1947 to replace Mrs. Rosalie Hogue, Clerk Stenographer I, who resigned April 7, 1947. Mrs. Carruthers is employed at a salary of \$140.00 per month.
- 2. Miss Betty Hamilton was employed July 1, 1947 to replace Miss Mary Ellen Young, who resigned on May 26, 1947. Miss Hamilton, Clerk Stenographer I, is employed at a salary of \$150.00 per month.
- 3. Miss Lucille Hart, Clerk Typist II, was employed on July 7,1947 at a salary of \$160.00 per month. Miss Hart replaces Mrs. Ruth Nagel Loos, whose resignation became effective August 31, 1947.
- 4. Mr. Vernon L. Green, who was employed as a Janitor I on temporary appointment which extended from July 1 to August 31, 1947, has been appointed Laborer Maintenance on a permanent appointment. Mr. Green replaces Mr. Virgil Brandon, who resigned on August 15, 1947.
- 5. Mr. Calvin Pollard has had his temporary appointment as Janitor I extended from August 31, 1947, to replace Mr. Thomas J. Higgins, Janitor I, who is on leave of absence until January 1, 1948.
- 6. Mrs. Marie Mendenall has been employed as a Domestic replacing Mrs. Zella Morray, who is taking a leave of absence until November 16, 1947.

## D. Leaves

- 1. Mr. Thomas J. Higgins, Janitor I, has been granted leave of absence at no pay from July 1, 1947 to January, 1948.
- Leave of absence at no pay has been granted to Mr. Benjamin Bradford, Stationary Fireman. The period of his leave extends from July 7, 1947 to January 5, 1948. A replacement has been requested for Mr. Bradford.

# E. Resignations and Terminations

- 1. Mr. Charles Williams, Plant Maintenance Engineer I, in charge of the heating plant, presented his resignation effective June 30, 1947.
- 2. Mr. Virgil Brandon, Laborer Maintenance, resigned on August 15, 1947.
- 3. Mrs. Ruth Nagel Loos, Clerk Typist II, in the Purchasing Office, presented her resignation effective August 31, 1947.

- 4. Mrs. Alice Griffin, Clerk Stenographer II, resigned from her position effective September 1, 1947. Mrs. Griffin was employed in the President's Office.
- 5. Mrs. Doris Carruthers, Clerk Stenographer I, in the Information Service Office, resigned from her position effective September 15. A replacement has been requested for Mrs. Carruthers.
- 6. Mr. James L. Childers resigned from his position as a Stationary Fireman effective September 14, 1947.

# F. Changes in Classification

- 1. Mr. Francis W. Adams, Clerk III, has been reclassified as Duplicating Machine Supervisor effective September 1, 1947.
- 2. Mr. Irvin Peithman has been classified as Head Farmer effective July 1, 1947. Mr. Peithman was formerly classified as General Farmer.
- 3. The classification of Mr. Reid Troutman was changed from Clerk V to Buildings and Grounds Supervisor, effective July 1, 1947.

## IV. ORGANIZATION

- A. The Film Service is being expanded into an Audio-Visual Aids Service, and a full-time director, Mr. Donald A. Ingli, has been named. Working with the Director of Extension Mr. Ingli will not only provide films for our campus classroom instructors but will also make auditory and visual aids available to Southern Illinois public schools and other community and regional organizations.
- B. Arising largely from our expanding activities and staff, and in accordance with our policy of rotating chairmanships, a number of faculty members are beginning service this fall as departmental chairmen:
  - Dr. Floyd F. Cunningham, Associate Professor of Geography, was designated Acting Chairman of the Department of Geography effective September 15, 1947, replacing Dr. Thomas F. Barton, resigned.
  - 2. Dr. Lewis A. Maverick, Professor of Economics, was designated Chairman of the Department of Economics effective August 27, 1947. The Department has been without a regular chairman since 1942, when all its members left for war work with the Federal Government.
  - 3. Dr. J. R. Purdy, Associate Professor of Mathematics, was designated Acting Chairman of the Department of Mathematics effective August 27, 1947, replacing for the time being Dr. John R. Mayor, on leave of absence for one year.
  - 4. Dr. William B. Schneider, Professor of English, was designated Chairman of the Department of English effective August 20, 1947, replacing Miss Emma L. Bowyer, retired.

- 5. Dr. John Winfield Scott, Professor of Business Administration, was designated Chairman of the Department of Business Administration effective September 15, 1947, replacing Dean H. J. Rehn, who had been serving as Acting Chairman since the resignation of Mr. Tracy Bryant.
- 6. Mr. Robert A. Steffes, Instructor in Journalism, has been designated Acting Chairman of the Department of Journalism, effective October 15, 1947. Although work in journalism has been offered in years past, Southern is now establishing it as a new department in the College of Vocations and Professions. It is hoped that the development of this department will enable us not only to offer broadened and improved training in journalism, but also to put our campus publications on a sound educational basis.
- 7. Dr. Lowell R. Tucker, Associate Professor of Agriculture, has been designated Acting Chairman of the Department of Agriculture, effective October 15, 1947, replacing Dr. Robert C. Cassell, resigned.
- C. Through the cooperation of the office of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Kellogg Foundation, a Health Co-ordinator, Mr. Ralph Boatman, was added to the staff September 1, 1947.
- D. It has been customary at Southern to hold one commencement in June for our seniors and graduate students whether they complete the work for their degree at the end of the spring quarter or complete it during the summer session following the commencement exercises in June. This practice has resulted in difficulties because those who intend to complete the work during the summer have not always been able to do so. We therefore plan hereafter to hold a second commencement at the end of the summer session for the conferring of degrees upon students who complete their work during the summer.

## V. CURRICULUM

## A. College of Education

At the request of various county superintendents, other school administrators and teachers, we are offering by extension in four centers a class designed to acquaint teachers-in-service with the various aspects of school reorganization. Set up in conjunction with the Extension Division and the Graduate School, it is expected that this course will have more demands than we can fill in the second half of the school year.

## B. College of Vocations and Professions

In connection with the establishment of a Department of Journalism and the designation of Mr. Robert Steffes as Acting Chairman, a new curriculum in Journalism has been worked out as reported in the April 14, 1947 Report to the Teachers College Board and a minor in that subject is now being offered. This curriculum includes two Survey of Journalism courses on the freshman level, three courses in Principles of Journalism on the sophomore level, and the following

courses on the junior and senior level: Editorial Writing, Feature Writing, Advertising, School Publications, Principals of Topography, Technical Writing and Publicity Methods.

This has made possible the establishment of the following program for operating The Egyptian and other campus publications:

- 1. The Egyptian and other campus publications should be operated as a part of our educational activities, and the responsible student members of their staffs should receive credit in Journalism not to exceed twelve quarter hours of laboratory or project work under the supervision of the members of the Journalism Department now being established. Such credit should be given in amounts recommended in the regular manner by the faculty.
- 2. All responsible student work on campus publications, such as The Egyptian, Obelisk, or any other University publication, must be done by students seeking such credit; and the Journalism faculty must allow such credit to the students.
- 3. The present Publications Council (consisting of both faculty and student members) would be continued as advisory to the Chairman of the Journalism Department. In the elections of student editors and business managers for the campus publications the Council would consider only students on a list approved in advance by the Journalism Department for these positions. This would include all responsible student positions.
- 4. Either the Publications Council or the Chairman of the Journalism Department would have the right to initiate the removal of an editor for cause, with the provision that there should be mutual consultation and agreement between them. In the event of disagreement between the Council and the Journalism Chairman, the matter would be referred to the President for settlement.

This program has the recommendation of the Advisory Council to the President, and the Board's Advisory Committee for Southern. The approval of the Board is requested.

## C. Graduate School

The new graduate courses for the fall quarter of the 1947-48 session, as approved by the Board's Graduate Studies Committee, are as follows:

Botany 525 English 554

Cytology; five hours

18th Century Novel; four hours

Contemporary European Civilization; five hours

Readings in Government; two-four hours

Government 520 Sociology 560

History 516

Social and Institutional Processes; three hours

### D. Extension Division

Twenty-five courses, located in 20 different counties, are being conducted at the present time. These courses are designed chiefly for the in-service training of elementary teachers with the exception of

one course at Cairo which is for business and professional men who wish to improve their public speaking ability.

The total enrollment of these courses is 1363 compared with an enrollment last year, which was the largest in our history up to that time, of 880. In this year's classes are 46 students taking work for graduate credit compared with no students taking graduate work in extension classes last year at this time.

## VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

- A. The Federal Works Agency reports that the five temporary buildings being constructed as veterans educational facilities will be ready for use not later than the end of October. These buildings include a reading room annex for the library, which will provide space for 128 students, three classroom buildings containing 12 large classrooms, and an office building which will provide office space for a dozen faculty and administrative people.
- B. The Public Housing Administration, after cutting back the number of apartments for veterans at the Illinois Ordnance Plant from 104 to 68, has now agreed to construct 27 additional apartments, making a total of 97. The date tentatively set for the completion of these 27 apartments is December 31, 1947.
- C. As reported to the Teachers College Board in July, 1947, all contracts have been awarded for the construction of our power plant and tunnels, and the contractors are now at work. Our grounds are literally torn to pieces by their excavations, and there is a serious parking problem because many of the campus drives are temporarily unusable. Construction is proceeding at a rapid rate, however, and our students have cheerfully accommodated themselves to the situation.

# D. Self-Liquidating Housing Projects:

We have submitted to the Board's Committee on Housing a list of self-liquidating projects proposed for erection in the near future under the terms of the recent legislation, which makes it possible for the Teachers College Board to issue bonds for the construction of such projects.

# VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

The statement of profit and loss for the Bookstore, the Cafeteria, and the Residence Hall are given below:

#### CAFETERIA

Profit and Loss Statement

July 1, 1946 to June 30, 1947

## RECEIPTS:

Sales - Regular Sales - Banquets \$51, 876. 61 2, 963. 13

Transfers - (Non-Cash)		783.24	
Total Receipts			\$55, 622. 98
EXPENDITURES:			
Personal Services:  Regular	\$11,025.76		
Student	7, 180. 20	18, 205. 96	
Contractual Services:		,	
Waste Removal, Cleaning and			
Exterminating Services		1, 098. 20	
Commodities:			
Stationary, Printing and	23.62		
Office Supplies Food Supplies	37, 742. 54		
Household, Laundry and	31, 142.34		
Cleaning Supplies	2, 260.63		
Commodities Not Otherwise	_,		
Classified	3.50	40, 030. 29	
Equipment:			
Office Furniture and Equipment	252.26		
Household Equipment and	200 40	400 70	EO 20E 12*
Furnishings	208.46	460.72	59,795.17*
Excess of Expenditures over Rece	ipts		4, 172. 19
Adjustme	nts		
ADDITIONS:			
Bills Holding:			
Bills Holding: Bills Holding, 6/30/47		3, 862. 38	
Bills Holding: Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46		3, 862. 38 3, 022. 07	840 <b>.</b> 3 <u>1</u>
Bills Holding, 6/30/47			
Bills Holding, 6/30/47			840.31 5,012.50
Bills Holding, 6/30/47			
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46			
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS:			
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46	5,061.24		
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory:	5, 061.24 2, 201.15		
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46		3, 022. 07	
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures:		3, 022. 07	
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment:		3, 022. 07	
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment: Office Furniture and	2, 201.15	3, 022. 07	
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment: Office Furniture and Equipment		3, 022. 07	
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment: Office Furniture and	2, 201.15	3, 022. 07	
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment: Office Furniture and Equipment Household Equipment and Furnishings	2, 201.15 252.26	3, 022. 07 2, 860. 09	5, 012. 50 3, 320. 81
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment: Office Furniture and Equipment Household Equipment and Furnishings  NET LOSS	252.26 208.46	3, 022. 07 2, 860. 09 460. 72	3, 320. 81 \$1, 691. 69
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment: Office Furniture and Equipment Household Equipment and Furnishings  NET LOSS *Does not include allocation of expendit	252.26 208.46	3, 022. 07 2, 860. 09 460. 72	3, 320. 81 \$1, 691. 69
Bills Holding, 6/30/47 Bills Holding, 7/1/46  DEDUCTIONS: Inventory: Inventory, 6/30/47 Inventory, 7/1/46  Capital Expenditures: Equipment: Office Furniture and Equipment Household Equipment and Furnishings  NET LOSS	252.26 208.46	3, 022. 07 2, 860. 09 460. 72	3, 320. 81 \$1, 691. 69

# RESIDENCE HALL

# Profit and Loss Statement

July 1, 1946 to June 30, 1947

Extra Meals and Lodging Transfers - (Non-Cash)  Total Receipts  Total Receipts  EXPENDITURES:  Personal Services:  Regular  Student  Contractual Services:  Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment  inery and Mechanical Equipment  iner	RECEIPTS: Room and Board		\$33,558.50	
Transfers - (Non-Cash) 39.00  Total Receipts \$33,956.90  EXPENDITURES: Personal Services: Regular \$9,948.38 Student 260.50 10,208.88  Contractual Services: Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment 101.39 Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506.58 Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1,451.66 2,059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20 Travel: 97.21 Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12,996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1,241.77 Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4,290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4,315.21  Total Expenditures 31,051.69*				
## Total Receipts ## \$33, 956. 90    EXPENDITURES:				•
EXPENDITURES:  Personal Services:  Regular \$ 9,948.38 Student 260.50 10,208.88  Contractual Services:  Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment 101.39 Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506.58 Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1,451.66 2,059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20 Travel: 97.21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12,996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1,241.77 14,303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4,290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4,315.21  Total Expenditures 31,051.69*	Transfers - (Non-Cash)		33. 00	
Personal Services: Regular \$ 9,948.38 Student 260.50 10,208.88  Contractual Services: Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment 101.39 Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506.58 Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1,451.66 2,059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20  Travel: 97.21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12,996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1,241.77 14,303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4,290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4,315.21  Total Expenditures 31,051.69*	Total Receipts			\$33, 956. 90
Regular Student Student Student Student Contractual Services: Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment inery and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues Travel: Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Classified  Total Expenditures  9, 948. 38 260. 50 10, 208. 88 10, 208. 88 101. 39 10, 208. 38 101. 39 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 208. 38 101. 30 10, 2	EXPENDITURES:			
Student 260.50 10, 208.88  Contractual Services: Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment 101.39 Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506.58  Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1, 451.66 2, 059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20  Travel: 97.21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 31,051.69*	Personal Services:			
Contractual Services: Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment 101.39 Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506.58 Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1, 451.66 2, 059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20 Travel: 97.21 Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 31, 051.69*	Regular	\$ 9,948.38		
Repair and Maintenance of Machinery and Mechanical Equipment 101. 39 Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506. 58 Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1, 451. 66 2, 059. 63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67. 20 Travel: 97. 21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12. 69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52. 72 Food Supplies 12, 996. 38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241. 77 Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290. 46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24. 75 4, 315. 21  Total Expenditures 311, 051. 69*	Student	260.50	10, 208. 88	
inery and Mechanical Equipment Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506.58 Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1, 451.66 2, 059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20 Travel: 97.21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 311, 051.69*	Contractual Services:			
inery and Mechanical Equipment Repair and Maintenance of Services Not otherwise Classified 506.58 Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services 1, 451.66 2, 059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20 Travel: 97.21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 311, 051.69*	Repair and Maintenance of M	Iach-		
Not otherwise Classified Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues  Travel:  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Classified  Total Expenditures  1, 451.66 2, 059.63 67.20 77.21 20.21 20.21 21.20 21.20 22.21 22.21 23.21 24.22 24.23 24.33 25.21 24.303.56 24.315.21 31, 051.69*				
Not otherwise Classified Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues  Travel:  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Classified  Total Expenditures  1, 451.66 2, 059.63 67.20 77.21 20.21 20.21 21.20 21.20 22.21 22.21 23.21 24.22 24.23 24.33 25.21 24.303.56 24.315.21 31, 051.69*				
Exterminating Services 1, 451.66 2, 059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20  Travel: 97.21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 31, 051.69*				
Exterminating Services 1, 451.66 2, 059.63  Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67.20  Travel: 97.21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 31, 051.69*	Waste Removal, Cleaning an	d		
Office Expenses: Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67. 20 Travel: 97. 21 Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12. 69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52. 72 Food Supplies 12, 996. 38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241. 77 Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290. 46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24. 75 4, 315. 21  Total Expenditures 31, 051. 69*	,		2,059.63	
Subscriptions, Information Services and Association Dues 67. 20 Travel: 97. 21  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996. 38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303. 56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290. 46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315. 21  Total Expenditures 31, 051. 69*			·	
and Association Dues  Travel:  Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies Food Supplies Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Classified  Total Expenditures  67. 20 97. 21  97. 21  12. 69  12. 69  12. 69  12. 996. 38  13. 996. 38  14. 303. 56  15. 241. 77  14. 303. 56  15. 21  24. 75  4. 315. 21	Subscriptions, Information Se	ervices		
Commodities: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Equipment Not Otherwise Classified  Total Expenditures  12.69 52.72 12, 996.38 12, 996.38 12, 996.38 12, 996.38 12, 996.38 12, 996.38 13, 996.38 14, 290.46 15, 241.77 14, 303.56 16, 241.77 16, 303.56 17, 241.77 18, 303.56 18, 241.77 19, 303.56 19, 303.56 19, 303.56 19, 303.56 19, 303.56 10, 303.56 10, 303.56 11, 303			67.20	
Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies 12.69 Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 31, 051.69*	Travel:		97.21	
Office Supplies Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Classified  Total Expenditures  12.69  12.6	Commodities:			
Office Supplies Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Classified  Total Expenditures  12.69  12.6	Stationary, Printing and			
Laboratory Supplies 52.72 Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 31, 051.69*		12.69		
Food Supplies 12, 996.38 Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290.46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315.21  Total Expenditures 31, 051.69*	Medical, Scientific and			
Food Supplies Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Classified  Total Expenditures  12, 996.38 1, 241.77 14, 303.56  4, 290.46 24.75 24.75 4, 315.21	Laboratory Supplies	52.72		
Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies Equipment: Household Equipment and Furnishings Equipment Not Otherwise Classified  Total Expenditures  1, 241.77 14, 303.56 4, 290.46 24.75 4, 315.21  31, 051.69*		12, 996.38		
Equipment:  Household Equipment and Furnishings 4, 290. 46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315. 21  Total Expenditures 31, 051. 69*		•		
Equipment:  Household Equipment and Furnishings Equipment Not Otherwise Classified  Total Expenditures  4, 290. 46 24.75 4, 315. 21  31, 051. 69*	Cleaning Supplies	1,241.77	14, 303. 56	
and Furnishings 4, 290. 46 Equipment Not Otherwise Classified 24.75 4, 315. 21  Total Expenditures 31, 051. 69*	Equipment:		,	
Equipment Not Otherwise Classified  24.75 4,315.21  Total Expenditures  31,051.69*	Household Equipment			
Equipment Not Otherwise Classified  24.75 4,315.21  Total Expenditures  31,051.69*	and Furnishings	4, 290. 46		
Total Expenditures 31,051.69*				
	Classified	24.75	4, 315. 21	
	Total Expenditures			31 051 69*
Excess of Receipts Over Expenditures 2, 905. 21	Total Daponatures			01,001.03
	Excess of Receipts Over Expenditur	es		2, 905. 21

# Adjustments

# ADDITIONS:

Capital Expenditures:

Household Equipment and

Furnishings 4, 290. 46

<sup>\*</sup>Does not include allocation of expenditures for water, electricity and heat charged to Physical Plant.

Equipment Not Otherwise			
Classified	24.75	4, 315. 21	
Accounts Receivable:	4,734.00		
Accounts Receivable, 6/30/47	3, 401.00	1, 333.00	5, 648. 21
Accounts Receivable, 7/1/46	3, 401.00	1, 333.00	3, 040. 21
	·		8, 553.42
			-,
DEDUCTIONS:			
Bills Holding:			
Bills Holding, 6/30/47	1, 335.12		
Bills Holding, 7/1/46	1,013.41	321.71	
Inventory:	0 400 00		
Inventory, 7/1/46	2, 432.09	421 00	752 60
Inventory, 6/30/47	2,000.11	431.98	753.69
NET PROFIT			\$7, 799. 73
NET PROFIT			ψ1, 100.10
BOOKSTO	RE		
Profit and Loss	Statement		
Tul 1 1046 to T	uno 20 1045	7	
July 1, 1946 to J	une 30, 1947		
RECEIPTS:			
Sales:			
Supplies	\$9,448.05		
Books	2, 702. 94	\$12,.15099	
Transfers to Departments (Non-Ca	ash)	4, 942. 80	
Penalties		251.00	
Rental Fees		17, 709. 58	
<b>T</b> 4 3 <b>D</b> 3 4			<b>MASS OF A SE</b>
Total Receipts			\$35,054.37
EXPENDITURES:			
Personal Services:			
Regular	2,640.00		
Student	2, 355.65	4, 995. 65	
Commodities:		,	
Stationary, Printing and			
Office Supplies	11,710.21		
Wearing Apparel	1, 770.00		
Household, Laundry and			
Cleaning Supplies	2.45		
Commodities Not Otherwise Classified	20 655 79	44 120 20	
	30,655.72	44, 138. 38	
Equipment: Office Furniture and			
Equipment		2. 25	
Total Expenditures			49, 136. 28*
Excess of Expenditures Over Rece	ipts		
Excess of Expenditures Over Rece *Does not include allocation of expendit		er, electricit	14, 081.91
		er, electricit	14, 081.91

## Adjustments

#### DEDUCTIONS:

Accounts Receivable:

Accounts Receivable, 6/30/47 \$11,600.63 Accounts Receivable, 7/1/46 1,394.87 10,205.76

Inventory:

Inventory, 6/30/47 86,751.73 Inventory, 7/1/46 60,447.30 26,304.43

Capital Expenditures:

Equipment:

Office Furniture and Equipment

Equipment 2.25 36,512.44

NET PROFIT \$22,430.53

# VIII. STUDENT LIFE

Student life, during the summer session, was made more interesting by two University-sponsored trips to the out-door opera in St. Louis, and a summer swimming program at Crab Orchard Lake under the direction of the Department of Physical Education. One of Southern's needs is an expansion of its summer social activities.

Some students of the University are bemoaning the loss of Carter's Cafe, which was housed in a building recently purchased by the University. Progress is being made with plans to lease the building for use by students again. Both the Student Christian Foundation and the Southern Baptist Foundation have set up snack bars, but these facilities, while helpful, are not complete substitutes. A drugstore is being built a half-block down Illinois Avenue. New patterns of between-class get-togethers will have to be established by Southern's students. Our additional temporary building designed for enlarged reading space at the Wheeler Library will soon permit a greater number of students to go to the library between classes. The problem of places for commuters, about 575 in number, to go between classes continues to be a very real one.

While Southern has attempted in previous years an Orientation period for Freshmen, this fall is the University's first trial in having Freshman Week precede the opening of school for upperclassmen. During Orientation Week freshmen took their Freshman Tests. In addition to the 181 newcomers who took the tests during the summer session, 810 more took them on the first two days of Orientation Week. A unique and surprisingly successful part of the Orientation Program was a basket dinner held at noon on the opening day. Approximately two hundred fifty parents, freshmen, and administrative staff gathered on the lawn near the Wheeler Library to eat and visit together. In many cases it was the parents' first visit to the campus. Other social events marked the week's activities. The week ended with sixty students attending a Freshman Camp sponsored by the Student Christian Foundation at Lake Benton. The theme of the camp's discussions was "So You're Going to College".

Three publications of special interest to students are being distributed this fall: Orientation Program, Veteran's Guide Book, and Student Handbook.

The Veterans Administration Guidance Center has moved from Illinois Avenue to a location on the campus next door to the Men's Lounge. The staff employed by the University continues to carry a full load in advising veterans. Judging from those students who attended Freshman Week, the veterans in the freshman class are fewer than the non-veterans. It appears that we may be starting toward a situation where the young college students will again dominate campus student life.

# IX. MISCELLANEOUS

## A. Veterans Services

1. Chautauqua Street Veterans Housing Project-Contract No. Ill-V-11330

Statement of Income and Expense

January 1, 1947 to June 30, 1947

IN	C	O	M	E	:	
					_	

Dwelling Rent Income .	\$9,923.38
Furniture Rental	2, 031.80
Sales and Services to Tenants	15.00

Gross Income \$11, 970. 18

# EXPENDITURES:

Management	1,082.72
Operating Services	126.67
Public Services	4.08
Dwelling and Commercial Utilities	2, 215.03
Insurance	40.50
Repairs, Maintenance, and Replace-	1,308.60
ments	

Total Expenditures 4,777.60\*

Excess of Income over Expenditures 7,192.58

#### Adjustments

# ADD:

Unexpired Insurance	27.66	
Office Equipment	22.48	
Grounds Equipment	318.04	368.18
		7, 560, 76

## DEDUCT:

## Accounts Payable:

Carbondale Water & Sewage Works 60.02	
Illinois Utilities Co. (Gas) 1, 251. 28	
Reimbursement of Petty Cash 8.50	
George Johnson (Garbage Collection) 35.70	
Harrison E. Bullock (Grounds) 40.00	
Donald G. Brasel (Bookkeeper) 88.80	
Central Ill. Public Serv. Co. (Elec.) 138.40	1,

622.70

Net Operating Income

\$5,938.06\*\*

## 2. Veterans Administration Guidance Center Contract

Statement of Income and Expense

July 1, 1946 to June 30, 1947

INCOME:

Testing \$17, 532. 00 Meals and Lodging 78. 25

Total Income \$17,610.25

EXPENSE:

Personal Services 14, 339. 73

Other Expense:

Commodities:

Stationery, Printing and
Office Supplies \$380.71

Awards and Grants 71.52
Contractual Services 840.50\*\*\*

Equipment 259.07

Printing 362.76 1,914.56

Total Expense <u>16, 254. 29</u>

Excess of Income Over Expense

1, 355.96

#### Unit Cost

Total Cost \$16, 254.29 : number tested 974 = \$16.69

## B. Memorial Scholarship

Mrs. H. H. Evans of St. Louis, Missouri, through the Southern Illinois University Foundation has established a \$2,000.00 scholarship fund to be awarded for a two year period to some needy and worthy Southern Illinois University student as a memorial to her son, Murray C. Evans, who was killed in action in World War I. Mr. Evan L. Hill, Marion, Illinois, a sophomore at Southern was selected by the Foundation's Executive Committee as the recipient for this generous scholarship.

# C. Illinois Congress of Parents and Teachers Scholarship

The Board of Managers of the Illinois Congress of Parents and Teachers granted a scholarship of \$200.00 to a member of the faculty of Southern Illinois University to attend the three-weeks course at North-western University on August 4-23, 1947. Mrs. Madelyn S. Treece, Instructor in the Allyn Training School, was the recipient of the scholarship.

<sup>\*</sup>Does not include expenditures and bills holding for conversion amounting to \$71,616.90 incurred by University.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Profit of \$4,628.42 payable to F. P. H. A. ---\*\*\*Includes \$840.00 rent

# D. School for Fire Fighters

During the week of October 1, a four-day school for fire fighters was held under the auspices of the Egyptian Fire Fighters Association. Ninety-one fire fighters from fourteen cities of Southern Illinois attended classes which dealt with various types of fire hazards and fire prevention.

# E. Recognition Services

To honor the Governor, the members of the General Assembly and the other friends of the University who were responsible for changing the name of the school to Southern Illinois University, recognition services will be held between halves of the Homecoming football game with Northern Illinois Teachers College, October 25, 1947. In addition, Dr. John Dale Russell will give an address on The Obligations of a University, Thursday evening, October 23.

#### X. SUMMARY

It is respectfully requested that the following action be taken by the Teachers College Board:

- A. Acceptance of the lists of graduates for Spring 1947 and Summer 1947.
- B. Acceptance of the list of Teachers College Scholarships for the summer of 1947.
- C. Acceptance of the resignations of the following: Dr. Thomas F. Barton, Mr. Glenn J. McGowan, Mrs. Elsie Parrish McNeill, Mrs. Louise O'Neil Parker, Dr. John B. Parrish, Mr. A. Morris Simpson, and Mr. Theodore Skinner.
- D. Approval of termination of services for: Mr. Allen H. Bone and Miss Mabel Eads.
- E. Approval of the following appointments at salaries indicated in the report: Miss Helen Blackbur, Mr. Ralph Boatman, Miss Orpha Jane Borgsmiller, Mrs. Lora Bosley, Mrs. Mabel Goddard Bracewell, Miss Thera Cavender, Dr. George L. Cheery, Mr. Marshall Grant Clark, Mr. Walter K. Correll, Miss Pauline DeHass, Dr. Clyde J. Dykhouse, Mr. Kenneth A. Ervin, Miss Emily E. Farnham, Mrs. Lucy Fligor, Mr. Cameron W. Garbutt, Miss Tina Goodwin, Dr. Elbert H. Hadley, Mr. Harlan Hodges, Mr. Donald A. Ingli, Miss Kathleen Isom, Miss Theresa Ivanuck, Dr. Archibald McLeod, Mr. Herbert E. Johnson, Dr. Kenneth Luney, Miss Kate E. Moe, Mr. Glenn Morris, Mr. Dalias A. Price, Dr. Joseph S. Rafelko, Mr. Jose Luis Reyes, Dr. Louis D. Rodabaugh, Dr. John Winfield Scott, Miss Direnda Woods Taylor, Dr. Lowell R. Tucker, and Mrs. Esther Witcher.
- F. Approval of the following short term appointments at salaries indicated in the report: Dr. Harold E. Briggs, Dr. E. C. Coleman, Mr. Willis E. Malone, Dr. Louis Petroff, Dr. William A. Pitkin, Dr. Ted R. Rags 'ale, Dr. Victor Randolph, Mrs. Marjorie Stull, Dr. Willis G. Swartz, Mr. Fount G. Warren, Mr. Ben O. Watkins, Mr. Robert W.

English, Miss Jean Stehr, Mr. Leland O. Lingle.

- G. Approval of the following reappointments at salaries indicated in the report: Mrs. Gladys R. Clark, Miss Dorothy Cox, Mrs. Chalmer A. Gross, Mrs. Irma Tate Ward, Miss Irene Liebig, Mrs. Lois Nelson, Mr. J. D. Russell, Mr. John L. Colp, Mrs. Jean Neckers, Mrs. Bernice L. Sickman, Mr. C. E. Wright, and Mrs. Eleanor Young.
- H. Approval of change in duties for: Mr. A. Frank Bridges, Mr. Dilla Hall, Mrs. Mabel S. Lane, and Mrs. Elsie P. McNeill.
- I. Approval of leaves of absence for: Miss Julia Minnette Barber, Dr. Douglas E. Lawson, and Dr. John R. Mayor.
- J. Approval of adjustments in salary for: Mrs. Jean Neckers and Mr. Robert A. Steffes.
- K. Approval of the employment of the following at salaries indicated in the report: Mr. Lee Cogdill, Mr. Vernon L. Green, Mr. Guy Harris, Mr. Charles Loy, Mr. Clyde McCormick, Miss Lois Catherine Mescher, Mr. Otis Miller, Mr. Calvin Pollard, Miss Dolores Jean Marcho, and Mrs. Marilyn Hargrave Taylor.
- L. Approval of the reappointment of Mr. A. C. Hamilton at the salary indicated in the report.
- M. Approval of the following replacements: Mrs. Doris Carruthers, Miss Betty Hamilton, Miss Lucille Hart, Mr. Vernon L. Green, Mr. Calvin Pollard, and Mrs. Marie Mendenall.
- N. Approval of leaves for the following: Mr. Thomas J. Higgins and Mr. Benjamin Bradford.
- O. Approval of the following resignations and terminations: Mr. Charles Williams, Mr. Virgil Brandon, Mrs. Ruth Nagel Loos, Mrs. Alice Griffin, Mrs. Doris Carruthers, and Mr. James L. Childers.
- P. Approval of changes in classification for the following: Mr. Francis W. Adams, Mr. Irvin Peithman, and Mr. Reid Troutman.
- Q. Approval of a second commencement at the end of the summer session.
- R. Approval of the program outlined in this report for operating The Egyptian and other campus publications as a part of our educational activities.

Respectfully submitted,

Chester F. Lay, President

